

## Hosting Environment (Daemon)

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.5

Mon Apr 2 2012 16:07:07



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Namespace List . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1	Data Structures . . . . .	13
<b>4</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1	Arc Namespace Reference . . . . .	25
4.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	37
4.1.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	38
4.1.2.1	AttrConstIter . . . . .	38
4.1.2.2	AttrIter . . . . .	38
4.1.2.3	AttrMap . . . . .	38
4.1.2.4	get_plugin_instance . . . . .	38
4.1.3	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	38
4.1.3.1	escape_type . . . . .	38
4.1.3.2	LogFormat . . . . .	39
4.1.3.3	LogLevel . . . . .	39
4.1.3.4	StatusKind . . . . .	39
4.1.3.5	WSAFault . . . . .	39
4.1.4	Function Documentation . . . . .	40
4.1.4.1	addVOMSAC . . . . .	40
4.1.4.2	CanonicalDir . . . . .	40

4.1.4.3	ContentFromPayload . . . . .	40
4.1.4.4	CreateThreadFunction . . . . .	40
4.1.4.5	createVOMSAC . . . . .	40
4.1.4.6	DirCreate . . . . .	41
4.1.4.7	DirDelete . . . . .	41
4.1.4.8	EnvLockUnwrap . . . . .	41
4.1.4.9	EnvLockWrap . . . . .	41
4.1.4.10	escape_chars . . . . .	41
4.1.4.11	FileCopy . . . . .	41
4.1.4.12	FileCreate . . . . .	42
4.1.4.13	FileDelete . . . . .	42
4.1.4.14	FileLink . . . . .	42
4.1.4.15	FileRead . . . . .	42
4.1.4.16	FileRead . . . . .	42
4.1.4.17	FileReadLink . . . . .	42
4.1.4.18	FileStat . . . . .	42
4.1.4.19	final_xmlsec . . . . .	43
4.1.4.20	get_cert_str . . . . .	43
4.1.4.21	get_key_from_certfile . . . . .	43
4.1.4.22	get_key_from_certstr . . . . .	43
4.1.4.23	get_key_from_keyfile . . . . .	43
4.1.4.24	get_key_from_keystr . . . . .	43
4.1.4.25	get_node . . . . .	43
4.1.4.26	getCredentialProperty . . . . .	43
4.1.4.27	GUID . . . . .	44
4.1.4.28	init_xmlsec . . . . .	44
4.1.4.29	inttostr . . . . .	44
4.1.4.30	inttostr . . . . .	44
4.1.4.31	inttostr . . . . .	44
4.1.4.32	inttostr . . . . .	44
4.1.4.33	inttostr . . . . .	44
4.1.4.34	inttostr . . . . .	45
4.1.4.35	istring_to_level . . . . .	45
4.1.4.36	load_key_from_certfile . . . . .	45

4.1.4.37	load_key_from_certstr . . . . .	45
4.1.4.38	load_key_from_keyfile . . . . .	45
4.1.4.39	load_trusted_cert_file . . . . .	46
4.1.4.40	load_trusted_cert_str . . . . .	46
4.1.4.41	load_trusted_certs . . . . .	46
4.1.4.42	MatchXMLName . . . . .	46
4.1.4.43	MatchXMLName . . . . .	46
4.1.4.44	MatchXMLName . . . . .	46
4.1.4.45	MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	46
4.1.4.46	MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	46
4.1.4.47	MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	46
4.1.4.48	OpenSSLInit . . . . .	47
4.1.4.49	operator<< . . . . .	47
4.1.4.50	operator<< . . . . .	47
4.1.4.51	operator<< . . . . .	47
4.1.4.52	parseVOMSAC . . . . .	47
4.1.4.53	parseVOMSAC . . . . .	48
4.1.4.54	passphrase_callback . . . . .	48
4.1.4.55	string . . . . .	49
4.1.4.56	strtobool . . . . .	49
4.1.4.57	strtobool . . . . .	49
4.1.4.58	strtoint . . . . .	49
4.1.4.59	strtoint . . . . .	49
4.1.4.60	strtoint . . . . .	49
4.1.4.61	strtoint . . . . .	49
4.1.4.62	strtoint . . . . .	49
4.1.4.63	strtoint . . . . .	50
4.1.4.64	TimeStamp . . . . .	50
4.1.4.65	TimeStamp . . . . .	50
4.1.4.66	TmpDirCreate . . . . .	50
4.1.4.67	TmpFileCreate . . . . .	50
4.1.4.68	uri_encode . . . . .	50
4.1.4.69	VOMSDecode . . . . .	50
4.1.4.70	WSAFaultAssign . . . . .	51

4.1.4.71	WSAFaultExtract . . . . .	51
4.1.5	Variable Documentation . . . . .	51
4.1.5.1	CredentialLogger . . . . .	51
4.1.5.2	plugins_table_name . . . . .	51
4.1.5.3	thread_stacksize . . . . .	51
4.2	ArcCredential Namespace Reference . . . . .	51
4.2.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	52
4.2.2	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	52
4.2.2.1	certType . . . . .	52
4.3	DataStaging Namespace Reference . . . . .	53
4.3.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	54
4.3.2	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	54
4.3.2.1	CacheState . . . . .	54
<b>5</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>57</b>
5.1	ArcCredential::ACACI Struct Reference . . . . .	57
5.2	ArcCredential::ACATTHOLDER Struct Reference . . . . .	57
5.3	ArcCredential::ACATTR Struct Reference . . . . .	57
5.4	ArcCredential::ACATTRIBUTE Struct Reference . . . . .	57
5.5	ArcCredential::ACC Struct Reference . . . . .	57
5.6	ArcCredential::ACCERTS Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.7	ArcCredential::ACDIGEST Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.8	ArcCredential::ACFORM Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.9	ArcCredential::ACFULLATTRIBUTES Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.10	ArcCredential::ACHOLDER Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.11	ArcCredential::ACIETFATTR Struct Reference . . . . .	58
5.12	ArcCredential::ACINFO Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.13	ArcCredential::ACIS Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.14	ArcCredential::ACSEQ Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.15	ArcCredential::ACTARGET Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.16	ArcCredential::ACTARGETS Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.17	ArcCredential::ACVAL Struct Reference . . . . .	59
5.18	Arc::Adler32Sum Class Reference . . . . .	59
5.18.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	60

5.18.2	Member Function Documentation	60
5.18.2.1	add	60
5.18.2.2	end	60
5.18.2.3	print	61
5.18.2.4	scan	61
5.18.2.5	start	61
5.19	Arc::AdminDomainAttributes Class Reference	62
5.20	Arc::AdminDomainType Class Reference	62
5.21	ArcSec::AlgFactory Class Reference	62
5.21.1	Detailed Description	62
5.21.2	Member Function Documentation	63
5.21.2.1	createAlg	63
5.22	ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute Class Reference	63
5.22.1	Member Function Documentation	63
5.22.1.1	encode	63
5.22.1.2	equal	64
5.22.1.3	getId	64
5.22.1.4	getType	64
5.23	Arc::ApplicationEnvironment Class Reference	64
5.23.1	Detailed Description	64
5.24	Arc::ApplicationType Class Reference	65
5.24.1	Field Documentation	65
5.24.1.1	Error	65
5.24.1.2	Executable	65
5.24.1.3	Input	65
5.24.1.4	LogDir	65
5.24.1.5	Output	66
5.24.1.6	PostExecutable	66
5.24.1.7	PreExecutable	66
5.24.1.8	RemoteLogging	66
5.25	Arc::ArcLocation Class Reference	66
5.25.1	Detailed Description	67
5.25.2	Member Function Documentation	67
5.25.2.1	GetPlugins	67

5.25.2.2	Init	67
5.26	ArcSec::ArcPeriod Struct Reference	67
5.27	Arc::ARCPolicyHandlerConfig Class Reference	67
5.28	Arc::ArcVersion Class Reference	68
5.28.1	Detailed Description	68
5.29	ArcSec::Attr Struct Reference	68
5.29.1	Detailed Description	68
5.30	ArcSec::AttributeFactory Class Reference	68
5.30.1	Detailed Description	68
5.31	Arc::Attributeliterator Class Reference	69
5.31.1	Detailed Description	69
5.31.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	70
5.31.2.1	Attributeliterator	70
5.31.2.2	Attributeliterator	70
5.31.3	Member Function Documentation	70
5.31.3.1	hasMore	70
5.31.3.2	key	70
5.31.3.3	operator*	70
5.31.3.4	operator++	71
5.31.3.5	operator++	71
5.31.3.6	operator->	71
5.31.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	71
5.31.4.1	MessageAttributes	71
5.31.5	Field Documentation	71
5.31.5.1	current_	71
5.31.5.2	end_	72
5.32	ArcSec::AttributeProxy Class Reference	72
5.32.1	Detailed Description	72
5.32.2	Member Function Documentation	72
5.32.2.1	getAttribute	72
5.33	ArcSec::AttributeValue Class Reference	72
5.33.1	Detailed Description	73
5.33.2	Member Function Documentation	73
5.33.2.1	encode	74



5.33.2.2	<a href="#">equal</a>	74
5.33.2.3	<a href="#">getId</a>	74
5.33.2.4	<a href="#">getType</a>	74
5.34	<a href="#">ArcSec::Attrs Class Reference</a>	74
5.34.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	74
5.35	<a href="#">ArcSec::AuthzRequest Struct Reference</a>	75
5.36	<a href="#">ArcSec::AuthzRequestSection Struct Reference</a>	75
5.36.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	75
5.37	<a href="#">Arc::AutoPointer Class Reference</a>	75
5.37.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	76
5.38	<a href="#">Arc::CountedPointer::Base Class Reference</a>	76
5.39	<a href="#">Arc::Base64 Class Reference</a>	76
5.40	<a href="#">Arc::BaseConfig Class Reference</a>	76
5.40.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	77
5.40.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	77
5.40.2.1	<a href="#">AddCADir</a>	77
5.40.2.2	<a href="#">AddCAFile</a>	77
5.40.2.3	<a href="#">AddCertificate</a>	77
5.40.2.4	<a href="#">AddOverlay</a>	77
5.40.2.5	<a href="#">AddPluginsPath</a>	77
5.40.2.6	<a href="#">AddPrivateKey</a>	77
5.40.2.7	<a href="#">AddProxy</a>	77
5.40.2.8	<a href="#">GetOverlay</a>	78
5.40.2.9	<a href="#">MakeConfig</a>	78
5.41	<a href="#">ArcSec::BooleanAttribute Class Reference</a>	78
5.41.1	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	78
5.41.1.1	<a href="#">encode</a>	78
5.41.1.2	<a href="#">equal</a>	78
5.41.1.3	<a href="#">getId</a>	79
5.41.1.4	<a href="#">getType</a>	79
5.42	<a href="#">Arc::Broker Class Reference</a>	79
5.43	<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPlugin Class Reference</a>	79
5.44	<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginArgument Class Reference</a>	79
5.45	<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginLoader Class Reference</a>	80

5.46	<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginTestACControl Class Reference</a>	80
5.47	<a href="#">DataStaging::Processor::BulkThreadArgument Class Reference</a>	80
5.47.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	80
5.48	<a href="#">ArcCredential::cert_verify_context Struct Reference</a>	81
5.49	<a href="#">Arc::CertEnvLocker Class Reference</a>	81
5.50	<a href="#">Arc::ChainContext Class Reference</a>	81
5.50.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	81
5.50.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	81
5.50.2.1	<a href="#">operator PluginsFactory *</a>	81
5.51	<a href="#">Arc::Checksum Class Reference</a>	82
5.51.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	82
5.51.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	82
5.51.2.1	<a href="#">add</a>	82
5.51.2.2	<a href="#">end</a>	83
5.51.2.3	<a href="#">print</a>	83
5.51.2.4	<a href="#">scan</a>	83
5.51.2.5	<a href="#">start</a>	84
5.52	<a href="#">Arc::ChecksumAny Class Reference</a>	84
5.52.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	85
5.52.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	85
5.52.2.1	<a href="#">add</a>	85
5.52.2.2	<a href="#">end</a>	85
5.52.2.3	<a href="#">FileChecksum</a>	85
5.52.2.4	<a href="#">print</a>	86
5.52.2.5	<a href="#">scan</a>	86
5.52.2.6	<a href="#">start</a>	87
5.53	<a href="#">Arc::CStringValue Class Reference</a>	87
5.53.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	87
5.53.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	88
5.53.2.1	<a href="#">CStringValue</a>	88
5.53.2.2	<a href="#">CStringValue</a>	88
5.53.2.3	<a href="#">CStringValue</a>	88
5.53.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	88
5.53.3.1	<a href="#">equal</a>	88

5.53.3.2	operator bool	88
5.54	Arc::ClassLoader Class Reference	88
5.55	Arc::ClassLoaderPluginArgument Class Reference	89
5.56	Arc::ClientHTTP Class Reference	89
5.56.1	Detailed Description	89
5.57	Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO Class Reference	90
5.57.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	90
5.57.1.1	ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO	90
5.57.2	Member Function Documentation	90
5.57.2.1	process	90
5.58	Arc::ClientInterface Class Reference	90
5.58.1	Detailed Description	91
5.59	Arc::ClientSOAP Class Reference	91
5.59.1	Detailed Description	91
5.59.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
5.59.2.1	ClientSOAP	92
5.59.3	Member Function Documentation	92
5.59.3.1	AddSecHandler	92
5.59.3.2	GetEntry	92
5.59.3.3	Load	92
5.59.3.4	process	92
5.59.3.5	process	92
5.60	Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO Class Reference	92
5.60.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
5.60.1.1	ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO	93
5.60.2	Member Function Documentation	93
5.60.2.1	process	93
5.60.2.2	process	93
5.61	Arc::ClientTCP Class Reference	93
5.61.1	Detailed Description	94
5.62	Arc::ClientX509Delegation Class Reference	94
5.62.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
5.62.1.1	ClientX509Delegation	94
5.62.2	Member Function Documentation	94

5.62.2.1	<a href="#">acquireDelegation</a>	95
5.62.2.2	<a href="#">createDelegation</a>	95
5.63	<a href="#">ArcSec::CombiningAlg Class Reference</a>	96
5.63.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	96
5.63.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	96
5.63.2.1	<a href="#">combine</a>	96
5.63.2.2	<a href="#">getalgId</a>	96
5.64	<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetriever::Common Class Reference</a>	97
5.65	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingEndpointAttributes Class Reference</a>	97
5.66	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingEndpointType Class Reference</a>	97
5.67	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingManagerAttributes Class Reference</a>	98
5.68	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingManagerType Class Reference</a>	98
5.68.1	<a href="#">Field Documentation</a>	98
5.68.1.1	<a href="#">ApplicationEnvironments</a>	98
5.69	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceAttributes Class Reference</a>	98
5.70	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever Class Reference</a>	99
5.71	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceType Class Reference</a>	99
5.72	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingShareAttributes Class Reference</a>	99
5.72.1	<a href="#">Field Documentation</a>	99
5.72.1.1	<a href="#">FreeSlotsWithDuration</a>	100
5.72.1.2	<a href="#">MaxDiskSpace</a>	100
5.72.1.3	<a href="#">MaxMainMemory</a>	100
5.72.1.4	<a href="#">MaxVirtualMemory</a>	100
5.72.1.5	<a href="#">Name</a>	100
5.73	<a href="#">Arc::ComputingShareType Class Reference</a>	100
5.74	<a href="#">Arc::Config Class Reference</a>	101
5.74.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	101
5.74.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	102
5.74.2.1	<a href="#">Config</a>	102
5.74.2.2	<a href="#">Config</a>	102
5.74.2.3	<a href="#">Config</a>	102
5.74.2.4	<a href="#">Config</a>	102
5.74.2.5	<a href="#">Config</a>	102
5.74.2.6	<a href="#">Config</a>	102

5.74.3	Member Function Documentation	102
5.74.3.1	getFileName	102
5.74.3.2	parse	102
5.74.3.3	print	102
5.74.3.4	save	103
5.74.3.5	setFileName	103
5.75	Arc::ConfigEndpoint Class Reference	103
5.76	Arc::ConfusaCertHandler Class Reference	103
5.76.1	Detailed Description	103
5.76.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
5.76.2.1	ConfusaCertHandler	103
5.76.3	Member Function Documentation	104
5.76.3.1	createCertRequest	104
5.76.3.2	getCertRequestB64	104
5.77	Arc::ConfusaParserUtils Class Reference	104
5.77.1	Detailed Description	104
5.77.2	Member Function Documentation	104
5.77.2.1	destroy_doc	104
5.77.2.2	evaluate_path	105
5.77.2.3	extract_body_information	105
5.77.2.4	get_doc	105
5.77.2.5	handle_redirect_step	105
5.77.2.6	urlencode	105
5.77.2.7	urlencode_params	105
5.78	Arc::CountedBroker Class Reference	105
5.79	Arc::CountedPointer Class Reference	106
5.79.1	Detailed Description	106
5.80	Arc::Counter Class Reference	107
5.80.1	Detailed Description	108
5.80.2	Member Typedef Documentation	109
5.80.2.1	IDType	109
5.80.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	109
5.80.3.1	Counter	109
5.80.3.2	~Counter	109

5.80.4	Member Function Documentation	109
5.80.4.1	cancel	109
5.80.4.2	changeExcess	110
5.80.4.3	changeLimit	110
5.80.4.4	extend	110
5.80.4.5	getCounterTicket	111
5.80.4.6	getCurrentTime	111
5.80.4.7	getExcess	111
5.80.4.8	getExpirationReminder	112
5.80.4.9	getExpiryTime	112
5.80.4.10	getLimit	112
5.80.4.11	getValue	113
5.80.4.12	reserve	113
5.80.4.13	setExcess	114
5.80.4.14	setLimit	114
5.81	Arc::CounterTicket Class Reference	114
5.81.1	Detailed Description	115
5.81.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
5.81.2.1	CounterTicket	115
5.81.3	Member Function Documentation	115
5.81.3.1	cancel	115
5.81.3.2	extend	115
5.81.3.3	isValid	116
5.82	Arc::CRC32Sum Class Reference	116
5.82.1	Detailed Description	117
5.82.2	Member Function Documentation	117
5.82.2.1	add	117
5.82.2.2	end	117
5.82.2.3	print	117
5.82.2.4	scan	118
5.82.2.5	start	118
5.83	Arc::Credential Class Reference	118
5.83.1	Detailed Description	120
5.83.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120

5.83.2.1	Credential	120
5.83.2.2	Credential	120
5.83.2.3	Credential	120
5.83.2.4	Credential	121
5.83.2.5	Credential	121
5.83.2.6	Credential	122
5.83.3	Member Function Documentation	122
5.83.3.1	AddCertExtObj	122
5.83.3.2	AddExtension	122
5.83.3.3	AddExtension	122
5.83.3.4	GenerateEECRequest	123
5.83.3.5	GenerateEECRequest	123
5.83.3.6	GenerateEECRequest	123
5.83.3.7	GenerateRequest	123
5.83.3.8	GenerateRequest	123
5.83.3.9	GenerateRequest	123
5.83.3.10	GetCAName	123
5.83.3.11	GetCert	123
5.83.3.12	GetCertNumofChain	123
5.83.3.13	GetCertReq	124
5.83.3.14	GetDN	124
5.83.3.15	GetEndTime	124
5.83.3.16	GetExtension	124
5.83.3.17	getFormat	124
5.83.3.18	GetIdentityName	124
5.83.3.19	GetIssuerName	124
5.83.3.20	GetLifeTime	124
5.83.3.21	GetPrivKey	124
5.83.3.22	GetProxyPolicy	125
5.83.3.23	GetPubKey	125
5.83.3.24	GetStartTime	125
5.83.3.25	GetType	125
5.83.3.26	GetVerification	125
5.83.3.27	InitProxyCertInfo	125

5.83.3.28 InquireRequest . . . . .	125
5.83.3.29 InquireRequest . . . . .	125
5.83.3.30 InquireRequest . . . . .	126
5.83.3.31 IsCredentialsValid . . . . .	126
5.83.3.32 IsValid . . . . .	126
5.83.3.33 LogError . . . . .	126
5.83.3.34 OutputCertificate . . . . .	126
5.83.3.35 OutputCertificateChain . . . . .	126
5.83.3.36 OutputPrivateKey . . . . .	126
5.83.3.37 OutputPublicKey . . . . .	127
5.83.3.38 SelfSignEECRequest . . . . .	127
5.83.3.39 SetLifeTime . . . . .	127
5.83.3.40 SetProxyPolicy . . . . .	127
5.83.3.41 SetStartTime . . . . .	127
5.83.3.42 SignEECRequest . . . . .	127
5.83.3.43 SignEECRequest . . . . .	128
5.83.3.44 SignEECRequest . . . . .	128
5.83.3.45 SignRequest . . . . .	128
5.83.3.46 SignRequest . . . . .	128
5.83.3.47 SignRequest . . . . .	128
5.83.3.48 STACK_OF . . . . .	128
5.84 Arc::CredentialError Class Reference . . . . .	129
5.84.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	129
5.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	129
5.84.2.1 CredentialError . . . . .	129
5.85 Arc::CredentialStore Class Reference . . . . .	129
5.85.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	129
5.86 Arc::Database Class Reference . . . . .	130
5.86.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	130
5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	130
5.86.2.1 Database . . . . .	130
5.86.2.2 Database . . . . .	130
5.86.2.3 Database . . . . .	131
5.86.2.4 ~Database . . . . .	131



5.86.3	Member Function Documentation	131
5.86.3.1	close	131
5.86.3.2	connect	131
5.86.3.3	enable_ssl	131
5.86.3.4	isconnected	131
5.86.3.5	shutdown	132
5.87	DataStaging::DataDelivery Class Reference	132
5.87.1	Detailed Description	132
5.87.2	Member Function Documentation	132
5.87.2.1	receiveDTR	133
5.88	DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm Class Reference	133
5.88.1	Detailed Description	134
5.88.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	134
5.88.2.1	CommStatusType	134
5.88.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	135
5.88.3.1	DataDeliveryComm	135
5.88.4	Member Function Documentation	135
5.88.4.1	CheckComm	135
5.88.4.2	PullStatus	135
5.89	DataStaging::DataDeliveryCommHandler Class Reference	136
5.89.1	Detailed Description	136
5.90	DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm Class Reference	136
5.90.1	Detailed Description	137
5.91	DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm Class Reference	137
5.91.1	Detailed Description	137
5.92	Arc::DataStagingType Class Reference	137
5.93	ArcSec::DateAttribute Class Reference	138
5.93.1	Member Function Documentation	138
5.93.1.1	encode	138
5.93.1.2	equal	138
5.93.1.3	getId	138
5.93.1.4	getType	138
5.94	ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute Class Reference	139
5.94.1	Detailed Description	139

5.94.2	Member Function Documentation	139
5.94.2.1	encode	139
5.94.2.2	equal	139
5.94.2.3	getId	139
5.94.2.4	getType	140
5.95	Arc::DelegationConsumer Class Reference	140
5.95.1	Detailed Description	140
5.95.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
5.95.2.1	DelegationConsumer	141
5.95.2.2	DelegationConsumer	141
5.95.3	Member Function Documentation	141
5.95.3.1	Acquire	141
5.95.3.2	Acquire	141
5.95.3.3	Backup	141
5.95.3.4	Generate	141
5.95.3.5	ID	141
5.95.3.6	LogError	141
5.95.3.7	Request	141
5.95.3.8	Restore	142
5.96	Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP Class Reference	142
5.96.1	Detailed Description	142
5.96.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	142
5.96.2.1	DelegationConsumerSOAP	142
5.96.2.2	DelegationConsumerSOAP	143
5.96.3	Member Function Documentation	143
5.96.3.1	DelegateCredentialsInit	143
5.96.3.2	DelegatedToken	143
5.96.3.3	UpdateCredentials	143
5.96.3.4	UpdateCredentials	143
5.97	Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP Class Reference	143
5.97.1	Detailed Description	144
5.97.2	Member Function Documentation	144
5.97.2.1	AddConsumer	144
5.97.2.2	CheckConsumers	144

5.97.2.3	<a href="#">DelegateCredentialsInit</a>	145
5.97.2.4	<a href="#">DelegatedToken</a>	145
5.97.2.5	<a href="#">FindConsumer</a>	145
5.97.2.6	<a href="#">QueryConsumer</a>	145
5.97.2.7	<a href="#">ReleaseConsumer</a>	145
5.97.2.8	<a href="#">RemoveConsumer</a>	145
5.97.2.9	<a href="#">TouchConsumer</a>	145
5.97.2.10	<a href="#">UpdateCredentials</a>	146
5.97.3	<a href="#">Field Documentation</a>	146
5.97.3.1	<a href="#">context_lock_</a>	146
5.97.3.2	<a href="#">max_duration_</a>	146
5.97.3.3	<a href="#">max_size_</a>	146
5.97.3.4	<a href="#">max_usage_</a>	146
5.98	<a href="#">Arc::DelegationProvider Class Reference</a>	146
5.98.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	147
5.98.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	147
5.98.2.1	<a href="#">DelegationProvider</a>	147
5.98.2.2	<a href="#">DelegationProvider</a>	147
5.98.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	147
5.98.3.1	<a href="#">Delegate</a>	147
5.99	<a href="#">Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP Class Reference</a>	147
5.99.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	148
5.99.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	148
5.99.2.1	<a href="#">DelegationProviderSOAP</a>	148
5.99.2.2	<a href="#">DelegationProviderSOAP</a>	148
5.99.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	149
5.99.3.1	<a href="#">DelegateCredentialsInit</a>	149
5.99.3.2	<a href="#">DelegateCredentialsInit</a>	149
5.99.3.3	<a href="#">DelegatedToken</a>	149
5.99.3.4	<a href="#">ID</a>	149
5.99.3.5	<a href="#">UpdateCredentials</a>	149
5.99.3.6	<a href="#">UpdateCredentials</a>	149
5.100	<a href="#">ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference</a>	150
5.100.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	150

5.100.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	150
5.100.2.1 combine . . . . .	150
5.100.2.2 getalld . . . . .	151
5.101Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType Class Reference . . . . .	151
5.101.1 Field Documentation . . . . .	151
5.101.1.1 CacheDiskSpace . . . . .	151
5.101.1.2 DiskSpace . . . . .	151
5.101.1.3 SessionDiskSpace . . . . .	151
5.102Arc::DNListHandlerConfig Class Reference . . . . .	152
5.103DataStaging::DTR Class Reference . . . . .	152
5.103.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	154
5.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	155
5.103.2.1 DTR . . . . .	155
5.103.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	156
5.103.3.1 add_problematic_delivery_service . . . . .	156
5.103.3.2 registerCallback . . . . .	156
5.103.3.3 reset . . . . .	156
5.103.3.4 set_error_status . . . . .	156
5.104DataStaging::DTRCacheParameters Class Reference . . . . .	156
5.104.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	157
5.105DataStaging::DTRCallback Class Reference . . . . .	157
5.105.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	157
5.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	158
5.105.2.1 ~DTRCallback . . . . .	158
5.105.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	158
5.105.3.1 receivedTR . . . . .	158
5.106DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus Class Reference . . . . .	158
5.106.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	159
5.106.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	159
5.106.2.1 DTRErrorLocation . . . . .	159
5.106.2.2 DTRErrorStatusType . . . . .	159
5.107DataStaging::DTRList Class Reference . . . . .	160
5.107.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	160
5.107.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	160

5.107.2.1 dumpState . . . . .	160
5.107.2.2 filter_dtrs_by_job . . . . .	161
5.107.2.3 filter_dtrs_by_next_receiver . . . . .	161
5.107.2.4 filter_dtrs_by_owner . . . . .	161
5.107.2.5 filter_dtrs_by_status . . . . .	161
5.107.2.6 filter_dtrs_by_statuses . . . . .	161
5.107.2.7 filter_dtrs_by_statuses . . . . .	162
5.107.2.8 filter_pending_dtrs . . . . .	162
5.108DataStaging::DTRStatus Class Reference . . . . .	162
5.108.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	163
5.108.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	163
5.108.2.1 DTRStatusType . . . . .	163
5.109ArcSec::DurationAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	164
5.109.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	165
5.109.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	165
5.109.2.1 encode . . . . .	165
5.109.2.2 equal . . . . .	165
5.109.2.3 getld . . . . .	165
5.109.2.4 getType . . . . .	165
5.110Arc::Endpoint Class Reference . . . . .	166
5.111Arc::EndpointQueryingStatus Class Reference . . . . .	166
5.111.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	166
5.111.1.1 str . . . . .	166
5.112Arc::EndpointQueryOptions Class Reference . . . . .	166
5.113Arc::EndpointQueryOptions< Endpoint > Class Reference . . . . .	166
5.114Arc::EntityConsumer Class Reference . . . . .	167
5.115Arc::EntityContainer Class Reference . . . . .	167
5.116Arc::EntityRetriever Class Reference . . . . .	167
5.117Arc::EntityRetrieverPlugin Class Reference . . . . .	168
5.118Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader Class Reference . . . . .	168
5.119Arc::EnvLockWrapper Class Reference . . . . .	168
5.120ArcSec::EqualFunction Class Reference . . . . .	168
5.120.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	169
5.120.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	169

5.120.2.1 evaluate . . . . .	169
5.120.2.2 evaluate . . . . .	169
5.120.2.3 getFunctionName . . . . .	169
5.121ArcSec::EvalResult Struct Reference . . . . .	170
5.121.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	170
5.122ArcSec::EvaluationCtx Class Reference . . . . .	170
5.122.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	170
5.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	170
5.122.2.1 EvaluationCtx . . . . .	170
5.123ArcSec::Evaluator Class Reference . . . . .	170
5.123.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	171
5.123.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	171
5.123.2.1 addPolicy . . . . .	171
5.123.2.2 addPolicy . . . . .	171
5.123.2.3 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.4 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.5 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.6 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.7 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.8 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.9 evaluate . . . . .	172
5.123.2.10getAlgFactory . . . . .	173
5.123.2.11getAttrFactory . . . . .	173
5.123.2.12getFnFactory . . . . .	173
5.123.2.13getName . . . . .	173
5.123.2.14setCombiningAlg . . . . .	173
5.123.2.15setCombiningAlg . . . . .	173
5.124ArcSec::EvaluatorContext Class Reference . . . . .	173
5.124.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	174
5.124.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	174
5.124.2.1 operator AlgFactory * . . . . .	174
5.124.2.2 operator AttributeFactory * . . . . .	174
5.124.2.3 operator FnFactory * . . . . .	174
5.125ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader Class Reference . . . . .	174

5.125.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	175
5.125.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	175
5.125.2.1 getEvaluator . . . . .	175
5.125.2.2 getEvaluator . . . . .	175
5.125.2.3 getEvaluator . . . . .	175
5.125.2.4 getPolicy . . . . .	175
5.125.2.5 getPolicy . . . . .	175
5.125.2.6 getRequest . . . . .	175
5.125.2.7 getRequest . . . . .	176
5.126Arc::ExecutableType Class Reference . . . . .	176
5.126.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	176
5.126.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	176
5.126.2.1 Argument . . . . .	176
5.126.2.2 Path . . . . .	176
5.126.2.3 SuccessExitCode . . . . .	177
5.127Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes Class Reference . . . . .	177
5.127.1 Field Documentation . . . . .	177
5.127.1.1 OperatingSystem . . . . .	177
5.128Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentType Class Reference . . . . .	177
5.129Arc::ExecutionTarget Class Reference . . . . .	178
5.129.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	178
5.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	178
5.129.2.1 ExecutionTarget . . . . .	178
5.129.2.2 ExecutionTarget . . . . .	178
5.129.2.3 ExecutionTarget . . . . .	179
5.129.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	179
5.129.3.1 GetSubmitter . . . . .	179
5.129.3.2 RegisterJobSubmission . . . . .	179
5.129.3.3 SaveToStream . . . . .	179
5.130Arc::ExecutionTargetSet Class Reference . . . . .	180
5.131Arc::ExpirationReminder Class Reference . . . . .	180
5.131.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	180
5.131.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	181
5.131.2.1 getExpiryTime . . . . .	181

5.131.2.2 <code>getReservationID</code>	181
5.131.2.3 <code>operator&lt;</code>	181
5.132Arc::FileAccess Class Reference	181
5.132.1 Detailed Description	182
5.132.2 Member Function Documentation	183
5.132.2.1 <code>copy</code>	183
5.132.2.2 <code>geterrno</code>	183
5.132.2.3 <code>mkdirp</code>	183
5.132.2.4 <code>mkstemp</code>	183
5.132.2.5 <code>open</code>	183
5.132.2.6 <code>opendir</code>	183
5.132.2.7 <code>setuid</code>	183
5.133Arc::FileLock Class Reference	183
5.133.1 Detailed Description	184
5.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	184
5.133.2.1 <code>FileLock</code>	184
5.133.3 Member Function Documentation	185
5.133.3.1 <code>acquire</code>	185
5.133.3.2 <code>acquire</code>	185
5.133.3.3 <code>check</code>	185
5.133.3.4 <code>release</code>	185
5.134Arc::FinderLoader Class Reference	186
5.135ArcSec::FnFactory Class Reference	186
5.135.1 Detailed Description	186
5.135.2 Member Function Documentation	186
5.135.2.1 <code>createFn</code>	186
5.136ArcSec::Function Class Reference	187
5.136.1 Detailed Description	187
5.136.2 Member Function Documentation	187
5.136.2.1 <code>evaluate</code>	187
5.136.2.2 <code>evaluate</code>	188
5.137DataStaging::Generator Class Reference	188
5.137.1 Detailed Description	188
5.137.2 Member Function Documentation	188



5.137.2.1 receiveDTR . . . . .	188
5.138ArcSec::GenericAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	189
5.138.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	189
5.138.1.1 encode . . . . .	189
5.138.1.2 equal . . . . .	189
5.138.1.3 getId . . . . .	189
5.138.1.4 getType . . . . .	190
5.139Arc::GlobusResult Class Reference . . . . .	190
5.140Arc::GLUE2 Class Reference . . . . .	190
5.140.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	190
5.140.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	190
5.140.2.1 ParseExecutionTargets . . . . .	190
5.141Arc::GLUE2Entity Class Reference . . . . .	191
5.142Arc::GSSCredential Class Reference . . . . .	191
5.143Arc::HakaClient Class Reference . . . . .	191
5.143.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	192
5.143.1.1 processConsent . . . . .	192
5.143.1.2 processIdP2Confusa . . . . .	192
5.143.1.3 processIdPLogin . . . . .	192
5.144Arc::FileAccess::header_t Struct Reference . . . . .	192
5.145Arc::HTTPClientInfo Struct Reference . . . . .	192
5.146Arc::InfoCache Class Reference . . . . .	193
5.146.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	193
5.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	193
5.146.2.1 InfoCache . . . . .	193
5.147Arc::InfoCacheInterface Class Reference . . . . .	193
5.147.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	194
5.147.1.1 Get . . . . .	194
5.148Arc::InfoFilter Class Reference . . . . .	194
5.148.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	194
5.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	194
5.148.2.1 InfoFilter . . . . .	194
5.148.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	194
5.148.3.1 Filter . . . . .	195

5.148.3.2 Filter . . . . .	195
5.149Arc::InfoRegister Class Reference . . . . .	195
5.149.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	195
5.150Arc::InfoRegisterContainer Class Reference . . . . .	195
5.150.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	196
5.150.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	196
5.150.2.1 addRegistrar . . . . .	196
5.150.2.2 addService . . . . .	196
5.150.2.3 removeService . . . . .	196
5.151Arc::InfoRegisters Class Reference . . . . .	196
5.151.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	196
5.151.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	197
5.151.2.1 InfoRegisters . . . . .	197
5.152Arc::InfoRegistrar Class Reference . . . . .	197
5.152.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	197
5.152.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	197
5.152.2.1 addService . . . . .	197
5.152.2.2 registration . . . . .	197
5.153Arc::InformationContainer Class Reference . . . . .	198
5.153.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	198
5.153.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	198
5.153.2.1 InformationContainer . . . . .	198
5.153.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	199
5.153.3.1 Acquire . . . . .	199
5.153.3.2 Assign . . . . .	199
5.153.3.3 Get . . . . .	199
5.153.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	199
5.153.4.1 doc_ . . . . .	199
5.154Arc::InformationInterface Class Reference . . . . .	199
5.154.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	200
5.154.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	200
5.154.2.1 InformationInterface . . . . .	200
5.154.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	200
5.154.3.1 Get . . . . .	200

5.154.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	200
5.154.4.1 lock_ . . . . .	200
5.155Arc::InformationRequest Class Reference . . . . .	201
5.155.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	201
5.155.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	201
5.155.2.1 InformationRequest . . . . .	201
5.155.2.2 InformationRequest . . . . .	201
5.155.2.3 InformationRequest . . . . .	201
5.155.2.4 InformationRequest . . . . .	201
5.155.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	202
5.155.3.1 SOAP . . . . .	202
5.156Arc::InformationResponse Class Reference . . . . .	202
5.156.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	202
5.156.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	202
5.156.2.1 InformationResponse . . . . .	202
5.156.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	202
5.156.3.1 Result . . . . .	202
5.157Arc::IniConfig Class Reference . . . . .	203
5.158Arc::initializeCredentialsType Class Reference . . . . .	203
5.158.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	203
5.159Arc::InputFileType Class Reference . . . . .	203
5.159.1 Field Documentation . . . . .	203
5.159.1.1 Checksum . . . . .	203
5.160ArcSec::InRangeFunction Class Reference . . . . .	204
5.160.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	204
5.160.1.1 evaluate . . . . .	204
5.160.1.2 evaluate . . . . .	204
5.161Arc::IntraProcessCounter Class Reference . . . . .	204
5.161.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	205
5.161.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	205
5.161.2.1 IntraProcessCounter . . . . .	205
5.161.2.2 ~IntraProcessCounter . . . . .	206
5.161.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	206
5.161.3.1 cancel . . . . .	206

5.161.3.2	<a href="#">changeExcess</a>	206
5.161.3.3	<a href="#">changeLimit</a>	206
5.161.3.4	<a href="#">extend</a>	207
5.161.3.5	<a href="#">getExcess</a>	207
5.161.3.6	<a href="#">getLimit</a>	207
5.161.3.7	<a href="#">getValue</a>	208
5.161.3.8	<a href="#">reserve</a>	208
5.161.3.9	<a href="#">setExcess</a>	209
5.161.3.10	<a href="#">setLimit</a>	209
5.162Arc::	<a href="#">ISIS_description Struct Reference</a>	209
5.163Arc::	<a href="#">IString Class Reference</a>	209
5.164Arc::	<a href="#">JobDescriptionParserLoader::iterator Class Reference</a>	210
5.165Arc::	<a href="#">Job Class Reference</a>	210
5.165.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	211
5.165.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	211
5.165.2.1	<a href="#">Job</a>	211
5.165.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	211
5.165.3.1	<a href="#">operator=</a>	211
5.165.3.2	<a href="#">ReadAllJobsFromFile</a>	211
5.165.3.3	<a href="#">ReadJobIDsFromFile</a>	212
5.165.3.4	<a href="#">ReadJobsFromFile</a>	213
5.165.3.5	<a href="#">RemoveJobsFromFile</a>	214
5.165.3.6	<a href="#">SaveToStream</a>	214
5.165.3.7	<a href="#">ToXML</a>	215
5.165.3.8	<a href="#">WriteJobIDsToFile</a>	215
5.165.3.9	<a href="#">WriteJobIDToFile</a>	215
5.165.3.10	<a href="#">WriteJobsToFile</a>	216
5.165.3.11	<a href="#">WriteJobsToFile</a>	216
5.165.3.12	<a href="#">WriteJobsToTruncatedFile</a>	217
5.166Arc::	<a href="#">JobController Class Reference</a>	218
5.166.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	218
5.167Arc::	<a href="#">JobControllerLoader Class Reference</a>	219
5.167.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	219
5.167.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	219

5.167.2.1 JobControllerLoader . . . . .	219
5.167.2.2 ~JobControllerLoader . . . . .	219
5.167.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	219
5.167.3.1 GetJobControllers . . . . .	219
5.167.3.2 load . . . . .	220
5.168Arc::JobControllerPluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	220
5.169Arc::JobControllerTestACControl Class Reference . . . . .	220
5.170Arc::JobDescription Class Reference . . . . .	221
5.170.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	221
5.170.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	221
5.170.2.1 GetSourceLanguage . . . . .	221
5.170.2.2 Parse . . . . .	222
5.170.2.3 Prepare . . . . .	222
5.170.2.4 SaveToStream . . . . .	223
5.170.2.5 UnParse . . . . .	223
5.170.3 Field Documentation . . . . .	224
5.170.3.1 OtherAttributes . . . . .	224
5.171Arc::JobDescriptionParser Class Reference . . . . .	224
5.171.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	224
5.172Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader Class Reference . . . . .	225
5.172.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	225
5.172.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	225
5.172.2.1 JobDescriptionParserLoader . . . . .	225
5.172.2.2 ~JobDescriptionParserLoader . . . . .	225
5.172.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	225
5.172.3.1 GetJobDescriptionParsers . . . . .	226
5.172.3.2 load . . . . .	226
5.173Arc::JobDescriptionParserResult Class Reference . . . . .	226
5.174Arc::JobDescriptionParserTestACControl Class Reference . . . . .	226
5.175Arc::JobDescriptionResult Class Reference . . . . .	226
5.176Arc::JobIdentificationType Class Reference . . . . .	227
5.176.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	227
5.176.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	227
5.176.2.1 ActivityOldID . . . . .	227

5.176.2.2 Annotation . . . . .	227
5.176.2.3 Description . . . . .	227
5.176.2.4 JobName . . . . .	228
5.176.2.5 Type . . . . .	228
5.177Arc::JobListRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class Reference . . . . .	228
5.178Arc::JobState Class Reference . . . . .	228
5.178.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	228
5.178.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	229
5.178.2.1 IsFinished . . . . .	229
5.179Arc::JobStateTEST Class Reference . . . . .	229
5.180Arc::JobSupervisor Class Reference . . . . .	229
5.180.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	230
5.180.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	230
5.180.2.1 JobSupervisor . . . . .	230
5.180.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	231
5.180.3.1 AddJob . . . . .	231
5.180.3.2 Cancel . . . . .	231
5.180.3.3 Clean . . . . .	232
5.180.3.4 GetJobControllers . . . . .	232
5.180.3.5 GetJobs . . . . .	232
5.180.3.6 Migrate . . . . .	233
5.180.3.7 Renew . . . . .	234
5.180.3.8 Resubmit . . . . .	234
5.180.3.9 Resume . . . . .	235
5.180.3.10Retrieve . . . . .	236
5.180.3.11Update . . . . .	237
5.181Arc::LoadableModuleDescription Class Reference . . . . .	237
5.182Arc::Loader Class Reference . . . . .	237
5.182.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	238
5.182.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	238
5.182.2.1 Loader . . . . .	238
5.182.2.2 ~Loader . . . . .	238
5.182.3 Field Documentation . . . . .	238
5.182.3.1 factory_ . . . . .	238

5.183Arc::LocationAttributes Class Reference . . . . .	238
5.184Arc::LocationType Class Reference . . . . .	238
5.185Arc::LogDestination Class Reference . . . . .	239
5.185.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	239
5.185.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	239
5.185.2.1 LogDestination . . . . .	239
5.185.2.2 LogDestination . . . . .	240
5.186Arc::LogFile Class Reference . . . . .	240
5.186.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	240
5.186.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	241
5.186.2.1 LogFile . . . . .	241
5.186.2.2 LogFile . . . . .	241
5.186.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	241
5.186.3.1 log . . . . .	241
5.186.3.2 setBackups . . . . .	241
5.186.3.3 setMaxSize . . . . .	242
5.186.3.4 setReopen . . . . .	242
5.187Arc::Logger Class Reference . . . . .	242
5.187.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	243
5.187.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	243
5.187.2.1 Logger . . . . .	243
5.187.2.2 Logger . . . . .	243
5.187.2.3 ~Logger . . . . .	244
5.187.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	244
5.187.3.1 addDestination . . . . .	244
5.187.3.2 addDestinations . . . . .	244
5.187.3.3 getDestinations . . . . .	244
5.187.3.4 getRootLogger . . . . .	244
5.187.3.5 getThreshold . . . . .	244
5.187.3.6 msg . . . . .	245
5.187.3.7 msg . . . . .	245
5.187.3.8 setThreadContext . . . . .	245
5.187.3.9 setThreshold . . . . .	245
5.187.3.10setThresholdForDomain . . . . .	246

5.187.3.1 <a href="#">setThresholdForDomain</a> . . . . .	246
5.188 <a href="#">Arc::LoggerContext Class Reference</a> . . . . .	246
5.188.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	246
5.189 <a href="#">Arc::LoggerFormat Struct Reference</a> . . . . .	247
5.190 <a href="#">Arc::LogMessage Class Reference</a> . . . . .	247
5.190.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	247
5.190.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	247
5.190.2.1 <a href="#">LogMessage</a> . . . . .	247
5.190.2.2 <a href="#">LogMessage</a> . . . . .	248
5.190.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	248
5.190.3.1 <a href="#">getLevel</a> . . . . .	248
5.190.3.2 <a href="#">setIdentifier</a> . . . . .	248
5.190.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	248
5.190.4.1 <a href="#">Logger</a> . . . . .	248
5.190.4.2 <a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> . . . . .	249
5.191 <a href="#">Arc::LogStream Class Reference</a> . . . . .	249
5.191.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	249
5.191.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	249
5.191.2.1 <a href="#">LogStream</a> . . . . .	250
5.191.2.2 <a href="#">LogStream</a> . . . . .	250
5.191.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	250
5.191.3.1 <a href="#">log</a> . . . . .	250
5.192 <a href="#">ArcSec::MatchFunction Class Reference</a> . . . . .	250
5.192.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	251
5.192.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	251
5.192.2.1 <a href="#">evaluate</a> . . . . .	251
5.192.2.2 <a href="#">evaluate</a> . . . . .	251
5.192.2.3 <a href="#">getFunctionName</a> . . . . .	251
5.193 <a href="#">Arc::MCC Class Reference</a> . . . . .	252
5.193.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	252
5.193.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	253
5.193.2.1 <a href="#">MCC</a> . . . . .	253
5.193.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	253
5.193.3.1 <a href="#">AddSecHandler</a> . . . . .	253



5.193.3.2 Next . . . . .	253
5.193.3.3 process . . . . .	253
5.193.3.4 ProcessSecHandlers . . . . .	253
5.193.3.5 Unlink . . . . .	254
5.193.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	254
5.193.4.1 logger . . . . .	254
5.193.4.2 next_ . . . . .	254
5.193.4.3 sechandlers_ . . . . .	254
5.194Arc::MCC_Status Class Reference . . . . .	254
5.194.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	255
5.194.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	255
5.194.2.1 MCC_Status . . . . .	255
5.194.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	255
5.194.3.1 getExplanation . . . . .	255
5.194.3.2 getKind . . . . .	255
5.194.3.3 getOrigin . . . . .	255
5.194.3.4 isOk . . . . .	256
5.194.3.5 operator bool . . . . .	256
5.194.3.6 operator std::string . . . . .	256
5.194.3.7 operator! . . . . .	256
5.195Arc::MCCConfig Class Reference . . . . .	257
5.195.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	257
5.195.1.1 MakeConfig . . . . .	257
5.196Arc::MCCInterface Class Reference . . . . .	257
5.196.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	258
5.196.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	258
5.196.2.1 process . . . . .	258
5.197Arc::MCCLoader Class Reference . . . . .	258
5.197.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	259
5.197.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	259
5.197.2.1 MCCLoader . . . . .	259
5.197.2.2 ~MCCLoader . . . . .	259
5.197.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	259
5.197.3.1 operator[] . . . . .	260

5.198Arc::MCCPluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	260
5.199Arc::MD5Sum Class Reference . . . . .	260
5.199.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	261
5.199.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	261
5.199.2.1 add . . . . .	261
5.199.2.2 end . . . . .	261
5.199.2.3 print . . . . .	261
5.199.2.4 scan . . . . .	262
5.199.2.5 start . . . . .	262
5.200Arc::Message Class Reference . . . . .	262
5.200.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	263
5.200.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	263
5.200.2.1 Message . . . . .	263
5.200.2.2 Message . . . . .	263
5.200.2.3 Message . . . . .	263
5.200.2.4 ~Message . . . . .	264
5.200.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	264
5.200.3.1 Attributes . . . . .	264
5.200.3.2 Auth . . . . .	264
5.200.3.3 AuthContext . . . . .	264
5.200.3.4 AuthContext . . . . .	264
5.200.3.5 Context . . . . .	264
5.200.3.6 Context . . . . .	264
5.200.3.7 operator= . . . . .	265
5.200.3.8 Payload . . . . .	265
5.200.3.9 Payload . . . . .	265
5.201Arc::MessageAttributes Class Reference . . . . .	265
5.201.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	265
5.201.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	266
5.201.2.1 MessageAttributes . . . . .	266
5.201.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	266
5.201.3.1 add . . . . .	266
5.201.3.2 count . . . . .	266
5.201.3.3 get . . . . .	267

5.201.3.4	getAll	267
5.201.3.5	remove	267
5.201.3.6	removeAll	268
5.201.3.7	set	268
5.201.4	Field Documentation	268
5.201.4.1	attributes_	268
5.202Arc::	MessageAuth Class Reference	268
5.202.1	Detailed Description	269
5.202.2	Member Function Documentation	269
5.202.2.1	Export	269
5.202.2.2	Filter	269
5.203Arc::	MessageAuthContext Class Reference	270
5.203.1	Detailed Description	270
5.204Arc::	MessageContext Class Reference	270
5.204.1	Detailed Description	270
5.204.2	Member Function Documentation	270
5.204.2.1	Add	271
5.205Arc::	MessageContextElement Class Reference	271
5.205.1	Detailed Description	271
5.206Arc::	MessagePayload Class Reference	271
5.206.1	Detailed Description	272
5.207Arc::	ModuleDesc Class Reference	272
5.207.1	Detailed Description	272
5.208Arc::	ModuleManager Class Reference	272
5.208.1	Detailed Description	273
5.208.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	273
5.208.2.1	ModuleManager	273
5.208.3	Member Function Documentation	273
5.208.3.1	find	273
5.208.3.2	findLocation	273
5.208.3.3	load	273
5.208.3.4	makePersistent	274
5.208.3.5	makePersistent	274
5.208.3.6	reload	274

5.208.3.7 setCfg . . . . .	274
5.208.3.8 unload . . . . .	274
5.208.3.9 unload . . . . .	274
5.208.3.10unuse . . . . .	274
5.208.3.11use . . . . .	274
5.209Arc::MultiSecAttr Class Reference . . . . .	275
5.209.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	275
5.209.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	275
5.209.2.1 Export . . . . .	275
5.209.2.2 operator bool . . . . .	275
5.210Arc::MySQLDatabase Class Reference . . . . .	276
5.210.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	276
5.210.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	276
5.210.2.1 close . . . . .	276
5.210.2.2 connect . . . . .	276
5.210.2.3 enable_ssl . . . . .	277
5.210.2.4 isconnected . . . . .	277
5.210.2.5 shutdown . . . . .	277
5.211Arc::MySQLQuery Class Reference . . . . .	277
5.211.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	278
5.211.1.1 execute . . . . .	278
5.211.1.2 get_array . . . . .	278
5.211.1.3 get_num_columns . . . . .	279
5.211.1.4 get_num_rows . . . . .	279
5.211.1.5 get_row . . . . .	279
5.211.1.6 get_row . . . . .	279
5.211.1.7 get_row_field . . . . .	279
5.212Arc::NotificationType Class Reference . . . . .	280
5.213Arc::NS Class Reference . . . . .	280
5.214Arc::OAuthConsumer Class Reference . . . . .	280
5.214.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	281
5.214.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	281
5.214.2.1 OAuthConsumer . . . . .	281
5.214.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	281

5.214.3.1 approveCSR . . . . .	281
5.214.3.2 parseDN . . . . .	281
5.214.3.3 processLogin . . . . .	281
5.214.3.4 pushCSR . . . . .	282
5.214.3.5 storeCert . . . . .	282
5.215Arc::OpenIdpClient Class Reference . . . . .	282
5.215.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	282
5.215.1.1 processConsent . . . . .	283
5.215.1.2 processIdP2Confusa . . . . .	283
5.215.1.3 processIdPLogin . . . . .	283
5.216Arc::OptIn Class Reference . . . . .	283
5.217Arc::OptionParser Class Reference . . . . .	283
5.218ArcSec::OrderedCombiningAlg Class Reference . . . . .	283
5.219Arc::OutputFileType Class Reference . . . . .	284
5.220Arc::ParallelEnvironmentType Class Reference . . . . .	284
5.221passwd Struct Reference . . . . .	284
5.222Arc::PathIterator Class Reference . . . . .	284
5.222.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	285
5.222.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	285
5.222.2.1 PathIterator . . . . .	285
5.222.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	285
5.222.3.1 operator bool . . . . .	285
5.222.3.2 operator* . . . . .	285
5.222.3.3 operator++ . . . . .	285
5.222.3.4 operator-- . . . . .	285
5.222.3.5 Rest . . . . .	285
5.223Arc::PayloadRaw Class Reference . . . . .	285
5.223.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	286
5.223.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	286
5.223.2.1 PayloadRaw . . . . .	286
5.223.2.2 ~PayloadRaw . . . . .	286
5.223.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	286
5.223.3.1 Buffer . . . . .	286
5.223.3.2 BufferPos . . . . .	287

5.223.3.3 BufferSize . . . . .	287
5.223.3.4 Content . . . . .	287
5.223.3.5 Insert . . . . .	287
5.223.3.6 Insert . . . . .	287
5.223.3.7 operator[] . . . . .	287
5.223.3.8 Size . . . . .	288
5.223.3.9 Truncate . . . . .	288
5.224Arc::PayloadRawBuf Struct Reference . . . . .	288
5.224.1 Field Documentation . . . . .	288
5.224.1.1 allocated . . . . .	288
5.224.1.2 length . . . . .	288
5.224.1.3 size . . . . .	288
5.225Arc::PayloadRawInterface Class Reference . . . . .	289
5.225.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	289
5.225.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	289
5.225.2.1 Buffer . . . . .	289
5.225.2.2 BufferPos . . . . .	290
5.225.2.3 BufferSize . . . . .	290
5.225.2.4 Content . . . . .	290
5.225.2.5 Insert . . . . .	290
5.225.2.6 Insert . . . . .	290
5.225.2.7 operator[] . . . . .	290
5.225.2.8 Size . . . . .	290
5.225.2.9 Truncate . . . . .	291
5.226Arc::PayloadSOAP Class Reference . . . . .	291
5.226.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	291
5.226.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	291
5.226.2.1 PayloadSOAP . . . . .	291
5.226.2.2 PayloadSOAP . . . . .	292
5.226.2.3 PayloadSOAP . . . . .	292
5.227Arc::PayloadStream Class Reference . . . . .	292
5.227.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	293
5.227.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	293
5.227.2.1 PayloadStream . . . . .	293

5.227.2.2 ~PayloadStream . . . . .	293
5.227.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	293
5.227.3.1 Get . . . . .	293
5.227.3.2 Get . . . . .	293
5.227.3.3 Get . . . . .	293
5.227.3.4 Limit . . . . .	294
5.227.3.5 operator bool . . . . .	294
5.227.3.6 operator! . . . . .	294
5.227.3.7 Pos . . . . .	294
5.227.3.8 Put . . . . .	294
5.227.3.9 Put . . . . .	294
5.227.3.10Put . . . . .	294
5.227.3.11Size . . . . .	295
5.227.3.12Timeout . . . . .	295
5.227.3.13Timeout . . . . .	295
5.227.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	295
5.227.4.1 handle_ . . . . .	295
5.227.4.2 seekable_ . . . . .	295
5.228Arc::PayloadStreamInterface Class Reference . . . . .	295
5.228.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	296
5.228.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	296
5.228.2.1 Get . . . . .	296
5.228.2.2 Get . . . . .	297
5.228.2.3 Get . . . . .	297
5.228.2.4 Limit . . . . .	297
5.228.2.5 operator bool . . . . .	297
5.228.2.6 operator! . . . . .	297
5.228.2.7 Pos . . . . .	297
5.228.2.8 Put . . . . .	297
5.228.2.9 Put . . . . .	298
5.228.2.10Put . . . . .	298
5.228.2.11Size . . . . .	298
5.228.2.12Timeout . . . . .	298
5.228.2.13Timeout . . . . .	298

5.229Arc::PayloadWSRF Class Reference . . . . .	298
5.229.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	299
5.229.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	299
5.229.2.1 PayloadWSRF . . . . .	299
5.229.2.2 PayloadWSRF . . . . .	299
5.229.2.3 PayloadWSRF . . . . .	299
5.230ArcSec::PDP Class Reference . . . . .	299
5.230.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	300
5.231ArcSec::PDPCfgContext Class Reference . . . . .	300
5.232ArcSec::PDPluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	300
5.233Arc::Period Class Reference . . . . .	301
5.233.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	301
5.233.1.1 Period . . . . .	301
5.233.1.2 Period . . . . .	301
5.233.1.3 Period . . . . .	301
5.233.1.4 Period . . . . .	301
5.233.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	302
5.233.2.1 GetPeriod . . . . .	302
5.233.2.2 istr . . . . .	302
5.233.2.3 operator std::string . . . . .	302
5.233.2.4 operator!= . . . . .	302
5.233.2.5 operator< . . . . .	302
5.233.2.6 operator<= . . . . .	302
5.233.2.7 operator= . . . . .	302
5.233.2.8 operator= . . . . .	302
5.233.2.9 operator== . . . . .	302
5.233.2.10operator> . . . . .	302
5.233.2.11operator>= . . . . .	303
5.233.2.12SetPeriod . . . . .	303
5.234ArcSec::PeriodAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	303
5.234.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	303
5.234.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	303
5.234.2.1 encode . . . . .	303
5.234.2.2 equal . . . . .	304



5.234.2.3	getId	304
5.234.2.4	getType	304
5.235ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg	Class Reference	304
5.235.1	Detailed Description	304
5.235.2	Member Function Documentation	305
5.235.2.1	combine	305
5.235.2.2	getalgId	305
5.236Arc::Plexer	Class Reference	305
5.236.1	Detailed Description	306
5.236.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	306
5.236.2.1	Plexer	306
5.236.2.2	~Plexer	306
5.236.3	Member Function Documentation	306
5.236.3.1	Next	306
5.236.3.2	process	307
5.236.4	Field Documentation	307
5.236.4.1	logger	307
5.237Arc::PlexerEntry	Class Reference	307
5.237.1	Detailed Description	307
5.238Arc::Plugin	Class Reference	307
5.238.1	Detailed Description	308
5.239Arc::PluginArgument	Class Reference	309
5.239.1	Detailed Description	309
5.239.2	Member Function Documentation	309
5.239.2.1	get_factory	309
5.239.2.2	get_module	310
5.240Arc::PluginDesc	Class Reference	310
5.240.1	Detailed Description	310
5.241Arc::PluginDescriptor	Struct Reference	310
5.241.1	Detailed Description	310
5.242Arc::PluginsFactory	Class Reference	310
5.242.1	Detailed Description	311
5.242.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	311
5.242.2.1	PluginsFactory	311

5.242.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	311
5.242.3.1 FilterByKind . . . . .	311
5.242.3.2 load . . . . .	312
5.242.3.3 report . . . . .	312
5.242.3.4 scan . . . . .	312
5.242.3.5 TryLoad . . . . .	312
5.243ArcSec::Policy Class Reference . . . . .	312
5.243.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	313
5.243.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	313
5.243.2.1 Policy . . . . .	313
5.243.2.2 Policy . . . . .	313
5.243.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	314
5.243.3.1 addPolicy . . . . .	314
5.243.3.2 eval . . . . .	314
5.243.3.3 getEffect . . . . .	314
5.243.3.4 getEvalName . . . . .	314
5.243.3.5 getEvalResult . . . . .	314
5.243.3.6 getName . . . . .	314
5.243.3.7 make_policy . . . . .	314
5.243.3.8 setEvalResult . . . . .	314
5.243.3.9 setEvaluatorContext . . . . .	314
5.244ArcSec::PolicyStore::PolicyElement Class Reference . . . . .	315
5.245ArcSec::PolicyParser Class Reference . . . . .	315
5.245.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	315
5.245.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	315
5.245.2.1 parsePolicy . . . . .	315
5.246ArcSec::PolicyStore Class Reference . . . . .	316
5.246.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	316
5.246.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	316
5.246.2.1 PolicyStore . . . . .	316
5.247Arc::PrintF Class Reference . . . . .	316
5.248Arc::PrintFBase Class Reference . . . . .	317
5.249AuthN::PrivateKeyInfoCodec Class Reference . . . . .	317
5.250DataStaging::Processor Class Reference . . . . .	317

5.250.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	318
5.250.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	318
5.250.2.1 receiveDTR . . . . .	318
5.250.2.2 start . . . . .	318
5.250.2.3 stop . . . . .	318
5.251 Arc::Profile Class Reference . . . . .	319
5.252 ArcCredential::PROXYCERTINFO_st Struct Reference . . . . .	319
5.253 ArcCredential::PROXYPOLICY_st Struct Reference . . . . .	319
5.254 Arc::Query Class Reference . . . . .	319
5.254.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	320
5.254.1.1 Query . . . . .	320
5.254.1.2 Query . . . . .	320
5.254.1.3 ~Query . . . . .	320
5.254.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	320
5.254.2.1 execute . . . . .	320
5.254.2.2 get_array . . . . .	321
5.254.2.3 get_num_columns . . . . .	321
5.254.2.4 get_num_rows . . . . .	321
5.254.2.5 get_row . . . . .	321
5.254.2.6 get_row . . . . .	321
5.254.2.7 get_row_field . . . . .	322
5.255 Arc::Range Class Reference . . . . .	322
5.256 Arc::Register_Info_Type Struct Reference . . . . .	322
5.257 Arc::RegisteredService Class Reference . . . . .	322
5.257.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	323
5.257.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	323
5.257.2.1 RegisteredService . . . . .	323
5.258 Arc::RegularExpression Class Reference . . . . .	323
5.258.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	324
5.258.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	324
5.258.2.1 match . . . . .	324
5.259 Arc::RemoteLoggingType Class Reference . . . . .	324
5.259.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	324
5.259.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	324

5.259.2.1 Location . . . . .	325
5.259.2.2 optional . . . . .	325
5.259.2.3 ServiceType . . . . .	325
5.260ArcSec::Request Class Reference . . . . .	325
5.260.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	326
5.260.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	326
5.260.2.1 Request . . . . .	326
5.260.2.2 Request . . . . .	326
5.260.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	326
5.260.3.1 addRequestItem . . . . .	326
5.260.3.2 getEvalName . . . . .	326
5.260.3.3 getName . . . . .	326
5.260.3.4 getRequestItems . . . . .	327
5.260.3.5 make_request . . . . .	327
5.260.3.6 setAttributeFactory . . . . .	327
5.260.3.7 setRequestItems . . . . .	327
5.261ArcSec::RequestAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	327
5.261.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	327
5.261.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	327
5.261.2.1 RequestAttribute . . . . .	328
5.261.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	328
5.261.3.1 duplicate . . . . .	328
5.262ArcSec::RequestItem Class Reference . . . . .	328
5.262.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	328
5.262.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	328
5.262.2.1 RequestItem . . . . .	328
5.263ArcSec::RequestTuple Class Reference . . . . .	329
5.264Arc::ResourceType Class Reference . . . . .	329
5.265ArcSec::Response Class Reference . . . . .	329
5.265.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	329
5.266ArcSec::ResponseItem Class Reference . . . . .	329
5.266.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	329
5.267ArcSec::ResponseList Class Reference . . . . .	329
5.268Arc::EntityRetriever::Result Class Reference . . . . .	330

5.269Arc::Run Class Reference . . . . .	330
5.269.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	331
5.269.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	331
5.269.2.1 Run . . . . .	331
5.269.2.2 Run . . . . .	331
5.269.2.3 ~Run . . . . .	331
5.269.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	331
5.269.3.1 Abandon . . . . .	331
5.269.3.2 AfterFork . . . . .	331
5.269.3.3 AssignStderr . . . . .	332
5.269.3.4 AssignStdin . . . . .	332
5.269.3.5 AssignStdout . . . . .	332
5.269.3.6 AssignWorkingDirectory . . . . .	332
5.269.3.7 CloseStderr . . . . .	332
5.269.3.8 CloseStdin . . . . .	332
5.269.3.9 CloseStdout . . . . .	332
5.269.3.10ExitTime . . . . .	332
5.269.3.11KeepStderr . . . . .	332
5.269.3.12KeepStdin . . . . .	332
5.269.3.13KeepStdout . . . . .	333
5.269.3.14Kill . . . . .	333
5.269.3.15operator bool . . . . .	333
5.269.3.16operator! . . . . .	333
5.269.3.17ReadStderr . . . . .	333
5.269.3.18ReadStdout . . . . .	333
5.269.3.19Result . . . . .	333
5.269.3.20Running . . . . .	333
5.269.3.21RunTime . . . . .	333
5.269.3.22Start . . . . .	334
5.269.3.23Wait . . . . .	334
5.269.3.24Wait . . . . .	334
5.269.3.25WriteStdin . . . . .	334
5.270Arc::SAML2LoginClient Class Reference . . . . .	334
5.270.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	335

5.270.1.1 SAML2LoginClient . . . . .	335
5.270.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	335
5.270.2.1 findSimpleSAMLInstallation . . . . .	335
5.270.2.2 processLogin . . . . .	335
5.271Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient Class Reference . . . . .	335
5.271.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	336
5.271.1.1 approveCSR . . . . .	336
5.271.1.2 parseDN . . . . .	336
5.271.1.3 processConsent . . . . .	336
5.271.1.4 processIdP2Confusa . . . . .	336
5.271.1.5 processIdPLogin . . . . .	337
5.271.1.6 processLogin . . . . .	337
5.271.1.7 pushCSR . . . . .	337
5.271.1.8 storeCert . . . . .	337
5.272Arc::SAMLToken Class Reference . . . . .	337
5.272.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	338
5.272.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	339
5.272.2.1 SAMLVersion . . . . .	339
5.272.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	339
5.272.3.1 SAMLToken . . . . .	339
5.272.3.2 SAMLToken . . . . .	339
5.272.3.3 ~SAMLToken . . . . .	340
5.272.4 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	340
5.272.4.1 Authenticate . . . . .	340
5.272.4.2 Authenticate . . . . .	340
5.272.4.3 operator bool . . . . .	340
5.273Arc::ScalableTime Class Reference . . . . .	340
5.274Arc::ScalableTime< int > Class Reference . . . . .	341
5.275DataStaging::Scheduler Class Reference . . . . .	341
5.275.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	341
5.275.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	342
5.275.2.1 receivedTR . . . . .	342
5.275.2.2 start . . . . .	342
5.275.2.3 stop . . . . .	342

5.276Arc::SecAttr Class Reference . . . . .	342
5.276.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	343
5.276.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	343
5.276.2.1 Export . . . . .	343
5.276.2.2 Export . . . . .	343
5.276.2.3 get . . . . .	344
5.276.2.4 getAll . . . . .	344
5.276.2.5 Import . . . . .	344
5.276.2.6 operator bool . . . . .	344
5.276.2.7 operator!= . . . . .	344
5.276.2.8 operator== . . . . .	344
5.277Arc::SecAttrFormat Class Reference . . . . .	345
5.277.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	345
5.278Arc::SecAttrValue Class Reference . . . . .	345
5.278.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	345
5.278.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	346
5.278.2.1 operator bool . . . . .	346
5.278.2.2 operator!= . . . . .	346
5.278.2.3 operator== . . . . .	346
5.279ArcSec::SecHandler Class Reference . . . . .	346
5.279.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	346
5.280Arc::SecHandlerConfig Class Reference . . . . .	347
5.281ArcSec::SecHandlerConfig Class Reference . . . . .	347
5.281.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	347
5.282ArcSec::SecHandlerPluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	347
5.283ArcSec::Security Class Reference . . . . .	348
5.283.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	348
5.284Arc::Service Class Reference . . . . .	348
5.284.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	349
5.284.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	349
5.284.2.1 Service . . . . .	349
5.284.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	350
5.284.3.1 AddSecHandler . . . . .	350
5.284.3.2 getID . . . . .	350

5.284.3.3 operator bool . . . . .	350
5.284.3.4 operator! . . . . .	350
5.284.3.5 ProcessSecHandlers . . . . .	350
5.284.3.6 RegistrationCollector . . . . .	350
5.284.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	350
5.284.4.1 logger . . . . .	350
5.284.4.2 sechandlers_ . . . . .	351
5.284.4.3 valid . . . . .	351
5.285Arc::ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class Reference . . . . .	351
5.286Arc::ServicePluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	351
5.287Arc::SharedMutex Class Reference . . . . .	351
5.288Arc::SimpleCondition Class Reference . . . . .	352
5.288.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	352
5.288.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	352
5.288.2.1 broadcast . . . . .	352
5.288.2.2 lock . . . . .	352
5.288.2.3 reset . . . . .	352
5.288.2.4 signal . . . . .	352
5.288.2.5 signal_nonblock . . . . .	352
5.288.2.6 unlock . . . . .	353
5.288.2.7 wait . . . . .	353
5.288.2.8 wait . . . . .	353
5.288.2.9 wait_nonblock . . . . .	353
5.289Arc::SimpleCounter Class Reference . . . . .	353
5.289.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	353
5.289.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	354
5.289.2.1 dec . . . . .	354
5.289.2.2 forceReset . . . . .	354
5.289.2.3 inc . . . . .	354
5.289.2.4 set . . . . .	354
5.289.2.5 wait . . . . .	354
5.290Arc::SlotRequirementType Class Reference . . . . .	354
5.291Arc::SOAPMessage Class Reference . . . . .	354
5.291.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	355



5.291.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	355
5.291.2.1 SOAPMessage . . . . .	355
5.291.2.2 SOAPMessage . . . . .	355
5.291.2.3 SOAPMessage . . . . .	355
5.291.2.4 ~SOAPMessage . . . . .	355
5.291.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	355
5.291.3.1 Attributes . . . . .	355
5.291.3.2 Payload . . . . .	356
5.291.3.3 Payload . . . . .	356
5.292Arc::Software Class Reference . . . . .	356
5.292.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	357
5.292.2 Member Typedef Documentation . . . . .	357
5.292.2.1 ComparisonOperator . . . . .	357
5.292.3 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	358
5.292.3.1 ComparisonOperatorEnum . . . . .	358
5.292.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	358
5.292.4.1 Software . . . . .	358
5.292.4.2 Software . . . . .	358
5.292.4.3 Software . . . . .	359
5.292.4.4 Software . . . . .	359
5.292.5 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	359
5.292.5.1 convert . . . . .	359
5.292.5.2 empty . . . . .	360
5.292.5.3 getFamily . . . . .	360
5.292.5.4 getName . . . . .	360
5.292.5.5 getVersion . . . . .	360
5.292.5.6 operator std::string . . . . .	360
5.292.5.7 operator!= . . . . .	361
5.292.5.8 operator() . . . . .	361
5.292.5.9 operator< . . . . .	361
5.292.5.10operator<= . . . . .	362
5.292.5.11operator== . . . . .	362
5.292.5.12operator> . . . . .	362
5.292.5.13operator>= . . . . .	363

5.292.5.14toString . . . . .	364
5.292.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	364
5.292.6.1 operator<< . . . . .	364
5.292.7 Field Documentation . . . . .	364
5.292.7.1 VERSIONTOKENS . . . . .	364
5.293Arc::SoftwareRequirement Class Reference . . . . .	365
5.293.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	365
5.293.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	366
5.293.2.1 SoftwareRequirement . . . . .	366
5.293.2.2 SoftwareRequirement . . . . .	366
5.293.2.3 SoftwareRequirement . . . . .	366
5.293.2.4 SoftwareRequirement . . . . .	366
5.293.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	367
5.293.3.1 add . . . . .	367
5.293.3.2 add . . . . .	367
5.293.3.3 clear . . . . .	367
5.293.3.4 empty . . . . .	367
5.293.3.5 getComparisonOperatorList . . . . .	368
5.293.3.6 getSoftwareList . . . . .	368
5.293.3.7 isResolved . . . . .	368
5.293.3.8 isSatisfied . . . . .	369
5.293.3.9 isSatisfied . . . . .	369
5.293.3.10isSatisfied . . . . .	370
5.293.3.11operator= . . . . .	370
5.293.3.12selectSoftware . . . . .	370
5.293.3.13selectSoftware . . . . .	371
5.293.3.14selectSoftware . . . . .	372
5.294ArcSec::Source Class Reference . . . . .	372
5.294.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	373
5.294.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	373
5.294.2.1 Source . . . . .	373
5.294.2.2 Source . . . . .	373
5.294.2.3 Source . . . . .	373
5.295ArcSec::SourceFile Class Reference . . . . .	373

5.295.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	374
5.296Arc::SourceType Class Reference . . . . .	374
5.297ArcSec::SourceURL Class Reference . . . . .	374
5.297.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	375
5.298DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::Status Struct Reference . . . . .	375
5.298.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	375
5.299ArcSec::StringAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	375
5.299.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	376
5.299.1.1 encode . . . . .	376
5.299.1.2 equal . . . . .	376
5.299.1.3 getId . . . . .	376
5.299.1.4 getType . . . . .	376
5.300Arc::Submitter Class Reference . . . . .	377
5.300.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	377
5.300.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	377
5.300.2.1 Migrate . . . . .	377
5.300.2.2 Submit . . . . .	378
5.301Arc::SubmitterLoader Class Reference . . . . .	378
5.301.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	378
5.301.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	378
5.301.2.1 SubmitterLoader . . . . .	378
5.301.2.2 ~SubmitterLoader . . . . .	379
5.301.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	379
5.301.3.1 GetSubmitters . . . . .	379
5.301.3.2 load . . . . .	379
5.302Arc::SubmitterPluginArgument Class Reference . . . . .	379
5.303Arc::SubmitterTestACCCControl Class Reference . . . . .	380
5.304Arc::TargetInformationRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class Reference . . . . .	380
5.305Arc::TargetType Class Reference . . . . .	380
5.306Arc::EntityRetriever::ThreadArg Class Reference . . . . .	380
5.307DataStaging::Processor::ThreadArgument Class Reference . . . . .	380
5.307.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	380
5.308Arc::ThreadDataItem Class Reference . . . . .	381
5.308.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	381

5.308.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	381
5.308.2.1 ThreadDataItem . . . . .	381
5.308.2.2 ThreadDataItem . . . . .	381
5.308.2.3 ThreadDataItem . . . . .	381
5.308.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	382
5.308.3.1 Attach . . . . .	382
5.308.3.2 Attach . . . . .	382
5.308.3.3 Dup . . . . .	382
5.308.3.4 Get . . . . .	382
5.309Arc::ThreadedPointer Class Reference . . . . .	382
5.309.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	383
5.309.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	383
5.309.2.1 Release . . . . .	383
5.309.2.2 WaitInRange . . . . .	383
5.309.2.3 WaitOutOfRange . . . . .	383
5.310Arc::ThreadedPointerBase Class Reference . . . . .	383
5.310.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	384
5.311Arc::ThreadInitializer Class Reference . . . . .	384
5.312Arc::ThreadRegistry Class Reference . . . . .	384
5.312.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	384
5.312.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	384
5.312.2.1 WaitForExit . . . . .	384
5.312.2.2 WaitOrCancel . . . . .	384
5.313Arc::Time Class Reference . . . . .	385
5.313.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	385
5.313.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	386
5.313.2.1 Time . . . . .	386
5.313.2.2 Time . . . . .	386
5.313.2.3 Time . . . . .	386
5.313.2.4 Time . . . . .	386
5.313.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	386
5.313.3.1 GetFormat . . . . .	386
5.313.3.2 GetTime . . . . .	386
5.313.3.3 operator std::string . . . . .	386

5.313.3.4 operator!= . . . . .	386
5.313.3.5 operator+ . . . . .	386
5.313.3.6 operator- . . . . .	386
5.313.3.7 operator- . . . . .	387
5.313.3.8 operator< . . . . .	387
5.313.3.9 operator<= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.10operator= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.11operator= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.12operator= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.13operator= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.14operator== . . . . .	387
5.313.3.15operator> . . . . .	387
5.313.3.16operator>= . . . . .	387
5.313.3.17SetFormat . . . . .	388
5.313.3.18SetTime . . . . .	388
5.313.3.19SetTime . . . . .	388
5.313.3.20str . . . . .	388
5.314ArcSec::TimeAttribute Class Reference . . . . .	388
5.314.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	388
5.314.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	389
5.314.2.1 encode . . . . .	389
5.314.2.2 equal . . . . .	389
5.314.2.3 getld . . . . .	389
5.314.2.4 getType . . . . .	389
5.315Arc::TimedMutex Class Reference . . . . .	389
5.316DataStaging::TransferParameters Class Reference . . . . .	389
5.316.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	390
5.316.2 Field Documentation . . . . .	390
5.316.2.1 max_inactivity_time . . . . .	390
5.316.2.2 min_average_bandwidth . . . . .	390
5.316.2.3 min_current_bandwidth . . . . .	390
5.317DataStaging::TransferShares Class Reference . . . . .	390
5.317.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	391
5.317.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	391

5.317.2.1 calculate_shares . . . . .	391
5.317.2.2 decrease_number_of_slots . . . . .	391
5.317.2.3 decrease_transfer_share . . . . .	391
5.317.2.4 increase_transfer_share . . . . .	392
5.318DataStaging::TransferSharesConf Class Reference . . . . .	392
5.318.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	392
5.318.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	392
5.318.2.1 ShareType . . . . .	392
5.319Arc::URL Class Reference . . . . .	393
5.319.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	395
5.319.2 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	396
5.319.2.1 Scope . . . . .	396
5.319.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	396
5.319.3.1 URL . . . . .	396
5.319.3.2 URL . . . . .	397
5.319.3.3 ~URL . . . . .	397
5.319.4 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	397
5.319.4.1 AddHTTPOption . . . . .	397
5.319.4.2 AddLDAPAttribute . . . . .	397
5.319.4.3 AddLocation . . . . .	397
5.319.4.4 AddMetaDataOption . . . . .	397
5.319.4.5 AddOption . . . . .	397
5.319.4.6 AddOption . . . . .	397
5.319.4.7 BaseDN2Path . . . . .	398
5.319.4.8 ChangeFullPath . . . . .	398
5.319.4.9 ChangeHost . . . . .	398
5.319.4.10ChangeLDAPFilter . . . . .	398
5.319.4.11ChangeLDAPScope . . . . .	398
5.319.4.12ChangePath . . . . .	398
5.319.4.13ChangePort . . . . .	398
5.319.4.14ChangeProtocol . . . . .	398
5.319.4.15CommonLocOption . . . . .	398
5.319.4.16CommonLocOptions . . . . .	399
5.319.4.17ConnectionURL . . . . .	399

5.319.4.18FullPath	399
5.319.4.19FullPathURIEncoded	399
5.319.4.20fullstr	399
5.319.4.21Host	399
5.319.4.22HTTPOption	399
5.319.4.23HTTPOptions	399
5.319.4.24IsSecureProtocol	399
5.319.4.25LDAPAttributes	400
5.319.4.26LDAPFilter	400
5.319.4.27LDAPScope	400
5.319.4.28Locations	400
5.319.4.29MetaDataOption	400
5.319.4.30MetaDataOptions	400
5.319.4.31operator bool	400
5.319.4.32operator<	400
5.319.4.33operator==	400
5.319.4.34Option	401
5.319.4.35Options	401
5.319.4.36OptionString	401
5.319.4.37ParseOptions	401
5.319.4.38ParsePath	401
5.319.4.39Passwd	401
5.319.4.40Path	401
5.319.4.41Path2BaseDN	401
5.319.4.42plainstr	401
5.319.4.43Port	402
5.319.4.44Protocol	402
5.319.4.45RemoveHTTPOption	402
5.319.4.46RemoveMetaDataOption	402
5.319.4.47RemoveOption	402
5.319.4.48str	402
5.319.4.49Username	402
5.319.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation	402
5.319.5.1 operator<<	403

5.319.6 Field Documentation . . . . .	403
5.319.6.1 commonloptions . . . . .	403
5.319.6.2 host . . . . .	403
5.319.6.3 httpoptions . . . . .	403
5.319.6.4 ip6addr . . . . .	403
5.319.6.5 ldapattributes . . . . .	403
5.319.6.6 ldapfilter . . . . .	403
5.319.6.7 ldapscope . . . . .	403
5.319.6.8 locations . . . . .	403
5.319.6.9 metadataoptions . . . . .	403
5.319.6.10passwd . . . . .	404
5.319.6.11path . . . . .	404
5.319.6.12port . . . . .	404
5.319.6.13protocol . . . . .	404
5.319.6.14urloptions . . . . .	404
5.319.6.15username . . . . .	404
5.319.6.16valid . . . . .	404
5.320Arc::URLLocation Class Reference . . . . .	404
5.320.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	405
5.320.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.1 URLLocation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.2 URLLocation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.3 URLLocation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.4 URLLocation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.5 URLLocation . . . . .	405
5.320.2.6 ~URLLocation . . . . .	406
5.320.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	406
5.320.3.1 fullstr . . . . .	406
5.320.3.2 Name . . . . .	406
5.320.3.3 str . . . . .	406
5.320.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	406
5.320.4.1 name . . . . .	406
5.321Arc::User Class Reference . . . . .	406
5.322Arc::UserConfig Class Reference . . . . .	406



5.322.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	408
5.322.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	410
5.322.2.1 UserConfig . . . . .	410
5.322.2.2 UserConfig . . . . .	410
5.322.2.3 UserConfig . . . . .	411
5.322.2.4 UserConfig . . . . .	411
5.322.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	412
5.322.3.1 AddBartender . . . . .	412
5.322.3.2 ApplyToConfig . . . . .	412
5.322.3.3 Bartender . . . . .	412
5.322.3.4 Bartender . . . . .	413
5.322.3.5 Broker . . . . .	413
5.322.3.6 Broker . . . . .	414
5.322.3.7 Broker . . . . .	414
5.322.3.8 CACertificatePath . . . . .	415
5.322.3.9 CACertificatePath . . . . .	415
5.322.3.10CACertificatesDirectory . . . . .	415
5.322.3.11CACertificatesDirectory . . . . .	416
5.322.3.12CertificateLifeTime . . . . .	416
5.322.3.13CertificateLifeTime . . . . .	417
5.322.3.14CertificatePath . . . . .	417
5.322.3.15CertificatePath . . . . .	418
5.322.3.16CredentialsFound . . . . .	418
5.322.3.17GetUser . . . . .	418
5.322.3.18dPName . . . . .	419
5.322.3.19dPName . . . . .	419
5.322.3.20InitializeCredentials . . . . .	419
5.322.3.21JobDownloadDirectory . . . . .	421
5.322.3.22JobDownloadDirectory . . . . .	421
5.322.3.23JobListFile . . . . .	422
5.322.3.24JobListFile . . . . .	422
5.322.3.25KeyPassword . . . . .	423
5.322.3.26KeyPassword . . . . .	423
5.322.3.27KeyPath . . . . .	424

5.322.3.28KeyPath . . . . .	424
5.322.3.29KeySize . . . . .	425
5.322.3.30KeySize . . . . .	425
5.322.3.31LoadConfigurationFile . . . . .	425
5.322.3.32operator bool . . . . .	427
5.322.3.33operator! . . . . .	427
5.322.3.34OverlayFile . . . . .	428
5.322.3.35OverlayFile . . . . .	428
5.322.3.36Password . . . . .	428
5.322.3.37Password . . . . .	429
5.322.3.38ProxyPath . . . . .	429
5.322.3.39ProxyPath . . . . .	430
5.322.3.40SaveToFile . . . . .	430
5.322.3.41SetUser . . . . .	430
5.322.3.42SLCS . . . . .	431
5.322.3.43SLCS . . . . .	431
5.322.3.44StoreDirectory . . . . .	431
5.322.3.45StoreDirectory . . . . .	432
5.322.3.46Timeout . . . . .	432
5.322.3.47Timeout . . . . .	433
5.322.3.48UserName . . . . .	433
5.322.3.49UserName . . . . .	433
5.322.3.50UtilsDirPath . . . . .	434
5.322.3.51UtilsDirPath . . . . .	434
5.322.3.52Verbosity . . . . .	434
5.322.3.53Verbosity . . . . .	435
5.322.3.54VOMSESPath . . . . .	435
5.322.3.55VOMSESPath . . . . .	435
5.322.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	436
5.322.4.1 ARCUSERDIRECTORY . . . . .	436
5.322.4.2 DEFAULT_BROKER . . . . .	436
5.322.4.3 DEFAULT_TIMEOUT . . . . .	436
5.322.4.4 DEFAULTCONFIG . . . . .	436
5.322.4.5 EXAMPLECONFIG . . . . .	437

5.322.4.6	SYSCONFIG	437
5.322.4.7	SYSCONFIGARCLOC	437
5.323Arc::	UsernameToken Class Reference	437
5.323.1	Detailed Description	438
5.323.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	438
5.323.2.1	PasswordType	438
5.323.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	438
5.323.3.1	UsernameToken	438
5.323.3.2	UsernameToken	438
5.323.3.3	UsernameToken	438
5.323.4	Member Function Documentation	439
5.323.4.1	Authenticate	439
5.323.4.2	Authenticate	439
5.323.4.3	operator bool	439
5.323.4.4	Username	439
5.324Arc::	UserSwitch Class Reference	439
5.324.1	Detailed Description	439
5.325Arc::	VOMSACInfo Class Reference	440
5.326Arc::	VOMSTrustList Class Reference	440
5.326.1	Detailed Description	440
5.326.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	440
5.326.2.1	VOMSTrustList	440
5.326.2.2	VOMSTrustList	441
5.326.3	Member Function Documentation	441
5.326.3.1	AddChain	441
5.326.3.2	AddChain	441
5.326.3.3	AddRegex	441
5.327Arc::	WSAEndpointReference Class Reference	442
5.327.1	Detailed Description	442
5.327.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	442
5.327.2.1	WSAEndpointReference	442
5.327.2.2	WSAEndpointReference	442
5.327.2.3	WSAEndpointReference	442
5.327.2.4	WSAEndpointReference	443

5.327.2.5 ~WSAEndpointReference . . . . .	443
5.327.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	443
5.327.3.1 Address . . . . .	443
5.327.3.2 Address . . . . .	443
5.327.3.3 hasAddress . . . . .	443
5.327.3.4 MetaData . . . . .	443
5.327.3.5 operator XMLNode . . . . .	443
5.327.3.6 operator= . . . . .	443
5.327.3.7 ReferenceParameters . . . . .	443
5.328Arc::WSAHeader Class Reference . . . . .	444
5.328.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	445
5.328.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	445
5.328.2.1 WSAHeader . . . . .	445
5.328.2.2 WSAHeader . . . . .	445
5.328.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	445
5.328.3.1 Action . . . . .	445
5.328.3.2 Action . . . . .	445
5.328.3.3 Check . . . . .	445
5.328.3.4 FaultTo . . . . .	445
5.328.3.5 From . . . . .	445
5.328.3.6 hasAction . . . . .	446
5.328.3.7 hasMessageID . . . . .	446
5.328.3.8 hasRelatesTo . . . . .	446
5.328.3.9 hasRelationshipType . . . . .	446
5.328.3.10hasTo . . . . .	446
5.328.3.11MessageID . . . . .	446
5.328.3.12MessageID . . . . .	446
5.328.3.13NewReferenceParameter . . . . .	446
5.328.3.14operator XMLNode . . . . .	446
5.328.3.15ReferenceParameter . . . . .	446
5.328.3.16ReferenceParameter . . . . .	447
5.328.3.17RelatesTo . . . . .	447
5.328.3.18RelatesTo . . . . .	447
5.328.3.19RelationshipType . . . . .	447

5.328.3.20RelationshipType . . . . .	447
5.328.3.21ReplyTo . . . . .	447
5.328.3.22To . . . . .	447
5.328.3.23To . . . . .	447
5.328.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	447
5.328.4.1 header_allocated_ . . . . .	447
5.329Arc::WSRF Class Reference . . . . .	448
5.329.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	449
5.329.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	449
5.329.2.1 WSRF . . . . .	449
5.329.2.2 WSRF . . . . .	449
5.329.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	449
5.329.3.1 operator bool . . . . .	449
5.329.3.2 set_namespaces . . . . .	449
5.329.3.3 SOAP . . . . .	449
5.329.4 Field Documentation . . . . .	449
5.329.4.1 allocated_ . . . . .	449
5.329.4.2 valid_ . . . . .	449
5.330Arc::WSRFBaseFault Class Reference . . . . .	450
5.330.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	450
5.330.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	450
5.330.2.1 WSRFBaseFault . . . . .	450
5.330.2.2 WSRFBaseFault . . . . .	450
5.330.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	451
5.330.3.1 set_namespaces . . . . .	451
5.331Arc::WSRFResourceUnavailableFault Class Reference . . . . .	451
5.332Arc::WSRFResourceUnknownFault Class Reference . . . . .	451
5.333Arc::WSRP Class Reference . . . . .	452
5.333.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	453
5.333.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	453
5.333.2.1 WSRP . . . . .	453
5.333.2.2 WSRP . . . . .	453
5.333.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	453
5.333.3.1 set_namespaces . . . . .	453

5.334Arc::WSRPDeleteResourceProperties Class Reference . . . . .	453
5.335Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference . . . . .	454
5.336Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault Class Reference . . . . .	454
5.337Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference . . . . .	454
5.338Arc::WSRPFault Class Reference . . . . .	455
5.338.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	455
5.338.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	455
5.338.2.1 WSRPFault . . . . .	455
5.338.2.2 WSRPFault . . . . .	455
5.339Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference . . . . .	456
5.340Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference . . . . .	456
5.341Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest Class Reference . . . . .	456
5.342Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse Class Reference . . . . .	457
5.343Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest Class Reference . . . . .	457
5.344Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse Class Reference . . . . .	458
5.345Arc::WSRPInsertResourceProperties Class Reference . . . . .	458
5.346Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference . . . . .	458
5.347Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault Class Reference . . . . .	459
5.348Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference . . . . .	459
5.349Arc::WSRPInvalidModificationFault Class Reference . . . . .	460
5.350Arc::WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault Class Reference . . . . .	460
5.351Arc::WSRPModifyResourceProperties Class Reference . . . . .	461
5.352Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest Class Reference . . . . .	461
5.353Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse Class Reference . . . . .	462
5.354Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference . . . . .	462
5.355Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference . . . . .	462
5.356Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure Class Reference . . . . .	463
5.356.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	463
5.356.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	463
5.356.2.1 WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure . . . . .	463
5.356.2.2 WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure . . . . .	463
5.357Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference . . . . .	464
5.358Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference . . . . .	464

5.359Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault Class Reference	464
5.360Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault Class Reference	465
5.361Arc::WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault Class Reference	465
5.362Arc::WSRPUpdateResourceProperties Class Reference	466
5.363Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference	466
5.364Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault Class Reference	467
5.365Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference	467
5.366ArcSec::X500NameAttribute Class Reference	468
5.366.1 Member Function Documentation	468
5.366.1.1 encode	468
5.366.1.2 equal	468
5.366.1.3 getId	468
5.366.1.4 getType	468
5.367Arc::X509Token Class Reference	469
5.367.1 Detailed Description	469
5.367.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	469
5.367.2.1 X509TokenType	469
5.367.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	469
5.367.3.1 X509Token	470
5.367.3.2 X509Token	470
5.367.3.3 ~X509Token	470
5.367.4 Member Function Documentation	470
5.367.4.1 Authenticate	470
5.367.4.2 Authenticate	471
5.367.4.3 operator bool	471
5.368Arc::XmlContainer Class Reference	471
5.369Arc::XmlDatabase Class Reference	471
5.370Arc::XMLNode Class Reference	471
5.370.1 Detailed Description	474
5.370.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	474
5.370.2.1 XMLNode	474
5.370.2.2 XMLNode	474

5.370.2.3 XMLNode	474
5.370.2.4 XMLNode	474
5.370.2.5 XMLNode	474
5.370.2.6 XMLNode	474
5.370.2.7 XMLNode	475
5.370.2.8 ~XMLNode	475
5.370.3 Member Function Documentation	475
5.370.3.1 Attribute	475
5.370.3.2 Attribute	475
5.370.3.3 Attribute	475
5.370.3.4 AttributesSize	475
5.370.3.5 Child	475
5.370.3.6 Destroy	475
5.370.3.7 Exchange	476
5.370.3.8 FullName	476
5.370.3.9 Get	476
5.370.3.10GetDoc	476
5.370.3.11GetRoot	476
5.370.3.12GetXML	476
5.370.3.13GetXML	476
5.370.3.14Move	477
5.370.3.15Name	477
5.370.3.16Name	477
5.370.3.17Name	477
5.370.3.18Namespace	477
5.370.3.19NamespacePrefix	477
5.370.3.20Namespaces	477
5.370.3.21Namespaces	478
5.370.3.22New	478
5.370.3.23NewAttribute	478
5.370.3.24NewAttribute	478
5.370.3.25NewChild	478
5.370.3.26NewChild	478
5.370.3.27NewChild	478



5.370.3.28NewChild . . . . .	479
5.370.3.29NewChild . . . . .	479
5.370.3.30operator bool . . . . .	479
5.370.3.31operator std::string . . . . .	479
5.370.3.32operator! . . . . .	479
5.370.3.33operator!= . . . . .	479
5.370.3.34operator!= . . . . .	479
5.370.3.35operator!= . . . . .	479
5.370.3.36operator!= . . . . .	479
5.370.3.37operator++ . . . . .	480
5.370.3.38operator-- . . . . .	480
5.370.3.39operator= . . . . .	480
5.370.3.40operator= . . . . .	480
5.370.3.41operator= . . . . .	480
5.370.3.42operator== . . . . .	480
5.370.3.43operator== . . . . .	480
5.370.3.44operator== . . . . .	480
5.370.3.45operator== . . . . .	480
5.370.3.46operator[] . . . . .	481
5.370.3.47operator[] . . . . .	481
5.370.3.48operator[] . . . . .	481
5.370.3.49Parent . . . . .	481
5.370.3.50Path . . . . .	481
5.370.3.51Prefix . . . . .	481
5.370.3.52ReadFromFile . . . . .	482
5.370.3.53ReadFromStream . . . . .	482
5.370.3.54Replace . . . . .	482
5.370.3.55Same . . . . .	482
5.370.3.56SaveToFile . . . . .	482
5.370.3.57SaveToStream . . . . .	482
5.370.3.58Set . . . . .	482
5.370.3.59Size . . . . .	482
5.370.3.60Swap . . . . .	482
5.370.3.61Validate . . . . .	483

5.370.3.62XPathLookup . . . . .	483
5.370.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	483
5.370.4.1 MatchXMLName . . . . .	483
5.370.4.2 MatchXMLName . . . . .	483
5.370.4.3 MatchXMLName . . . . .	483
5.370.4.4 MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	483
5.370.4.5 MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	483
5.370.4.6 MatchXMLNamespace . . . . .	484
5.370.5 Field Documentation . . . . .	484
5.370.5.1 is_owner_ . . . . .	484
5.370.5.2 is_temporary_ . . . . .	484
5.371Arc::XMLNodeContainer Class Reference . . . . .	484
5.371.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	484
5.371.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	485
5.371.2.1 XMLNodeContainer . . . . .	485
5.371.2.2 XMLNodeContainer . . . . .	485
5.371.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	485
5.371.3.1 Add . . . . .	485
5.371.3.2 Add . . . . .	485
5.371.3.3 AddNew . . . . .	485
5.371.3.4 AddNew . . . . .	485
5.371.3.5 Nodes . . . . .	485
5.371.3.6 operator= . . . . .	485
5.371.3.7 operator[] . . . . .	486
5.371.3.8 Size . . . . .	486
5.372Arc::XMLSecNode Class Reference . . . . .	486
5.372.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	486
5.372.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	487
5.372.2.1 XMLSecNode . . . . .	487
5.372.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	487
5.372.3.1 AddSignatureTemplate . . . . .	487
5.372.3.2 DecryptNode . . . . .	487
5.372.3.3 EncryptNode . . . . .	487
5.372.3.4 SignNode . . . . .	488

5.372.3.5 VerifyNode . . . . . 488



# Chapter 1

## Namespace Index

### 1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Arc</a>	<a href="#">Arc</a> namespace contains all core ARC classes . . . . .	<a href="#">25</a>
<a href="#">ArcCredential</a>	. . . . .	<a href="#">51</a>
<a href="#">DataStaging</a>	<a href="#">DataStaging</a> contains all components for data transfer scheduling and execution . . . . .	<a href="#">53</a>



## Chapter 2

# Data Structure Index

### 2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

ArcCredential::ACACI . . . . .	57
ArcCredential::ACATTHOLDER . . . . .	57
ArcCredential::ACATTR . . . . .	57
ArcCredential::ACATTRIBUTE . . . . .	57
ArcCredential::ACC . . . . .	57
ArcCredential::ACCERTS . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACDIGEST . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACFORM . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACFULLATTRIBUTES . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACHOLDER . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACIETFATTR . . . . .	58
ArcCredential::ACINFO . . . . .	59
ArcCredential::ACIS . . . . .	59
ArcCredential::ACSEQ . . . . .	59
ArcCredential::ACTARGET . . . . .	59
ArcCredential::ACTARGETS . . . . .	59
ArcCredential::ACVAL . . . . .	59
Arc::AdminDomainAttributes . . . . .	62
Arc::ApplicationType . . . . .	65
Arc::ArcLocation . . . . .	66
ArcSec::ArcPeriod . . . . .	67
ArcSec::ArcVersion . . . . .	68
ArcSec::Attr . . . . .	68
Arc::AttributeIterator . . . . .	69
ArcSec::AttributeProxy . . . . .	72
ArcSec::AttributeValue . . . . .	72
ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute . . . . .	63
ArcSec::BooleanAttribute . . . . .	78
ArcSec::DateAttribute . . . . .	138

ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute . . . . .	139
ArcSec::DurationAttribute . . . . .	164
ArcSec::GenericAttribute . . . . .	189
ArcSec::PeriodAttribute . . . . .	303
ArcSec::StringAttribute . . . . .	375
ArcSec::TimeAttribute . . . . .	388
ArcSec::X500NameAttribute . . . . .	468
ArcSec::Attrs . . . . .	74
ArcSec::AuthzRequest . . . . .	75
ArcSec::AuthzRequestSection . . . . .	75
Arc::AutoPointer . . . . .	75
Arc::CountedPointer::Base . . . . .	76
Arc::Base64 . . . . .	76
Arc::CountedPointer::Base< T > . . . . .	76
Arc::BaseConfig . . . . .	76
Arc::MCCConfig . . . . .	257
Arc::Broker . . . . .	79
Arc::BrokerPluginTestACCCControl . . . . .	80
DataStaging::Processor::BulkThreadArgument . . . . .	80
ArcCredential::cert_verify_context . . . . .	81
Arc::CertEnvLocker . . . . .	81
Arc::ChainContext . . . . .	81
Arc::Checksum . . . . .	82
Arc::Adler32Sum . . . . .	59
Arc::ChecksumAny . . . . .	84
Arc::CRC32Sum . . . . .	116
Arc::MD5Sum . . . . .	260
Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO . . . . .	90
Arc::ClientInterface . . . . .	90
Arc::ClientTCP . . . . .	93
Arc::ClientHTTP . . . . .	89
Arc::ClientSOAP . . . . .	91
Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO . . . . .	92
Arc::ClientX509Delegation . . . . .	94
ArcSec::CombiningAlg . . . . .	96
ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg . . . . .	150
ArcSec::OrderedCombiningAlg . . . . .	283
ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg . . . . .	304
Arc::ComputingEndpointAttributes . . . . .	97
Arc::ComputingManagerAttributes . . . . .	98
Arc::ComputingServiceAttributes . . . . .	98
Arc::ComputingShareAttributes . . . . .	99
Arc::ConfigEndpoint . . . . .	103
Arc::ConfusaCertHandler . . . . .	103
Arc::ConfusaParserUtils . . . . .	104
Arc::CountedPointer . . . . .	106
Arc::CountedPointer< Broker > . . . . .	106
Arc::CountedBroker . . . . .	105



Arc::CountedPointer< T > . . . . .	106
Arc::Counter . . . . .	107
Arc::IntraProcessCounter . . . . .	204
Arc::CounterTicket . . . . .	114
Arc::Credential . . . . .	118
Arc::CredentialError . . . . .	129
Arc::CredentialStore . . . . .	129
Arc::Database . . . . .	130
Arc::MySQLDatabase . . . . .	276
DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm . . . . .	133
DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm . . . . .	136
DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm . . . . .	137
DataStaging::DataDeliveryCommHandler . . . . .	136
Arc::DataStagingType . . . . .	137
Arc::DelegationConsumer . . . . .	140
Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP . . . . .	142
Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP . . . . .	143
Arc::DelegationProvider . . . . .	146
Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP . . . . .	147
Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType . . . . .	151
DataStaging::DTR . . . . .	152
DataStaging::DTRCacheParameters . . . . .	156
DataStaging::DTRCallback . . . . .	157
DataStaging::DataDelivery . . . . .	132
DataStaging::Generator . . . . .	188
DataStaging::Processor . . . . .	317
DataStaging::Scheduler . . . . .	341
DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus . . . . .	158
DataStaging::DTRLList . . . . .	160
DataStaging::DTRStatus . . . . .	162
Arc::Endpoint . . . . .	166
Arc::EndpointQueryingStatus . . . . .	166
Arc::EndpointQueryOptions . . . . .	166
Arc::EndpointQueryOptions< Endpoint > . . . . .	166
Arc::EntityConsumer . . . . .	167
Arc::EntityConsumer< ComputingServiceType > . . . . .	167
Arc::ExecutionTargetSet . . . . .	180
Arc::EntityConsumer< Endpoint > . . . . .	167
Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever . . . . .	99
Arc::EntityConsumer< T > . . . . .	167
Arc::EntityContainer . . . . .	167
Arc::EntityRetriever . . . . .	167
Arc::EntityContainer< ComputingServiceType > . . . . .	167
Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever . . . . .	99
Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader< T > . . . . .	168
Arc::EntityRetriever::Common . . . . .	97

Arc::EnvLockWrapper . . . . .	168
ArcSec::EvalResult . . . . .	170
ArcSec::EvaluationCtx . . . . .	170
ArcSec::EvaluatorContext . . . . .	173
ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader . . . . .	174
Arc::ExecutableType . . . . .	176
Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes . . . . .	177
Arc::ExecutionTarget . . . . .	178
Arc::ExpirationReminder . . . . .	180
Arc::FileAccess . . . . .	181
Arc::FileLock . . . . .	183
Arc::FinderLoader . . . . .	186
ArcSec::Function . . . . .	187
ArcSec::EqualFunction . . . . .	168
ArcSec::InRangeFunction . . . . .	204
ArcSec::MatchFunction . . . . .	250
Arc::GlobusResult . . . . .	190
Arc::GLUE2 . . . . .	190
Arc::GLUE2Entity . . . . .	191
Arc::GLUE2Entity< AdminDomainAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::AdminDomainType . . . . .	62
Arc::GLUE2Entity< ComputingEndpointAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::ComputingEndpointType . . . . .	97
Arc::GLUE2Entity< ComputingManagerAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::ComputingManagerType . . . . .	98
Arc::GLUE2Entity< ComputingServiceAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::ComputingServiceType . . . . .	99
Arc::GLUE2Entity< ComputingShareAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::ComputingShareType . . . . .	100
Arc::GLUE2Entity< ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentType . . . . .	177
Arc::GLUE2Entity< LocationAttributes > . . . . .	191
Arc::LocationType . . . . .	238
Arc::GSSCredential . . . . .	191
Arc::FileAccess::header_t . . . . .	192
Arc::HTTPClientInfo . . . . .	192
Arc::InfoCache . . . . .	193
Arc::InfoFilter . . . . .	194
Arc::InfoRegister . . . . .	195
Arc::InfoRegisterContainer . . . . .	195
Arc::InfoRegisters . . . . .	196
Arc::InfoRegistrar . . . . .	197
Arc::InformationInterface . . . . .	199
Arc::InfoCacheInterface . . . . .	193
Arc::InformationContainer . . . . .	198
Arc::InformationRequest . . . . .	201
Arc::InformationResponse . . . . .	202

Arc::initializeCredentialsType . . . . .	203
Arc::InputFileType . . . . .	203
Arc::ISIS_description . . . . .	209
Arc::IString . . . . .	209
Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::iterator . . . . .	210
Arc::Job . . . . .	210
Arc::JobControllerTestACCCControl . . . . .	220
Arc::JobDescription . . . . .	221
Arc::JobDescriptionParserResult . . . . .	226
Arc::JobDescriptionParserTestACCCControl . . . . .	226
Arc::JobDescriptionResult . . . . .	226
Arc::JobIdentificationType . . . . .	227
Arc::JobListRetrieverPluginTESTControl . . . . .	228
Arc::JobState . . . . .	228
Arc::JobStateTEST . . . . .	229
Arc::JobSupervisor . . . . .	229
Arc::LoadableModuleDescription . . . . .	237
Arc::Loader . . . . .	237
Arc::BrokerPluginLoader . . . . .	80
Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader . . . . .	168
Arc::JobControllerLoader . . . . .	219
Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader . . . . .	225
Arc::MCCLoader . . . . .	258
Arc::SubmitterLoader . . . . .	378
Arc::LocationAttributes . . . . .	238
Arc::LogDestination . . . . .	239
Arc::LogFile . . . . .	240
Arc::LogStream . . . . .	249
Arc::Logger . . . . .	242
Arc::LoggerContext . . . . .	246
Arc::LoggerFormat . . . . .	247
Arc::LogMessage . . . . .	247
Arc::MCC_Status . . . . .	254
Arc::Message . . . . .	262
Arc::MessageAttributes . . . . .	265
Arc::MessageAuth . . . . .	268
Arc::MessageAuthContext . . . . .	270
Arc::MessageContext . . . . .	270
Arc::MessageContextElement . . . . .	271
ArcSec::PDPCConfigContext . . . . .	300
Arc::MessagePayload . . . . .	271
Arc::PayloadRawInterface . . . . .	289
Arc::PayloadRaw . . . . .	285
Arc::PayloadSOAP . . . . .	291
Arc::PayloadStreamInterface . . . . .	295
Arc::PayloadStream . . . . .	292
Arc::PayloadWSRF . . . . .	298
Arc::ModuleDesc . . . . .	272

Arc::ModuleManager . . . . .	272
Arc::PluginsFactory . . . . .	310
Arc::ClassLoader . . . . .	88
Arc::NotificationType . . . . .	280
Arc::NS . . . . .	280
Arc::OptIn . . . . .	283
Arc::OptionParser . . . . .	283
Arc::OutputFileType . . . . .	284
Arc::ParallelEnvironmentType . . . . .	284
passwd . . . . .	284
Arc::PathIterator . . . . .	284
Arc::PayloadRawBuf . . . . .	288
Arc::Period . . . . .	301
Arc::PlexerEntry . . . . .	307
Arc::Plugin . . . . .	307
Arc::BrokerPlugin . . . . .	79
Arc::EntityRetrieverPlugin . . . . .	168
Arc::JobController . . . . .	218
Arc::JobDescriptionParser . . . . .	224
Arc::MCCInterface . . . . .	257
Arc::MCC . . . . .	252
Arc::Plexer . . . . .	305
Arc::Service . . . . .	348
Arc::RegisteredService . . . . .	322
Arc::Submitter . . . . .	377
ArcSec::AlgFactory . . . . .	62
ArcSec::AttributeFactory . . . . .	68
ArcSec::Evaluator . . . . .	170
ArcSec::FnFactory . . . . .	186
ArcSec::PDP . . . . .	299
ArcSec::Policy . . . . .	312
ArcSec::Request . . . . .	325
ArcSec::SecHandler . . . . .	346
Arc::PluginArgument . . . . .	309
Arc::BrokerPluginArgument . . . . .	79
Arc::ClassLoaderPluginArgument . . . . .	89
Arc::JobControllerPluginArgument . . . . .	220
Arc::MCCPluginArgument . . . . .	260
Arc::ServicePluginArgument . . . . .	351
Arc::SubmitterPluginArgument . . . . .	379
ArcSec::PDPPluginArgument . . . . .	300
ArcSec::SecHandlerPluginArgument . . . . .	347
Arc::PluginDesc . . . . .	310
Arc::PluginDescriptor . . . . .	310
ArcSec::PolicyStore::PolicyElement . . . . .	315
ArcSec::PolicyParser . . . . .	315
ArcSec::PolicyStore . . . . .	316
Arc::PrintFBase . . . . .	317

Arc::Printf . . . . .	316
AuthN::PrivateKeyInfoCodec . . . . .	317
ArcCredential::PROXYCERTINFO_st . . . . .	319
ArcCredential::PROXYPOLICY_st . . . . .	319
Arc::Query . . . . .	319
Arc::MySQLQuery . . . . .	277
Arc::Range . . . . .	322
Arc::Register_Info_Type . . . . .	322
Arc::RegularExpression . . . . .	323
Arc::RemoteLoggingType . . . . .	324
ArcSec::RequestAttribute . . . . .	327
ArcSec::RequestItem . . . . .	328
ArcSec::RequestTuple . . . . .	329
Arc::ResourcesType . . . . .	329
ArcSec::Response . . . . .	329
ArcSec::ResponseItem . . . . .	329
ArcSec::ResponseList . . . . .	329
Arc::Run . . . . .	330
Arc::SAML2LoginClient . . . . .	334
Arc::OAuthConsumer . . . . .	280
Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient . . . . .	335
Arc::HakaClient . . . . .	191
Arc::OpenIdpClient . . . . .	282
Arc::SAMLToken . . . . .	337
Arc::ScalableTime . . . . .	340
Arc::ScalableTime< int > . . . . .	341
Arc::SecAttr . . . . .	342
Arc::MultiSecAttr . . . . .	275
Arc::SecAttrFormat . . . . .	345
Arc::SecAttrValue . . . . .	345
Arc::CStringValue . . . . .	87
ArcSec::Security . . . . .	348
Arc::ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl . . . . .	351
Arc::SharedMutex . . . . .	351
Arc::SimpleCondition . . . . .	352
Arc::SimpleCounter . . . . .	353
Arc::SlotRequirementType . . . . .	354
Arc::SOAPMessage . . . . .	354
Arc::Software . . . . .	356
Arc::ApplicationEnvironment . . . . .	64
Arc::SoftwareRequirement . . . . .	365
ArcSec::Source . . . . .	372
ArcSec::SourceFile . . . . .	373
ArcSec::SourceURL . . . . .	374
DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::Status . . . . .	375
Arc::SubmitterTestACCCControl . . . . .	380
Arc::TargetInformationRetrieverPluginTESTControl . . . . .	380
Arc::EntityRetriever::ThreadArg . . . . .	380

DataStaging::Processor::ThreadArgument	380
Arc::ThreadDataItem	381
Arc::ThreadedPointer	382
Arc::ThreadedPointer< SimpleCounter >	382
Arc::EntityRetriever::Result	330
Arc::ThreadedPointerBase	383
Arc::ThreadInitializer	384
Arc::ThreadRegistry	384
Arc::Time	385
Arc::TimedMutex	389
DataStaging::TransferParameters	389
DataStaging::TransferShares	390
DataStaging::TransferSharesConf	392
Arc::URL	393
Arc::SourceType	374
Arc::TargetType	380
Arc::URLLocation	404
Arc::User	406
Arc::UserConfig	406
Arc::UsernameToken	437
Arc::UserSwitch	439
Arc::VOMSACInfo	440
Arc::VOMSTrustList	440
Arc::WSAEndpointReference	442
Arc::WSAHeader	444
Arc::WSRF	448
Arc::WSRFBBaseFault	450
Arc::WSRFResourceUnavailableFault	451
Arc::WSRFResourceUnknownFault	451
Arc::WSRPFault	455
Arc::WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault	460
Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure	463
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault	454
Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault	459
Arc::WSRPInvalidModificationFault	460
Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault	464
Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault	465
Arc::WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault	465
Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault	467
Arc::WSRP	452
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest	454
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse	454
Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest	456
Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse	456
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest	456
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse	457
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest	457
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse	458
Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest	458

Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse . . . . .	459
Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest . . . . .	461
Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse . . . . .	462
Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest . . . . .	462
Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse . . . . .	462
Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest . . . . .	464
Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse . . . . .	464
Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest . . . . .	466
Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse . . . . .	467
Arc::WSRPModifyResourceProperties . . . . .	461
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourceProperties . . . . .	453
Arc::WSRPInsertResourceProperties . . . . .	458
Arc::WSRPUpdateResourceProperties . . . . .	466
Arc::X509Token . . . . .	469
Arc::XmlContainer . . . . .	471
Arc::XmlDatabase . . . . .	471
Arc::XMLNode . . . . .	471
Arc::Config . . . . .	101
Arc::IniConfig . . . . .	203
Arc::Profile . . . . .	319
Arc::SecHandlerConfig . . . . .	347
Arc::ARCPolicyHandlerConfig . . . . .	67
Arc::DNListHandlerConfig . . . . .	152
Arc::XMLSecNode . . . . .	486
ArcSec::SecHandlerConfig . . . . .	347
Arc::XMLNodeContainer . . . . .	484





## Chapter 3

# Data Structure Index

### 3.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACACI</a>	57
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACATTHOLDER</a>	57
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACATTR</a>	57
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACATTRIBUTE</a>	57
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACC</a>	57
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACCERTS</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACDIGEST</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACFORM</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACFULLATTRIBUTES</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACHOLDER</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACIETFATTR</a>	58
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACINFO</a>	59
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACIS</a>	59
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACSEQ</a>	59
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACTARGET</a>	59
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACTARGETS</a>	59
<a href="#">ArcCredential::ACVAL</a>	59
<a href="#">Arc::Adler32Sum</a>	
Implementation of Adler32 checksum	59
<a href="#">Arc::AdminDomainAttributes</a>	62
<a href="#">Arc::AdminDomainType</a>	62
<a href="#">ArcSec::AlgFactory</a>	
Interface for algorithm factory class	62
<a href="#">ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute</a>	63
<a href="#">Arc::ApplicationEnvironment</a>	
ApplicationEnvironment	64
<a href="#">Arc::ApplicationType</a>	65
<a href="#">Arc::ArcLocation</a>	
Determines ARC installation location	66

<a href="#">ArcSec::ArcPeriod</a>	67
<a href="#">Arc::ARCPolicyHandlerConfig</a>	67
<a href="#">Arc::ArcVersion</a>	
Determines ARC HED libraries version	68
<a href="#">ArcSec::Attr</a>	
Attr contains a tuple of attribute type and value	68
<a href="#">ArcSec::AttributeFactory</a>	68
<a href="#">Arc::AttributeIterator</a>	
A const iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute	69
<a href="#">ArcSec::AttributeProxy</a>	
Interface for creating the <a href="#">AttributeValue</a> object, it will be used by -	
<a href="#">AttributeFactory</a>	72
<a href="#">ArcSec::AttributeValue</a>	
Interface for containing different type of <Attribute> node for both	
policy and request	72
<a href="#">ArcSec::Attrs</a>	
Attrs is a container for one or more <a href="#">Attr</a>	74
<a href="#">ArcSec::AuthzRequest</a>	75
<a href="#">ArcSec::AuthzRequestSection</a>	75
<a href="#">Arc::AutoPointer</a>	
Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction	75
<a href="#">Arc::CountedPointer::Base</a>	76
<a href="#">Arc::Base64</a>	76
<a href="#">Arc::BaseConfig</a>	76
<a href="#">ArcSec::BooleanAttribute</a>	78
<a href="#">Arc::Broker</a>	79
<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPlugin</a>	79
<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginArgument</a>	79
<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginLoader</a>	80
<a href="#">Arc::BrokerPluginTestACCCControl</a>	80
<a href="#">DataStaging::Processor::BulkThreadArgument</a>	
Class used to pass information to spawned thread (for bulk operations)	80
<a href="#">ArcCredential::cert_verify_context</a>	81
<a href="#">Arc::CertEnvLocker</a>	81
<a href="#">Arc::ChainContext</a>	
Interface to chain specific functionality	81
<a href="#">Arc::Checksum</a>	
Interface for checksum manipulations	82
<a href="#">Arc::ChecksumAny</a>	
Wrapper for <a href="#">Checksum</a> class	84
<a href="#">Arc::CStringValue</a>	
This class implements case insensitive strings as security attributes	87
<a href="#">Arc::ClassLoader</a>	88
<a href="#">Arc::ClassLoaderPluginArgument</a>	89
<a href="#">Arc::ClientHTTP</a>	
Class for setting up a <a href="#">MCC</a> chain for HTTP communication	89
<a href="#">Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO</a>	90
<a href="#">Arc::ClientInterface</a>	
Utility base class for <a href="#">MCC</a>	90

<a href="#">Arc::ClientSOAP</a>	91
<a href="#">Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO</a>	92
<a href="#">Arc::ClientTCP</a>	
Class for setting up a <a href="#">MCC</a> chain for TCP communication	93
<a href="#">Arc::ClientX509Delegation</a>	94
<a href="#">ArcSec::CombiningAlg</a>	
Interface for combining algorithm	96
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetriever::Common</a>	97
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingEndpointAttributes</a>	97
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingEndpointType</a>	97
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingManagerAttributes</a>	98
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingManagerType</a>	98
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceAttributes</a>	98
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever</a>	99
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingServiceType</a>	99
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingShareAttributes</a>	99
<a href="#">Arc::ComputingShareType</a>	100
<a href="#">Arc::Config</a>	
Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration	101
<a href="#">Arc::ConfigEndpoint</a>	103
<a href="#">Arc::ConfusaCertHandler</a>	103
<a href="#">Arc::ConfusaParserUtils</a>	104
<a href="#">Arc::CountedBroker</a>	105
<a href="#">Arc::CountedPointer</a>	
Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple refer- ences	106
<a href="#">Arc::Counter</a>	
A class defining a common interface for counters	107
<a href="#">Arc::CounterTicket</a>	
A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations	114
<a href="#">Arc::CRC32Sum</a>	
Implementation of CRC32 checksum	116
<a href="#">Arc::Credential</a>	118
<a href="#">Arc::CredentialError</a>	129
<a href="#">Arc::CredentialStore</a>	129
<a href="#">Arc::Database</a>	
Interface for calling database client library	130
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDelivery</a>	
<a href="#">DataDelivery</a> transfers data between specified physical locations	132
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm</a>	
This class provides an abstract interface for the Delivery layer	133
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDeliveryCommHandler</a>	
Singleton class handling all active <a href="#">DataDeliveryComm</a> objects	136
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm</a>	
This class starts, monitors and controls a local Delivery process	136
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm</a>	
This class contacts a remote service to make a Delivery request	137
<a href="#">Arc::DataStagingType</a>	137
<a href="#">ArcSec::DateAttribute</a>	138
<a href="#">ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute</a>	139

<a href="#">Arc::DelegationConsumer</a>	140
<a href="#">Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP</a>	142
<a href="#">Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP</a>	143
<a href="#">Arc::DelegationProvider</a>	146
<a href="#">Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP</a>	147
<a href="#">ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg</a>	
Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm	150
<a href="#">Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType</a>	151
<a href="#">Arc::DNListHandlerConfig</a>	152
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTR</a>	
Data Transfer Request	152
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTRCacheParameters</a>	
The configured cache directories	156
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTRCallback</a>	
The base class from which all callback-enabled classes should be derived	157
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus</a>	
A class to represent error states reported by various components	158
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTRList</a>	
Global list of all active DTRs in the system	160
<a href="#">DataStaging::DTRStatus</a>	
Class representing the status of a <a href="#">DTR</a>	162
<a href="#">ArcSec::DurationAttribute</a>	164
<a href="#">Arc::Endpoint</a>	166
<a href="#">Arc::EndpointQueryingStatus</a>	166
<a href="#">Arc::EndpointQueryOptions</a>	166
<a href="#">Arc::EndpointQueryOptions&lt; Endpoint &gt;</a>	166
<a href="#">Arc::EntityConsumer</a>	167
<a href="#">Arc::EntityContainer</a>	167
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetriever</a>	167
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetrieverPlugin</a>	168
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader</a>	168
<a href="#">Arc::EnvLockWrapper</a>	168
<a href="#">ArcSec::EqualFunction</a>	
Evaluate whether the two values are equal	168
<a href="#">ArcSec::EvalResult</a>	
Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by - <a href="#">Evaluator</a> to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied	170
<a href="#">ArcSec::EvaluationCtx</a>	
<a href="#">EvaluationCtx</a> , in charge of storing some context information for	170
<a href="#">ArcSec::Evaluator</a>	
Interface for policy evaluation. Execute the policy evaluation, based on the request and policy	170
<a href="#">ArcSec::EvaluatorContext</a>	
Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects	173
<a href="#">ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader</a>	
<a href="#">EvaluatorLoader</a> is implemented as a helper class for loading differ- ent <a href="#">Evaluator</a> objects, like <a href="#">ArcEvaluator</a>	174

<a href="#">Arc::ExecutableType</a>	
Executable	176
<a href="#">Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes</a>	177
<a href="#">Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentType</a>	177
<a href="#">Arc::ExecutionTarget</a>	
ExecutionTarget	178
<a href="#">Arc::ExecutionTargetSet</a>	180
<a href="#">Arc::ExpirationReminder</a>	
A class intended for internal use within counters	180
<a href="#">Arc::FileAccess</a>	
Defines interface for accessing filesystems	181
<a href="#">Arc::FileLock</a>	
A general file locking class	183
<a href="#">Arc::FinderLoader</a>	186
<a href="#">ArcSec::FnFactory</a>	
Interface for function factory class	186
<a href="#">ArcSec::Function</a>	
Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two <a href="#">Attribute-Value</a>	187
<a href="#">DataStaging::Generator</a>	
Simple <a href="#">Generator</a> implementation	188
<a href="#">ArcSec::GenericAttribute</a>	189
<a href="#">Arc::GlobusResult</a>	190
<a href="#">Arc::GLUE2</a>	
GLUE2 parser	190
<a href="#">Arc::GLUE2Entity</a>	191
<a href="#">Arc::GSSCredential</a>	191
<a href="#">Arc::HakaClient</a>	191
<a href="#">Arc::FileAccess::header_t</a>	192
<a href="#">Arc::HTTPClientInfo</a>	192
<a href="#">Arc::InfoCache</a>	
Stores XML document in filesystem split into parts	193
<a href="#">Arc::InfoCacheInterface</a>	193
<a href="#">Arc::InfoFilter</a>	
Filters information document according to identity of requestor	194
<a href="#">Arc::InfoRegister</a>	
Registration to ISIS interface	195
<a href="#">Arc::InfoRegisterContainer</a>	195
<a href="#">Arc::InfoRegisters</a>	
Handling multiple registrations to ISISes	196
<a href="#">Arc::InfoRegistrar</a>	
Registration process associated with particular ISIS	197
<a href="#">Arc::InformationContainer</a>	
Information System document container and processor	198
<a href="#">Arc::InformationInterface</a>	
Information System message processor	199
<a href="#">Arc::InformationRequest</a>	
Request for information in InfoSystem	201
<a href="#">Arc::InformationResponse</a>	
Informational response from InfoSystem	202

<a href="#">Arc::IniConfig</a>	203
<a href="#">Arc::initializeCredentialsType</a>	
Defines how user credentials are looked for	203
<a href="#">Arc::InputFileType</a>	203
<a href="#">ArcSec::InRangeFunction</a>	204
<a href="#">Arc::IntraProcessCounter</a>	
A class for counters used by threads within a single process	204
<a href="#">Arc::ISIS_description</a>	209
<a href="#">Arc::IString</a>	209
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::iterator</a>	210
<a href="#">Arc::Job</a>	
Job	210
<a href="#">Arc::JobController</a>	
Base class for the JobControllers	218
<a href="#">Arc::JobControllerLoader</a>	219
<a href="#">Arc::JobControllerPluginArgument</a>	220
<a href="#">Arc::JobControllerTestACCCControl</a>	220
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescription</a>	221
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionParser</a>	
Abstract class for the different parsers	224
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader</a>	225
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionParserResult</a>	226
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionParserTestACCCControl</a>	226
<a href="#">Arc::JobDescriptionResult</a>	226
<a href="#">Arc::JobIdentificationType</a>	
Job identification	227
<a href="#">Arc::JobListRetrieverPluginTESTControl</a>	228
<a href="#">Arc::JobState</a>	228
<a href="#">Arc::JobStateTEST</a>	229
<a href="#">Arc::JobSupervisor</a>	
% JobSupervisor class	229
<a href="#">Arc::LoadableModuleDescription</a>	237
<a href="#">Arc::Loader</a>	
Plugins loader	237
<a href="#">Arc::LocationAttributes</a>	238
<a href="#">Arc::LocationType</a>	238
<a href="#">Arc::LogDestination</a>	
A base class for log destinations	239
<a href="#">Arc::LogFile</a>	
A class for logging to files	240
<a href="#">Arc::Logger</a>	
A logger class	242
<a href="#">Arc::LoggerContext</a>	
Container for logger configuration	246
<a href="#">Arc::LoggerFormat</a>	247
<a href="#">Arc::LogMessage</a>	
A class for log messages	247
<a href="#">Arc::LogStream</a>	
A class for logging to ostreams	249

<a href="#">ArcSec::MatchFunction</a>	Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (lable in regular expression) . . . . .	250
<a href="#">Arc::MCC</a>	<a href="#">Message</a> Chain Component - base class for every <a href="#">MCC</a> plugin . . .	252
<a href="#">Arc::MCC_Status</a>	A class for communication of <a href="#">MCC</a> processing results . . . . .	254
<a href="#">Arc::MCCConfig</a>	. . . . .	257
<a href="#">Arc::MCCInterface</a>	Interface for communication between <a href="#">MCC</a> , <a href="#">Service</a> and <a href="#">Plexer</a> ob- jects . . . . .	257
<a href="#">Arc::MCCLoader</a>	Creator of <a href="#">Message</a> Component Chains ( <a href="#">MCC</a> ) . . . . .	258
<a href="#">Arc::MCCPluginArgument</a>	. . . . .	260
<a href="#">Arc::MD5Sum</a>	Implementation of MD5 checksum . . . . .	260
<a href="#">Arc::Message</a>	Object being passed through chain of MCCs . . . . .	262
<a href="#">Arc::MessageAttributes</a>	A class for storage of attribute values . . . . .	265
<a href="#">Arc::MessageAuth</a>	Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions	268
<a href="#">Arc::MessageAuthContext</a>	Handler for content of message auth* context . . . . .	270
<a href="#">Arc::MessageContext</a>	Handler for content of message context . . . . .	270
<a href="#">Arc::MessageContextElement</a>	Top class for elements contained in message context . . . . .	271
<a href="#">Arc::MessagePayload</a>	Base class for content of message passed through chain . . . . .	271
<a href="#">Arc::ModuleDesc</a>	Description of loadable module . . . . .	272
<a href="#">Arc::ModuleManager</a>	Manager of shared libraries . . . . .	272
<a href="#">Arc::MultiSecAttr</a>	Container of multiple <a href="#">SecAttr</a> attributes . . . . .	275
<a href="#">Arc::MySQLDatabase</a>	. . . . .	276
<a href="#">Arc::MySQLQuery</a>	. . . . .	277
<a href="#">Arc::NotificationType</a>	. . . . .	280
<a href="#">Arc::NS</a>	. . . . .	280
<a href="#">Arc::OAuthConsumer</a>	. . . . .	280
<a href="#">Arc::OpenIdpClient</a>	. . . . .	282
<a href="#">Arc::OptIn</a>	. . . . .	283
<a href="#">Arc::OptionParser</a>	. . . . .	283
<a href="#">ArcSec::OrderedCombiningAlg</a>	. . . . .	283
<a href="#">Arc::OutputFileType</a>	. . . . .	284
<a href="#">Arc::ParallelEnvironmentType</a>	. . . . .	284
<a href="#">passwd</a>	. . . . .	284
<a href="#">Arc::PathIterator</a>	Class to iterate through elements of path . . . . .	284

<a href="#">Arc::PayloadRaw</a>	
Raw byte multi-buffer	285
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadRawBuf</a>	288
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadRawInterface</a>	
Random Access Payload for <a href="#">Message</a> objects	289
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadSOAP</a>	
Payload of <a href="#">Message</a> with SOAP content	291
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadStream</a>	
POSIX handle as Payload	292
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadStreamInterface</a>	
Stream-like Payload for <a href="#">Message</a> object	295
<a href="#">Arc::PayloadWSRF</a>	
This class combines <a href="#">MessagePayload</a> with <a href="#">WSRF</a>	298
<a href="#">ArcSec::PDP</a>	
Base class for <a href="#">Policy</a> Decision Point plugins	299
<a href="#">ArcSec::PDPConfigContext</a>	300
<a href="#">ArcSec::PDPPPluginArgument</a>	300
<a href="#">Arc::Period</a>	301
<a href="#">ArcSec::PeriodAttribute</a>	303
<a href="#">ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg</a>	
Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm	304
<a href="#">Arc::Plexer</a>	
The <a href="#">Plexer</a> class, used for routing messages to services	305
<a href="#">Arc::PlexerEntry</a>	
A pair of label (regex) and pointer to <a href="#">MCC</a>	307
<a href="#">Arc::Plugin</a>	
Base class for loadable ARC components	307
<a href="#">Arc::PluginArgument</a>	
Base class for passing arguments to loadable ARC components	309
<a href="#">Arc::PluginDesc</a>	
Description of plugin	310
<a href="#">Arc::PluginDescriptor</a>	
Description of ARC loadable component	310
<a href="#">Arc::PluginsFactory</a>	
Generic ARC plugins loader	310
<a href="#">ArcSec::Policy</a>	
Interface for containing and processing different types of policy	312
<a href="#">ArcSec::PolicyStore::PolicyElement</a>	315
<a href="#">ArcSec::PolicyParser</a>	
A interface which will isolate the policy object from actual policy storage (files, urls, database)	315
<a href="#">ArcSec::PolicyStore</a>	
Storage place for policy objects	316
<a href="#">Arc::Printf</a>	316
<a href="#">Arc::PrintFBase</a>	317
<a href="#">AuthN::PrivateKeyInfoCodec</a>	317
<a href="#">DataStaging::Processor</a>	
The <a href="#">Processor</a> performs pre- and post-transfer operations	317
<a href="#">Arc::Profile</a>	319
<a href="#">ArcCredential::PROXYCERTINFO_st</a>	319



<a href="#">ArcCredential::PROXYPOLICY_st</a>	319
<a href="#">Arc::Query</a>	319
<a href="#">Arc::Range</a>	322
<a href="#">Arc::Register_Info_Type</a>	322
<a href="#">Arc::RegisteredService</a>	
<a href="#">RegisteredService</a> - extension of <a href="#">Service</a> performing self-registration	322
<a href="#">Arc::RegularExpression</a>	
A regular expression class	323
<a href="#">Arc::RemoteLoggingType</a>	
Remote logging	324
<a href="#">ArcSec::Request</a>	
Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for Request-Items and some operations	325
<a href="#">ArcSec::RequestAttribute</a>	
Wrapper which includes <a href="#">AttributeValue</a> object which is generated according to date type of one spefic node in Request.xml	327
<a href="#">ArcSec::RequestItem</a>	
Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple	328
<a href="#">ArcSec::RequestTuple</a>	329
<a href="#">Arc::ResourcesType</a>	329
<a href="#">ArcSec::Response</a>	
Container for the evaluation results	329
<a href="#">ArcSec::ResponseItem</a>	
Evaluation result concerning one <a href="#">RequestTuple</a>	329
<a href="#">ArcSec::ResponseList</a>	329
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetriever::Result</a>	330
<a href="#">Arc::Run</a>	330
<a href="#">Arc::SAML2LoginClient</a>	334
<a href="#">Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient</a>	335
<a href="#">Arc::SAMLToken</a>	
Class for manipulating SAML Token <a href="#">Profile</a>	337
<a href="#">Arc::ScalableTime</a>	340
<a href="#">Arc::ScalableTime&lt; int &gt;</a>	341
<a href="#">DataStaging::Scheduler</a>	
The <a href="#">Scheduler</a> is the control centre of the data staging framework	341
<a href="#">Arc::SecAttr</a>	
This is an abstract interface to a security attribute	342
<a href="#">Arc::SecAttrFormat</a>	
Export/import format	345
<a href="#">Arc::SecAttrValue</a>	
This is an abstract interface to a security attribute	345
<a href="#">ArcSec::SecHandler</a>	
Base class for simple security handling plugins	346
<a href="#">Arc::SecHandlerConfig</a>	347
<a href="#">ArcSec::SecHandlerConfig</a>	347
<a href="#">ArcSec::SecHandlerPluginArgument</a>	347
<a href="#">ArcSec::Security</a>	
Common stuff used by security related slasses	348

<a href="#">Arc::Service</a>	
Service - last component in a <a href="#">Message</a> Chain	348
<a href="#">Arc::ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl</a>	351
<a href="#">Arc::ServicePluginArgument</a>	351
<a href="#">Arc::SharedMutex</a>	351
<a href="#">Arc::SimpleCondition</a>	
Simple triggered condition	352
<a href="#">Arc::SimpleCounter</a>	353
<a href="#">Arc::SlotRequirementType</a>	354
<a href="#">Arc::SOAPMessage</a>	
Message restricted to SOAP payload	354
<a href="#">Arc::Software</a>	
Used to represent software (names and version) and comparison	356
<a href="#">Arc::SoftwareRequirement</a>	
Class used to express and resolve version requirements on software	365
<a href="#">ArcSec::Source</a>	
Acquires and parses XML document from specified source	372
<a href="#">ArcSec::SourceFile</a>	
Convenience class for obtaining XML document from file	373
<a href="#">Arc::SourceType</a>	374
<a href="#">ArcSec::SourceURL</a>	
Convenience class for obtaining XML document from remote URL	374
<a href="#">DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::Status</a>	
Plain C struct to pass information from executing process back to main thread	375
<a href="#">ArcSec::StringAttribute</a>	375
<a href="#">Arc::Submitter</a>	
Base class for the Submitters	377
<a href="#">Arc::SubmitterLoader</a>	378
<a href="#">Arc::SubmitterPluginArgument</a>	379
<a href="#">Arc::SubmitterTestACCCControl</a>	380
<a href="#">Arc::TargetInformationRetrieverPluginTESTControl</a>	380
<a href="#">Arc::TargetType</a>	380
<a href="#">Arc::EntityRetriever::ThreadArg</a>	380
<a href="#">DataStaging::Processor::ThreadArgument</a>	
Class used to pass information to spawned thread	380
<a href="#">Arc::ThreadDataItem</a>	
Base class for per-thread object	381
<a href="#">Arc::ThreadedPointer</a>	
Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple references	382
<a href="#">Arc::ThreadedPointerBase</a>	
Helper class for <a href="#">ThreadedPointer</a>	383
<a href="#">Arc::ThreadInitializer</a>	384
<a href="#">Arc::ThreadRegistry</a>	384
<a href="#">Arc::Time</a>	
A class for storing and manipulating times	385
<a href="#">ArcSec::TimeAttribute</a>	388
<a href="#">Arc::TimedMutex</a>	389
<a href="#">DataStaging::TransferParameters</a>	389

DataStaging::TransferShares	
TransferShares is used to implement fair-sharing and priorities	390
DataStaging::TransferSharesConf	
TransferSharesConf describes the configuration of TransferShares	392
Arc::URL	
Class to hold general URLs	393
Arc::URLLocation	
Class to hold a resolved URL location	404
Arc::User	406
Arc::UserConfig	
User configuration class	406
Arc::UsernameToken	
Interface for manipulation of WS-Security according to Username - Token Profile	437
Arc::UserSwitch	439
Arc::VOMSACInfo	440
Arc::VOMSTrustList	440
Arc::WSAEndpointReference	
Interface for manipulation of WS-Addressing Endpoint Reference	442
Arc::WSAHeader	
Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header	444
Arc::WSRF	
Base class for every WSRF message	448
Arc::WSRFBBaseFault	
Base class for WSRF fault messages	450
Arc::WSRFResourceUnavailableFault	451
Arc::WSRFResourceUnknownFault	451
Arc::WSRP	
Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures	452
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourceProperties	453
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest	454
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault	454
Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse	454
Arc::WSRPFault	
Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults	455
Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest	456
Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse	456
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest	456
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse	457
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest	457
Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse	458
Arc::WSRPInsertResourceProperties	458
Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest	458
Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault	459
Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse	459
Arc::WSRPInvalidModificationFault	460
Arc::WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault	460
Arc::WSRPModifyResourceProperties	461
Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest	461

<a href="#">Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse</a>	462
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest</a>	462
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse</a>	462
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure</a>	463
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest</a>	464
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse</a>	464
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault</a>	464
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault</a>	465
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault</a>	465
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUpdateResourceProperties</a>	466
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest</a>	466
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault</a>	467
<a href="#">Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse</a>	467
<a href="#">ArcSec::X500NameAttribute</a>	468
<a href="#">Arc::X509Token</a>	
Class for manipulating X.509 Token <a href="#">Profile</a>	469
<a href="#">Arc::XmlContainer</a>	471
<a href="#">Arc::XmlDatabase</a>	471
<a href="#">Arc::XMLNode</a>	
Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface	471
<a href="#">Arc::XMLNodeContainer</a>	484
<a href="#">Arc::XMLSecNode</a>	
Extends <a href="#">XMLNode</a> class to support XML security operation	486

## Chapter 4

# Namespace Documentation

### 4.1 Arc Namespace Reference

#### Data Structures

- class [BrokerPluginArgument](#)
- class [BrokerPlugin](#)
- class [BrokerPluginLoader](#)
- class [Broker](#)
- class [CountedBroker](#)
- class [ExecutionTargetSet](#)
- class [ClientInterface](#)

*Utility base class for [MCC](#).*

- class [ClientTCP](#)  
*Class for setting up a [MCC](#) chain for TCP communication.*
- struct [HTTPClientInfo](#)
- class [ClientHTTP](#)

*Class for setting up a [MCC](#) chain for HTTP communication.*

- class [ClientSOAP](#)
- class [SecHandlerConfig](#)
- class [DNListHandlerConfig](#)
- class [ARCPolicyHandlerConfig](#)
- class [ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO](#)
- class [ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO](#)
- class [ClientX509Delegation](#)
- class [ConfusaCertHandler](#)
- class [ConfusaParserUtils](#)
- class [HakaClient](#)
- class [OpenIdpClient](#)
- class [OAuthConsumer](#)
- class [SAML2LoginClient](#)

- class [SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#)
- class [Endpoint](#)
- class [EndpointQueryingStatus](#)
- class [EndpointQueryOptions](#)
- class [EndpointQueryOptions< Endpoint >](#)
- class [EntityRetrieverPlugin](#)
- class [EntityRetrieverPluginLoader](#)
- class [EntityConsumer](#)
- class [EntityContainer](#)
- class [EntityRetriever](#)
- class [ComputingServiceRetriever](#)
- class [ApplicationEnvironment](#)

*ApplicationEnvironment.*

- class [LocationAttributes](#)
- class [AdminDomainAttributes](#)
- class [ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes](#)
- class [ComputingManagerAttributes](#)
- class [ComputingShareAttributes](#)
- class [ComputingEndpointAttributes](#)
- class [ComputingServiceAttributes](#)
- class [LocationType](#)
- class [AdminDomainType](#)
- class [ExecutionEnvironmentType](#)
- class [ComputingManagerType](#)
- class [ComputingShareType](#)
- class [ComputingEndpointType](#)
- class [ComputingServiceType](#)
- class [ExecutionTarget](#)

*ExecutionTarget.*

- class [GLUE2](#)

*GLUE2 parser.*

- class [GLUE2Entity](#)
- class [Job](#)

*Job.*

- class [JobController](#)

*Base class for the JobControllers.*

- class [JobControllerLoader](#)
- class [JobControllerPluginArgument](#)
- class [OptIn](#)
- class [Range](#)
- class [ScalableTime](#)
- class [ScalableTime< int >](#)
- class [JobIdentificationType](#)

*Job identification.*

- class [ExecutableType](#)

*Executable.*

- class [RemoteLoggingType](#)

*Remote logging.*

- class [NotificationType](#)
- class [ApplicationType](#)
- class [SlotRequirementType](#)
- class [DiskSpaceRequirementType](#)
- class [ParallelEnvironmentType](#)
- class [ResourcesType](#)
- class [SourceType](#)
- class [TargetType](#)
- class [InputFileType](#)
- class [OutputFileType](#)
- class [DataStagingType](#)
- class [JobDescriptionResult](#)
- class [JobDescription](#)
- class [JobDescriptionParserResult](#)
- class [JobDescriptionParser](#)

*Abstract class for the different parsers.*

- class [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#)
- class [JobState](#)
- class [JobSupervisor](#)

*% JobSupervisor class*

- class [Software](#)

*Used to represent software (names and version) and comparison.*

- class [SoftwareRequirement](#)

*Class used to express and resolve version requirements on software.*

- class [Submitter](#)

*Base class for the Submitters.*

- class [SubmitterLoader](#)
- class [SubmitterPluginArgument](#)
- class [BrokerPluginTestACCControl](#)
- class [JobDescriptionParserTestACCControl](#)
- class [JobControllerTestACCControl](#)
- class [SubmitterTestACCControl](#)
- class [JobStateTEST](#)
- class [JobListRetrieverPluginTESTControl](#)
- class [ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl](#)
- class [TargetInformationRetrieverPluginTESTControl](#)
- class [Config](#)

*Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration.*

- class [BaseConfig](#)
- class [ArcLocation](#)

*Determines ARC installation location.*

- class [RegularExpression](#)

*A regular expression class.*

- class [ArcVersion](#)

*Determines ARC HED libraries version.*

- class [Base64](#)
- class [Checksum](#)

*Interface for checksum manipulations.*

- class [CRC32Sum](#)

*Implementation of CRC32 checksum.*

- class [MD5Sum](#)

*Implementation of MD5 checksum.*

- class [Adler32Sum](#)

*Implementation of Adler32 checksum.*

- class [ChecksumAny](#)

*Wrapper for [Checksum](#) class.*

- class [Counter](#)

*A class defining a common interface for counters.*

- class [CounterTicket](#)

*A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations.*

- class [ExpirationReminder](#)

*A class intended for internal use within counters.*

- class [Period](#)
- class [Time](#)

*A class for storing and manipulating times.*

- class [Database](#)

*Interface for calling database client library.*

- class [Query](#)
- class [FileAccess](#)

*Defines interface for accessing filesystems.*

- class [FileLock](#)

*A general file locking class.*

- class [IniConfig](#)
- class [IntraProcessCounter](#)

*A class for counters used by threads within a single process.*

- class [PrintFBase](#)
- class [Printf](#)
- class [IString](#)
- struct [LoggerFormat](#)
- class [LogMessage](#)

*A class for log messages.*

- class [LogDestination](#)

*A base class for log destinations.*

- class [LogStream](#)

*A class for logging to ostreams.*

- class [LogFile](#)



*A class for logging to files.*

- class [LoggerContext](#)

*Container for logger configuration.*

- class [Logger](#)

*A logger class.*

- class [MySQLDatabase](#)
- class [MySQLQuery](#)
- class [OptionParser](#)
- class [Profile](#)
- class [Run](#)
- class [ThreadDataItem](#)

*Base class for per-thread object.*

- class [SimpleCondition](#)

*Simple triggered condition.*

- class [SimpleCounter](#)
- class [TimedMutex](#)
- class [SharedMutex](#)
- class [ThreadedPointerBase](#)

*Helper class for [ThreadedPointer](#).*

- class [ThreadedPointer](#)

*Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple references.*

- class [ThreadRegistry](#)
- class [ThreadInitializer](#)
- class [URL](#)

*Class to hold general URLs.*

- class [URLLocation](#)

*Class to hold a resolved [URL](#) location.*

- class [PathIterator](#)

*Class to iterate through elements of path.*

- class [User](#)
- class [UserSwitch](#)
- class [ConfigEndpoint](#)
- class [initializeCredentialsType](#)

*Defines how user credentials are looked for.*

- class [UserConfig](#)

*User configuration class*

- class [CertEnvLocker](#)
- class [EnvLockWrapper](#)
- class [AutoPointer](#)

*Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction.*

- class [CountedPointer](#)

*Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple references.*

- class [NS](#)
- class [XMLNode](#)

*Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface.*

- class [XMLNodeContainer](#)
- class [CredentialError](#)
- class [Credential](#)
- class [VOMSACInfo](#)
- class [VOMSTrustList](#)
- class [CredentialStore](#)
- class [XmlContainer](#)
- class [XmlDatabase](#)
- class [DelegationConsumer](#)
- class [DelegationProvider](#)
- class [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#)
- class [DelegationProviderSOAP](#)
- class [DelegationContainerSOAP](#)
- class [GlobusResult](#)
- class [GSSCredential](#)
- class [InfoCache](#)

*Stores XML document in filesystem split into parts.*

- class [InfoCacheInterface](#)
- class [InfoFilter](#)

*Filters information document according to identity of requestor.*

- class [InfoRegister](#)

*Registration to ISIS interface.*

- class [InfoRegisters](#)

*Handling multiple registrations to ISISes.*

- struct [Register\\_Info\\_Type](#)
- struct [ISIS\\_description](#)
- class [InfoRegistrar](#)

*Registration process associated with particular ISIS.*

- class [InfoRegisterContainer](#)
- class [InformationInterface](#)

*Information System message processor.*

- class [InformationContainer](#)

*Information System document container and processor.*

- class [InformationRequest](#)

*Request for information in InfoSystem.*

- class [InformationResponse](#)

*Informational response from InfoSystem.*

- class [RegisteredService](#)

*[RegisteredService](#) - extension of [Service](#) performing self-registration.*

- class [FinderLoader](#)
- class [Loader](#)

*Plugins loader.*

- class [LoadableModuleDescription](#)
- class [ModuleManager](#)

- Manager of shared libraries.*
- class [PluginArgument](#)
  - Base class for passing arguments to loadable ARC components.*
- class [Plugin](#)
  - Base class for loadable ARC components.*
- struct [PluginDescriptor](#)
  - Description of ARC loadable component.*
- class [PluginDesc](#)
  - Description of plugin.*
- class [ModuleDesc](#)
  - Description of loadable module.*
- class [PluginsFactory](#)
  - Generic ARC plugins loader.*
- class [MCCInterface](#)
  - Interface for communication between [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#) objects.*
- class [MCC](#)
  - [Message](#) Chain Component - base class for every [MCC](#) plugin.*
- class [MCCConfig](#)
- class [MCCPluginArgument](#)
- class [MCC\\_Status](#)
  - A class for communication of [MCC](#) processing results.*
- class [MCCLoader](#)
  - Creator of [Message](#) Component Chains ([MCC](#)).*
- class [ChainContext](#)
  - Interface to chain specific functionality.*
- class [MessagePayload](#)
  - Base class for content of message passed through chain.*
- class [MessageContextElement](#)
  - Top class for elements contained in message context.*
- class [MessageContext](#)
  - Handler for content of message context.*
- class [MessageAuthContext](#)
  - Handler for content of message auth\* context.*
- class [Message](#)
  - Object being passed through chain of [MCCs](#).*
- class [AttributeIterator](#)
  - A const iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute.*
- class [MessageAttributes](#)
  - A class for storage of attribute values.*
- class [MessageAuth](#)
  - Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions.*
- class [PayloadRawInterface](#)
  - Random Access Payload for [Message](#) objects.*

- struct [PayloadRawBuf](#)
- class [PayloadRaw](#)  
*Raw byte multi-buffer.*
- class [PayloadSOAP](#)  
*Payload of [Message](#) with SOAP content.*
- class [PayloadStreamInterface](#)  
*Stream-like Payload for [Message](#) object.*
- class [PayloadStream](#)  
*POSIX handle as Payload.*
- class [PlexerEntry](#)  
*A pair of label (regex) and pointer to [MCC](#).*
- class [Plexer](#)  
*The [Plexer](#) class, used for routing messages to services.*
- class [CStringValue](#)  
*This class implements case insensitive strings as security attributes.*
- class [SecAttrValue](#)  
*This is an abstract interface to a security attribute.*
- class [SecAttrFormat](#)  
*Export/import format.*
- class [SecAttr](#)  
*This is an abstract interface to a security attribute.*
- class [MultiSecAttr](#)  
*Container of multiple [SecAttr](#) attributes.*
- class [Service](#)  
*[Service](#) - last component in a [Message](#) Chain.*
- class [ServicePluginArgument](#)
- class [SOAPMessage](#)  
*[Message](#) restricted to SOAP payload.*
- class [ClassLoader](#)
- class [ClassLoaderPluginArgument](#)
- class [WSAEndpointReference](#)  
*Interface for manipulation of WS-Addressing [Endpoint](#) Reference.*
- class [WSAHeader](#)  
*Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header.*
- class [SAMLToken](#)  
*Class for manipulating SAML Token [Profile](#).*
- class [UsernameToken](#)  
*Interface for manipulation of WS-Security according to Username Token [Profile](#).*
- class [X509Token](#)  
*Class for manipulating X.509 Token [Profile](#).*
- class [PayloadWSRF](#)  
*This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [WSRF](#).*
- class [WSRP](#)

*Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures.*

- class [WSRPFault](#)

*Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults.*

- class [WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault](#)
- class [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#)
- class [WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault](#)
- class [WSRPInvalidModificationFault](#)
- class [WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse](#)
- class [WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest](#)
- class [WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse](#)
- class [WSRPModifyResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRF](#)

*Base class for every WSRF message.*

- class [WSRFBBaseFault](#)

*Base class for WSRF fault messages.*

- class [WSRFResourceUnknownFault](#)
- class [WSRFResourceUnavailableFault](#)
- class [XMLSecNode](#)

*Extends [XMLNode](#) class to support XML security operation.*

## Typedefs

- typedef [Plugin](#) [\\*\(\[get\\\_plugin\\\_instance\]\(#\)\)](#)([PluginArgument](#) \*arg)
- typedef std::multimap < std::string, std::string > [AttrMap](#)
- typedef [AttrMap::const\\_iterator](#) [AttrConstIter](#)
- typedef [AttrMap::iterator](#) [AttrIter](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [TimeFormat](#)
- enum [LogLevel](#)
- enum [LogFormat](#)
- enum [escape\\_type](#) { , [escape\\_octal](#), [escape\\_hex](#) }
- enum [StatusKind](#) { , [STATUS\\_OK](#) = 1, [GENERIC\\_ERROR](#) = 2, [PARSING\\_ERROR](#) = 4, [PROTOCOL\\_RECOGNIZED\\_ERROR](#) = 8, [UNKNOWN\\_SERVICE\\_ERROR](#) = 16, [BUSY\\_ERROR](#) = 32, [SESSION\\_CLOSE](#) = 64 }
- enum [WSAFault](#) { , [WSAFaultUnknown](#), [WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader](#) }

## Functions

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [Period](#) &)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &, const [Time](#) &)
- std::string [TimeStamp](#) (const [TimeFormat](#) &=Time::GetFormat())
- std::string [TimeStamp](#) ([Time](#), const [TimeFormat](#) &=Time::GetFormat())
- bool [FileCopy](#) (const std::string &source\_path, const std::string &destination\_path, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid)
- bool [FileCopy](#) (const std::string &source\_path, const std::string &destination\_path)
- bool [FileCopy](#) (const std::string &source\_path, int destination\_handle)
- bool [FileCopy](#) (int source\_handle, const std::string &destination\_path)
- bool [FileCopy](#) (int source\_handle, int destination\_handle)
- bool [FileRead](#) (const std::string &filename, std::list< std::string > &data, uid\_t uid=0, gid\_t gid=0)
- bool [FileRead](#) (const std::string &filename, std::string &data, uid\_t uid=0, gid\_t gid=0)
- bool [FileCreate](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::string &data, uid\_t uid=0, gid\_t gid=0, mode\_t mode=0)
- bool [FileStat](#) (const std::string &path, struct stat \*st, bool follow\_symlinks)
- bool [FileStat](#) (const std::string &path, struct stat \*st, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid, bool follow\_symlinks)
- bool [FileLink](#) (const std::string &oldpath, const std::string &newpath, bool symbolic)
- bool [FileLink](#) (const std::string &oldpath, const std::string &newpath, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid, bool symbolic)
- std::string [FileReadLink](#) (const std::string &path)
- std::string [FileReadLink](#) (const std::string &path, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid)

- bool [FileDelete](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [FileDelete](#) (const std::string &path, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid)
- bool [DirCreate](#) (const std::string &path, mode\_t mode, bool with\_parents=false)
- bool [DirCreate](#) (const std::string &path, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid, mode\_t mode, bool with\_parents=false)
- bool [DirDelete](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [DirDelete](#) (const std::string &path, uid\_t uid, gid\_t gid)
- bool [TmpDirCreate](#) (std::string &path)
- bool [TmpFileCreate](#) (std::string &filename, const std::string &data, uid\_t uid=0, gid\_t gid=0, mode\_t mode=0)
- bool [CanonicalDir](#) (std::string &name, bool leading\_slash=true)
- void [GUID](#) (std::string &guid)
- std::string [UUID](#) (void)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, [LogLevel](#) level)
- [LogLevel](#) [string\\_to\\_level](#) (const std::string &str)
- bool [istring\\_to\\_level](#) (const std::string &llStr, [LogLevel](#) &ll)
- bool [string\\_to\\_level](#) (const std::string &str, [LogLevel](#) &ll)
- std::string [level\\_to\\_string](#) (const [LogLevel](#) &level)
- [LogLevel](#) [old\\_level\\_to\\_level](#) (unsigned int old\_level)
- template<typename T >  
T [stringto](#) (const std::string &s)
- template<typename T >  
bool [stringto](#) (const std::string &s, T &t)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, signed int &t, int base=10)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, unsigned int &t, int base=10)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, signed long &t, int base=10)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, unsigned long &t, int base=10)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, signed long long &t, int base=10)
- bool [strtoint](#) (const std::string &s, unsigned long long &t, int base=10)
- template<typename T >  
std::string [tostring](#) (T t, int width=0, int precision=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (signed long long t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (unsigned long long t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (signed int t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (unsigned int t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (signed long t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [inttostr](#) (unsigned long t, int base=10, int width=0)
- std::string [booltostr](#) (bool b)
- bool [strtobool](#) (const std::string &s)
- bool [strtobool](#) (const std::string &s, bool &b)
- std::string [lower](#) (const std::string &s)
- std::string [upper](#) (const std::string &s)
- void [tokenize](#) (const std::string &str, std::vector< std::string > &tokens, const std::string &delimiters=" ", const std::string &start\_quotes="", const std::string &end\_quotes="")

- void [tokenize](#) (const std::string &str, std::list< std::string > &tokens, const std::string &delimiters=" ", const std::string &start\_quotes="", const std::string &end\_quotes="")
- std::string::size\_type [get\\_token](#) (std::string &token, const std::string &str, std::string::size\_type pos, const std::string &delimiters=" ", const std::string &start\_quotes="", const std::string &end\_quotes="")
- std::string [trim](#) (const std::string &str, const char \*sep=NULL)
- std::string [strip](#) (const std::string &str)
- std::string [uri\\_encode](#) (const std::string &str, bool encode\_slash)
- std::string [uri\\_unencode](#) (const std::string &str)
- std::string [convert\\_to\\_rdn](#) (const std::string &dn)
- std::string [escape\\_chars](#) (const std::string &str, const std::string &chars, char esc, bool excl, [escape\\_type](#) type=escape\_char)
- std::string [unescape\\_chars](#) (const std::string &str, char esc, [escape\\_type](#) type=escape\_char)
- bool [CreateThreadFunction](#) (void(\*func)(void \*), void \*arg, [SimpleCounter](#) \*count=NULL)
- std::list< [URL](#) > [ReadURLList](#) (const [URL](#) &urllist)
- std::string [GetEnv](#) (const std::string &var)
- std::string [GetEnv](#) (const std::string &var, bool &found)
- bool [SetEnv](#) (const std::string &var, const std::string &value, bool overwrite=true)
  
- void [UnsetEnv](#) (const std::string &var)
- void [EnvLockWrap](#) (bool all=false)
- void [EnvLockUnwrap](#) (bool all=false)
- void [EnvLockUnwrapComplete](#) (void)
- std::string [StrError](#) (int errnum=errno)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char \*name)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &name)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char \*uri)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &uri)
- bool [createVOMSAC](#) (std::string &codedac, [Credential](#) &issuer\_cred, [Credential](#) &holder\_cred, std::vector< std::string > &fqan, std::vector< std::string > &targets, std::vector< std::string > &attributes, std::string &vname, std::string &uri, int lifetime)
- bool [addVOMSAC](#) ([ArcCredential::AC](#) \*\*&aclist, std::string &acorder, std::string &decodedac)
- bool [parseVOMSAC](#) (X509 \*holder, const std::string &ca\_cert\_dir, const std::string &ca\_cert\_file, [VOMSTrustList](#) &vomscert\_trust\_dn, std::vector< [VOMSACInfo](#) > &output, bool verify=true, bool reportall=false)
- bool [parseVOMSAC](#) (const [Credential](#) &holder\_cred, const std::string &ca\_cert\_dir, const std::string &ca\_cert\_file, [VOMSTrustList](#) &vomscert\_trust\_dn, std::vector< [VOMSACInfo](#) > &output, bool verify=true, bool reportall=false)
- char \* [VOMSDecode](#) (const char \*data, int size, int \*j)



- std::string [getCredentialProperty](#) (const [Arc::Credential](#) &u, const std::string &property, const std::string &ca\_cert\_dir=std::string(""), const std::string &ca\_cert\_file=std::string(""), const std::vector< std::string > &voms\_trust\_list=std::vector< std::string >())
- bool [OpenSSLInit](#) (void)
- void [HandleOpenSSLError](#) (void)
- void [HandleOpenSSLError](#) (int code)
- std::string [string](#) ([StatusKind](#) kind)
- const char \* [ContentFromPayload](#) (const [MessagePayload](#) &payload)
- void [WSAFaultAssign](#) (SOAPEnvelope &message, [WSAFault](#) fid)
- [WSAFault](#) [WSAFaultExtract](#) (SOAPEnvelope &message)
- int [passphrase\\_callback](#) (char \*buf, int size, int rwflag, void \*)
- bool [init\\_xmlsec](#) (void)
- bool [final\\_xmlsec](#) (void)
- std::string [get\\_cert\\_str](#) (const char \*certfile)
- xmlSecKey \* [get\\_key\\_from\\_keyst](#) (const std::string &value)
- xmlSecKey \* [get\\_key\\_from\\_keyfile](#) (const char \*keyfile)
- std::string [get\\_key\\_from\\_certfile](#) (const char \*certfile)
- xmlSecKey \* [get\\_key\\_from\\_certstr](#) (const std::string &value)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_key\\_from\\_keyfile](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const char \*keyfile)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_key\\_from\\_certfile](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const char \*certfile)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_key\\_from\\_certstr](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const std::string &certstr)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_trusted\\_cert\\_file](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const char \*cert\_file)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_trusted\\_cert\\_str](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const std::string &cert\_str)
- xmlSecKeysMngrPtr [load\\_trusted\\_certs](#) (xmlSecKeysMngrPtr \*keys\_manager, const char \*cafile, const char \*capath)
- [XMLNode](#) [get\\_node](#) ([XMLNode](#) &parent, const char \*name)

## Variables

- const Glib::TimeVal [ETERNAL](#)
- const Glib::TimeVal [HISTORIC](#)
- const size\_t [thread\\_stacksize](#) = (16 \* 1024 \* 1024)
- [Logger](#) [CredentialLogger](#)
- const char \* [plugins\\_table\\_name](#)

### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

[Arc](#) namespace contains all core ARC classes.

## 4.1.2 Typedef Documentation

### 4.1.2.1 typedef AttrMap::const\_iterator Arc::AttrConstIter

A typedef of a const\_iterator for AttrMap.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a const\_iterator for AttrMap. It is used extensively within the [MessageAttributes](#) class as well as the AttributesIterator class, but is not visible externally.

### 4.1.2.2 typedef AttrMap::iterator Arc::AttrIter

A typedef of an (non-const) iterator for AttrMap.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a (non-const) iterator for AttrMap. It is used in one method within the [MessageAttributes](#) class, but is not visible externally.

### 4.1.2.3 typedef std::multimap<std::string,std::string> Arc::AttrMap

A typedef of a multimap for storage of message attributes.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a multimap that uses strings for keys as well as values. It is used within the MessageAttributes class for internal storage of message attributes, but is not visible externally.

### 4.1.2.4 typedef Plugin\*(\* Arc::get\_plugin\_instance)(PluginArgument \*arg)

Constructor function of ARC loadable component.

This function is called with plugin-specific argument and should produce and return valid instance of plugin. If plugin can't be produced by any reason (for example because passed argument is not applicable) then NULL is returned. No exceptions should be raised.

## 4.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 4.1.3.1 enum Arc::escape\_type

Type of escaping or encoding to use.

Enumerator:

**escape\_octal** place the escape character before the character being escaped

**escape\_hex** octal encoding of the character hex encoding of the character

#### 4.1.3.2 enum Arc::LogFormat

Output formats.

Defines prefix for every message. LongFormat - all informatino about message is printed ShortFormat - only message level is printed DebugFormat - message time (microsecond precision) and time difference from previous message are printed. This format is mostly meant for profiling. EmptyFormat - only message is printed

#### 4.1.3.3 enum Arc::LogLevel

Logging levels.

Logging levels for tagging and filtering log messages. FATAL level designates very severe error events that will presumably lead the application to abort. ERROR level designates error events that might still allow the application to continue running. WARNING level designates potentially harmful situations. INFO level designates informational messages that highlight the progress of the application at coarse-grained level. VERBOSE level designates fine-grained informational events that will give additional information about the application. DEBUG level designates finer-grained informational events which should only be used for debugging purposes.

#### 4.1.3.4 enum Arc::StatusKind

Status kinds (types)

This enum defines a set of possible status kinds.

Enumerator:

**STATUS\_OK** Default status - undefined error.  
**GENERIC\_ERROR** No error.  
**PARSING\_ERROR** Error does not fit any class.  
**PROTOCOL\_RECOGNIZED\_ERROR** Error detected while parsing request/response.  
**UNKNOWN\_SERVICE\_ERROR** [Message](#) does not fit into expected protocol.  
**BUSY\_ERROR** There is no destination configured for this message.  
**SESSION\_CLOSE** [Message](#) can't be processed now.

#### 4.1.3.5 enum Arc::WSAFault

WS-Addressing possible faults.

Enumerator:

**WSAFaultUnknown** This is not a fault  
**WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader** This is not a WS-Addressing fault

#### 4.1.4 Function Documentation

4.1.4.1 **bool Arc::addVOMSAC ( ArcCredential::AC \*\*& *aclist*, std::string & *acorder*, std::string & *decodedac* )**

Add decoded AC string into a list of AC objects

##### Parameters

<i>aclist</i>	The list of AC objects (output)
<i>acorder</i>	The order of AC objects (output)
<i>decodedac</i>	The AC string that is decoded from the string returned from voms server (input)

4.1.4.2 **bool Arc::CanonicalDir ( std::string & *name*, bool *leading\_slash* = true )**

Removes `../` from 'name'. If `leading_slash=true` '/' will be added at the beginning of 'name' if missing. Otherwise it will be removed. The directory separator used here depends on the platform. Returns false if it is not possible to remove all the `../`

4.1.4.3 **const char\* Arc::ContentFromPayload ( const MessagePayload & *payload* )**

Returns pointer to main memory chunk of [Message](#) payload.

If no buffer is present or if payload is not of [PayloadRawInterface](#) type NULL is returned.

4.1.4.4 **bool Arc::CreateThreadFunction ( void(\*) (void \*) *func*, void \* *arg*, SimpleCounter \* *count* = NULL )**

This macro behaves like function which makes thread of class' method.

It accepts class instance and full name of method - like `class::method`. 'method' should not be static member of the class. Result is true if creation of thread succeeded. - Specified instance must be valid during whole lifetime of thread. So probably it is safer to destroy 'instance' in 'method' just before exiting. Helper function to create simple thread. It takes care of all peculiarities of Glib::Thread API. As result it runs function 'func' with argument 'arg' in a separate thread. If count parameter not NULL then corresponding object will be incremented before function returns and then decremented then thread finished. Returns true on success.

4.1.4.5 **bool Arc::createVOMSAC ( std::string & *codedac*, Credential & *issuer\_cred*, Credential & *holder\_cred*, std::vector< std::string > & *fqn*, std::vector< std::string > & *targets*, std::vector< std::string > & *attributes*, std::string & *voname*, std::string & *uri*, int *lifetime* )**

Create AC(Attribute Certificate) with voms specific format.

## Parameters

<i>codedac</i>	The coded AC as output of this method
<i>issuer_cred</i>	The issuer credential which is used to sign the AC
<i>holder_cred</i>	The holder credential, the holder certificate is the one which carries AC The rest arguments are the same as the above method

**4.1.4.6** `bool Arc::DirCreate ( const std::string & path, uid_t uid, gid_t gid, mode_t mode, bool with_parents = false )`

Create a new directory using the specified uid and gid Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.7** `bool Arc::DirDelete ( const std::string & path, uid_t uid, gid_t gid )`

Delete a directory using the specified uid and gid Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.8** `void Arc::EnvLockUnwrap ( bool all = false )`

End code which is using setenv/getenv. Value of all must be same as in corresponding EnvLockWrap.

**4.1.4.9** `void Arc::EnvLockWrap ( bool all = false )`

Start code which is using setenv/getenv. Use all=true for setenv and all=false for getenv. Must always have corresponding EnvLockUnwrap.

**4.1.4.10** `std::string Arc::escape_chars ( const std::string & str, const std::string & chars, char esc, bool excl, escape_type type = escape_char )`

Escape or encode the given chars in str using the escape character esc. If excl is true then escape all characters not in chars

**4.1.4.11** `bool Arc::FileCopy ( const std::string & source_path, const std::string & destination_path, uid_t uid, gid_t gid )`

Utility functions for handling files and directories. Those functions offer possibility to access files and directories under user and group ids different from those of current user. Id switching is done in way safe for multi-threaded application. If any of specified ids is 0 then such id is not switched and current id is used instead. Copy file source\_path to file destination\_path. Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.12** `bool Arc::FileCreate ( const std::string & filename, const std::string & data, uid_t uid = 0, gid_t gid = 0, mode_t mode = 0 )`

Simple method to create a new file containing given data. Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem. An existing file is overwritten with the new data. Permissions of the created file are determined using the current umask. If protected access is required, [FileLock](#) should be used in addition to FileRead. If uid/gid are zero then no real switch of uid/gid is done.

**4.1.4.13** `bool Arc::FileDelete ( const std::string & path, uid_t uid, gid_t gid )`

Deletes file at path using the specified uid and gid Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.14** `bool Arc::FileLink ( const std::string & oldpath, const std::string & newpath, uid_t uid, gid_t gid, bool symbolic )`

Make symbolic or hard link of file using the specified uid and gid Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.15** `bool Arc::FileRead ( const std::string & filename, std::list< std::string > & data, uid_t uid = 0, gid_t gid = 0 )`

Simple method to read file content from filename. Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem. The content is split into lines with the new line character removed, and the lines are returned in the data list. If protected access is required, [FileLock](#) should be used in addition to FileRead.

**4.1.4.16** `bool Arc::FileRead ( const std::string & filename, std::string & data, uid_t uid = 0, gid_t gid = 0 )`

Simple method to read whole file content from filename. Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.17** `std::string Arc::FileReadLink ( const std::string & path, uid_t uid, gid_t gid )`

Returns path at which symbolic link is pointing using the specified uid and gid Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

**4.1.4.18** `bool Arc::FileStat ( const std::string & path, struct stat * st, uid_t uid, gid_t gid, bool follow_symlinks )`

Stat a file using the specified uid and gid and put info into the st struct Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem.

4.1.4.19 `bool Arc::final_xmlsec ( void )`

Finalize the xml security library

4.1.4.20 `std::string Arc::get_cert_str ( const char * certfile )`

Get certificate in string format from certificate file

4.1.4.21 `std::string Arc::get_key_from_certfile ( const char * certfile )`

Get public key in string format from certificate file

4.1.4.22 `xmlSecKey* Arc::get_key_from_certstr ( const std::string & value )`

Get public key in xmlSecKey structure from certificate string (the string under "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----" and "-----END CERTIFICATE-----")

4.1.4.23 `xmlSecKey* Arc::get_key_from_keyfile ( const char * keyfile )`

Get key in xmlSecKey structure from key file

4.1.4.24 `xmlSecKey* Arc::get_key_from_keyst ( const std::string & value )`

Get key in xmlSecKey structure from key in string format

4.1.4.25 `XMLNode Arc::get_node ( XMLNode & parent, const char * name )`

Generate a new child [XMLNode](#) with specified name

4.1.4.26 `std::string Arc::getCredentialProperty ( const Arc::Credential & u, const std::string & property, const std::string & ca_cert_dir = std::string(""), const std::string & ca_cert_file = std::string(""), const std::vector< std::string > & voms_trust_list = std::vector< std::string >() )`

Extract the needed field from the certificate.

## Parameters

<i>u</i>	The proxy certificate which includes the voms specific formatted AC.
<i>property</i>	The property that caller would get, including: dn, voms:vo, voms:role, voms:group
<i>ca_cert_dir</i>	
<i>ca_cert_file</i>	
<i>voms_trust_list</i>	the dn chain that is trusted when parsing voms AC

#### 4.1.4.27 void Arc::GUID ( std::string & *guid* )

Utilities for generating unique identifiers in the form 12345678-90ab-cdef-1234-567890abcdef.

Generates a unique identifier using information such as IP address, current time etc.

#### 4.1.4.28 bool Arc::init\_xmlsec ( void )

Initialize the xml security library, it should be called before the xml security functionality is used.

#### 4.1.4.29 std::string Arc::inttostr ( signed long long *t*, int *base* = 10, int *width* = 0 )

Convert long long integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

Referenced by inttostr().

#### 4.1.4.30 std::string Arc::inttostr ( unsigned long long *t*, int *base* = 10, int *width* = 0 )

Convert unsigned long long integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

#### 4.1.4.31 std::string Arc::inttostr ( signed int *t*, int *base* = 10, int *width* = 0 ) [inline]

Convert integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

References inttostr().

#### 4.1.4.32 std::string Arc::inttostr ( unsigned int *t*, int *base* = 10, int *width* = 0 ) [inline]

Convert unsigned integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

References inttostr().

#### 4.1.4.33 std::string Arc::inttostr ( signed long *t*, int *base* = 10, int *width* = 0 ) [inline]

Convert long integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

References inttostr().



**4.1.4.34** `std::string Arc::inttostr ( unsigned long t, int base = 10, int width = 0 )`  
`[inline]`

Convert unsigned long integer to textual representation for specied base. Result is padded with zeroes on left till width.

References `inttostr()`.

**4.1.4.35** `bool Arc::istring_to_level ( const std::string & //Str, LogLevel & // )`

Case-insensitive parsing of a string to a LogLevel with error response.

The method will try to parse (case-insensitive) the argument string to a corresponding LogLevel. If the method succeeds, `true` will be returned and the argument `//` will be set to the parsed LogLevel. If the parsing fails `false` will be returned. The parsing succeeds if `//Str` match (case-insensitively) one of the names of the LogLevel members.

#### Parameters

<code>//Str</code>	a string which should be parsed to a <a href="#">Arc::LogLevel</a> .
<code>//</code>	a <a href="#">Arc::LogLevel</a> reference which will be set to the matching <a href="#">Arc::LogLevel</a> upon successful parsing.

#### Returns

`true` in case of successful parsing, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

[LogLevel](#)

**4.1.4.36** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_key_from_certfile ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager, const char * certfile )`

Load public key from a certificate file into key manager

**4.1.4.37** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_key_from_certstr ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager, const std::string & certstr )`

Load public key from a certificate string into key manager

**4.1.4.38** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_key_from_keyfile ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager, const char * keyfile )`

Load private or public key from a key file into key manager

**4.1.4.39** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_trusted_cert_file ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager,  
const char * cert_file )`

Load trusted certificate from certificate file into key manager

**4.1.4.40** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_trusted_cert_str ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager,  
const std::string & cert_str )`

Load trusted certificate from certificate string into key manager

**4.1.4.41** `xmlSecKeysMngrPtr Arc::load_trusted_certs ( xmlSecKeysMngrPtr * keys_manager,  
const char * cafile, const char * capath )`

Load trusted certificates from a file or directory into key manager

**4.1.4.42** `bool Arc::MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2 )`

Returns true if underlying XML elements have same names

**4.1.4.43** `bool Arc::MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node, const char * name )`

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

**4.1.4.44** `bool Arc::MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node, const std::string & name )`

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

**4.1.4.45** `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2 )`

Returns true if underlying XML elements belong to same namespaces

**4.1.4.46** `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node, const char * uri )`

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

**4.1.4.47** `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node, const std::string & uri )`

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

4.1.4.48 `bool Arc::OpenSSLInit ( void )`

This module contains various convenience utilities for using OpenSSL.

Application may be linked to this module instead of OpenSSL libraries directly. This function initializes OpenSSL library. It may be called multiple times and makes sure everything is done properly and OpenSSL may be used in multi-threaded environment. Because this function makes use of [ArcLocation](#) it is advisable to call it after [ArcLocation::Init\(\)](#).

4.1.4.49 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< ( std::ostream & os, LogLevel level )`

Printing of LogLevel values to ostreams.

Output operator so that LogLevel values can be printed in a nicer way.

4.1.4.50 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< ( std::ostream & , const Period & )`

Prints a Period-object to the given ostream -- typically cout.

4.1.4.51 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< ( std::ostream & , const Time & )`

Prints a Time-object to the given ostream -- typically cout.

4.1.4.52 `bool Arc::parseVOMSAC ( X509 * holder, const std::string & ca_cert_dir, const std::string & ca_cert_file, VOMSTrustList & vomscert_trust_dn, std::vector< VOMSACInfo > & output, bool verify = true, bool reportall = false )`

Parse the certificate, and output the attributes.

## Parameters

<i>holder</i>	The proxy certificate which includes the voms specific formatted AC.
<i>ca_cert_dir</i>	The trusted certificates which are used to verify the certificate which is used to sign the AC
<i>ca_cert_file</i>	The same as <i>ca_cert_dir</i> except it is a file instead of a directory. Only one of them need to be set
<i>vomsdir</i>	The directory which include *.lsc file for each vo. - For instance, a vo called "knowarc.eu" should have file \$prefix/vomsdir/knowarc/voms.knowarc.eu.lsc which contains on the first line the DN of the VOMS server, and on the second line the corresponding CA DN: /O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/OU=Know-ARC/CN=voms.knowarc.eu /O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/CN=NorduGrid Certification Authority See more in : <a href="https://twiki.cern.ch/twiki/bin/view/LCG/VomsFAQforServiceManagers">https://twiki.cern.ch/twiki/bin/view/LCG/VomsFAQforServiceManagers</a>

<i>output</i>	The parsed attributes (Role and Generic Attribute) . Each attribute is stored in element of a vector as a string. It is up to the consumer to understand the meaning of the attribute. There are two types of attributes stored in VOMS AC: AC_IETFATTR, AC_FULL_ATTRIBUTES. The AC_IETFATTR will be like /Role=Employee/Group=Tester/-Capability=NULL The AC_FULL_ATTRIBUTES will be like knowarc:-Degree=PhD (qualifier::name=value) In order to make the output attribute values be identical, the voms server information is added as prefix of the original attributes in AC. for AC_FULL_ATTRIBUTES, the voname + hostname is added: /voname=knowarc.eu/hostname=arthur.-hep.lu.se:15001//knowarc.eu/coredev:attribute1=1 for AC_IETFATTR, the 'VO' (voname) is added: /VO=knowarc.eu/Group=coredev/Role=NULL/Capability=NULL /VO=knowarc.eu/Group=testers/Role=NULL/Capability=NULL
---------------	--

some other redundant attributes is provided: voname=knowarc.eu/hostname=arthur.-hep.lu.se:15001

#### Parameters

<i>verify</i>	true: Verify the voms certificate is trusted based on the ca_cert_dir/ca_cert_file which specifies the CA certificates, and the vomscert_trust_dn which specifies the trusted DN chain from voms server certificate to -CA certificate. false: Not verify, which means the issuer of AC (voms server certificate is supposed to be trusted by default). In this case the parameters 'ca_cert_dir', 'ca_cert_file' and 'vomscert_trust_dn' will not effect, and may be left empty. This case is specifically used by 'arcproxy --info' to list all of the attributes in AC, and not to need to verify if the AC's issuer is trusted.
<i>reportall</i>	If set to true fills output with all attributes including those which failed passing test procedures. Validity of attributes can be checked through status members of output items. Combination of verify=true and reportall=true provides most information.

```
4.1.4.53 bool Arc::parseVOMSAC ( const Credential & holder_cred, const std::string &
ca_cert_dir, const std::string & ca_cert_file, VOMSTrustList & vomscert_trust_dn,
std::vector< VOMSACInfo > & output, bool verify = true, bool reportall = false )
```

Parse the certificate. Similar to above one, but collects information From all certificates in a chain.

```
4.1.4.54 int Arc::passphrase_callback ( char * buf, int size, int rwflag, void * )
```

callback method for inputing passphrase of key file

#### 4.1.4.55 `std::string Arc::string ( StatusKind kind )`

Conversion to string.

Conversion from StatusKind to string.

##### Parameters

<i>kind</i>	The StatusKind to convert.
-------------	----------------------------

Referenced by `Arc::PayloadStream::Get()`.

#### 4.1.4.56 `bool Arc::strtobool ( const std::string & s ) [inline]`

Convert string to bool. Simply checks string if equal to "true" or "1".

#### 4.1.4.57 `bool Arc::strtobool ( const std::string & s, bool & b ) [inline]`

Convert string to bool Checks whether string is equal to one of "true", "false", "1" or "0", and if not returns false. If equal, true is returned and the bool reference is set to true, if string equals "true" or "1", otherwise it is set to false.

#### 4.1.4.58 `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, signed int & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

#### 4.1.4.59 `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, unsigned int & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to unsigned integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

#### 4.1.4.60 `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, signed long & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to long integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

#### 4.1.4.61 `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, unsigned long & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to unsigned long integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

#### 4.1.4.62 `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, signed long long & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to long long integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

**4.1.4.63** `bool Arc::strtoint ( const std::string & s, unsigned long long & t, int base = 10 )`

Convert string to unsigned long long integer with specified base. Returns false if any argument is wrong.

**4.1.4.64** `std::string Arc::TimeStamp ( const TimeFormat & = Time::GetFormat () )`

Returns a time-stamp of the current time in some format.

**4.1.4.65** `std::string Arc::TimeStamp ( Time , const TimeFormat & = Time::GetFormat () )`

Returns a time-stamp of some specified time in some format.

**4.1.4.66** `bool Arc::TmpDirCreate ( std::string & path )`

Create a temporary directory under the system defined temp location, and return its path.

Uses mkdtemp if available, and a combination of random parameters if not. This latter method is not as safe as mkdtemp.

**4.1.4.67** `bool Arc::TmpFileCreate ( std::string & filename, const std::string & data, uid_t uid = 0, gid_t gid = 0, mode_t mode = 0 )`

Simple method to create a temporary file containing given data. Specified uid and gid are used for accessing filesystem. Permissions of the created file are determined using the current umask. If uid/gid are zero then no real switch of uid/gid is done. Input value of filename argument is ignored. On output it contains path to created file. Content of data argument is written into created file.

**4.1.4.68** `std::string Arc::uri_encode ( const std::string & str, bool encode_slash )`

This method %-encodes characters in URI str.

Characters which are not unreserved according to RFC 3986 are encoded. If encode\_slash is true forward slashes will also be encoded. It is useful to set encode\_slash to false when encoding full paths. be encoded

**4.1.4.69** `char* Arc::VOMSDDecode ( const char * data, int size, int * j )`

Decode the data which is encoded by voms server. Since voms code uses some specific coding method (not base64 encoding), we simply copy the method from voms code to here

4.1.4.70 void Arc::WSAFaultAssign ( SOAPEnvelope & *message*, WSAFault *fid* )

Makes WS-Addressing fault.

It fills SOAP Fault message with WS-Addressing fault related information.

4.1.4.71 WSAFault Arc::WSAFaultExtract ( SOAPEnvelope & *message* )

Gets WS-addressing fault.

Analyzes SOAP Fault message and returns WS-Addressing fault it represents.

## 4.1.5 Variable Documentation

4.1.5.1 Logger Arc::CredentialLogger

[Logger](#) to be used by all modules of credentials library

4.1.5.2 const char\* Arc::plugins\_table\_name

Name of symbol referring to table of plugins.

This C null terminated string specifies name of symbol which shared library should export to give an access to an array of [PluginDescriptor](#) elements. The array is terminated by element with all components set to NULL.

4.1.5.3 const size\_t Arc::thread\_stacksize = (16 \* 1024 \* 1024)

This module provides convenient helpers for Glibmm interface for thread management.

So far it takes care of automatic initialization of threading environment and creation of simple detached threads. Always use it instead of glibmm/thread.h and keep among first includes. It safe to use it multiple times and to include it both from source files and other include files. Defines size of stack assigned to every new thread.

## 4.2 ArcCredential Namespace Reference

### Data Structures

- struct [cert\\_verify\\_context](#)
- struct [PROXYPOLICY\\_st](#)
- struct [PROXYCERTINFO\\_st](#)
- struct [ACDIGEST](#)
- struct [ACIS](#)
- struct [ACFORM](#)
- struct [ACACI](#)

- struct [ACHOLDER](#)
- struct [ACVAL](#)
- struct [ACIETFATTR](#)
- struct [ACTARGET](#)
- struct [ACTARGETS](#)
- struct [ACATTR](#)
- struct [ACINFO](#)
- struct [ACC](#)
- struct [ACSEQ](#)
- struct [ACCERTS](#)
- struct [ACATTRIBUTE](#)
- struct [ACATTHOLDER](#)
- struct [ACFULLATTRIBUTES](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [certType](#) { [CERT\\_TYPE\\_EEC](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_CA](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_IMPERSONATION\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_INDEPENDENT\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_LIMITED\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_RESTRICTED\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_2\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_2\\_LIMITED\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_RFC\\_IMPERSONATION\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_RFC\\_INDEPENDENT\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_RFC\\_LIMITED\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_RFC\\_RESTRICTED\\_PROXY](#), [CERT\\_TYPE\\_RFC\\_ANYLANGUAGE\\_PROXY](#) }

### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

Functions and constants for maintaining proxy certificates The code is derived from globus gsi, voms, and openssl-0.9.8e. The existing code for maintaining proxy certificates in OpenSSL only covers standard proxies and does not cover old Globus proxies, so here the Globus code is introduced.

Borrow the code about Attribute Certificate from VOMS The [VOMSAttribute.h](#) and [VOMSAttribute.cpp](#) are integration about code written by VOMS project, so here the original license follows.

### 4.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 4.2.2.1 enum ArcCredential::certType

Enumerator:

- [CERT\\_TYPE\\_EEC](#)** A end entity certificate
- [CERT\\_TYPE\\_CA](#)** A CA certificate
- [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_IMPERSONATION\\_PROXY](#)** A X.509 Proxy Certificate - Profile (pre-RFC) compliant impersonation proxy
- [CERT\\_TYPE\\_GSI\\_3\\_INDEPENDENT\\_PROXY](#)** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile (pre-RFC) compliant independent proxy



***CERT\_TYPE\_GSI\_3\_LIMITED\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile (pre-RFC) compliant limited proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_GSI\_3\_RESTRICTED\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile (pre-RFC) compliant restricted proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_GSI\_2\_PROXY*** A legacy Globus impersonation proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_GSI\_2\_LIMITED\_PROXY*** A legacy Globus limited impersonation proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_RFC\_IMPERSONATION\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile RFC compliant impersonation proxy; RFC inheritAll proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_RFC\_INDEPENDENT\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile RFC compliant independent proxy; RFC independent proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_RFC\_LIMITED\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile RFC compliant limited proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_RFC\_RESTRICTED\_PROXY*** A X.509 Proxy Certificate Profile RFC compliant restricted proxy

***CERT\_TYPE\_RFC\_ANYLANGUAGE\_PROXY*** RFC anyLanguage proxy

## 4.3 DataStaging Namespace Reference

### Data Structures

- class [DataDelivery](#)  
*DataDelivery transfers data between specified physical locations.*
- class [DataDeliveryComm](#)  
*This class provides an abstract interface for the Delivery layer.*
- class [DataDeliveryCommHandler](#)  
*Singleton class handling all active DataDeliveryComm objects.*
- class [DataDeliveryLocalComm](#)  
*This class starts, monitors and controls a local Delivery process.*
- class [DataDeliveryRemoteComm](#)  
*This class contacts a remote service to make a Delivery request.*
- class [TransferParameters](#)
- class [DTRCacheParameters](#)  
*The configured cache directories.*
- class [DTRCallback](#)  
*The base class from which all callback-enabled classes should be derived.*
- class [DTR](#)  
*Data Transfer Request.*
- class [DTRList](#)  
*Global list of all active DTRs in the system.*
- class [DTRStatus](#)  
*Class representing the status of a DTR.*

- class [DTRErrorStatus](#)  
*A class to represent error states reported by various components.*
- class [Generator](#)  
*Simple [Generator](#) implementation.*
- class [Processor](#)  
*The [Processor](#) performs pre- and post-transfer operations.*
- class [Scheduler](#)  
*The [Scheduler](#) is the control centre of the data staging framework.*
- class [TransferSharesConf](#)  
*[TransferSharesConf](#) describes the configuration of [TransferShares](#).*
- class [TransferShares](#)  
*[TransferShares](#) is used to implement fair-sharing and priorities.*

## Typedefs

- typedef [Arc::ThreadedPointer](#)< [DTR](#) > [DTR\\_ptr](#)
- typedef [Arc::ThreadedPointer](#) < [Arc::Logger](#) > [DTRLogger](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [StagingProcesses](#)
- enum [ProcessState](#)
- enum [CacheState](#) { [CACHEABLE](#), [NON\\_CACHEABLE](#), [CACHE\\_ALREADY\\_PRESENT](#), [CACHE\\_DOWNLOADED](#), [CACHE\\_LOCKED](#), [CACHE\\_SKIP](#), [CACHE\\_NOT\\_USED](#) }

### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

[DataStaging](#) contains all components for data transfer scheduling and execution.

### 4.3.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 4.3.2.1 enum [DataStaging::CacheState](#)

Represents possible cache states of this [DTR](#).

Enumerator:

**[CACHEABLE](#)** Source should be cached.

**[NON\\_CACHEABLE](#)** Source should not be cached.

**[CACHE\\_ALREADY\\_PRESENT](#)** Source is available in cache from before.

**[CACHE\\_DOWNLOADED](#)** Source has just been downloaded and put in cache.

**[CACHE\\_LOCKED](#)** Cache file is locked.

***CACHE\_SKIP*** Source is cacheable but due to some problem should not be cached.

***CACHE\_NOT\_USED*** Cache was started but was not used.



## Chapter 5

# Data Structure Documentation

### 5.1 ArcCredential::ACACI Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

### 5.2 ArcCredential::ACATTHOLDER Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

### 5.3 ArcCredential::ACATTR Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

### 5.4 ArcCredential::ACATTRIBUTE Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

### 5.5 ArcCredential::ACC Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.6 ArcCredential::ACCERTS Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.7 ArcCredential::ACDIGEST Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.8 ArcCredential::ACFORM Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.9 ArcCredential::ACFULLATTRIBUTES Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.10 ArcCredential::ACHOLDER Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.11 ArcCredential::ACIETFATTR Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.12 ArcCredential::ACINFO Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.13 ArcCredential::ACIS Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.14 ArcCredential::ACSEQ Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.15 ArcCredential::ACTARGET Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.16 ArcCredential::ACTARGETS Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.17 ArcCredential::ACVAL Struct Reference

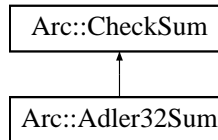
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- VOMSAttribute.h

## 5.18 Arc::Adler32Sum Class Reference

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Adler32Sum:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual void [start](#) (void)
- virtual void [add](#) (void \*buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void [end](#) (void)
- virtual void [result](#) (unsigned char \*&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int [print](#) (char \*buf, int len) const
- virtual void [scan](#) (const char \*)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void) const

### 5.18.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of Adler32 checksum.

This class is a specialized class of the [Checksum](#) class. It provides an implementation of the Adler-32 checksum algorithm.

### 5.18.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.18.2.1** virtual void Arc::Adler32Sum::add ( void \* *buf*, unsigned long long int *len* )  
[inline, virtual]

Add data to be checksummed.

This method calculates the checksum of the passed data chunk, taking into account the previous state of this object.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to data chunk to be checksummed.
<i>len</i>	size of the data chunk.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

**5.18.2.2** virtual void Arc::Adler32Sum::end ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Finalize the checksumming.



This method finalizes the checksum algorithm, that is calculating the final checksum result.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

```
5.18.2.3 virtual int Arc::Adler32Sum::print ( char * buf, int len ) const [inline,
virtual]
```

Retrieve result of checksum into a string.

The passed string buf is filled with result of checksum algorithm in base 16. At most len characters is filled into buffer buf. The hexadecimal value is prepended with "<algorithm>:", where <algorithm> is one of "cksum", "md5" or "adler32" respectively corresponding to the result from the [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and Adler32 classes.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to buffer which should be filled with checksum result.
<i>len</i>	max number of character filled into buffer.

Reimplemented from [Arc::Checksum](#).

```
5.18.2.4 virtual void Arc::Adler32Sum::scan ( const char * buf ) [inline, virtual]
```

Set internal checksum state.

This method sets the internal state to that of the passed textual representation. The format passed to this method must be the same as retrieved from the [Checksum::print](#) method.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	string containing textual representation of checksum
------------	--

#### See also

[Checksum::print](#)

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

```
5.18.2.5 virtual void Arc::Adler32Sum::start ( void ) [inline, virtual]
```

Initiate the checksum algorithm.

This method must be called before starting a new checksum calculation.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

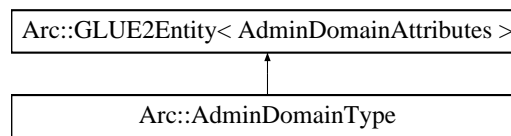
## 5.19 Arc::AdminDomainAttributes Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.20 Arc::AdminDomainType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::AdminDomainType:



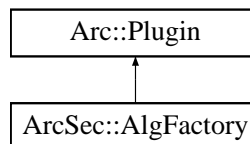
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.21 ArcSec::AlgFactory Class Reference

```
#include <AlgFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::AlgFactory:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [CombiningAlg](#) \* [createAlg](#) (const std::string &type)=0

### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

Interface for algorithm factory class.

[AlgFactory](#) is in charge of creating [CombiningAlg](#) according to the algorithm type given as argument of method [createAlg](#). This class can be inherited for implementing a factory class which can create some specific combining algorithm objects.

### 5.21.2 Member Function Documentation

5.21.2.1 `virtual CombiningAlg* ArcSec::AlgFactory::createAlg ( const std::string & type )`  
`[pure virtual]`

creat algorithm object based on the type algorithm type

#### Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of combining algorithm
-------------	---------------------------------

#### Returns

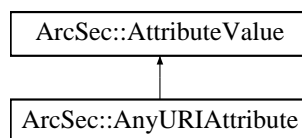
The object of [CombiningAlg](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- AlgFactory.h

## 5.22 ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- std::string [getId](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()

### 5.22.1 Member Function Documentation

5.22.1.1 `virtual std::string ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute::encode ( )` `[inline, virtual]`

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.22.1.2 `virtual bool ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute::equal ( AttributeValue * value, bool check_id =true ) [virtual]`

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.22.1.3 `std::string ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.22.1.4 `virtual std::string ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

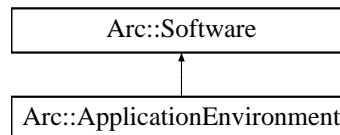
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- AnyURIAttribute.h

## 5.23 Arc::ApplicationEnvironment Class Reference

```
#include <ExecutionTarget.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ApplicationEnvironment:



### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

[ApplicationEnvironment](#).

The ApplicationEnvironment is closely related to the definition given in [GLUE2](#). By extending the [Software](#) class the two [GLUE2](#) attributes AppName and AppVersion are mapped to two private members. However these can be obtained through the inherited member methods getName and getVersion.

[GLUE2](#) description: A description of installed application software or software environment characteristics available within one or more Execution Environments.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.24 Arc::ApplicationType Class Reference

### Data Fields

- ExecutableType Executable
- std::string Input
- std::string Output
- std::string Error
- std::list< ExecutableType > PreExecutable
- std::list< ExecutableType > PostExecutable
- std::string LogDir
- std::list< RemoteLoggingType > RemoteLogging

### 5.24.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.24.1.1 std::string Arc::ApplicationType::Error

Standard error.

The Error string specifies the relative path to the job session directory of the file which standard error of the job should be written to.

#### 5.24.1.2 ExecutableType Arc::ApplicationType::Executable

Main executable to be run.

The Executable object specifies the main executable which should be run by the job created by the job description enclosing this object. Note that in some job description languages specifying a main executable is not essential.

#### 5.24.1.3 std::string Arc::ApplicationType::Input

Standard input.

The Input string specifies the relative path to the job session directory of the file to be used for standard input for the job.

#### 5.24.1.4 std::string Arc::ApplicationType::LogDir

Name of logging directory.

The LogDir string specifies the name of the logging directory at the execution service which should be used to access log files for the job.

#### 5.24.1.5 `std::string Arc::ApplicationType::Output`

Standard output.

The Output string specifies the relative path to the job session directory of the file which standard output of the job should be written to.

#### 5.24.1.6 `std::list<ExecutableType> Arc::ApplicationType::PostExecutable`

Executables to be run after the main executable.

The PostExecutable object specifies a number of executables which should be executed after invoking the main application, where the main application is either the main executable (Executable) or the specified run time environment (RunTimeEnvironment in the [ResourcesType](#) class).

#### 5.24.1.7 `std::list<ExecutableType> Arc::ApplicationType::PreExecutable`

Executables to be run before the main executable.

The PreExecutable object specifies a number of executables which should be executed before invoking the main application, where the main application is either the main executable (Executable) or the specified run time environment (RunTimeEnvironment in the [ResourcesType](#) class).

#### 5.24.1.8 `std::list<RemoteLoggingType> Arc::ApplicationType::RemoteLogging`

Remote logging services.

The RemoteLogging list specifies the services to use for logging job information. See the [RemoteLoggingType](#) class for more details.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.25 `Arc::ArcLocation` Class Reference

```
#include <ArcLocation.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [Init](#) (std::string path)
- static const std::string & [Get](#) ()
- static std::list< std::string > [GetPlugins](#) ()

### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

Determines ARC installation location.

### 5.25.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.25.2.1 `static std::list<std::string> Arc::ArcLocation::GetPlugins ( ) [static]`

Returns ARC plugins directory location.

Main source is value of variable ARC\_PLUGIN\_PATH, otherwise path is derived from installation location.

#### 5.25.2.2 `static void Arc::ArcLocation::Init ( std::string path ) [static]`

Initializes location information.

Main source is value of variable ARC\_LOCATION, otherwise path to executable provided in is used. If nothing works then warning message is sent to logger and initial installation prefix is used.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ArcLocation.h

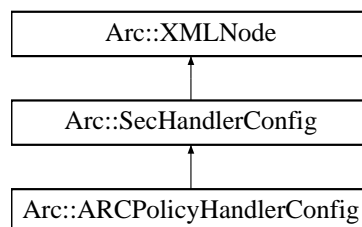
## 5.26 ArcSec::ArcPeriod Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- DateTimeAttribute.h

## 5.27 Arc::ARCPolicyHandlerConfig Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ARCPolicyHandlerConfig:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.28 Arc::ArcVersion Class Reference

```
#include <ArcVersion.h>
```

### 5.28.1 Detailed Description

Determines ARC HED libraries version.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ArcVersion.h

## 5.29 ArcSec::Attr Struct Reference

```
#include <Request.h>
```

### 5.29.1 Detailed Description

[Attr](#) contains a tuple of attribute type and value.

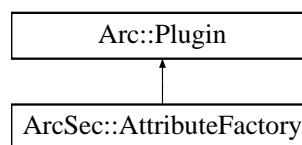
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Request.h

## 5.30 ArcSec::AttributeFactory Class Reference

```
#include <AttributeFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::AttributeFactory:



### 5.30.1 Detailed Description

Base attribute factory class

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:



- [AttributeFactory.h](#)

## 5.31 Arc::Attributeliterator Class Reference

```
#include <MessageAttributes.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Attributeliterator](#) ()
- const std::string & [operator\\*](#) () const
- const std::string \* [operator->](#) () const
- const std::string & [key](#) (void) const
- const [Attributeliterator](#) & [operator++](#) ()
- [Attributeliterator](#) [operator++](#) (int)
- bool [hasMore](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- [Attributeliterator](#) ([AttrConstlter](#) begin, [AttrConstlter](#) end)

### Protected Attributes

- [AttrConstlter](#) [current\\_](#)
- [AttrConstlter](#) [end\\_](#)

### Friends

- class [MessageAttributes](#)

#### 5.31.1 Detailed Description

A const iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute.

This is an iterator class that is used when accessing multiple values of an attribute. The `getAll()` method of the [MessageAttributes](#) class returns an [Attributeliterator](#) object that can be used to access the values of the attribute.

Typical usage is:

```
MessageAttributes attributes;
...
for (Attributeliterator iterator=attributes.getAll("Foo:Bar");
     iterator.hasMore(); ++iterator)
    std::cout << *iterator << std::endl;
```

### 5.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.31.2.1 `Arc::Attributeliterator::Attributeliterator ( )`

Default constructor.

The default constructor. Does nothing since all attributes are instances of well-behaving STL classes.

#### 5.31.2.2 `Arc::Attributeliterator::Attributeliterator ( AttrConstIter begin, AttrConstIter end )` [protected]

Protected constructor used by the [MessageAttributes](#) class.

This constructor is used to create an iterator for iteration over all values of an attribute. It is not supposed to be visible externally, but is only used from within the `getAll()` method of [MessageAttributes](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>begin</i>	A <code>const_iterator</code> pointing to the first matching key-value pair in the internal multimap of the <a href="#">MessageAttributes</a> class.
<i>end</i>	A <code>const_iterator</code> pointing to the first key-value pair in the internal multimap of the <a href="#">MessageAttributes</a> class where the key is larger than the key searched for.

### 5.31.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.31.3.1 `bool Arc::Attributeliterator::hasMore ( ) const`

Predicate method for iteration termination.

This method determines whether there are more values for the iterator to refer to.

##### Returns

Returns true if there are more values, otherwise false.

#### 5.31.3.2 `const std::string& Arc::Attributeliterator::key ( void ) const`

The key of attribute.

This method returns reference to key of attribute to which iterator refers.

#### 5.31.3.3 `const std::string& Arc::Attributeliterator::operator* ( ) const`

The dereference operator.

This operator is used to access the current value referred to by the iterator.

### Returns

A (constant reference to a) string representation of the current value.

#### 5.31.3.4 `const Attributeliterator& Arc::Attributeliterator::operator++ ( )`

The prefix advance operator.

Advances the iterator to the next value. Works intuitively.

### Returns

A const reference to this iterator.

#### 5.31.3.5 `Attributeliterator Arc::Attributeliterator::operator++ ( int )`

The postfix advance operator.

Advances the iterator to the next value. Works intuitively.

### Returns

An iterator referring to the value referred to by this iterator before the advance.

#### 5.31.3.6 `const std::string* Arc::Attributeliterator::operator-> ( ) const`

The arrow operator.

Used to call methods for value objects (strings) conveniently.

### 5.31.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 5.31.4.1 `friend class MessageAttributes` [friend]

The [MessageAttributes](#) class is a friend.

The constructor that creates an [Attributeliterator](#) that is connected to the internal multimap of the [MessageAttributes](#) class should not be exposed to the outside, but it still needs to be accessible from the `getAll()` method of the [MessageAttributes](#) class. - Therefore, that class is a friend.

### 5.31.5 Field Documentation

#### 5.31.5.1 `AttrConstIter Arc::Attributeliterator::current_` [protected]

A `const_iterator` pointing to the current key-value pair.

This iterator is the internal representation of the current value. It points to the corresponding key-value pair in the internal multimap of the [MessageAttributes](#) class.

### 5.31.5.2 AttrConstIter Arc::AttributeIterator::end\_ [protected]

A const\_iterator pointing beyond the last key-value pair.

A const\_iterator pointing to the first key-value pair in the internal multimap of the - [MessageAttributes](#) class where the key is larger than the key searched for.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MessageAttributes.h](#)

## 5.32 ArcSec::AttributeProxy Class Reference

```
#include <AttributeProxy.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) \* [getAttribute](#) (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) &node)=0

### 5.32.1 Detailed Description

Interface for creating the [AttributeValue](#) object, it will be used by [AttributeFactory](#).

The [AttributeProxy](#) object will be insert into AttributeFactoty; and the [getAttribute\(node\)](#) method will be called inside AttributeFacroty.createvalue(node), in order to create a specific [AttributeValue](#)

### 5.32.2 Member Function Documentation

5.32.2.1 virtual [AttributeValue](#)\* [ArcSec::AttributeProxy::getAttribute](#) ( const [Arc::XMLNode](#) & node ) [pure virtual]

Create a [AttributeValue](#) object according to the information inside the XMLNode as parameter.

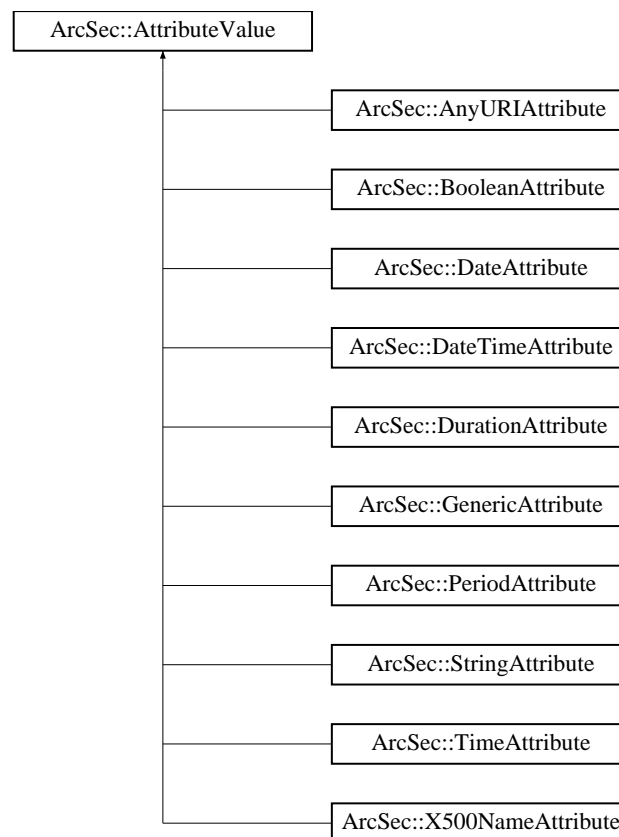
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AttributeProxy.h](#)

## 5.33 ArcSec::AttributeValue Class Reference

```
#include <AttributeValue.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::AttributeValue:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) (AttributeValue \*value, bool check\_id=true)=0
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()=0
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()=0
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()=0

#### 5.33.1 Detailed Description

Interface for containing different type of <Attribute> node for both policy and request.

<Attribute> contains different "Type" definition; Each type of <Attribute> needs different approach to compare the value. Any specific class which is for processing specific "Type" should inherit this class. The "Type" supported so far is: [StringAttribute](#), [DateAttribute](#), [TimeAttribute](#), [DurationAttribute](#), [PeriodAttribute](#), [AnyURIAttribute](#), [X500-NameAttribute](#)

#### 5.33.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.33.2.1** `virtual std::string ArcSec::AttributeValue::encode ( ) [pure virtual]`

encode the value in a string format

Implemented in [ArcSec::PeriodAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DurationAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateAttribute](#), [ArcSec::TimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::GenericAttribute](#), [ArcSec::StringAttribute](#), [ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute](#), [ArcSec::BooleanAttribute](#), and [ArcSec::X500NameAttribute](#).

**5.33.2.2** `virtual bool ArcSec::AttributeValue::equal ( AttributeValue * value, bool check_id = true ) [pure virtual]`

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implemented in [ArcSec::PeriodAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DurationAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateAttribute](#), [ArcSec::TimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::GenericAttribute](#), [ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute](#), [ArcSec::BooleanAttribute](#), [ArcSec::StringAttribute](#), and [ArcSec::X500NameAttribute](#).

**5.33.2.3** `virtual std::string ArcSec::AttributeValue::getId ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implemented in [ArcSec::PeriodAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DurationAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateAttribute](#), [ArcSec::TimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::GenericAttribute](#), [ArcSec::StringAttribute](#), [ArcSec::X500NameAttribute](#), [ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute](#), and [ArcSec::BooleanAttribute](#).

**5.33.2.4** `virtual std::string ArcSec::AttributeValue::getType ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implemented in [ArcSec::PeriodAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DurationAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateAttribute](#), [ArcSec::TimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute](#), [ArcSec::AnyURIAttribute](#), [ArcSec::BooleanAttribute](#), [ArcSec::GenericAttribute](#), [ArcSec::StringAttribute](#), and [ArcSec::X500NameAttribute](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AttributeValue.h](#)

## 5.34 ArcSec::Attrs Class Reference

```
#include <Request.h>
```

### 5.34.1 Detailed Description

[Attrs](#) is a container for one or more [Attr](#).

[Attrs](#) includes includes methods for inserting, getting items, and counting size as well

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Request.h

## 5.35 ArcSec::AuthzRequest Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

## 5.36 ArcSec::AuthzRequestSection Struct Reference

```
#include <PDP.h>
```

### 5.36.1 Detailed Description

These structure are based on the request schema for [PDP](#), so far it can apply to the ArcPDP's request schema, see src/hed/pdc/Request.xsd and src/hed/pdc/Request.xml. It could also apply to the XACMLPDP's request schema, since the difference is minor.

Another approach is, the service composes/marshalls the xml structure directly, then the service should use difference code to compose for ArcPDP's request schema and XACMLPDP's schema, which is not so good.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

## 5.37 Arc::AutoPointer Class Reference

```
#include <Utils.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [AutoPointer](#) (void)
- [AutoPointer](#) (T \*o)
- [~AutoPointer](#) (void)
- T & [operator\\*](#) (void) const
- T \* [operator->](#) (void) const
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- bool [operator!](#) (void) const
- T \* [Ptr](#) (void) const
- T \* [Release](#) (void)

### 5.37.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction.

If ordinary pointer is wrapped in instance of this class it will be automatically destroyed when instance is destroyed. This is useful for maintaining pointers in scope of one function. Only pointers returned by `new()` are supported.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Utils.h`

## 5.38 `Arc::CountedPointer::Base` Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Utils.h`

## 5.39 `Arc::Base64` Class Reference

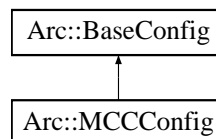
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Base64.h`

## 5.40 `Arc::BaseConfig` Class Reference

```
#include <ArcConfig.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::BaseConfig`:



### Public Member Functions

- void [AddPluginsPath](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddPrivateKey](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCertificate](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddProxy](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCAFile](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCADir](#) (const std::string &path)



- void [AddOverlay](#) ([XMLNode](#) cfg)
- void [GetOverlay](#) (std::string fname)
- virtual [XMLNode MakeConfig](#) ([XMLNode](#) cfg) const

### 5.40.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for client interface. It contains information which can't be expressed in class constructor arguments. Most probably common things like software installation location, identity of user, etc.

### 5.40.2 Member Function Documentation

5.40.2.1 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCADir ( const std::string & *path* )

Add CA directory

5.40.2.2 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCAFile ( const std::string & *path* )

Add CA file

5.40.2.3 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCertificate ( const std::string & *path* )

Add certificate

5.40.2.4 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddOverlay ( [XMLNode](#) *cfg* )

Add configuration overlay

5.40.2.5 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddPluginsPath ( const std::string & *path* )

Adds non-standard location of plugins

5.40.2.6 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddPrivateKey ( const std::string & *path* )

Add private key

5.40.2.7 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddProxy ( const std::string & *path* )

Add credentials proxy

5.40.2.8 void `Arc::BaseConfig::GetOverlay ( std::string fname )`

Read overlay from file

5.40.2.9 virtual `XMLNode Arc::BaseConfig::MakeConfig ( XMLNode cfg ) const`  
[virtual]

Adds configuration part corresponding to stored information into common configuration tree supplied in 'cfg' argument. Returns reference to XML node representing configuration of [ModuleManager](#)

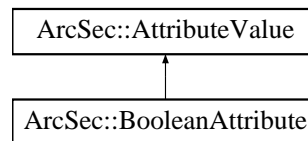
Reimplemented in [Arc::MCCConfig](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `ArcConfig.h`

## 5.41 ArcSec::BooleanAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `ArcSec::BooleanAttribute`:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool `equal (AttributeValue *o, bool check_id=true)`
- virtual std::string `encode ()`
- std::string `getId ()`
- std::string `getType ()`

### 5.41.1 Member Function Documentation

5.41.1.1 virtual std::string `ArcSec::BooleanAttribute::encode ( )` [inline, virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.41.1.2 virtual bool `ArcSec::BooleanAttribute::equal ( AttributeValue * value, bool check_id =true )` [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.41.1.3 `std::string ArcSec::BooleanAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.41.1.4 `std::string ArcSec::BooleanAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- BooleanAttribute.h

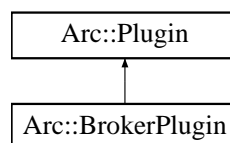
## 5.42 Arc::Broker Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Broker.h

## 5.43 Arc::BrokerPlugin Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::BrokerPlugin:

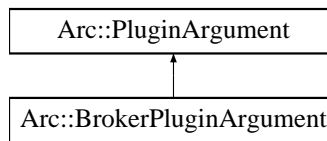


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Broker.h

## 5.44 Arc::BrokerPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::BrokerPluginArgument:

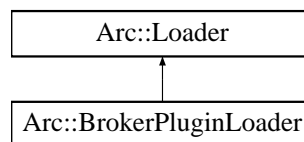


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Broker.h

## 5.45 Arc::BrokerPluginLoader Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::BrokerPluginLoader:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Broker.h

## 5.46 Arc::BrokerPluginTestACCControl Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

## 5.47 DataStaging::Processor::BulkThreadArgument Class Reference

### 5.47.1 Detailed Description

Class used to pass information to spawned thread (for bulk operations)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Processor.h

## 5.48 ArcCredential::cert\_verify\_context Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- CertUtil.h

## 5.49 Arc::CertEnvLocker Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UserConfig.h

## 5.50 Arc::ChainContext Class Reference

```
#include <MCCLoader.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [operator PluginsFactory \\*](#) ()

### 5.50.1 Detailed Description

Interface to chain specific functionality.

Object of this class is associated with every [MCCLoader](#) object. It is accessible for - [MCC](#) and [Service](#) components and provides an interface to manipulate chains stored in [Loader](#). This makes it possible to modify chains dynamically - like deploying new services on demand.

### 5.50.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.50.2.1 Arc::ChainContext::operator PluginsFactory \* ( ) [inline]

Returns associated [PluginsFactory](#) object

References [Arc::Loader::factory\\_](#).

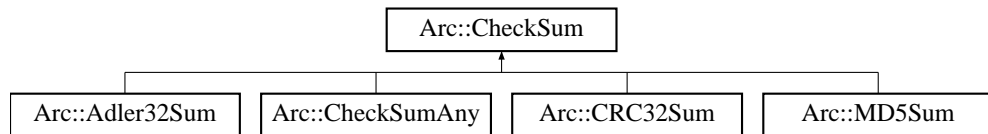
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MCCLoader.h

## 5.51 Arc::Checksum Class Reference

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Checksum:



### Public Member Functions

- [Checksum](#) (void)
- virtual void [start](#) (void)=0
- virtual void [add](#) (void \*buf, unsigned long long int len)=0
- virtual void [end](#) (void)=0
- virtual void [result](#) (unsigned char \*&res, unsigned int &len) const =0
- virtual int [print](#) (char \*buf, int len) const
- virtual void [scan](#) (const char \*buf)=0
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void) const

### 5.51.1 Detailed Description

Interface for checksum manipulations.

This class is an interface and is extended in the specialized classes [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and [Adler32Sum](#). The interface is among others used during data transfers through [DataBuffer](#) class

See also

[CRC32Sum](#)  
[MD5Sum](#)  
[Adler32Sum](#)

### 5.51.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.51.2.1** virtual void Arc::Checksum::add ( void \* *buf*, unsigned long long int *len* ) [pure virtual]

Add data to be checksummed.

This method calculates the checksum of the passed data chunk, taking into account the previous state of this object.

## Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to data chunk to be checksummed.
<i>len</i>	size of the data chunk.

Implemented in [Arc::ChecksumAny](#), [Arc::Adler32Sum](#), [Arc::MD5Sum](#), and [Arc::CRC32Sum](#).

Referenced by [Arc::ChecksumAny::add\(\)](#).

#### 5.51.2.2 `virtual void Arc::Checksum::end ( void ) [pure virtual]`

Finalize the checksumming.

This method finalizes the checksum algorithm, that is calculating the final checksum result.

Implemented in [Arc::ChecksumAny](#), [Arc::Adler32Sum](#), [Arc::MD5Sum](#), and [Arc::CRC32Sum](#).

Referenced by [Arc::ChecksumAny::end\(\)](#).

#### 5.51.2.3 `virtual int Arc::Checksum::print ( char * buf, int len ) const [inline, virtual]`

Retrieve result of checksum into a string.

The passed string *buf* is filled with result of checksum algorithm in base 16. At most *len* characters is filled into buffer *buf*. The hexadecimal value is prepended with "<algorithm>:", where <algorithm> is one of "cksum", "md5" or "adler32" respectively corresponding to the result from the [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and [Adler32](#) classes.

## Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to buffer which should be filled with checksum result.
<i>len</i>	max number of character filled into buffer.

Reimplemented in [Arc::ChecksumAny](#), [Arc::Adler32Sum](#), [Arc::MD5Sum](#), and [Arc::CRC32Sum](#).

Referenced by [Arc::ChecksumAny::print\(\)](#).

#### 5.51.2.4 `virtual void Arc::Checksum::scan ( const char * buf ) [pure virtual]`

Set internal checksum state.

This method sets the internal state to that of the passed textual representation. The format passed to this method must be the same as retrieved from the [Checksum::print](#) method.

## Parameters

<i>buf</i>	string containing textural representation of checksum
------------	---

## See also

[Checksum::print](#)

Implemented in [Arc::ChecksumAny](#), [Arc::Adler32Sum](#), [Arc::MD5Sum](#), and [Arc::CRC32Sum](#).

Referenced by [Arc::ChecksumAny::scan\(\)](#).

#### 5.51.2.5 virtual void Arc::Checksum::start ( void ) [pure virtual]

Initiate the checksum algorithm.

This method must be called before starting a new checksum calculation.

Implemented in [Arc::ChecksumAny](#), [Arc::Adler32Sum](#), [Arc::MD5Sum](#), and [Arc::CRC32Sum](#).

Referenced by [Arc::ChecksumAny::start\(\)](#).

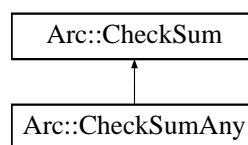
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

## 5.52 Arc::ChecksumAny Class Reference

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ChecksumAny:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [start](#) (void)
- virtual void [add](#) (void \*buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void [end](#) (void)
- virtual void [result](#) (unsigned char \*&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int [print](#) (char \*buf, int len) const
- virtual void [scan](#) (const char \*buf)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void) const



## Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [FileChecksum](#) (const std::string &filepath, type tp=md5, bool decimalbase=false)

### 5.52.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for [Checksum](#) class.

To be used for manipulation of any supported checksum type in a transparent way.

### 5.52.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.52.2.1** virtual void Arc::ChecksumAny::add ( void \* *buf*, unsigned long long int *len* )  
[inline, virtual]

Add data to be checksummed.

This method calculates the checksum of the passed data chunk, taking into account the previous state of this object.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to data chunk to be checksummed.
<i>len</i>	size of the data chunk.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

References [Arc::Checksum::add\(\)](#).

**5.52.2.2** virtual void Arc::ChecksumAny::end ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Finalize the checksumming.

This method finalizes the checksum algorithm, that is calculating the final checksum result.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

References [Arc::Checksum::end\(\)](#).

**5.52.2.3** static std::string Arc::ChecksumAny::FileChecksum ( const std::string & *filepath*, type *tp* = md5, bool *decimalbase* = false ) [static]

Get checksum of a file.

This method provide an easy way to get the checksum of a file, by only specifying the path to the file. Optionally the checksum type can be specified, if not the MD5 algorithm will be used.

## Parameters

<i>filepath</i>	path to file of which checksum should be calculated
<i>tp</i>	type of checksum algorithm to use, default is md5.
<i>decimalbase</i>	specifies whether output should be in base 10 or 16

## Returns

a string containing the calculated checksum is returned.

**5.52.2.4** `virtual int Arc::ChecksumAny::print ( char * buf, int len ) const [inline, virtual]`

Retrieve result of checksum into a string.

The passed string buf is filled with result of checksum algorithm in base 16. At most len characters is filled into buffer buf. The hexadecimal value is prepended with "<algorithm>:", where <algorithm> is one of "cksum", "md5" or "adler32" respectively corresponding to the result from the [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and Adler32 classes.

## Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to buffer which should be filled with checksum result.
<i>len</i>	max number of character filled into buffer.

Reimplemented from [Arc::Checksum](#).

References [Arc::Checksum::print\(\)](#).

**5.52.2.5** `virtual void Arc::ChecksumAny::scan ( const char * buf ) [inline, virtual]`

Set internal checksum state.

This method sets the internal state to that of the passed textual representation. The format passed to this method must be the same as retrieved from the [Checksum::print](#) method.

## Parameters

<i>buf</i>	string containing textual representation of checksum
------------	--

## See also

[Checksum::print](#)

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

References [Arc::Checksum::scan\(\)](#).

5.52.2.6 `virtual void Arc::ChecksumAny::start ( void ) [inline, virtual]`

Initiate the checksum algorithm.

This method must be called before starting a new checksum calculation.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

References `Arc::Checksum::start()`.

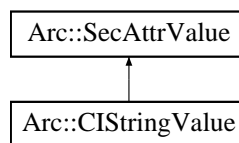
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

## 5.53 Arc::CIStrngValue Class Reference

```
#include <CIStrngValue.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::CIStrngValue:



### Public Member Functions

- [CIStrngValue](#) ()
- [CIStrngValue](#) (const char \*ss)
- [CIStrngValue](#) (const std::string &ss)
- virtual [operator bool](#) ()

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([SecAttrValue](#) &b)

#### 5.53.1 Detailed Description

This class implements case insensitive strings as security attributes.

This is an example of how to inherit [SecAttrValue](#). The class is meant to implement security attributes that are case insensitive strings.

### 5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.53.2.1 `Arc::CStringValue::CStringValue ( )`

Default constructor

#### 5.53.2.2 `Arc::CStringValue::CStringValue ( const char * ss )`

This is a constructor that takes a string literal.

#### 5.53.2.3 `Arc::CStringValue::CStringValue ( const std::string & ss )`

This is a constructor that takes a string object.

### 5.53.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.53.3.1 `virtual bool Arc::CStringValue::equal ( SecAttrValue & b ) [protected, virtual]`

This function returns true if two strings are the same apart from letter case

Reimplemented from [Arc::SecAttrValue](#).

#### 5.53.3.2 `virtual Arc::CStringValue::operator bool ( ) [virtual]`

This function returns false if the string is empty or uninitialized

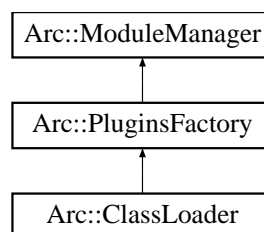
Reimplemented from [Arc::SecAttrValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `CStringValue.h`

## 5.54 `Arc::ClassLoader` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::ClassLoader`:

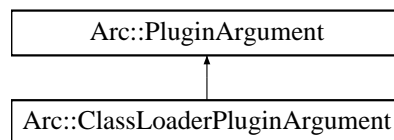


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClassLoader.h

## 5.55 Arc::ClassLoaderPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ClassLoaderPluginArgument:



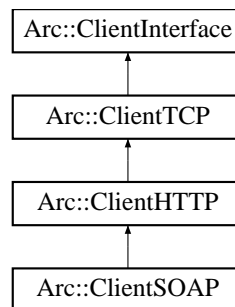
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClassLoader.h

## 5.56 Arc::ClientHTTP Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ClientHTTP:



### 5.56.1 Detailed Description

Class for setting up a [MCC](#) chain for HTTP communication.

The [ClientHTTP](#) class inherits from the [ClientTCP](#) class and adds an HTTP [MCC](#) to the chain.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.57 Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO](#) ()
- [MCC\\_Status process](#) (const std::string &method, [PayloadRawInterface](#) \*request, [HTTPClientInfo](#) \*info, [PayloadRawInterface](#) \*\*response, const std::string &idp\_name, const std::string &username, const std::string &password, const bool reuse\_authn=false)

### 5.57.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.57.1.1 Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO ( ) [inline]

Constructor creates [MCC](#) chain and connects to server.

### 5.57.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.57.2.1 MCC\_Status Arc::ClientHTTPwithSAML2SSO::process ( const std::string & method, [PayloadRawInterface](#) \* request, [HTTPClientInfo](#) \* info, [PayloadRawInterface](#) \*\* response, const std::string & idp\_name, const std::string & username, const std::string & password, const bool reuse\_authn = false )

Send HTTP request and receive response.

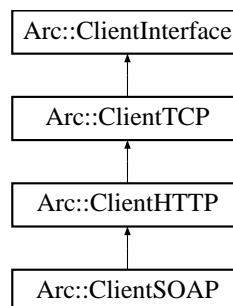
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ClientSAML2SSO.h](#)

## 5.58 Arc::ClientInterface Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ClientInterface:



### 5.58.1 Detailed Description

Utility base class for [MCC](#).

The [ClientInterface](#) class is a utility base class used for configuring a client side - [Message](#) Chain Component ([MCC](#)) chain and loading it into memory. It has several specializations of increasing complexity of the [MCC](#) chains.

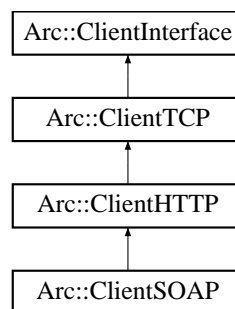
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.59 Arc::ClientSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ClientSOAP:



### Public Member Functions

- [ClientSOAP](#) ()
- [MCC\\_Status process](#) ([PayloadSOAP](#) \*request, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\*response)
- [MCC\\_Status process](#) (const std::string &action, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*request, - [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\*response)
- [MCC \\* GetEntry](#) ()
- void [AddSecHandler](#) ([XMLNode](#) handlercfg, const std::string &libanme="", const std::string &libpath="")
- virtual bool [Load](#) ()

### 5.59.1 Detailed Description

Class with easy interface for sending/receiving SOAP messages over HTTP(S/G). It takes care of configuring [MCC](#) chain and making an entry point.

## 5.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.59.2.1 `Arc::ClientSOAP::ClientSOAP ( ) [inline]`

Constructor creates [MCC](#) chain and connects to server.

## 5.59.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.59.3.1 `void Arc::ClientSOAP::AddSecHandler ( XMLNode handlercfg, const std::string & libanme = " ", const std::string & libpath = " " )`

Adds security handler to configuration of SOAP [MCC](#)

Reimplemented from [Arc::ClientHTTP](#).

### 5.59.3.2 `MCC* Arc::ClientSOAP::GetEntry ( ) [inline]`

Returns entry point to SOAP [MCC](#) in configured chain. To initialize entry point [Load\(\)](#) method must be called.

Reimplemented from [Arc::ClientHTTP](#).

### 5.59.3.3 `virtual bool Arc::ClientSOAP::Load ( ) [virtual]`

Instantiates pluggable elements according to generated configuration

Reimplemented from [Arc::ClientHTTP](#).

### 5.59.3.4 `MCC_Status Arc::ClientSOAP::process ( PayloadSOAP * request, PayloadSOAP ** response )`

Send SOAP request and receive response.

### 5.59.3.5 `MCC_Status Arc::ClientSOAP::process ( const std::string & action, PayloadSOAP * request, PayloadSOAP ** response )`

Send SOAP request with specified SOAP action and receive response.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `ClientInterface.h`

## 5.60 `Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO` Class Reference



## Public Member Functions

- [ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO](#) ()
- [MCC\\_Status process](#) ([PayloadSOAP](#) \*request, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\*response, const std::string &idp\_name, const std::string &username, const std::string &password, const bool reuse\_authn=false)
- [MCC\\_Status process](#) (const std::string &action, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*request, - [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\*response, const std::string &idp\_name, const std::string &username, const std::string &password, const bool reuse\_authn=false)

### 5.60.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.60.1.1 **Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO** ( ) `[inline]`

Constructor creates [MCC](#) chain and connects to server.

### 5.60.2 Member Function Documentation

5.60.2.1 **MCC\_Status Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO::process** ( [PayloadSOAP](#) \* request, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\* response, const std::string & idp\_name, const std::string & username, const std::string & password, const bool reuse\_authn = false )

Send SOAP request and receive response.

5.60.2.2 **MCC\_Status Arc::ClientSOAPwithSAML2SSO::process** ( const std::string & action, [PayloadSOAP](#) \* request, [PayloadSOAP](#) \*\* response, const std::string & idp\_name, const std::string & username, const std::string & password, const bool reuse\_authn = false )

Send SOAP request with specified SOAP action and receive response.

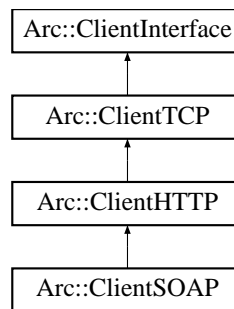
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ClientSAML2SSO.h](#)

## 5.61 Arc::ClientTCP Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ClientTCP:



### 5.61.1 Detailed Description

Class for setting up a [MCC](#) chain for TCP communication.

The [ClientTCP](#) class is a specialization of the [ClientInterface](#) which sets up a client [M-CC](#) chain for TCP communication, and optionally with a security layer on top which can be either TLS, GSI or SSL3.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.62 Arc::ClientX509Delegation Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [ClientX509Delegation](#) ()
- bool [createDelegation](#) (DelegationType deleg, std::string &delegation\_id)
- bool [acquireDelegation](#) (DelegationType deleg, std::string &delegation\_cred, std::string &delegation\_id, const std::string cred\_identity="", const std::string cred\_delegator\_ip="", const std::string username="", const std::string password="")

### 5.62.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.62.1.1 Arc::ClientX509Delegation::ClientX509Delegation ( ) [inline]

Constructor creates [MCC](#) chain and connects to server.

### 5.62.2 Member Function Documentation

```
5.62.2.1  bool Arc::ClientX509Delegation::acquireDelegation ( DelegationType deleg, std::string
& delegation_cred, std::string & delegation_id, const std::string cred_identity = " ",
const std::string cred_delegator_ip = " ", const std::string username = " ", const
std::string password = " " )
```

Acquire delegation credential from delegation service. This method should be called by intermediate service ('n+1' service as explained on above) in order to use this delegation credential on behalf of the EEC's holder.

#### Parameters

<i>deleg</i>	Delegation type
<i>delegation_id</i>	delegation ID which is used to look up the credential by delegation service
<i>cred_identity</i>	the identity (in case of x509 credential, it is the DN of EEC credential).
<i>cred_delegator_ip</i>	the IP address of the credential delegator. Regard of delegation, an intermediate service should accomplish three tasks: 1. Acquire 'n' level delegation credential (which is delegated by 'n-1' level delegator) from delegation service; 1. Create 'n+1' level delegation credential to delegation service; 2. Use 'n' level delegation credential to act on behalf of the EEC's holder. In case of absense of <i>delegation_id</i> , the 'n-1' level delegator's IP address and credential's identity are supposed to be used for look up the delegation credential from delegation service.

```
5.62.2.2  bool Arc::ClientX509Delegation::createDelegation ( DelegationType deleg, std::string &
delegation_id )
```

Create the delegation credential according to the different remote delegation service. This method should be called by holder of EEC(end entity credential) which would delegate its EEC credential, or by holder of delegated credential(normally, the holder is intermediate service) which would further delegate the credential (on behalf of the original EEC's holder) (for instance, the 'n' intermediate service creates a delegation credential, then the 'n+1' intermediate service aquires this delegation credential from the delegation service and also acts on behalf of the EEC's holder by using this delegation credential).

#### Parameters

<i>deleg</i>	Delegation type
<i>delegation_id</i>	For gridsite delegation service, the <i>delegation_id</i> is supposed to be created by client side, and sent to service side; for ARC delegation service, the <i>delegation_id</i> is supposed to be created by service side, and returned back. So for gridsite delegation service, this parameter is treated as input, while for ARC delegation service, it is treated as output.

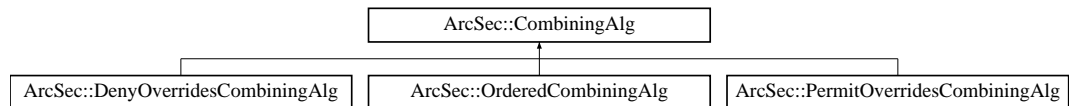
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientX509Delegation.h

## 5.63 ArcSec::CombiningAlg Class Reference

```
#include <CombiningAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::CombiningAlg:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual Result [combine](#) (EvaluationCtx \*ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) \* > policies)=0
- virtual const std::string & [getalgId](#) (void) const =0

#### 5.63.1 Detailed Description

Interface for combining algorithm.

This class is used to implement a specific combining algorithm for combining policies.

#### 5.63.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.63.2.1** virtual Result ArcSec::CombiningAlg::combine ( EvaluationCtx \* ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) \* > policies ) [pure virtual]

Evaluate request against policy, and if there are more than one policies, combine the evaluation results according to the combining algorithm implemented inside in the method combine(ctx, policies) itself.

##### Parameters

<i>ctx</i>	The information about request is included
<i>policies</i>	The "match" and "eval" method inside each policy will be called, and then those results from each policy will be combined according to the combining algorithm inside CombiningAlg class.

Implemented in [ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg](#), and [ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg](#).

**5.63.2.2** virtual const std::string& ArcSec::CombiningAlg::getalgId ( void ) const [pure virtual]

Get the identifier of the combining algorithm class

**Returns**

The identity of the algorithm

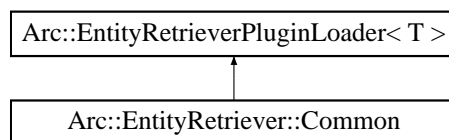
Implemented in [ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg](#), and [ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CombiningAlg.h

## 5.64 Arc::EntityRetriever::Common Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityRetriever::Common:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

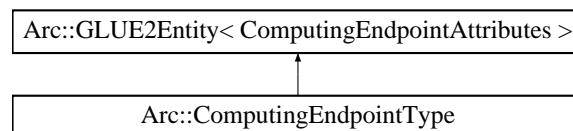
## 5.65 Arc::ComputingEndpointAttributes Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.66 Arc::ComputingEndpointType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ComputingEndpointType:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

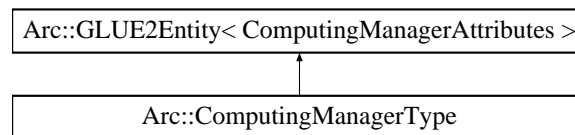
## 5.67 Arc::ComputingManagerAttributes Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.68 Arc::ComputingManagerType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ComputingManagerType:



### Data Fields

- [CountedPointer](#)< [std::list](#) < [ApplicationEnvironment](#) > > [ApplicationEnvironments](#)

### 5.68.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.68.1.1 [CountedPointer](#)< [std::list](#)<[ApplicationEnvironment](#)> > [Arc::ComputingManagerType::ApplicationEnvironments](#)

[ApplicationEnvironments](#).

The [ApplicationEnvironments](#) member is a list of [ApplicationEnvironment](#)'s, defined in section 6.7 [GLUE2](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

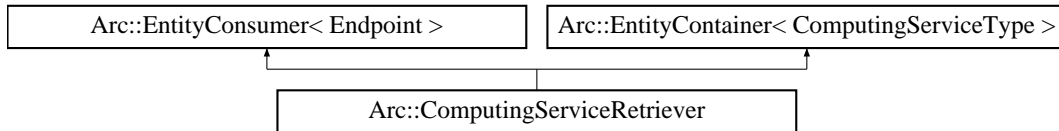
## 5.69 Arc::ComputingServiceAttributes Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.70 Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ComputingServiceRetriever:

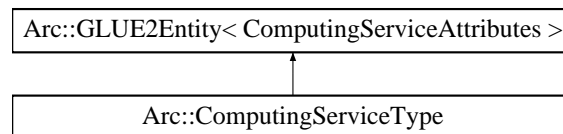


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

## 5.71 Arc::ComputingServiceType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ComputingServiceType:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.72 Arc::ComputingShareAttributes Class Reference

### Data Fields

- std::string [Name](#)
- int [MaxMainMemory](#)
- int [MaxVirtualMemory](#)
- int [MaxDiskSpace](#)
- std::map< [Period](#), int > [FreeSlotsWithDuration](#)

### 5.72.1 Field Documentation

### 5.72.1.1 `std::map<Period, int> Arc::ComputingShareAttributes::FreeSlotsWithDuration`

`FreeSlotsWithDuration` `std::map<Period, int>`

This attribute express the number of free slots with their time limits. The keys in the `std::map` are the time limit ([Period](#)) for the number of free slots stored as the value (int). If no time limit has been specified for a set of free slots then the key will equal `Period(LONG_MAX)`.

### 5.72.1.2 `int Arc::ComputingShareAttributes::MaxDiskSpace`

`MaxDiskSpace` `UInt64` 0..1 GB.

The maximum disk space that a job is allowed use in the working; if the limit is hit, then the LRMS MAY kill the job. A negative value specifies that this member is undefined.

### 5.72.1.3 `int Arc::ComputingShareAttributes::MaxMainMemory`

`MaxMainMemory` `UInt64` 0..1 MB.

The maximum physical RAM that a job is allowed to use; if the limit is hit, then the LRMS MAY kill the job. A negative value specifies that this member is undefined.

### 5.72.1.4 `int Arc::ComputingShareAttributes::MaxVirtualMemory`

`MaxVirtualMemory` `UInt64` 0..1 MB.

The maximum total memory size (RAM plus swap) that a job is allowed to use; if the limit is hit, then the LRMS MAY kill the job. A negative value specifies that this member is undefined.

### 5.72.1.5 `std::string Arc::ComputingShareAttributes::Name`

`Name` `String` 0..1.

Human-readable name. This variable represents the `ComputingShare.Name` attribute of [GLUE2](#).

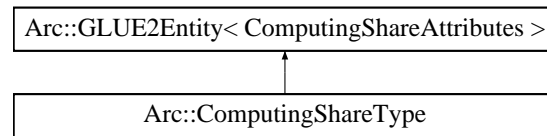
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `ExecutionTarget.h`

## 5.73 `Arc::ComputingShareType` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::ComputingShareType`:





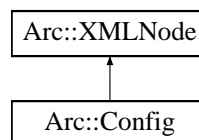
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.74 Arc::Config Class Reference

```
#include <ArcConfig.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Config:



### Public Member Functions

- [Config](#) ()
- [Config](#) (const char \*filename)
- [Config](#) (const std::string &xml\_str)
- [Config](#) (XMLNode xml)
- [Config](#) (long cfg\_ptr\_addr)
- [Config](#) (const [Config](#) &cfg)
- void [print](#) (void)
- bool [parse](#) (const char \*filename)
- const std::string & [getFileName](#) (void) const
- void [setFileName](#) (const std::string &filename)
- void [save](#) (const char \*filename)

### 5.74.1 Detailed Description

Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration.

This class is intended to be used to pass configuration details to various parts of HED and external modules. Currently it's just a wrapper over XML tree. But than may change in a future, although interface should be preserved. Currently it is capable of loading XML configuration document from file. In future it will be capable of loading more user-readable format and process it into tree-like structure convenient for machine processing (XML-like). So far there are no schema and/or namespaces assigned.

## 5.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.74.2.1 `Arc::Config::Config ( )` `[inline]`

Creates empty XML tree

### 5.74.2.2 `Arc::Config::Config ( const char * filename )`

Loads configuration document from file 'filename'

### 5.74.2.3 `Arc::Config::Config ( const std::string & xml_str )` `[inline]`

Parse configuration document from memory

### 5.74.2.4 `Arc::Config::Config ( XMLNode xml )` `[inline]`

Acquire existing XML (sub)tree. Content is not copied. Make sure XML tree is not destroyed while in use by this object.

### 5.74.2.5 `Arc::Config::Config ( long cfg_ptr_addr )`

Copy constructor used by language bindings

### 5.74.2.6 `Arc::Config::Config ( const Config & cfg )`

Copy constructor used by language bindings

## 5.74.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.74.3.1 `const std::string& Arc::Config::getFileName ( void ) const` `[inline]`

Gives back file name of config file or empty string if it was generated from the [XMLNode](#) subtree

### 5.74.3.2 `bool Arc::Config::parse ( const char * filename )`

Parse configuration document from file 'filename'

### 5.74.3.3 `void Arc::Config::print ( void )`

Print structure of document. For debugging purposes. Printed content is not an XML document.

5.74.3.4 void Arc::Config::save ( const char \* *filename* )

Save to file

5.74.3.5 void Arc::Config::setFileName ( const std::string & *filename* ) [inline]

Set the file name of config file

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ArcConfig.h

## 5.75 Arc::ConfigEndpoint Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UserConfig.h

## 5.76 Arc::ConfusaCertHandler Class Reference

```
#include <ConfusaCertHandler.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ConfusaCertHandler](#) (int keysize, const std::string dn)
- std::string [getCertRequestB64](#) ()
- bool [createCertRequest](#) (std::string password="", std::string storedir="./")

### 5.76.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper around [Credential](#) handling the Confusa specifics.

### 5.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.76.2.1 Arc::ConfusaCertHandler::ConfusaCertHandler ( int *keysize*, const std::string *dn* )

Create a new [ConfusaCertHandler](#) for DN dn and given keysize Basically Confusa cert handler wraps around [Credential](#)

### 5.76.3 Member Function Documentation

5.76.3.1 `bool Arc::ConfusaCertHandler::createCertRequest ( std::string password = " ",  
std::string storedir = " . / " )`

Create a new end entity certificate, with a private key encrypted with password password. Private key and certificate will be stored in directory storedir.

5.76.3.2 `std::string Arc::ConfusaCertHandler::getCertRequestB64 ( )`

Get the certificate request managed by this confusa cert handler in base 64 encoding

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ConfusaCertHandler.h

## 5.77 Arc::ConfusaParserUtils Class Reference

```
#include <ConfusaParserUtils.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static `std::string urlencode` (const `std::string` url)
- static `std::string urlencode_params` (const `std::string` url)
- static `xmlDocPtr get_doc` (const `std::string` xml\_file)
- static void `destroy_doc` (xmlDocPtr doc)
- static `std::string extract_body_information` (const `std::string` html\_string)
- static `std::string handle_redirect_step` (Arc::MCCConfig cfg, const `std::string` remote\_url, `std::string` \*cookies=NULL, `std::multimap`< `std::string`, `std::string` > \*httpAttributes=NULL)
- static `std::string evaluate_path` (xmlDocPtr doc, const `std::string` xpathExpr, `std::list`< `std::string` > \*contentList=NULL)

### 5.77.1 Detailed Description

Methods often needed in evaluation web pages from the Confusa WebSSO workflow

### 5.77.2 Member Function Documentation

5.77.2.1 `static void Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::destroy_doc ( xmlDocPtr doc )` [static]

Destroy a libxml2 doc representation

**5.77.2.2** static std::string Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::evaluate\_path ( xmlDocPtr doc, const std::string xpathExpr, std::list< std::string > \* contentList = NULL ) [static]

Evaluate the given xpathExpr on the document ptr. Return a string with the FIRST result if contentList is NULL. Return a string with the first result and all results, including the first one, in contentList if contentList is not null.

**5.77.2.3** static std::string Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::extract\_body\_information ( const std::string html\_string ) [static]

Get the part only within <body> and </body> in a HTML string For parsing, usually only this part is interesting.

**5.77.2.4** static xmlDocPtr Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::get\_doc ( const std::string xml\_file ) [static]

Construct a lixml2 doc representation from the xml file

**5.77.2.5** static std::string Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::handle\_redirect\_step ( Arc::MCCConfig cfg, const std::string remote\_url, std::string \* cookies = NULL, std::multimap< std::string, std::string > \* httpAttributes = NULL ) [static]

Handle a single redirect step from the SAML2 WebSSO profile. Store the received cookie in \*cookie and pass the given httpAttributes to the site during redirect.

**5.77.2.6** static std::string Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::urlencode ( const std::string url ) [static]

urlencode the passed string

**5.77.2.7** static std::string Arc::ConfusaParserUtils::urlencode\_params ( const std::string url ) [static]

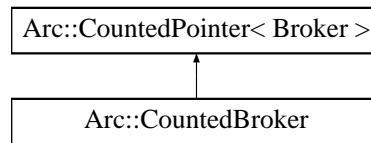
Urlencode the passed string with respect to the parameters. The difference to urlencode is that the parameters will keep their separators, i.e. the ? and & separating parameters will be preserved.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ConfusaParserUtils.h

## 5.78 Arc::CountedBroker Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::CountedBroker:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Broker.h

## 5.79 Arc::CountedPointer Class Reference

```
#include <Utils.h>
```

### Data Structures

- class [Base](#)

### Public Member Functions

- T & [operator\\*](#) (void) const
- T \* [operator->](#) (void) const
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- bool [operator!](#) (void) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [CountedPointer](#) &p) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [CountedPointer](#) &p) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [CountedPointer](#) &p) const
- T \* [Ptr](#) (void) const
- T \* [Release](#) (void)

### 5.79.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple references.

If ordinary pointer is wrapped in instance of this class it will be automatically destroyed when all instances refering to it are destroyed. This is useful for maintaing pointers refered from multiple structures wihth automatic destruction of original object when last reference is destroyed. It is similar to Java approach with a difference that desctruction time is strictly defined. Only pointers returned by new() are supported. This class is not thread-safe

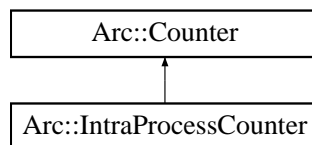
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Utils.h

## 5.80 Arc::Counter Class Reference

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Counter:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~Counter](#) ()
- virtual int [getLimit](#) ()=0
- virtual int [setLimit](#) (int newLimit)=0
- virtual int [changeLimit](#) (int amount)=0
- virtual int [getExcess](#) ()=0
- virtual int [setExcess](#) (int newExcess)=0
- virtual int [changeExcess](#) (int amount)=0
- virtual int [getValue](#) ()=0
- virtual [CounterTicket](#) [reserve](#) (int amount=1, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#), bool prioritized=false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut=[ETERNAL](#))=0

### Protected Types

- typedef unsigned long long int [IDType](#)

### Protected Member Functions

- [Counter](#) ()
- virtual void [cancel](#) ([IDType](#) reservationID)=0
- virtual void [extend](#) ([IDType](#) &reservationID, Glib::TimeVal &expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#))=0
- Glib::TimeVal [getCurrentTime](#) ()
- Glib::TimeVal [getExpiryTime](#) (Glib::TimeVal duration)
- [CounterTicket](#) [getCounterTicket](#) ([Counter::IDType](#) reservationID, Glib::TimeVal expiryTime, [Counter](#) \*counter)
- [ExpirationReminder](#) [getExpirationReminder](#) (Glib::TimeVal expTime, [Counter::IDType](#) resID)

### Friends

- class [CounterTicket](#)
- class [ExpirationReminder](#)

### 5.80.1 Detailed Description

A class defining a common interface for counters.

This class defines a common interface for counters as well as some common functionality.

The purpose of a counter is to provide housekeeping some resource such as e.g. disk space, memory or network bandwidth. The counter itself will not be aware of what kind of resource it limits the use of. Neither will it be aware of what unit is being used to measure that resource. Counters are thus very similar to semaphores. Furthermore, counters are designed to handle concurrent operations from multiple threads/processes in a consistent manner.

Every counter has a limit, an excess limit and a value. The limit is a number that specify how many units are available for reservation. The value is the number of units that are currently available for reservation, i.e. has not allready been reserved. The excess limit specify how many extra units can be reserved for high priority needs even if there are no normal units available for reservation. The excess limit is similar to the credit limit of e.g. a VISA card.

The users of the resource must thus first call the counter in order to make a reservation of an appropriate amount of the resource, then allocate and use the resource and finally call the counter again to cancel the reservation.

Typical usage is:

```
// Declare a counter. Replace XYZ by some appropriate kind of
// counter and provide required parameters. Unit is MB.
XYZCounter memory(...);
...
// Make a reservation of memory for 2000000 doubles.
CounterTicket tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double));
// Use the memory.
double* A=new double[2000000];
doSomething(A);
delete[] A;
// Cancel the reservation.
tick.cancel();
```

There are also alternative ways to make reservations, including self-expiring reservations, prioritized reservations and reservations that fail if they cannot be made fast enough.

For self expiring reservations, a duration is provided in the reserve call:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0));
```

A self-expiring reservation can be cancelled explicitly before it expires, but if it is not cancelled it will expire automatically when the duration has passed. The default value for the duration is ETERNAL, which means that the reservation will not be cancelled automatically.

Prioritized reservations may use the excess limit and succeed immediately even if there are no normal units available for reservation. The value of the counter will in this case become negative. A prioritized reservation looks like this:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0), true);
```



Finally, a time out option can be provided for a reservation. If some task should be performed within two seconds or not at all, the reservation can look like this:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0),
                      true, Glib::TimeVal(2,0));
if (tick.isValid())
    doSomething(...);
```

## 5.80.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 5.80.2.1 typedef unsigned long long int Arc::Counter::IDType [protected]

A typedef of identification numbers for reservation.

This is a type that is used as identification numbers (keys) for referencing of reservations. It is used internally in counters for book keeping of reservations as well as in the [CounterTicket](#) class in order to be able to cancel and extend reservations.

## 5.80.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.80.3.1 Arc::Counter::Counter ( ) [protected]

Default constructor.

This is the default constructor. Since [Counter](#) is an abstract class, it should only be used by subclasses. Therefore it is protected. Furthermore, since the [Counter](#) class has no attributes, nothing needs to be initialized and thus this constructor is empty.

### 5.80.3.2 virtual Arc::Counter::~~Counter ( ) [virtual]

The destructor.

This is the destructor of the [Counter](#) class. Since the [Counter](#) class has no attributes, nothing needs to be cleaned up and thus the destructor is empty.

## 5.80.4 Member Function Documentation

### 5.80.4.1 virtual void Arc::Counter::cancel ( IDType reservationID ) [protected, pure virtual]

Cancellation of a reservation.

This method cancels a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

#### Parameters

<i>reservationID</i>	The identity number (key) of the reservation to cancel.
----------------------	---

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

**5.80.4.2** `virtual int Arc::Counter::changeExcess ( int amount ) [pure virtual]`

Changes the excess limit of the counter.

Changes the excess limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current excess limit.

#### Parameters

<i>amount</i>	The amount by which to change the excess limit.
---------------	---

#### Returns

The new excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

**5.80.4.3** `virtual int Arc::Counter::changeLimit ( int amount ) [pure virtual]`

Changes the limit of the counter.

Changes the limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current limit.

#### Parameters

<i>amount</i>	The amount by which to change the limit.
---------------	--

#### Returns

The new limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

**5.80.4.4** `virtual void Arc::Counter::extend ( IDType & reservationID, Glib::TimeVal & expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL ) [protected, pure virtual]`

Extension of a reservation.

This method extends a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

#### Parameters

<i>reservationID</i>	Used for input as well as output. Contains the identification number of the original reservation on entry and the new identification number of the extended reservation on exit.
----------------------	--

<i>expiryTime</i>	Used for input as well as output. Contains the expiry time of the original reservation on entry and the new expiry time of the extended reservation on exit.
<i>duration</i>	The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

**5.80.4.5 CounterTicket** `Arc::Counter::getCounterTicket ( Counter::IDType reservationID, Glib::TimeVal expiryTime, Counter * counter )` [protected]

A "relay method" for a constructor of the [CounterTicket](#) class.

This method acts as a relay for one of the constructors of the [CounterTicket](#) class. - That constructor is private, but needs to be accessible from the subclasses of [Counter](#) (but not from anywhere else). In order not to have to declare every possible subclass of [Counter](#) as a friend of [CounterTicket](#), only the base class [Counter](#) is a friend and its subclasses access the constructor through this method. (If C++ had supported "package access", as Java does, this trick would not have been necessary.)

#### Parameters

<i>reservationID</i>	The identity number of the reservation corresponding to the <a href="#">CounterTicket</a> .
<i>expiryTime</i>	the expiry time of the reservation corresponding to the <a href="#">CounterTicket</a> .
<i>counter</i>	The <a href="#">Counter</a> from which the reservation has been made.

#### Returns

The counter ticket that has been created.

**5.80.4.6** `Glib::TimeVal Arc::Counter::getCurrentTime ( )` [protected]

Get the current time.

Returns the current time. An "adapter method" for the `assign_current_time()` method in the `Glib::TimeVal` class. return The current time.

**5.80.4.7** `virtual int Arc::Counter::getExcess ( )` [pure virtual]

Returns the excess limit of the counter.

Returns the excess limit of the counter, i.e. by how much the usual limit may be exceeded by prioritized reservations.

**Returns**

The excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

#### 5.80.4.8 **ExpirationReminder** `Arc::Counter::getExpirationReminder ( Glib::TimeVal expTime, Counter::IDType resID )` `[protected]`

A "relay method" for the constructor of [ExpirationReminder](#).

This method acts as a relay for one of the constructors of the [ExpirationReminder](#) class. That constructor is private, but needs to be accessible from the subclasses of [Counter](#) (but not from anywhere else). In order not to have to declare every possible subclass of [Counter](#) as a friend of [ExpirationReminder](#), only the base class [Counter](#) is a friend and its subclasses access the constructor through this method. (If C++ had supported "package access", as Java does, this trick would not have been necessary.)

**Parameters**

<i>expTime</i>	the expiry time of the reservation corresponding to the <a href="#">ExpirationReminder</a> .
<i>resID</i>	The identity number of the reservation corresponding to the <a href="#">ExpirationReminder</a> .

**Returns**

The [ExpirationReminder](#) that has been created.

#### 5.80.4.9 `Glib::TimeVal Arc::Counter::getExpiryTime ( Glib::TimeVal duration )` `[protected]`

Computes an expiry time.

This method computes an expiry time by adding a duration to the current time.

**Parameters**

<i>duration</i>	The duration.
-----------------	---------------

**Returns**

The expiry time.

#### 5.80.4.10 `virtual int Arc::Counter::getLimit ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Returns the current limit of the counter.

This method returns the current limit of the counter, i.e. how many units can be reserved simultaneously by different threads without claiming high priority.

#### Returns

The current limit of the counter.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.80.4.11 `virtual int Arc::Counter::getValue ( ) [pure virtual]`

Returns the current value of the counter.

Returns the current value of the counter, i.e. the number of unreserved units. Initially, the value is equal to the limit of the counter. When a reservation is made, the value is decreased. Normally, the value should never be negative, but this may happen if there are prioritized reservations. It can also happen if the limit is decreased after some reservations have been made, since reservations are never revoked.

#### Returns

The current value of the counter.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.80.4.12 `virtual CounterTicket Arc::Counter::reserve ( int amount = 1, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL, bool prioritized = false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut = ETERNAL ) [pure virtual]`

Makes a reservation from the counter.

This method makes a reservation from the counter. If the current value of the counter is too low to allow for the reservation, the method blocks until the reservation is possible or times out.

#### Parameters

<i>amount</i>	The amount to reserve, default value is 1.
<i>duration</i>	The duration of a self expiring reservation, default is that it lasts forever.
<i>prioritized</i>	Whether this reservation is prioritized and thus allowed to use the excess limit.
<i>timeOut</i>	The maximum time to block if the value of the counter is too low, default is to allow "eternal" blocking.

#### Returns

A [CounterTicket](#) that can be queried about the status of the reservation as well as for cancellations and extensions.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

#### 5.80.4.13 `virtual int Arc::Counter::setExcess ( int newExcess ) [pure virtual]`

Sets the excess limit of the counter.

This method sets a new excess limit for the counter.

##### Parameters

<i>newExcess</i>	The new excess limit, an absolute number.
------------------	---

##### Returns

The new excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

#### 5.80.4.14 `virtual int Arc::Counter::setLimit ( int newLimit ) [pure virtual]`

Sets the limit of the counter.

This method sets a new limit for the counter.

##### Parameters

<i>newLimit</i>	The new limit, an absolute number.
-----------------	------------------------------------

##### Returns

The new limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Counter.h

## 5.81 Arc::CounterTicket Class Reference

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [CounterTicket](#) ()
- bool [isValid](#) ()
- void [extend](#) (Glib::TimeVal duration)
- void [cancel](#) ()

## Friends

- class [Counter](#)

### 5.81.1 Detailed Description

A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations.

This is a class for reservation tickets. When a reservation is made from a [Counter](#), a `ReservationTicket` is returned. This ticket can then be queried about the validity of a reservation. It can also be used for cancelation and extension of reservations.

Typical usage is:

```
// Declare a counter. Replace XYZ by some appropriate kind of
// counter and provide required parameters. Unit is MB.
XYZCounter memory(...);
...
// Make a reservation of memory for 2000000 doubles.
CounterTicket tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double));
// Use the memory.
double* A=new double[2000000];
doSomething(A);
delete[] A;
// Cancel the reservation.
tick.cancel();
```

### 5.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.81.2.1 Arc::CounterTicket::CounterTicket ( )

The default constructor.

This is the default constructor. It creates a [CounterTicket](#) that is not valid. The ticket object that is created can later be assigned a ticket that is returned by the `reserve()` method of a [Counter](#).

### 5.81.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.81.3.1 void Arc::CounterTicket::cancel ( )

Cancels a reservation.

This method is called to cancel a reservation. It may be called also for self-expiring reservations, which will then be cancelled before they were originally planned to expire.

#### 5.81.3.2 void Arc::CounterTicket::extend ( Glib::TimeVal *duration* )

Extends a reservation.

Extends a self-expiring reservation. In order to succeed the extension should be made before the previous reservation expires.

#### Parameters

<i>duration</i>	The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.
-----------------	---

#### 5.81.3.3 bool Arc::CounterTicket::isValid ( )

Returns the validity of a [CounterTicket](#).

This method checks whether a [CounterTicket](#) is valid. The ticket was probably returned earlier by the `reserve()` method of a [Counter](#) but the corresponding reservation may have expired.

#### Returns

The validity of the ticket.

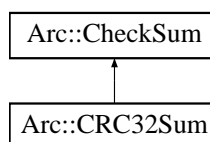
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Counter.h

## 5.82 Arc::CRC32Sum Class Reference

```
#include <CheckSum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::CRC32Sum:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [start](#) (void)
- virtual void [add](#) (void \*buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void [end](#) (void)
- virtual void [result](#) (unsigned char \*&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int [print](#) (char \*buf, int len) const
- virtual void [scan](#) (const char \*buf)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void) const



### 5.82.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of CRC32 checksum.

This class is a specialized class of the [Checksum](#) class. It provides an implementation for the CRC-32 IEEE 802.3 standard.

### 5.82.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.82.2.1** `virtual void Arc::CRC32Sum::add ( void * buf, unsigned long long int len )`  
[virtual]

Add data to be checksummed.

This method calculates the checksum of the passed data chunk, taking into account the previous state of this object.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to data chunk to be checksummed.
<i>len</i>	size of the data chunk.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

**5.82.2.2** `virtual void Arc::CRC32Sum::end ( void )` [virtual]

Finalize the checksumming.

This method finalizes the checksum algorithm, that is calculating the final checksum result.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

**5.82.2.3** `virtual int Arc::CRC32Sum::print ( char * buf, int len ) const` [virtual]

Retrieve result of checksum into a string.

The passed string *buf* is filled with result of checksum algorithm in base 16. At most *len* characters is filled into buffer *buf*. The hexadecimal value is prepended with "<algorithm>:", where <algorithm> is one of "cksum", "md5" or "adler32" respectively corresponding to the result from the [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and Adler32 classes.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to buffer which should be filled with checksum result.
<i>len</i>	max number of character filled into buffer.

Reimplemented from [Arc::Checksum](#).

#### 5.82.2.4 virtual void Arc::CRC32Sum::scan ( const char \* *buf* ) [virtual]

Set internal checksum state.

This method sets the internal state to that of the passed textural representation. The format passed to this method must be the same as retrieved from the [Checksum::print](#) method.

##### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	string containing textural representation of checksum
------------	---

See also

[Checksum::print](#)

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

#### 5.82.2.5 virtual void Arc::CRC32Sum::start ( void ) [virtual]

Initiate the checksum algorithm.

This method must be called before starting a new checksum calculation.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

## 5.83 Arc::Credential Class Reference

```
#include <Credential.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Credential](#) ()
- [Credential](#) (int keybits)
- [Credential](#) (const std::string &CAfile, const std::string &CAkey, const std::string &CAserial, const std::string &extfile, const std::string &extsect, const std::string &passphrase4key)
- [Credential](#) (Time start, Period lifetime=[Period](#)("PT12H"), int keybits=1024, std::string proxyversion="rfc", std::string policylang="inheritAll", std::string policy="", int pathlength=-1)
- [Credential](#) (const std::string &cert, const std::string &key, const std::string &cadir, const std::string &cafile, const std::string &passphrase4key="", const bool is\_file=true)
- [Credential](#) (const [UserConfig](#) &usercfg, const std::string &passphrase4key="")

- void [AddCertExtObj](#) (std::string &sn, std::string &oid)
- void [LogError](#) (void) const
- bool [GetVerification](#) (void) const
- EVP\_PKEY \* [GetPrivKey](#) (void) const
- EVP\_PKEY \* [GetPubKey](#) (void) const
- X509 \* [GetCert](#) (void) const
- X509\_REQ \* [GetCertReq](#) (void) const
- [STACK\\_OF](#) (X509)\*[GetCertChain](#)(void) const
- int [GetCertNumofChain](#) (void) const
- Credformat [getFormat](#) (BIO \*in, const bool is\_file=true) const
- std::string [GetDN](#) (void) const
- std::string [GetIdentityName](#) (void) const
- [ArcCredential::certType](#) [GetType](#) (void) const
- std::string [GetIssuerName](#) (void) const
- std::string [GetCAName](#) (void) const
- std::string [GetProxyPolicy](#) (void) const
- void [SetProxyPolicy](#) (const std::string &proxyversion, const std::string &policy-lang, const std::string &policy, int pathlength)
- bool [OutputPrivatekey](#) (std::string &content, bool encryption=false, const std::string &passphrase="")
- bool [OutputPublickey](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [OutputCertificate](#) (std::string &content, bool is\_der=false)
- bool [OutputCertificateChain](#) (std::string &content, bool is\_der=false)
- [Period](#) [GetLifeTime](#) (void) const
- [Time](#) [GetStartTime](#) () const
- [Time](#) [GetEndTime](#) () const
- void [SetLifeTime](#) (const [Period](#) &period)
- void [SetStartTime](#) (const [Time](#) &start\_time)
- bool [IsValid](#) (void)
- bool [AddExtension](#) (const std::string &name, const std::string &data, bool crit=false)
- bool [AddExtension](#) (const std::string &name, char \*\*binary)
- std::string [GetExtension](#) (const std::string &name)
- bool [GenerateEECRequest](#) (BIO \*reqbio, BIO \*keybio, const std::string &dn="")
- bool [GenerateEECRequest](#) (std::string &reqcontent, std::string &keycontent, const std::string &dn="")
- bool [GenerateEECRequest](#) (const char \*request\_filename, const char \*key\_filename, const std::string &dn="")
- bool [GenerateRequest](#) (BIO \*bio, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [GenerateRequest](#) (std::string &content, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [GenerateRequest](#) (const char \*filename, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [InquireRequest](#) (BIO \*reqbio, bool if\_eec=false, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [InquireRequest](#) (std::string &content, bool if\_eec=false, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [InquireRequest](#) (const char \*filename, bool if\_eec=false, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [SignRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*proxy, BIO \*outputbio, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [SignRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*proxy, std::string &content, bool if\_der=false)
- bool [SignRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*proxy, const char \*filename, bool foamat=false)

- bool [SelfSignEECRequest](#) (const std::string &dn, const char \*extfile, const std::string &extsect, const char \*certfile)
- bool [SignEECRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*eec, const std::string &dn, BIO \*outputbio)
- bool [SignEECRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*eec, const std::string &dn, std::string &content)
- bool [SignEECRequest](#) ([Credential](#) \*eec, const std::string &dn, const char \*filename)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [InitProxyCertInfo](#) (void)
- static bool [IsCredentialsValid](#) (const [UserConfig](#) &usercfg)

#### 5.83.1 Detailed Description

[Credential](#) class covers the functionality about general processing about certificate/key files, including: 1. certificate/key parsing, information extracting (such as subject name, issuer name, lifetime, etc.), chain verifying, extension processing about proxy certinfo, extension processing about other general certificate extension (such as voms attributes, it should be the extension-specific code itself to create, parse and verify the extension, not the [Credential](#) class. For voms, it is some code about writing and parsing voms-implementing Attribute Certificate/ RFC3281, the voms-attribute is then be looked as a binary part and embeded into extension of X509 certificate/proxy certificate); 2. certificate request, extension emeding and certificate signing, for both proxy certificate and EEC (end entity certificate) certificate The [Credential](#) class support PEM, DER PKCS12 credential.

#### 5.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.83.2.1 [Arc::Credential::Credential](#) ( )

Default constructor, only acts as a container for inquiring certificate request, is meaningless for any other use.

##### 5.83.2.2 [Arc::Credential::Credential](#) ( int *keybits* )

Constructor with user-defined keylength. Needed for creation of EE certs, since some applications will only support keys with a certain minimum length > 1024

##### 5.83.2.3 [Arc::Credential::Credential](#) ( const std::string & *CAfile*, const std::string & *CAkey*, const std::string & *CAserial*, const std::string & *extfile*, const std::string & *extsect*, const std::string & *passphrase4key* )

Constructor, specific constructor for CA certificate is meaningless for any other use.

**5.83.2.4 Arc::Credential::Credential ( Time start, Period lifetime = Period ( "PT12H" ), int keybits = 1024, std::string proxyversion = "rfc", std::string policylang = "inheritAll", std::string policy = "", int pathlength = -1 )**

Constructor, specific constructor for proxy certificate, only acts as a container for constraining certificate signing and/or generating certificate request(only keybits is useful for creating certificate request), is meaningless for any other use. The proxyversion and policylang is for specifying the proxy certificate type and the policy language inside proxy. The definition of proxyversion and policy language is based on [http://dev.globus.org/wiki/Security/ProxyCertTypes#RFC-3820\\_Proxy\\_Certificates](http://dev.globus.org/wiki/Security/ProxyCertTypes#RFC-3820_Proxy_Certificates) The code is supposed to support proxy version: GSI2(legacy proxy), GSI3(Proxy draft) and RFC(RFC3820 proxy), and corresponding policy language. GSI2(GSI2, GSI2\_LIMITED) GSI3 and RFC (IMPERSONATION\_PROXY--1.3.6.1.5.5.7.21.1, INDEPENDENT\_PROXY--1.3.6.1.5.5.7.21.2, LIMITED\_PROXY--1.3.6.1.4.1.3536.1.1.1.9, RESTRICTED\_PROXY--policy language undefined) In openssl>=098, there are three types of policy languages: id-ppl-inheritAll--1.3.6.1.5.5.7.21.1, id-ppl-independent--1.3.6.1.5.5.7.21.2, and id-ppl-anyLanguage--1.3.6.1.5.5.7.21.0

#### Parameters

<i>start, start</i>	time of proxy certificate
<i>life-time, lifetime</i>	of proxy certificate
<i>key-bits, modulus</i>	size for RSA key generation, it should be greater than 1024 if 'this' class is used for generating X509 request; it should be '0' if 'this' class is used for constraining certificate signing.

**5.83.2.5 Arc::Credential::Credential ( const std::string & cert, const std::string & key, const std::string & cadir, const std::string & cafile, const std::string & passphrase4key = "", const bool is\_file = true )**

Constructor, specific constructor for usual certificate, constructing from credential files. only acts as a container for parsing the certificate and key files, is meaningless for any other use. this constructor will parse the credential information, and put them into "this" object

#### Parameters

<i>passphrase4key, specifies</i>	the password for decrypting private key (if needed). If value is empty the password will be asked interatively. To avoid askig for password use value provided by NoPassword() method.
<i>is_ - file, specifies</i>	if the cert/key are from file, otherwise they are supposed to be from string. default is from file

### 5.83.2.6 `Arc::Credential::Credential ( const UserConfig & usercfg, const std::string & passphrase4key = " " )`

Constructor, specific constructor for usual certificate, constructing from information in [UserConfig](#) object. Only acts as a container for parsing the certificate and key files, is meaningless for any other use. this constructor will parse the credential \* information, and put them into "this" object

#### Parameters

<i>is_file, specify</i>	if the cert/key are from file, otherwise they are supposed to be from string. default is from file
-------------------------	--

## 5.83.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.83.3.1 `void Arc::Credential::AddCertExtObj ( std::string & sn, std::string & oid )`

General method for adding a new nid into openssl's global const

### 5.83.3.2 `bool Arc::Credential::AddExtension ( const std::string & name, const std::string & data, bool crit = false )`

Add an extension to the extension part of the certificate

#### Parameters

<i>name, the</i>	name of the extension, there OID related with the name should be registered into openssl firstly
<i>data, the</i>	data which will be inserted into certificate extension

### 5.83.3.3 `bool Arc::Credential::AddExtension ( const std::string & name, char ** binary )`

Add an extension to the extension part of the certificate

#### Parameters

<i>binary, the</i>	data which will be inserted into certificate extension part as a specific extension there should be specific methods defined inside specific - X509V3_EXT_METHOD structure to parse the specific extension format. For example, VOMS attribute certificate is a specific extension to proxy certificate. There is specific X509V3_EXT_METHOD defined in <a href="#">VOMSAttribute.h</a> and VOMSAttribute.c for parsing attribute certificate. In openssl, the specific X509V3_EXT_METHOD can be got according to the extension name/id, see X509V3_EXT_get_nid(ext_nid)
--------------------	--

**5.83.3.4** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateEECRequest ( BIO * reqbio, BIO * keybio, const std::string & dn = " " )`

Generate an EEC request, based on the keybits and signing algorithm information inside this object output the certificate request to output BIO

The user will be asked for a private key password

**5.83.3.5** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateEECRequest ( std::string & reqcontent, std::string & keycontent, const std::string & dn = " " )`

Generate an EEC request, output the certificate request to a string

**5.83.3.6** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateEECRequest ( const char * request_filename, const char * key_filename, const std::string & dn = " " )`

Generate an EEC request, output the certificate request and the key to a file

**5.83.3.7** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateRequest ( BIO * bio, bool if_der = false )`

Generate a proxy request, base on the keybits and signing algorithm information inside this object output the certificate request to output BIO

**5.83.3.8** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateRequest ( std::string & content, bool if_der = false )`

Generate a proxy request, output the certificate request to a string

**5.83.3.9** `bool Arc::Credential::GenerateRequest ( const char * filename, bool if_der = false )`

Generate a proxy request, output the certificate request to a file

**5.83.3.10** `std::string Arc::Credential::GetCAName ( void ) const`

Get CA of the certificate attached to this object, if the certificate is an EEC, GetCAName get the same value as GetIssuerName

**5.83.3.11** `X509* Arc::Credential::GetCert ( void ) const`

Get the certificate attached to this object

**5.83.3.12** `int Arc::Credential::GetCertNumofChain ( void ) const`

Get the number of certificates in the certificate chain attached to this object

**5.83.3.13 X509\_REQ\* Arc::Credential::GetCertReq ( void ) const**

Get the certificate request, if there is any

**5.83.3.14 std::string Arc::Credential::GetDN ( void ) const**

Get the DN of the certificate attached to this object

**5.83.3.15 Time Arc::Credential::GetEndTime ( ) const**

Returns validity end time of certificate or proxy

**5.83.3.16 std::string Arc::Credential::GetExtension ( const std::string & name )**

Get the specific extension (named by the parameter) in a certificate this function is only supposed to be called after certificate and key are loaded by the constructor for usual certificate

**Parameters**

<i>name,the</i>	name of the extension to get
-----------------	------------------------------

**5.83.3.17 Credformat Arc::Credential::getFormat ( BIO \* in, const bool *is\_file* = true ) const**

Get the certificate format, PEM PKCS12 or DER BIO could be memory or file, they should be processed differently.

**5.83.3.18 std::string Arc::Credential::GetIdentityName ( void ) const**

Get the Identity name of the certificate attached to this object, the result will not include proxy CN

**5.83.3.19 std::string Arc::Credential::GetIssuerName ( void ) const**

Get issuer of the certificate attached to this object

**5.83.3.20 Period Arc::Credential::GetLifeTime ( void ) const**

Returns lifetime of certificate or proxy

**5.83.3.21 EVP\_PKEY\* Arc::Credential::GetPrivKey ( void ) const**

Get the private key attached to this object



**5.83.3.22** `std::string Arc::Credential::GetProxyPolicy ( void ) const`

Get the proxy policy attached to the "proxy certificate information" extension of the proxy certificate

**5.83.3.23** `EVP_PKEY* Arc::Credential::GetPubKey ( void ) const`

Get the public key attached to this object

**5.83.3.24** `Time Arc::Credential::GetStartTime ( ) const`

Returns validity start time of certificate or proxy

**5.83.3.25** `ArcCredential::certType Arc::Credential::GetType ( void ) const`

Get type of the certificate attached to this object

**5.83.3.26** `bool Arc::Credential::GetVerification ( void ) const` `[inline]`

Get the verification result about certificate chain checking

**5.83.3.27** `static void Arc::Credential::InitProxyCertInfo ( void )` `[static]`

Initiate nid for proxy certificate extension

**5.83.3.28** `bool Arc::Credential::InquireRequest ( BIO * reqbio, bool if_eec = false, bool if_der = false )`

Inquire the certificate request from BIO, and put the request information to X509\_REQ inside this object, and parse the certificate type from the PROXYCERTINFO of request' extension

#### Parameters

<i>if_der</i>	false for PEM; true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.29** `bool Arc::Credential::InquireRequest ( std::string & content, bool if_eec = false, bool if_der = false )`

Inquire the certificate request from a string

**5.83.3.30** `bool Arc::Credential::InquireRequest ( const char * filename, bool if_eec = false, bool if_der = false )`

Inquire the certificate request from a file

**5.83.3.31** `static bool Arc::Credential::IsCredentialsValid ( const UserConfig & usercfg )`  
`[static]`

Returns true if credentials are valid. Credentials are read from locations specified in [UserConfig](#) object. This method is deprecated. [User](#) per-instance method [IsValid\(\)](#) instead.

**5.83.3.32** `bool Arc::Credential::IsValid ( void )`

Returns true if credentials are valid

**5.83.3.33** `void Arc::Credential::LogError ( void ) const`

Log error information related with openssl

**5.83.3.34** `bool Arc::Credential::OutputCertificate ( std::string & content, bool is_der = false )`

Output the certificate into string

#### Parameters

<i>is_der</i>	false for PEM, true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.35** `bool Arc::Credential::OutputCertificateChain ( std::string & content, bool is_der = false )`

Output the certificate chain into string

#### Parameters

<i>is_der</i>	false for PEM, true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.36** `bool Arc::Credential::OutputPrivatekey ( std::string & content, bool encryption = false, const std::string & passphrase = " " )`

Output the private key into string

## Parameters

<i>encryption, whether</i>	encrypt the output private key or not
<i>passphrase, the</i>	passphrase to encrypt the output private key

5.83.3.37 **bool** Arc::Credential::OutputPublicKey ( **std::string** & *content* )

Output the public key into string

5.83.3.38 **bool** Arc::Credential::SelfSignEECRequest ( **const** **std::string** & *dn*, **const** **char** \* *extfile*, **const** **std::string** & *extsect*, **const** **char** \* *certfile* )

Self sign a certificate. This functionality is specific for creating a CA credential by using this [Credential](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>dn</i>	the DN for the subject
<i>extfile</i>	the configuration file which includes the extension information, typically the openssl.cnf file
<i>extsect</i>	the section/group name for the extension, e.g. in openssl.cnf, usr_cert and v3_ca
<i>certfile</i>	the certificate file, which contains the signed certificate

5.83.3.39 **void** Arc::Credential::SetLifeTime ( **const** **Period** & *period* )

Set lifetime of certificate or proxy

5.83.3.40 **void** Arc::Credential::SetProxyPolicy ( **const** **std::string** & *proxyversion*, **const** **std::string** & *policylang*, **const** **std::string** & *policy*, **int** *pathlength* )

Set the proxy policy attached to the "proxy certificate information" extension of the proxy certificate

5.83.3.41 **void** Arc::Credential::SetStartTime ( **const** **Time** & *start\_time* )

Set start time of certificate or proxy

5.83.3.42 **bool** Arc::Credential::SignEECRequest ( **Credential** \* *eec*, **const** **std::string** & *dn*, **BIO** \* *outputbio* )

Sign eec request, and output the signed certificate to output BIO

**5.83.3.43** `bool Arc::Credential::SignEECRequest ( Credential * eec, const std::string & dn, std::string & content )`

Sign request and output the signed certificate to a string

**5.83.3.44** `bool Arc::Credential::SignEECRequest ( Credential * eec, const std::string & dn, const char * filename )`

Sign request and output the signed certificate to a file

**5.83.3.45** `bool Arc::Credential::SignRequest ( Credential * proxy, BIO * outputbio, bool if_der = false )`

Sign request based on the information inside proxy, and output the signed certificate to output BIO

#### Parameters

<i>if_der</i>	false for PEM, true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.46** `bool Arc::Credential::SignRequest ( Credential * proxy, std::string & content, bool if_der = false )`

Sign request and output the signed certificate to a string

#### Parameters

<i>if_der</i>	false for PEM, true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.47** `bool Arc::Credential::SignRequest ( Credential * proxy, const char * filename, bool foamat = false )`

Sign request and output the signed certificate to a file

#### Parameters

<i>if_der</i>	false for PEM, true for DER
---------------	-----------------------------

**5.83.3.48** `Arc::Credential::STACK_OF ( X509 ) const`

Get the certificate chain attached to this object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Credential.h

## 5.84 Arc::CredentialError Class Reference

```
#include <Credential.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [CredentialError](#) (const std::string &what="")

#### 5.84.1 Detailed Description

This is an exception class that is used to handle runtime errors discovered in the - [Credential](#) class.

#### 5.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.84.2.1 [Arc::CredentialError::CredentialError](#) ( const std::string & *what* = " " )

This is the constructor of the [CredentialError](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>what</i>	An explanation of the error.
-------------	------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Credential.h](#)

## 5.85 Arc::CredentialStore Class Reference

```
#include <CredentialStore.h>
```

#### 5.85.1 Detailed Description

This class provides functionality for storing delegated credentials and retrieving them from some store services. This is very preliminary implementation and currently support only one type of credentials - X.509 proxies, and only one type of store service - My-Proxy. Later it will be extended to support at least following services: ARC delegation service, VOMS service, local file system.

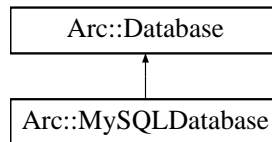
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CredentialStore.h](#)

## 5.86 Arc::Database Class Reference

```
#include <DBInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Database:



### Public Member Functions

- [Database](#) ()
- [Database](#) (std::string &server, int port)
- [Database](#) (const [Database](#) &other)
- virtual [~Database](#) ()
- virtual bool [connect](#) (std::string &dbname, std::string &user, std::string &password)=0
- virtual bool [isconnected](#) () const =0
- virtual void [close](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [enable\\_ssl](#) (const std::string &keyfile="", const std::string &certfile="", const std::string &cafile="", const std::string &capath="")=0
- virtual bool [shutdown](#) ()=0

### 5.86.1 Detailed Description

Interface for calling database client library.

For different types of database client library, different classes should be implemented by implementing this interface.

### 5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.86.2.1 Arc::Database::Database ( ) [inline]

Default constructor

#### 5.86.2.2 Arc::Database::Database ( std::string & server, int port ) [inline]

Constructor which uses the server's name(or IP address) and port as parametes

5.86.2.3 `Arc::Database::Database ( const Database & other )` `[inline]`

Copy constructor

5.86.2.4 `virtual Arc::Database::~Database ( )` `[inline, virtual]`

Destructor

### 5.86.3 Member Function Documentation

5.86.3.1 `virtual void Arc::Database::close ( )` `[pure virtual]`

Close the connection with database server

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLDatabase](#).

5.86.3.2 `virtual bool Arc::Database::connect ( std::string & dbname, std::string & user, std::string & password )` `[pure virtual]`

Do connection with database server

Parameters

<i>dbname</i>	The database name which will be used.
<i>user</i>	The username which will be used to access database.
<i>password</i>	The password which will be used to access database.

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLDatabase](#).

5.86.3.3 `virtual bool Arc::Database::enable_ssl ( const std::string & keyfile = "", const std::string & certfile = "", const std::string & cafile = "", const std::string & capath = "" )` `[pure virtual]`

Enable ssl communication for the connection

Parameters

<i>keyfile</i>	The location of key file.
<i>certfile</i>	The location of certificate file.
<i>cafile</i>	The location of ca file.
<i>capath</i>	The location of ca directory

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLDatabase](#).

5.86.3.4 `virtual bool Arc::Database::isconnected ( ) const` `[pure virtual]`

Get the connection status

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLDatabase](#).

**5.86.3.5** `virtual bool Arc::Database::shutdown ( ) [pure virtual]`

Ask database server to shutdown

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLDatabase](#).

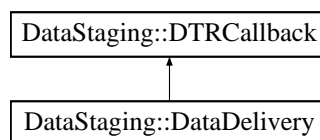
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DBInterface.h

## 5.87 DataStaging::DataDelivery Class Reference

```
#include <DataDelivery.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::DataDelivery:



### Public Member Functions

- [DataDelivery](#) ()
- [~DataDelivery](#) ()
- virtual void [receiveDTR](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) request)
- bool [cancelDTR](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) request)
- bool [start](#) ()
- bool [stop](#) ()
- void [SetTransferParameters](#) (const [TransferParameters](#) &params)

### 5.87.1 Detailed Description

[DataDelivery](#) transfers data between specified physical locations.

All meta-operations for a [DTR](#) such as resolving replicas must be done before sending to [DataDelivery](#). Calling [receiveDTR\(\)](#) starts a new process which performs data transfer as specified in [DTR](#).

### 5.87.2 Member Function Documentation



5.87.2.1 virtual void DataStaging::DataDelivery::receiveDTR ( DTR\_ptr request )  
[virtual]

Pass a [DTR](#) to Delivery.

This method is called by the scheduler to pass a [DTR](#) to the delivery. The [DataDelivery](#) starts a process to do the processing, and then returns. DataDelivery's own thread then monitors the started process.

Implements [DataStaging::DTRCallback](#).

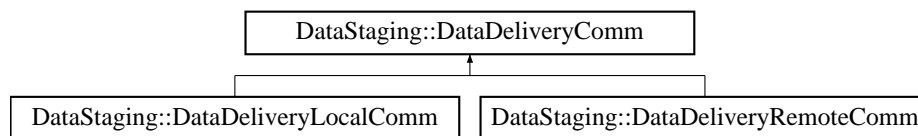
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataDelivery.h

## 5.88 DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm Class Reference

```
#include <DataDeliveryComm.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm:



### Data Structures

- struct [Status](#)

*Plain C struct to pass information from executing process back to main thread.*

### Public Types

- enum [CommStatusType](#) { [CommInit](#), [CommNoError](#), [CommTimeout](#), [CommClosed](#), [CommExited](#), [CommFailed](#) }

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [~DataDeliveryComm](#) ()
- [Status](#) [GetStatus](#) () const
- std::string [GetError](#) () const
- virtual [operator bool](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [operator!](#) () const =0

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [DataDeliveryComm](#) \* [CreateInstance](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, const [TransferParameters](#) &params)
- static bool [CheckComm](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, std::vector< std::string > &allowed\_dirs)

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [PullStatus](#) ()=0
- [DataDeliveryComm](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, const [TransferParameters](#) &params)

### Protected Attributes

- [Status](#) status\_
- [Status](#) status\_buf\_
- unsigned int [status\\_pos\\_](#)
- Glib::Mutex [lock\\_](#)
- [DataDeliveryCommHandler](#) \* [handler\\_](#)
- std::string [dtr\\_id](#)
- [TransferParameters](#) [transfer\\_params](#)
- [Arc::Time](#) [start\\_](#)
- [DTRLogger](#) [logger\\_](#)

## 5.88.1 Detailed Description

This class provides an abstract interface for the Delivery layer.

Different implementations provide different ways of providing Delivery functionality. - [DataDeliveryLocalComm](#) launches a local process to perform the transfer and [DataDeliveryRemoteComm](#) contacts a remote service which performs the transfer. The implementation is chosen depending on what is set in the [DTR](#), which the [Scheduler](#) should set based on various factors.

[CreateInstance\(\)](#) should be used to get a pointer to the instantiated object. This also starts the transfer. Deleting this object stops the transfer and cleans up any used resources. A singleton instance of [DataDeliveryCommHandler](#) regularly polls all active transfers using [PullStatus\(\)](#) and fills the [Status](#) object with current information, which can be obtained through [GetStatus\(\)](#).

## 5.88.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 5.88.2.1 enum [DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::CommStatusType](#)

Communication status with transfer.

Enumerator:

***CommInit*** Initializing/starting transfer, rest of information not valid.

**CommNoError** Communication going on smoothly.

**CommTimeout** Communication experienced timeout.

**CommClosed** Communication channel was closed.

**CommExited** Transfer exited. Mostly same as CommClosed but exit detected before pipe closed.

**CommFailed** Transfer failed. If we have CommFailed and no error code reported that normally means segfault or external kill.

### 5.88.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.88.3.1 `DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::DataDeliveryComm ( DTR_ptr dtr, const TransferParameters & params )` [protected]

Start transfer with parameters taken from [DTR](#) and supplied transfer limits.

Constructor should not be used directly, [CreateInstance\(\)](#) should be used instead.

### 5.88.4 Member Function Documentation

5.88.4.1 `static bool DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::CheckComm ( DTR_ptr dtr, std::vector< std::string > & allowed_dirs )` [static]

Check the delivery is available. Calls CheckComm of the appropriate subclass.

#### Parameters

<i>dtr</i>	<a href="#">DTR</a> from which credentials are used
<i>allowed_dirs</i>	List of dirs that this comm is allowed to read/write

Reimplemented in [DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm](#), and [DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm](#).

5.88.4.2 `virtual void DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::PullStatus ( )` [protected, pure virtual]

Check for new state and fill state accordingly.

This method is periodically called by the comm handler to obtain status info. It detects communication and delivery failures and delivery termination.

Implemented in [DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm](#), and [DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DataDeliveryComm.h](#)

## 5.89 DataStaging::DataDeliveryCommHandler Class Reference

```
#include <DataDeliveryComm.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [Add](#) ([DataDeliveryComm](#) \*item)
- void [Remove](#) ([DataDeliveryComm](#) \*item)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [DataDeliveryCommHandler](#) \* [getInstance](#) ()

#### 5.89.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class handling all active [DataDeliveryComm](#) objects.

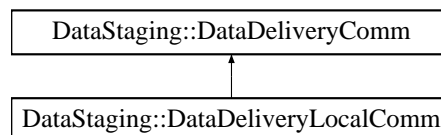
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DataDeliveryComm.h](#)

## 5.90 DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm Class Reference

```
#include <DataDeliveryLocalComm.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::DataDeliveryLocalComm:



### Public Member Functions

- [DataDeliveryLocalComm](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, const [TransferParameters](#) &params)
- virtual [~DataDeliveryLocalComm](#) ()
- virtual void [PullStatus](#) ()
- virtual [operator bool](#) () const
- virtual [operator!](#) () const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [CheckComm](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, std::vector< std::string > &allowed\_dirs)

### 5.90.1 Detailed Description

This class starts, monitors and controls a local Delivery process.

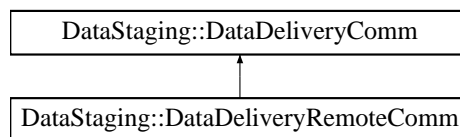
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataDeliveryLocalComm.h

## 5.91 DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm Class Reference

```
#include <DataDeliveryRemoteComm.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::DataDeliveryRemoteComm:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [PullStatus](#) ()
- virtual [operator bool](#) () const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) () const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [CheckComm](#) (DTR\_ptr dtr, std::vector< std::string > &allowed\_dirs)

### 5.91.1 Detailed Description

This class contacts a remote service to make a Delivery request.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataDeliveryRemoteComm.h

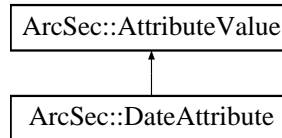
## 5.92 Arc::DataStagingType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.93 ArcSec::DateAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::DateAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.93.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.93.1.1 virtual std::string ArcSec::DateAttribute::encode ( ) [virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

#### 5.93.1.2 virtual bool ArcSec::DateAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* *value*, bool *check.id* = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

#### 5.93.1.3 virtual std::string ArcSec::DateAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

#### 5.93.1.4 virtual std::string ArcSec::DateAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

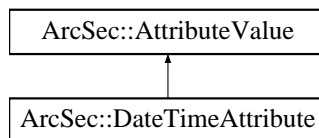
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DateTimeAttribute.h](#)

## 5.94 ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute Class Reference

```
#include <DateTimeAttribute.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

#### 5.94.1 Detailed Description

Format: YYYYMMDDHHMMSSZ Day Month DD HH:MM:SS YYYY YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+HH:MM YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ

#### 5.94.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.94.2.1** virtual std::string ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute::encode ( ) [virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.94.2.2** virtual bool ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* value, bool check\_id = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.94.2.3** virtual std::string ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.94.2.4 `virtual std::string ArcSec::DateTimeAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

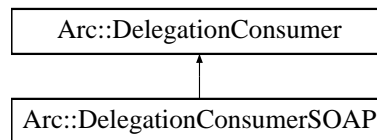
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DateTimeAttribute.h`

## 5.95 Arc::DelegationConsumer Class Reference

`#include <DelegationInterface.h>`

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::DelegationConsumer`:



### Public Member Functions

- [DelegationConsumer](#) (void)
- [DelegationConsumer](#) (const std::string &content)
- const std::string & [ID](#) (void)
- bool [Backup](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [Restore](#) (const std::string &content)
- bool [Request](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [Acquire](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [Acquire](#) (std::string &content, std::string &identity)

### Protected Member Functions

- bool [Generate](#) (void)
- void [LogError](#) (void)

#### 5.95.1 Detailed Description

A consumer of delegated X509 credentials. During delegation procedure this class acquires delegated credentials aka proxy - certificate, private key and chain of previous certificates. Delegation procedure consists of calling [Request\(\)](#) method for generating certificate request followed by call to [Acquire\(\)](#) method for making complete credentials from certificate chain.



## 5.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.95.2.1 Arc::DelegationConsumer::DelegationConsumer ( void )

Creates object with new private key

### 5.95.2.2 Arc::DelegationConsumer::DelegationConsumer ( const std::string & *content* )

Creates object with provided private key

## 5.95.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.95.3.1 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Acquire ( std::string & *content* )

Ads private key into certificates chain in 'content' On exit content contains complete delegated credentials.

### 5.95.3.2 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Acquire ( std::string & *content*, std::string & *identity* )

Includes the functionality of Acquire(content) plus extracting the credential identity.

### 5.95.3.3 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Backup ( std::string & *content* )

Stores content of this object into a string

### 5.95.3.4 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Generate ( void ) [protected]

Private key

### 5.95.3.5 const std::string& Arc::DelegationConsumer::ID ( void )

Return identifier of this object - not implemented

### 5.95.3.6 void Arc::DelegationConsumer::LogError ( void ) [protected]

Creates private key

### 5.95.3.7 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Request ( std::string & *content* )

Make X509 certificate request from internal private key

### 5.95.3.8 bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Restore ( const std::string & content )

Restores content of object from string

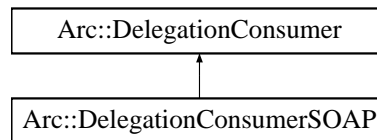
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

## 5.96 Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP:



### Public Member Functions

- [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) (void)
- [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) (const std::string &content)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (const std::string &id, const SOAPEnvelope &in, SOAPEnvelope &out)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &credentials, const SOAPEnvelope &in, SOAPEnvelope &out)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &credentials, std::string &identity, const SOAPEnvelope &in, SOAPEnvelope &out)
- bool [DelegatedToken](#) (std::string &credentials, [XMLNode](#) token)

### 5.96.1 Detailed Description

This class extends [DelegationConsumer](#) to support SOAP message exchange. -  
Implements WS interface <http://www.nordugrid.org/schemas/delegation> described in delegation.wsdl.

### 5.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.96.2.1 Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegationConsumerSOAP ( void )

Creates object with new private key

5.96.2.2 `Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegationConsumerSOAP ( const std::string & content )`

Creates object with specified private key

### 5.96.3 Member Function Documentation

5.96.3.1 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit ( const std::string & id, const SOAPEnvelope & in, SOAPEnvelope & out )`

Process SOAP message which starts delegation. Generated message in 'out' is meant to be sent back to DelagationProviderSOAP. Argument 'id' contains identifier of procedure and is used only to produce SOAP message.

5.96.3.2 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegatedToken ( std::string & credentials, XMLNode token )`

Similar to UpdateCredentials but takes only DelegatedToken XML element

5.96.3.3 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::UpdateCredentials ( std::string & credentials, const SOAPEnvelope & in, SOAPEnvelope & out )`

Accepts delegated credentials. Process 'in' SOAP message and stores full proxy credentials in 'credentials'. 'out' message is generated for sending to DelagationProviderSOAP.

5.96.3.4 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::UpdateCredentials ( std::string & credentials, std::string & identity, const SOAPEnvelope & in, SOAPEnvelope & out )`

Includes the functionality in above UpdateCredentials method; plus extracting the credential identity

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

## 5.97 Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `bool DelegatedToken (std::string &credentials, XMLNode token, const std::string &client="")`

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \* [AddConsumer](#) (std::string &id, const std::string &client)
- virtual [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \* [FindConsumer](#) (const std::string &id, const std::string &client)
- virtual bool [TouchConsumer](#) ([DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \*c, const std::string &credentials)
- virtual bool [QueryConsumer](#) ([DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \*c, std::string &credentials)
- virtual void [ReleaseConsumer](#) ([DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \*c)
- virtual void [RemoveConsumer](#) ([DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) \*c)
- virtual void [CheckConsumers](#) (void)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (const SOAPEnvelope &in, SOAPEnvelope &out, const std::string &client="")
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &credentials, const SOAPEnvelope &in, SOAPEnvelope &out, const std::string &client="")

### Protected Attributes

- int [max\\_size\\_](#)
- int [max\\_duration\\_](#)
- int [max\\_usage\\_](#)
- bool [context\\_lock\\_](#)

#### 5.97.1 Detailed Description

Manages multiple delegated credentials. Delegation consumers are created automatically with [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) method up to [max\\_size\\_](#) and assigned unique identifier. Its methods are similar to those of [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) with identifier included in SOAP message used to route execution to one of managed [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) instances.

#### 5.97.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.97.2.1** virtual [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#)\* [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::AddConsumer](#) ( std::string & *id*, const std::string & *client* ) [protected, virtual]

Creates new consumer object, if empty assigns id and stores in internal store

**5.97.2.2** virtual void [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::CheckConsumers](#) ( void ) [protected, virtual]

Periodic management of stored consumers

5.97.2.3 **bool** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit ( **const** SOAPEnvelope & *in*, SOAPEnvelope & *out*, **const** std::string & *client* = " " ) [protected]

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit](#) If 'client' is not empty then all subsequent calls involving access to generated credentials must contain same value in their 'client' arguments.

5.97.2.4 **bool** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::DelegatedToken ( **std::string** & *credentials*, XMLNode *token*, **const** std::string & *client* = " " )

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegatedToken](#)

5.97.2.5 **virtual** DelegationConsumerSOAP\* Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::FindConsumer ( **const** std::string & *id*, **const** std::string & *client* ) [protected, virtual]

Finds previously created consumer in internal store

5.97.2.6 **virtual bool** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::QueryConsumer ( DelegationConsumerSOAP \* *c*, **std::string** & *credentials* ) [protected, virtual]

Obtain stored credentials - not all containers may provide this functionality

5.97.2.7 **virtual void** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::ReleaseConsumer ( DelegationConsumerSOAP \* *c* ) [protected, virtual]

Releases consumer obtained by call to [AddConsumer\(\)](#) or [FindConsumer\(\)](#)

5.97.2.8 **virtual void** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::RemoveConsumer ( DelegationConsumerSOAP \* *c* ) [protected, virtual]

Releases consumer obtained by call to [AddConsumer\(\)](#) or [FindConsumer\(\)](#) and deletes it

5.97.2.9 **virtual bool** Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::TouchConsumer ( DelegationConsumerSOAP \* *c*, **const** std::string & *credentials* ) [protected, virtual]

Marks consumer as recently used and acquire new credentials

5.97.2.10 `bool Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::UpdateCredentials ( std::string & credentials,  
const SOAPEnvelope & in, SOAPEnvelope & out, const std::string & client = " " )`  
[protected]

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::UpdateCredentials](#)

### 5.97.3 Field Documentation

5.97.3.1 `bool Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::context_lock_` [protected]

If true delegation consumer is deleted when connection context is destroyed

5.97.3.2 `int Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_duration_` [protected]

Lifetime of unused delegation consumer

5.97.3.3 `int Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_size_` [protected]

Max. number of delegation consumers

5.97.3.4 `int Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_usage_` [protected]

Max. times same delegation consumer may accept credentials

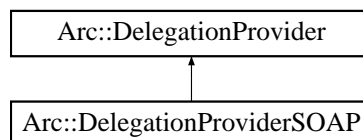
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DelegationInterface.h`

## 5.98 Arc::DelegationProvider Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationProvider:



### Public Member Functions

- [DelegationProvider](#) (const std::string &credentials)

- [DelegationProvider](#) (const std::string &cert\_file, const std::string &key\_file, std::istream \*inpwd=NULL)
- std::string [Delegate](#) (const std::string &request, const DelegationRestrictions &restrictions=DelegationRestrictions())

### 5.98.1 Detailed Description

A provider of delegated credentials. During delegation procedure this class generates new credential to be used in proxy/delegated credential.

### 5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.98.2.1 Arc::DelegationProvider::DelegationProvider ( const std::string & credentials )

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used to sign delegated credentials. Arguments should contain PEM-encoded certificate, private key and optionally certificates chain.

#### 5.98.2.2 Arc::DelegationProvider::DelegationProvider ( const std::string & cert\_file, const std::string & key\_file, std::istream \* inpwd = NULL )

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used to sign delegated credentials. Arguments should contain filesystem path to PEM-encoded certificate and private key. Optionally cert\_file may contain certificates chain.

### 5.98.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.98.3.1 std::string Arc::DelegationProvider::Delegate ( const std::string & request, const DelegationRestrictions & restrictions = DelegationRestrictions() )

Perform delegation. Takes X509 certificate request and creates proxy credentials excluding private key. Result is then to be fed into [DelegationConsumer::Acquire](#)

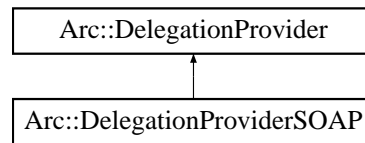
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

## 5.99 Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP:



## Public Member Functions

- [DelegationProviderSOAP](#) (const std::string &credentials)
- [DelegationProviderSOAP](#) (const std::string &cert\_file, const std::string &key\_file, std::istream \*inpwd=NULL)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) ([MCCInterface](#) &mcc\_interface, [MessageContext](#) \*context, ServiceType type=ARCDelagation)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) ([MCCInterface](#) &mcc\_interface, [MessageAttributes](#) \*attributes\_in, [MessageAttributes](#) \*attributes\_out, [MessageContext](#) \*context, - ServiceType type=ARCDelagation)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) ([MCCInterface](#) &mcc\_interface, [MessageContext](#) \*context, const DelegationRestrictions &restrictions=DelegationRestrictions(), ServiceType type=ARCDelagation)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) ([MCCInterface](#) &mcc\_interface, [MessageAttributes](#) \*attributes\_in, [MessageAttributes](#) \*attributes\_out, [MessageContext](#) \*context, const DelegationRestrictions &restrictions=DelegationRestrictions(), ServiceType type=ARCDelagation)
- bool [DelegatedToken](#) ([XMLNode](#) parent)
- const std::string & [ID](#) (void)

### 5.99.1 Detailed Description

Extension of [DelegationProvider](#) with SOAP exchange interface. This class is also a temporary container for intermediate information used during delegation procedure.

### 5.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.99.2.1 `Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegationProviderSOAP ( const std::string &credentials )`

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used to sign delegated credentials.

#### 5.99.2.2 `Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegationProviderSOAP ( const std::string & cert_file, const std::string & key_file, std::istream * inpwd = NULL )`

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used to sign delegated credentials. Arguments should contain filesystem path to PEM-encoded certificate and private key. Optionally cert\_file may contain certificates chain.



### 5.99.3 Member Function Documentation

**5.99.3.1** `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit ( MCCInterface & mcc_interface, MessageContext * context, ServiceType stype = ARCDelagation )`

Performs DelegateCredentialsInit SOAP operation. As result request for delegated credentials is received by this instance and stored internally. Call to UpdateCredentials should follow.

**5.99.3.2** `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit ( MCCInterface & mcc_interface, MessageAttributes * attributes_in, MessageAttributes * attributes_out, MessageContext * context, ServiceType stype = ARCDelagation )`

Extended version of DelegateCredentialsInit(MCCInterface&,MessageContext\*). - Additionally takes attributes for request and response message to make fine control on message processing possible.

**5.99.3.3** `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegatedToken ( XMLNode parent )`

Generates DelegatedToken element. Element is created as child of provided XML element and contains structure described in delegation.wsdl.

**5.99.3.4** `const std::string& Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::ID ( void ) [inline]`

Returns the identifier provided by service accepting delegated credentials. This identifier may then be used to refer to credentials stored at service.

**5.99.3.5** `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::UpdateCredentials ( MCCInterface & mcc_interface, MessageContext * context, const DelegationRestrictions & restrictions = DelegationRestrictions(), ServiceType stype = ARCDelagation )`

Performs UpdateCredentials SOAP operation. This concludes delegation procedure and passes delagated credentials to [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) instance.

**5.99.3.6** `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::UpdateCredentials ( MCCInterface & mcc_interface, MessageAttributes * attributes_in, MessageAttributes * attributes_out, MessageContext * context, const DelegationRestrictions & restrictions = DelegationRestrictions(), ServiceType stype = ARCDelagation )`

Extended version of UpdateCredentials(MCCInterface&,MessageContext\*). - Additionally takes attributes for request and response message to make fine control on message processing possible.

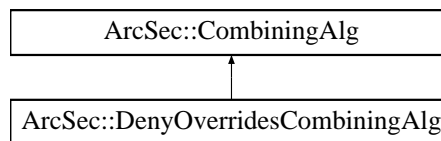
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DelegationInterface.h`

### 5.100 ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference

```
#include <DenyOverridesAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual Result `combine` (EvaluationCtx \*ctx, std::list< Policy \* > policies)
- virtual const std::string & `getalgId` (void) const

#### 5.100.1 Detailed Description

Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm.

Deny-Overrides, scans the policy set which is given as the parameters of "combine" method, if gets "deny" result from any policy, then stops scanning and gives "deny" as result, otherwise gives "permit".

#### 5.100.2 Member Function Documentation

5.100.2.1 virtual Result ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg::combine ( EvaluationCtx \* ctx, std::list< Policy \* > policies ) [virtual]

If there is one policy which return negative evaluation result, then omit the other policies and return DECISION\_DENY

##### Parameters

<i>ctx</i>	This object contains request information which will be used to evaluated against policy.
<i>policies</i>	This is a container which contains policy objects.

### Returns

The combined result according to the algorithm.

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

```
5.100.2.2 virtual const std::string& ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg::getalgld ( void )  
          const [inline, virtual]
```

Get the identifier

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DenyOverridesAlg.h

## 5.101 Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType Class Reference

### Data Fields

- [Range](#)< int > [DiskSpace](#)
- int [CacheDiskSpace](#)
- int [SessionDiskSpace](#)

### 5.101.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.101.1.1 int Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType::CacheDiskSpace

Specifies the required size of cache which must be available to the job in mega-bytes (MB). A negative value undefines this attribute

#### 5.101.1.2 Range<int> Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType::DiskSpace

Specifies the required size of disk space which must be available to the job in mega-bytes (MB). A negative value undefines this attribute

#### 5.101.1.3 int Arc::DiskSpaceRequirementType::SessionDiskSpace

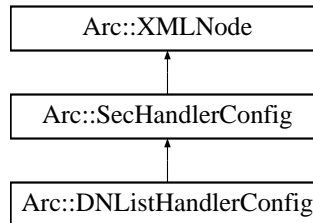
Specifies the required size of job session disk space which must be available to the job in mega-byte (MB). A negative value undefines this attribute.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.102 Arc::DNListHandlerConfig Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DNListHandlerConfig:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.103 DataStaging::DTR Class Reference

```
#include <DTR.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [DTR](#) ()
- [DTR](#) (const std::string &source, const std::string &destination, const [Arc::UserConfig](#) &usercfg, const std::string &jobid, const uid\_t &uid, [DTRLogger](#) log)
- [~DTR](#) ()
- [operator bool](#) () const
- bool [operator!](#) () const
- void [registerCallback](#) ([DTRCallback](#) \*cb, [StagingProcesses](#) owner)
- std::list< [DTRCallback](#) \* > [get\\_callbacks](#) (const std::map< [StagingProcesses](#), std::list< [DTRCallback](#) \* > > &proc\_callback, [StagingProcesses](#) owner)
- void [reset](#) ()
- void [set\\_id](#) (const std::string &id)
- std::string [get\\_id](#) () const
- std::string [get\\_short\\_id](#) () const
- Arc::DataHandle & [get\\_source](#) ()
- const Arc::DataHandle & [get\\_source](#) () const
- Arc::DataHandle & [get\\_destination](#) ()
- const Arc::DataHandle & [get\\_destination](#) () const
- std::string [get\\_source\\_str](#) () const
- std::string [get\\_destination\\_str](#) () const
- const [Arc::UserConfig](#) & [get\\_usercfg](#) () const
- void [set\\_timeout](#) (time\_t value)
- [Arc::Time](#) [get\\_timeout](#) () const

- void [set\\_process\\_time](#) (const [Arc::Period](#) &process\_time)
- [Arc::Time](#) [get\\_process\\_time](#) () const
- [Arc::Time](#) [get\\_creation\\_time](#) () const
- [Arc::Time](#) [get\\_modification\\_time](#) () const
- std::string [get\\_parent\\_job\\_id](#) () const
- void [set\\_priority](#) (int pri)
- int [get\\_priority](#) () const
- void [set\\_rfc\\_proxy](#) (bool rfc)
- bool [is\\_rfc\\_proxy](#) () const
- void [set\\_transfer\\_share](#) (const std::string &share\_name)
- std::string [get\\_transfer\\_share](#) () const
- void [set\\_sub\\_share](#) (const std::string &share)
- std::string [get\\_sub\\_share](#) () const
- void [set\\_tries\\_left](#) (unsigned int tries)
- unsigned int [get\\_tries\\_left](#) () const
- unsigned int [get\\_initial\\_tries](#) () const
- void [decrease\\_tries\\_left](#) ()
- void [set\\_status](#) ([DTRStatus](#) stat)
- [DTRStatus](#) [get\\_status](#) ()
- void [set\\_error\\_status](#) ([DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorStatusType](#) error\_stat, [DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorLocation](#) error\_loc, const std::string &desc="")
- void [reset\\_error\\_status](#) ()
- [DTRErrorStatus](#) [get\\_error\\_status](#) ()
- void [set\\_bytes\\_transferred](#) (unsigned long long int bytes)
- unsigned long long int [get\\_bytes\\_transferred](#) () const
- void [set\\_cancel\\_request](#) ()
- bool [cancel\\_requested](#) () const
- void [set\\_delivery\\_endpoint](#) (const [Arc::URL](#) &endpoint)
- const [Arc::URL](#) & [get\\_delivery\\_endpoint](#) () const
- void [add\\_problematic\\_delivery\\_service](#) (const [Arc::URL](#) &endpoint)
- const std::vector< [Arc::URL](#) > & [get\\_problematic\\_delivery\\_services](#) () const
- void [host\\_cert\\_for\\_remote\\_delivery](#) (bool host)
- bool [host\\_cert\\_for\\_remote\\_delivery](#) () const
- void [set\\_cache\\_file](#) (const std::string &filename)
- std::string [get\\_cache\\_file](#) () const
- void [set\\_cache\\_parameters](#) (const [DTRCacheParameters](#) &param)
- const [DTRCacheParameters](#) & [get\\_cache\\_parameters](#) () const
- void [set\\_cache\\_state](#) ([CacheState](#) state)
- [CacheState](#) [get\\_cache\\_state](#) () const
- void [set\\_mapped\\_source](#) (const std::string &file="")
- std::string [get\\_mapped\\_source](#) () const
- [StagingProcesses](#) [get\\_owner](#) () const
- [Arc::User](#) [get\\_local\\_user](#) () const
- void [set\\_replication](#) (bool rep)
- bool [is\\_replication](#) () const
- void [set\\_force\\_registration](#) (bool force)

- bool [is\\_force\\_registration](#) () const
- void [set\\_bulk\\_start](#) (bool value)
- bool [get\\_bulk\\_start](#) () const
- void [set\\_bulk\\_end](#) (bool value)
- bool [get\\_bulk\\_end](#) () const
- bool [bulk\\_possible](#) ()
- const [DTRLogger](#) & [get\\_logger](#) () const
- void [connect\\_logger](#) ()
- void [disconnect\\_logger](#) ()
- bool [suspend](#) ()
- bool [error](#) () const
- bool [is\\_destined\\_for\\_pre\\_processor](#) () const
- bool [is\\_destined\\_for\\_post\\_processor](#) () const
- bool [is\\_destined\\_for\\_delivery](#) () const
- bool [came\\_from\\_pre\\_processor](#) () const
- bool [came\\_from\\_post\\_processor](#) () const
- bool [came\\_from\\_delivery](#) () const
- bool [came\\_from\\_generator](#) () const
- bool [is\\_in\\_final\\_state](#) () const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [push](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr, [StagingProcesses](#) new\_owner)

### Static Public Attributes

- static const [Arc::URL LOCAL\\_DELIVERY](#)

### 5.103.1 Detailed Description

Data Transfer Request.

[DTR](#) stands for Data Transfer Request and a [DTR](#) describes a data transfer between two endpoints, a source and a destination. There are several parameters and options relating to the transfer contained in a [DTR](#). The normal workflow is for a [Generator](#) to create a [DTR](#) and send it to the [Scheduler](#) for processing using `dtr.push(SCHEDULER)`. If the [Generator](#) is a subclass of [DTRCallback](#), when the [Scheduler](#) has finished with the [DTR](#) the `receivedDTR()` callback method is called.

DTRs should always be used through the ThreadedPointer [DTR\\_ptr](#). This ensures proper memory management when passing DTRs among various threads. To enforce this policy the copy constructor and assignment operator are private.

`registerCallback(this,DataStaging::GENERATOR)` can be used to activate the callback. The following simple [Generator](#) code sample illustrates how to use DTRs:

```

class MyGenerator : public DTRCallback {
public:
    void receiveDTR(DTR_ptr dtr);
    void run();
private:
    Arc::SimpleCondition cond;
};

void MyGenerator::receiveDTR(DTR_ptr dtr) {
    // DTR received back, so notify waiting condition
    std::cout << "Received DTR " << dtr->get_id() << std::endl;
    cond.signal();
}

void MyGenerator::run() {
    // start Scheduler thread
    Scheduler scheduler;
    scheduler.start();

    // create a DTR
    DTR_ptr dtr(new DTR(source, destination,...));

    // register this callback
    dtr->registerCallback(this,DataStaging::GENERATOR);
    // this line must be here in order to pass the DTR to the Scheduler
    dtr->registerCallback(&scheduler,DataStaging::SCHEDULER);

    // push the DTR to the Scheduler
    DataStaging::DTR::push(dtr, DataStaging::SCHEDULER);

    // wait until callback is called
    cond.wait();
    // DTR is finished, so stop Scheduler
    scheduler.stop();
}

```

A lock protects member variables that are likely to be accessed and modified by multiple threads.

## 5.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**5.103.2.1** DataStaging::DTR::DTR ( const std::string & *source*, const std::string & *destination*, const Arc::UserConfig & *usercfg*, const std::string & *jobid*, const uid\_t & *uid*, DTRLogger *log* )

Normal constructor.

Construct a new [DTR](#).

### Parameters

<i>source</i>	Endpoint from which to read data
<i>destination</i>	Endpoint to which to write data
<i>usercfg</i>	Provides some user configuration information
<i>jobid</i>	ID of the job associated with this data transfer

<i>uid</i>	UID to use when accessing local file system if source or destination is a local file. If this is different to the current uid then the current uid must have sufficient privileges to change uid.
<i>log</i>	ThreadedPointer containing log object. If NULL the root logger is used.

### 5.103.3 Member Function Documentation

5.103.3.1 `void DataStaging::DTR::add_problematic_delivery_service ( const Arc::URL & endpoint ) [inline]`

Add problematic endpoint. Should only be those endpoints where there is a problem with the service itself and not the transfer.

5.103.3.2 `void DataStaging::DTR::registerCallback ( DTRCallback * cb, StagingProcesses owner )`

Register callback objects to be used during [DTR](#) processing.

Objects deriving from [DTRCallback](#) can be registered with this method. The callback method of these objects will then be called when the [DTR](#) is passed to the specified owner. Protected by lock.

5.103.3.3 `void DataStaging::DTR::reset ( )`

Reset information held on this [DTR](#), such as resolved replicas, error state etc.

Useful when a failed [DTR](#) is to be retried.

5.103.3.4 `void DataStaging::DTR::set_error_status ( DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorStatus-  
Type error_stat, DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorLocation error_loc, const  
std::string & desc = " " )`

Set the error status.

The [DTRErrorStatus](#) last error state field is set to the current status of the [DTR](#). - Protected by lock.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DTR.h](#)

## 5.104 DataStaging::DTRCacheParameters Class Reference

```
#include <DTR.h>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [DTRCacheParameters](#) (void)
- [DTRCacheParameters](#) (std::vector< std::string > caches, std::vector< std::string > remote\_caches, std::vector< std::string > drain\_caches)

## Data Fields

- std::vector< std::string > [cache\\_dirs](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [remote\\_cache\\_dirs](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [drain\\_cache\\_dirs](#)

### 5.104.1 Detailed Description

The configured cache directories.

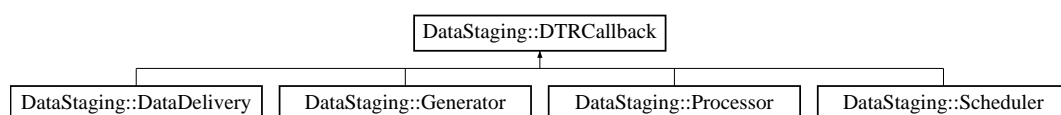
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DTR.h

## 5.105 DataStaging::DTRCallback Class Reference

```
#include <DTR.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::DTRCallback:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [~DTRCallback](#) ()
- virtual void [receiveDTR](#) (DTR\_ptr dtr)=0

### 5.105.1 Detailed Description

The base class from which all callback-enabled classes should be derived.

This class is a container for a callback method which is called when a [DTR](#) is to be passed to a component. Several components in data staging (eg [Scheduler](#), [Generator](#)) are subclasses of [DTRCallback](#), which allows them to receive DTRs through the callback system.

### 5.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.105.2.1 `virtual DataStaging::DTRCallback::~~DTRCallback ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Empty virtual destructor

### 5.105.3 Member Function Documentation

5.105.3.1 `virtual void DataStaging::DTRCallback::receiveDTR ( DTR_ptr dtr ) [pure virtual]`

Defines the callback method called when a [DTR](#) is pushed to this object. The automatic memory management of `DTR_ptr` ensures that the [DTR](#) object is only deleted when the last copy is deleted.

Implemented in [DataStaging::Scheduler](#), [DataStaging::Processor](#), [DataStaging::Data-Delivery](#), and [DataStaging::Generator](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DTR.h](#)

## 5.106 DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus Class Reference

```
#include <DTRStatus.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum [DTRErrorStatusType](#) { [NONE\\_ERROR](#), [INTERNAL\\_LOGIC\\_ERROR](#), [INTERNAL\\_PROCESS\\_ERROR](#), [SELF\\_REPLICATION\\_ERROR](#), [CACHE\\_ERROR](#), [TEMPORARY\\_REMOTE\\_ERROR](#), [PERMANENT\\_REMOTE\\_ERROR](#), [LOCAL\\_FILE\\_ERROR](#), [TRANSFER\\_SPEED\\_ERROR](#), [STAGING\\_TIMEOUT\\_ERROR](#) }
- enum [DTRErrorLocation](#) { [NO\\_ERROR\\_LOCATION](#), [ERROR\\_SOURCE](#), [ERROR\\_DESTINATION](#), [ERROR\\_TRANSFER](#), [ERROR\\_UNKNOWN](#) }

### Public Member Functions

- [DTRErrorStatus](#) ([DTRErrorStatusType](#) status, [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) error\_state, [DTRErrorLocation](#) location, const std::string &desc="")
- [DTRErrorStatus](#) ()
- [DTRErrorStatusType](#) [GetErrorStatus](#) () const
- [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) [GetLastErrorState](#) () const
- [DTRErrorLocation](#) [GetErrorLocation](#) () const
- std::string [GetDesc](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [DTRErrorStatusType](#) &s) const

- bool `operator==` (const [DTRErrorStatus](#) &s) const
- bool `operator!=` (const [DTRErrorStatusType](#) &s) const
- bool `operator!=` (const [DTRErrorStatus](#) &s) const
- [DTRErrorStatus](#) & `operator=` (const [DTRErrorStatusType](#) &s)

### 5.106.1 Detailed Description

A class to represent error states reported by various components.

### 5.106.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.106.2.1 enum `DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorLocation`

Describes where the error occurred.

Enumerator:

- `NO_ERROR_LOCATION`** No error.
- `ERROR_SOURCE`** Error with source.
- `ERROR_DESTINATION`** Error with destination.
- `ERROR_TRANSFER`** Error during transfer not directly related to source or destination.
- `ERROR_UNKNOWN`** Error occurred in an unknown location.

#### 5.106.2.2 enum `DataStaging::DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorStatusType`

A list of error types.

Enumerator:

- `NONE_ERROR`** No error.
- `INTERNAL_LOGIC_ERROR`** Internal error in Data Staging logic.
- `INTERNAL_PROCESS_ERROR`** Internal processing error, like losing contact with external process.
- `SELF_REPLICATION_ERROR`** Attempt to replicate a file to itself.
- `CACHE_ERROR`** Permanent error with cache.
- `TEMPORARY_REMOTE_ERROR`** Temporary error with remote service.
- `PERMANENT_REMOTE_ERROR`** Permanent error with remote service.
- `LOCAL_FILE_ERROR`** Error with local file.
- `TRANSFER_SPEED_ERROR`** Transfer rate was too slow.
- `STAGING_TIMEOUT_ERROR`** Waited for too long to become staging.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DTRStatus.h`

## 5.107 DataStaging::DTRLList Class Reference

```
#include <DTRLList.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- bool [add\\_dtr](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) DTRToAdd)
- bool [delete\\_dtr](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) DTRToDelete)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_owner](#) ([StagingProcesses](#) OwnerToFilter, std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- int [number\\_of\\_dtrs\\_by\\_owner](#) ([StagingProcesses](#) OwnerToFilter)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_status](#) ([DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) StatusToFilter, std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_statuses](#) (const std::vector< [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) > &StatusesToFilter, std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_statuses](#) (const std::vector< [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) > &StatusesToFilter, std::map< [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#), std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_next\\_receiver](#) ([StagingProcesses](#) NextReceiver, std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- bool [filter\\_pending\\_dtrs](#) (std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- bool [filter\\_dtrs\\_by\\_job](#) (const std::string &jobid, std::list< [DTR\\_ptr](#) > &FilteredList)
- void [caching\\_started](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) request)
- void [caching\\_finished](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) request)
- bool [is\\_being\\_cached](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) DTRToCheck)
- bool [empty](#) ()
- std::list< std::string > [all\\_jobs](#) ()
- void [dumpState](#) (const std::string &path)

### 5.107.1 Detailed Description

Global list of all active DTRs in the system.

This class contains several methods for filtering the list by owner, state etc

### 5.107.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.107.2.1 void DataStaging::DTRLList::dumpState ( const std::string & path )

Dump state of all current DTRs to a destination, eg file, database, url...

Currently only file is supported.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Path to the file in which to dump state.
-------------	--

5.107.2.2 `bool DataStaging::DTRList::filter_dtrs_by_job ( const std::string & jobid, std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList )`

Get the list of DTRs corresponding to the given job ID.

Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

5.107.2.3 `bool DataStaging::DTRList::filter_dtrs_by_next_receiver ( StagingProcesses NextReceiver, std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList )`

Select DTRs that are about to go to the specified process.

This selection is actually a virtual queue for pre-, post-processor and delivery.

Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

5.107.2.4 `bool DataStaging::DTRList::filter_dtrs_by_owner ( StagingProcesses OwnerToFilter, std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList )`

Filter the queue to select DTRs owned by a specified process.

Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

5.107.2.5 `bool DataStaging::DTRList::filter_dtrs_by_status ( DTRStatus::DTRStatusType StatusToFilter, std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList )`

Filter the queue to select DTRs with particular status.

If we have only one common queue for all DTRs, this method is necessary to make virtual queues for the DTRs about to go into the pre-, post-processor or delivery stages.

Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

5.107.2.6 `bool DataStaging::DTRList::filter_dtrs_by_statuses ( const std::vector< DTRStatus::DTRStatusType > & StatusesToFilter, std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList )`

Filter the queue to select DTRs with particular statuses.

## Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

```
5.107.2.7  bool DataStaging::DTRLList::filter_dtrs_by_statuses ( const std::vector<
                DTRStatus::DTRStatusType > & StatusesToFilter, std::map<
                DTRStatus::DTRStatusType, std::list< DTR_ptr > > & FilteredList )
```

Filter the queue to select DTRs with particular statuses.

## Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This map is filled with filtered DTRs, one list per state.
---------------------	--

```
5.107.2.8  bool DataStaging::DTRLList::filter_pending_dtrs ( std::list< DTR_ptr > & FilteredList
                )
```

Select DTRs that have just arrived from pre-, post-processor, delivery or generator.

These DTRs need some reaction from the scheduler. This selection is actually a virtual queue of DTRs that need to be processed.

## Parameters

<i>FilteredList</i>	This list is filled with filtered DTRs
---------------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DTRLList.h

## 5.108 DataStaging::DTRStatus Class Reference

```
#include <DTRStatus.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum `DTRStatusType` { `NEW`, `CHECK_CACHE`, `CHECKING_CACHE`, `CACHE_WAIT`, `CACHE_CHECKED`, `RESOLVE`, `RESOLVING`, `RESOLVED`, `QUERY_REPLICA`, `QUERYING_REPLICA`, `REPLICA_QUERIED`, `PRE_CLEAN`, `PRE_CLEANING`, `PRE_CLEARED`, `STAGE_PREPARE`, `STAGING_PREPARING`, `STAGING_PREPARING_WAIT`, `STAGED_PREPARED`, `TRANSFER`, `TRANSFERRING`, `TRANSFERRING_CANCEL`, `TRANSFERRED`, `RELEASE_REQUEST`, `RELEASING_REQUEST`, `REQUEST_RELEASED`, `REGISTER_REPLICA`, `REGISTERING_REPLICA`, `REPLICA_REGISTERED`, `PROCESS_CACHE`, `PROCESSING_CACHE`, `CACHE_PROCESSED`, `DONE`, `CANCELLED`, `CANCELLED_FINISHED`, `ERROR`, `NULL_STATE` }

## Public Member Functions

- [DTRStatus](#) (const [DTRStatusType](#) &status, std::string desc="")
- [DTRStatus](#) ()
- bool [operator==](#) (const [DTRStatusType](#) &s) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [DTRStatus](#) &s) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [DTRStatusType](#) &s) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [DTRStatus](#) &s) const
- [DTRStatus](#) & [operator=](#) (const [DTRStatusType](#) &s)
- std::string [str](#) () const
- void [SetDesc](#) (const std::string &d)
- std::string [GetDesc](#) () const
- [DTRStatusType](#) [GetStatus](#) () const

## Static Public Attributes

- static const std::vector < [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) > [ToProcessStates](#)
- static const std::vector < [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) > [ProcessingStates](#)
- static const std::vector < [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) > [StagedStates](#)

### 5.108.1 Detailed Description

Class representing the status of a [DTR](#).

### 5.108.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.108.2.1 enum DataStaging::DTRStatus::DTRStatusType

Possible state values.

Enumerator:

**NEW** Just created.

**CHECK\_CACHE** Check the cache for the file may be already there.

**CHECKING\_CACHE** Checking the cache.

**CACHE\_WAIT** Cache file is locked, waiting for its release.

**CACHE\_CHECKED** Cache check completed.

**RESOLVE** Resolve a meta-protocol.

**RESOLVING** Resolving replicas.

**RESOLVED** Replica resolution completed.

**QUERY\_REPLICA** Query a replica.

**QUERYING\_REPLICA** Replica is being queried.

**REPLICA\_QUERIED** Replica was queried.

**PRE\_CLEAN** The destination should be deleted.

**PRE\_CLEANING** Deleting the destination.

**PRE\_CLEARED** The destination file has been deleted.

**STAGE\_PREPARE** Prepare or stage the source and/or destination.

**STAGING\_PREPARING** Making a staging or preparing request.

**STAGING\_PREPARING\_WAIT** Wait for the status of the staging/preparing request.

**STAGED\_PREPARED** Staging/preparing request completed.

**TRANSFER** Transfer ready and can be started.

**TRANSFERRING** Transfer is going.

**TRANSFERRING\_CANCEL** Transfer is on-going but scheduled for cancellation.

**TRANSFERRED** Transfer completed.

**RELEASE\_REQUEST** Transfer finished, release requests on the storage.

**RELEASING\_REQUEST** Releasing staging/preparing request.

**REQUEST\_RELEASED** Release of staging/preparing request completed.

**REGISTER\_REPLICA** Register a new replica of the destination.

**REGISTERING\_REPLICA** Registering a replica in an index service.

**REPLICA\_REGISTERED** Replica registration completed.

**PROCESS\_CACHE** Destination is cacheable, process cache.

**PROCESSING\_CACHE** Releasing locks and copying/linking cache files to the session dir.

**CACHE\_PROCESSED** Cache processing completed.

**DONE** Everything completed successfully.

**CANCELLED** Cancellation request fulfilled successfully.

**CANCELLED\_FINISHED** Cancellation request fulfilled but [DTR](#) also completed transfer successfully.

**ERROR** Error occurred.

**NULL\_STATE** "Stateless" [DTR](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

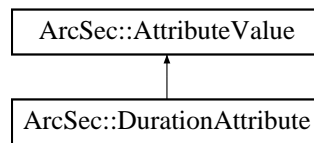
- DTRStatus.h

## 5.109 ArcSec::DurationAttribute Class Reference

```
#include <DateTimeAttribute.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::DurationAttribute:





## Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.109.1 Detailed Description

Format: P??Y??M??DT??H??M??S

### 5.109.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.109.2.1** virtual std::string ArcSec::DurationAttribute::encode ( ) [virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.109.2.2** virtual bool ArcSec::DurationAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* value, bool check\_id = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equale to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.109.2.3** virtual std::string ArcSec::DurationAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.109.2.4** virtual std::string ArcSec::DurationAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DateTimeAttribute.h

## 5.110 Arc::Endpoint Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Endpoint.h

## 5.111 Arc::EndpointQueryingStatus Class Reference

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [str](#) (EndpointQueryingStatusType status)

### 5.111.1 Member Function Documentation

5.111.1.1 static std::string Arc::EndpointQueryingStatus::str ( EndpointQueryingStatusType *status* ) [static]

Conversion to string.

Conversion from EndpointQueryingStatusType to string.

#### Parameters

<i>s</i>	The EndpointQueryingStatusType to convert.
----------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EndpointQueryingStatus.h

## 5.112 Arc::EndpointQueryOptions Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

## 5.113 Arc::EndpointQueryOptions< Endpoint > Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

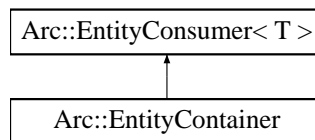
## 5.114 Arc::EntityConsumer Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

## 5.115 Arc::EntityContainer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityContainer:

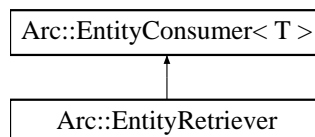


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

## 5.116 Arc::EntityRetriever Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityRetriever:



### Data Structures

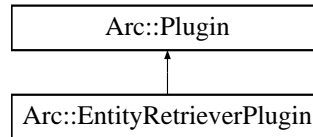
- class [Common](#)
- class [Result](#)
- class [ThreadArg](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

### 5.117 Arc::EntityRetrieverPlugin Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityRetrieverPlugin:

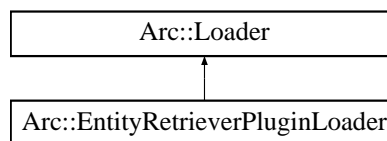


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

### 5.118 Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityRetrieverPluginLoader:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

### 5.119 Arc::EnvLockWrapper Class Reference

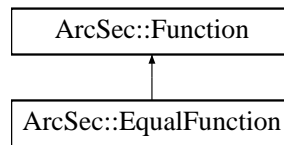
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Utils.h

### 5.120 ArcSec::EqualFunction Class Reference

```
#include <EqualFunction.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::EqualFunction:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \*arg1, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::list < [AttributeValue](#) \* > [evaluate](#) (std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > args, bool check\_id=true)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [getFunctionName](#) (std::string datatype)

#### 5.120.1 Detailed Description

Evaluate whether the two values are equal.

#### 5.120.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.120.2.1** virtual [AttributeValue](#)\* [ArcSec::EqualFunction::evaluate](#) ( [AttributeValue](#) \* *arg0*, [AttributeValue](#) \* *arg1*, bool *check\_id* = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate two [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return one [AttributeValue](#) object

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

**5.120.2.2** virtual std::list<[AttributeValue](#)\*> [ArcSec::EqualFunction::evaluate](#) ( std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > *args*, bool *check\_id* = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate a list of [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return a list of Attribute objects

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

**5.120.2.3** static std::string [ArcSec::EqualFunction::getFunctionName](#) ( std::string *datatype* ) [static]

help function to get the FunctionName

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EqualFunction.h](#)

## 5.121 ArcSec::EvalResult Struct Reference

```
#include <Result.h>
```

### 5.121.1 Detailed Description

Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by [Evaluator](#) to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Result.h](#)

## 5.122 ArcSec::EvaluationCtx Class Reference

```
#include <EvaluationCtx.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [EvaluationCtx](#) ([Request](#) \*request)

### 5.122.1 Detailed Description

[EvaluationCtx](#), in charge of storing some context information for.

### 5.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.122.2.1 [ArcSec::EvaluationCtx::EvaluationCtx](#) ( [Request](#) \* *request* ) `[inline]`

Construct a new [EvaluationCtx](#) based on the given request

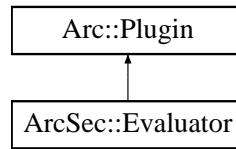
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EvaluationCtx.h](#)

## 5.123 ArcSec::Evaluator Class Reference

```
#include <Evaluator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [ArcSec::Evaluator](#):



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([Request](#) \*request)=0
- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) (const [Source](#) &request)=0
- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([Request](#) \*request, const [Source](#) &policy)=0
- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) (const [Source](#) &request, const [Source](#) &policy)=0
- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([Request](#) \*request, [Policy](#) \*policyobj)=0
- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) (const [Source](#) &request, [Policy](#) \*policyobj)=0
- virtual [AttributeFactory](#) \* [getAttrFactory](#) ()=0
- virtual [FnFactory](#) \* [getFnFactory](#) ()=0
- virtual [AlgFactory](#) \* [getAlgFactory](#) ()=0
- virtual void [addPolicy](#) (const [Source](#) &policy, const std::string &id="")=0
- virtual void [addPolicy](#) ([Policy](#) \*policy, const std::string &id="")=0
- virtual void [setCombiningAlg](#) ([EvaluatorCombiningAlg](#) alg)=0
- virtual void [setCombiningAlg](#) ([CombiningAlg](#) \*alg=NULL)=0
- virtual const char \* [getName](#) (void) const =0

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual [Response](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) \*ctx)=0

### 5.123.1 Detailed Description

Interface for policy evaluation. Execute the policy evaluation, based on the request and policy.

### 5.123.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.123.2.1** virtual void ArcSec::Evaluator::addPolicy ( const [Source](#) & *policy*, const std::string & *id* = "" ) [pure virtual]

Add policy from specified source to the evaluator. [Policy](#) will be marked with id.

**5.123.2.2** virtual void ArcSec::Evaluator::addPolicy ( [Policy](#) \* *policy*, const std::string & *id* = "" ) [pure virtual]

Add policy to the evaluator. [Policy](#) will be marked with id. The policy object is taken over by this instance and will be destroyed in destructor.

**5.123.2.3** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( Request * request )` [pure virtual]

Evaluates the request by using a [Request](#) object. Evaluation is done till at least one of policies is satisfied.

**5.123.2.4** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( const Source & request )` [pure virtual]

Evaluates the request by using a specified source

**5.123.2.5** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( Request * request, const Source & policy )` [pure virtual]

Evaluate the specified request against the policy from specified source. In some implementations all of the existing policies inside the evaluator may be destroyed by this method.

**5.123.2.6** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( const Source & request, const Source & policy )` [pure virtual]

Evaluate the request from specified source against the policy from specified source. In some implementations all of the existing policies inside the evaluator may be destroyed by this method.

**5.123.2.7** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( Request * request, Policy * policyobj )` [pure virtual]

Evaluate the specified request against the specified policy. In some implementations all of the existing policy inside the evaluator may be destroyed by this method.

**5.123.2.8** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( const Source & request, Policy * policyobj )` [pure virtual]

Evaluate the request from specified source against the specified policy. In some implementations all of the existing policies inside the evaluator may be destroyed by this method.

**5.123.2.9** `virtual Response* ArcSec::Evaluator::evaluate ( EvaluationCtx * ctx )` [protected, pure virtual]

Evaluate the request by using the [EvaluationCtx](#) object (which includes the information about request). The ctx is destroyed inside this method (why?!?!?).



5.123.2.10 `virtual AlgFactory* ArcSec::Evaluator::getAlgFactory ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the [AlgFactory](#) object

Referenced by ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator AlgFactory \*().

5.123.2.11 `virtual AttributeFactory* ArcSec::Evaluator::getAttrFactory ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the [AttributeFactory](#) object

Referenced by ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator AttributeFactory \*().

5.123.2.12 `virtual FnFactory* ArcSec::Evaluator::getFnFactory ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the [FnFactory](#) object

Referenced by ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator FnFactory \*().

5.123.2.13 `virtual const char* ArcSec::Evaluator::getName ( void ) const [pure virtual]`

Get the name of this evaluator

5.123.2.14 `virtual void ArcSec::Evaluator::setCombiningAlg ( EvaluatorCombiningAlg alg ) [pure virtual]`

Specifies one of simple combining algorithms. In case of multiple policies their results will be combined using this algorithm.

5.123.2.15 `virtual void ArcSec::Evaluator::setCombiningAlg ( CombiningAlg * alg = NULL ) [pure virtual]`

Specifies loadable combining algorithms. In case of multiple policies their results will be combined using this algorithm. To switch to simple algorithm specify NULL argument.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Evaluator.h

## 5.124 ArcSec::EvaluatorContext Class Reference

```
#include <Evaluator.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [operator AttributeFactory \\*](#) ()
- [operator FnFactory \\*](#) ()
- [operator AlgFactory \\*](#) ()

### 5.124.1 Detailed Description

Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects.

### 5.124.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.124.2.1 `ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator AlgFactory * ( )` `[inline]`

Returns associated [AlgFactory](#) object

References `ArcSec::Evaluator::getAlgFactory()`.

#### 5.124.2.2 `ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator AttributeFactory * ( )` `[inline]`

Returns associated [AttributeFactory](#) object

References `ArcSec::Evaluator::getAttrFactory()`.

#### 5.124.2.3 `ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator FnFactory * ( )` `[inline]`

Returns associated [FnFactory](#) object

References `ArcSec::Evaluator::getFnFactory()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Evaluator.h`

## 5.125 `ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader` Class Reference

```
#include <EvaluatorLoader.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- `Evaluator *` [getEvaluator](#) (const std::string &classname)
- `Evaluator *` [getEvaluator](#) (const [Policy](#) \*policy)
- `Evaluator *` [getEvaluator](#) (const [Request](#) \*request)

- **Request** \* **getRequest** (const std::string &classname, const **Source** &request-source)
- **Request** \* **getRequest** (const **Source** &requestsource)
- **Policy** \* **getPolicy** (const std::string &classname, const **Source** &polycysource)
- **Policy** \* **getPolicy** (const **Source** &polycysource)

### 5.125.1 Detailed Description

**EvaluatorLoader** is implemented as a helper class for loading different **Evaluator** objects, like ArcEvaluator.

The object loading is based on the configuration information about evaluator, including information for factory class, request, policy and evaluator itself

### 5.125.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.125.2.1 **Evaluator**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getEvaluator ( const std::string & *classname* )

Get evaluator object according to the class name

#### 5.125.2.2 **Evaluator**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getEvaluator ( const **Policy** \* *policy* )

Get evaluator object suitable for presented policy

#### 5.125.2.3 **Evaluator**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getEvaluator ( const **Request** \* *request* )

Get evaluator object suitable for presented request

#### 5.125.2.4 **Policy**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getPolicy ( const std::string & *classname*, const **Source** & *polycysource* )

Get policy object according to the class name, based on the policy source

#### 5.125.2.5 **Policy**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getPolicy ( const **Source** & *polycysource* )

Get proper policy object according to the policy source

#### 5.125.2.6 **Request**\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getRequest ( const std::string & *classname*, const **Source** & *requestsource* )

Get request object according to the class name, based on the request source

### 5.125.2.7 Request\* ArcSec::EvaluatorLoader::getRequest ( const Source & requestsource )

Get request object according to the request source

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EvaluatorLoader.h

## 5.126 Arc::ExecutableType Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescription.h>
```

### Data Fields

- std::string [Path](#)
- std::list< std::string > [Argument](#)
- std::pair< bool, int > [SuccessExitCode](#)

### 5.126.1 Detailed Description

Executable.

The [ExecutableType](#) class is used to specify path to an executable, arguments to pass to it when invoked and the exit code for successful execution.

NOTE: The Name string member has been renamed to Path.

### 5.126.2 Field Documentation

#### 5.126.2.1 std::list<std::string> Arc::ExecutableType::Argument

List of arguments to executable.

The Argument list is used to specify arguments which should be passed to the executable upon invocation.

#### 5.126.2.2 std::string Arc::ExecutableType::Path

Path to executable.

The Path string should specify the path to an executable. Note that some implementations might only accept a relative path, while others might also accept a absolute one.

5.126.2.3 `std::pair<bool, int>` Arc::ExecutableType::SuccessExitCode

Exit code at successful execution.

The SuccessExitCode pair is used to specify the exit code returned by the executable in case of successful execution. For some scenarios the exit code returned by the executable should be ignored, which is specified by setting the first member of this object to false. If the exit code should be used for validation at the execution service, the first member of pair must be set to true, while the second member should be the exit code returned at successful execution.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.127 Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes Class Reference

### Data Fields

- [Software OperatingSystem](#)

### 5.127.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.127.1.1 Software Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentAttributes::OperatingSystem

OperatingSystem.

The OperatingSystem member is not present in [GLUE2](#) but contains the three [GLUE2](#) attributes OSFamily, OSName and OSVersion.

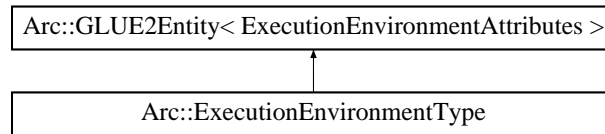
- OSFamily OSFamily\_t 1 \* The general family to which the Execution Environment operating \* system belongs.
- OSName OSName\_t 0..1 \* The specific name of the operating sytem
- OSVersion String 0..1 \* The version of the operating system, as defined by the vendor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.128 Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ExecutionEnvironmentType:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.129 Arc::ExecutionTarget Class Reference

```
#include <ExecutionTarget.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ExecutionTarget](#) ()
- [ExecutionTarget](#) (const [ExecutionTarget](#) &t)
- [ExecutionTarget](#) (long int addrptr)
- [Submitter](#) \* [GetSubmitter](#) (const [UserConfig](#) &ucfg) const
- void [RegisterJobSubmission](#) (const [JobDescription](#) &jobdesc) const
- void [SaveToStream](#) (std::ostream &out, bool longlist) const

### 5.129.1 Detailed Description

[ExecutionTarget](#).

This class describe a target which accept computing jobs. All of the members contained in this class, with a few exceptions, are directly linked to attributes defined in the GLUE Specification v. 2.0 (GFD-R-P.147).

### 5.129.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**5.129.2.1** `Arc::ExecutionTarget::ExecutionTarget ( )` `[inline]`

Create an [ExecutionTarget](#).

Default constructor to create an [ExecutionTarget](#). Takes no arguments.

**5.129.2.2** `Arc::ExecutionTarget::ExecutionTarget ( const ExecutionTarget & t )`  
`[inline]`

Create an [ExecutionTarget](#).

Copy constructor.

## Parameters

<i>target</i>	<a href="#">ExecutionTarget</a> to copy.
---------------	--

5.129.2.3 Arc::ExecutionTarget::ExecutionTarget ( long int *addrptr* ) [inline]

Create an [ExecutionTarget](#).

Copy constructor? Needed from Python?

## Parameters

<i>addrptr</i>	
----------------	--

## 5.129.3 Member Function Documentation

5.129.3.1 Submitter\* Arc::ExecutionTarget::GetSubmitter ( const [UserConfig](#) & *ucfg* ) const

Get [Submitter](#) to the computing resource represented by the [ExecutionTarget](#).

Method which returns a specialized [Submitter](#) which can be used for submitting jobs to the computing resource represented by the [ExecutionTarget](#). In order to return the correct specialized [Submitter](#) the GridFlavour variable must be correctly set.

## Parameters

<i>ucfg</i>	<a href="#">UserConfig</a> object with paths to user credentials etc.
-------------	---

5.129.3.2 void Arc::ExecutionTarget::RegisterJobSubmission ( const [JobDescription](#) & *jobdesc* ) const

Update [ExecutionTarget](#) after succesful job submission.

Method to update the [ExecutionTarget](#) after a job succesfully has been submitted to the computing resource it represents. E.g. if a job is sent to the computing resource and is expected to enter the queue, then the WaitingJobs attribute is incremented with 1.

## Parameters

<i>jobdesc</i>	contains all information about the job submitted.
----------------	---

5.129.3.3 void Arc::ExecutionTarget::SaveToStream ( std::ostream & *out*, bool *longlist* ) const

Print the [ExecutionTarget](#) information to a std::ostream object.

Method to print the [ExecutionTarget](#) attributes to a std::ostream object.

## Parameters

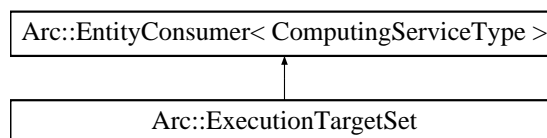
<i>out</i>	is the <code>std::ostream</code> to print the attributes to.
<i>longlist</i>	should be set to true for printing a long list.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `ExecutionTarget.h`

### 5.130 `Arc::ExecutionTargetSet` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::ExecutionTargetSet`:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Broker.h`

### 5.131 `Arc::ExpirationReminder` Class Reference

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- `bool operator< (const ExpirationReminder &other) const`
- `Glib::TimeVal getExpiryTime () const`
- `Counter::IDType getReservationID () const`

#### Friends

- class [Counter](#)

#### 5.131.1 Detailed Description

A class intended for internal use within counters.

This class is used for "reminder objects" that are used for automatic deallocation of self-expiring reservations.



### 5.131.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.131.2.1 Glib::TimeVal Arc::ExpirationReminder::getExpiryTime ( ) const

Returns the expiry time.

This method returns the expiry time of the reservation that this [ExpirationReminder](#) is associated with.

##### Returns

The expiry time.

#### 5.131.2.2 Counter::IDType Arc::ExpirationReminder::getReservationID ( ) const

Returns the identification number of the reservation.

This method returns the identification number of the self-expiring reservation that this [ExpirationReminder](#) is associated with.

##### Returns

The identification number.

#### 5.131.2.3 bool Arc::ExpirationReminder::operator< ( const ExpirationReminder & other ) const

Less than operator, compares "soonness".

This is the less than operator for the [ExpirationReminder](#) class. It compares the priority of such objects with respect to which reservation expires first. It is used when reminder objects are inserted in a priority queue in order to allways place the next reservation to expire at the top.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Counter.h

## 5.132 Arc::FileAccess Class Reference

```
#include <FileAccess.h>
```

### Data Structures

- struct [header\\_t](#)

## Public Member Functions

- bool [ping](#) (void)
- bool [setuid](#) (int uid, int gid)
- bool [mkdir](#) (const std::string &path, mode\_t mode)
- bool [mkdirp](#) (const std::string &path, mode\_t mode)
- bool [link](#) (const std::string &oldpath, const std::string &newpath)
- bool [softlink](#) (const std::string &oldpath, const std::string &newpath)
- bool [copy](#) (const std::string &oldpath, const std::string &newpath, mode\_t mode)
- bool [chmod](#) (const std::string &path, mode\_t mode)
- bool [stat](#) (const std::string &path, struct stat &st)
- bool [lstat](#) (const std::string &path, struct stat &st)
- bool [fstat](#) (struct stat &st)
- bool [fruncate](#) (off\_t length)
- off\_t [fallocate](#) (off\_t length)
- bool [readlink](#) (const std::string &path, std::string &linkpath)
- bool [remove](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [unlink](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [rmdir](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [rmdirp](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [opendir](#) (const std::string &path)
- bool [closedir](#) (void)
- bool [readdir](#) (std::string &name)
- bool [open](#) (const std::string &path, int flags, mode\_t mode)
- bool [close](#) (void)
- bool [mkstemp](#) (std::string &path, mode\_t mode)
- off\_t [lseek](#) (off\_t offset, int whence)
- ssize\_t [read](#) (void \*buf, size\_t size)
- ssize\_t [write](#) (const void \*buf, size\_t size)
- ssize\_t [pread](#) (void \*buf, size\_t size, off\_t offset)
- ssize\_t [pwrite](#) (const void \*buf, size\_t size, off\_t offset)
- int [geterrno](#) ()
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- bool [operator!](#) (void)

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [testtune](#) (void)

### 5.132.1 Detailed Description

Defines interface for accessing filesystems.

This class accesses local filesystem through proxy executable which allows to switch user id in multithreaded systems without introducing conflict with other threads. Its methods are mostly replicas of corresponding POSIX functions with some convenience tweaking.

### 5.132.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.132.2.1** `bool Arc::FileAccess::copy ( const std::string & oldpath, const std::string & newpath, mode_t mode )`

Copy file to new location. If new file is created it is assigned specified mode.

**5.132.2.2** `int Arc::FileAccess::geterrno ( ) [inline]`

Get errno of last operation. Every operation resets errno.

**5.132.2.3** `bool Arc::FileAccess::mkdirp ( const std::string & path, mode_t mode )`

Make a directory and assign it specified mode. If missing all intermediate directories are created too.

**5.132.2.4** `bool Arc::FileAccess::mkstemp ( std::string & path, mode_t mode )`

Open new temporary file for writing. On input path contains template of file name ending with XXXXXX. On output path is path to created file.

**5.132.2.5** `bool Arc::FileAccess::open ( const std::string & path, int flags, mode_t mode )`

Open file. Only one file may be open at a time.

**5.132.2.6** `bool Arc::FileAccess::opendir ( const std::string & path )`

Open directory. Only one directory may be open at a time.

**5.132.2.7** `bool Arc::FileAccess::setuid ( int uid, int gid )`

Modify user uid and gid. If any is set to 0 then executable is switched to original uid/gid.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- FileAccess.h

## 5.133 Arc::FileLock Class Reference

```
#include <FileLock.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [FileLock](#) (const std::string &filename, unsigned int timeout=DEFAULT\_LOCK\_TIMEOUT, bool use\_pid=true)
- bool [acquire](#) (bool &lock\_removed)
- bool [acquire](#) ()
- bool [release](#) (bool force=false)
- int [check](#) (bool log\_error=true)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [getLockSuffix](#) ()

### Static Public Attributes

- static const int [DEFAULT\\_LOCK\\_TIMEOUT](#)
- static const std::string [LOCK\\_SUFFIX](#)

#### 5.133.1 Detailed Description

A general file locking class.

This class can be used when protected access is required to files which are used by multiple processes or threads. Call [acquire\(\)](#) to obtain a lock and [release\(\)](#) to release it when finished. [check\(\)](#) can be used to verify if a lock is valid for the current process. Locks are independent of [FileLock](#) objects - locks are only created and destroyed through [acquire\(\)](#) and [release\(\)](#), not on creation or destruction of [FileLock](#) objects.

Unless use\_pid is set false, the process ID and hostname of the calling process are stored in a file filename.lock in the form pid. This information is used to determine whether a lock is still valid. It is also possible to specify a timeout on the lock.

To ensure an atomic locking operation, [acquire\(\)](#) first creates a temporary lock file filename.lock.XXXXXX, then attempts to rename this file to filename.lock. After a successful rename the lock file is checked to make sure the correct process ID and hostname are inside. This eliminates race conditions where multiple processes compete to obtain the lock.

#### 5.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.133.2.1 Arc::FileLock::FileLock ( const std::string & filename, unsigned int timeout = DEFAULT\_LOCK\_TIMEOUT, bool use\_pid = true )

Create a new [FileLock](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	The name of the file to be locked
<i>timeout</i>	The timeout of the lock
<i>use_pid</i>	If true, use process id in the lock and to determine lock validity

## 5.133.3 Member Function Documentation

5.133.3.1 `bool Arc::FileLock::acquire ( bool & lock_removed )`

Acquire the lock.

Returns true if the lock was acquired successfully. Locks are acquired if no lock file currently exists, or if the current lock file is invalid. A lock is invalid if the process ID inside the lock no longer exists on the host inside the lock, or the age of the lock file is greater than the lock timeout.

## Parameters

<i>lock_removed</i>	Set to true if an existing lock was removed due to being invalid. In this case the caller may decide to check or delete the file as it is potentially corrupted.
---------------------	--

## Returns

True if lock is successfully acquired

5.133.3.2 `bool Arc::FileLock::acquire ( )`

Acquire the lock.

Callers can use this version of [acquire\(\)](#) if they do not care whether an invalid lock was removed in the process of obtaining the lock.

5.133.3.3 `int Arc::FileLock::check ( bool log_error = true )`

Check the lock is valid.

Returns 0 if the lock is valid for the current process, the pid inside the lock if the lock is owned by another process on the same host, and -1 if the lock is owned by another host or any other error occurred. `log_error` may be set to false to log error messages at INFO level, in cases where the lock not existing or being owned by another host are not errors.

5.133.3.4 `bool Arc::FileLock::release ( bool force = false )`

Release the lock.

## Parameters

<i>force</i>	Remove the lock without checking ownership or timeout
--------------	---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- FileLock.h

### 5.134 Arc::FinderLoader Class Reference

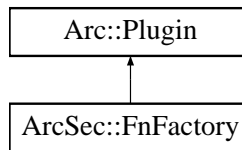
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- FinderLoader.h

### 5.135 ArcSec::FnFactory Class Reference

```
#include <FnFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::FnFactory:



#### Public Member Functions

- virtual [Function](#) \* [createFn](#) (const std::string &type)=0

#### 5.135.1 Detailed Description

Interface for function factory class.

[FnFactory](#) is in charge of creating [Function](#) object according to the algorithm type given as argument of method [createFn](#). This class can be inherited for implementing a factory class which can create some specific [Function](#) objects.

#### 5.135.2 Member Function Documentation

5.135.2.1 **virtual [Function](#)\* ArcSec::FnFactory::createFn ( const std::string & type )**  
 [pure virtual]

creat algorithm object based on the type algorithm type

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	The type of <a href="#">Function</a>
-------------	--------------------------------------

## Returns

The object of [Function](#)

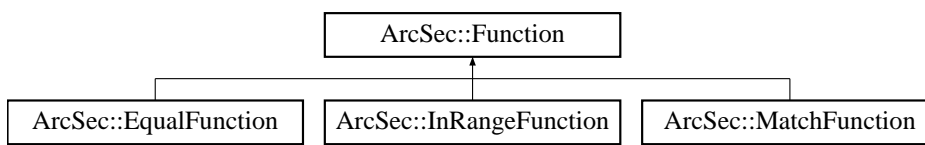
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- FnFactory.h

## 5.136 ArcSec::Function Class Reference

```
#include <Function.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::Function:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \*arg1, bool check\_id=true)=0
- virtual std::list < [AttributeValue](#) \* > [evaluate](#) (std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > args, bool check\_id=true)=0

#### 5.136.1 Detailed Description

Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two [AttributeValue](#).

#### 5.136.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.136.2.1** virtual [AttributeValue](#)\* ArcSec::Function::evaluate ( [AttributeValue](#) \* arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \* arg1, bool check\_id = true ) [pure virtual]

Evaluate two [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return one [AttributeValue](#) object

Implemented in [ArcSec::EqualFunction](#), [ArcSec::MatchFunction](#), and [ArcSec::InRangeFunction](#).

5.136.2.2 `virtual std::list<AttributeValue*> ArcSec::Function::evaluate ( std::list<AttributeValue * > args, bool check_id=true ) [pure virtual]`

Evaluate a list of [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return a list of Attribute objects

Implemented in [ArcSec::EqualFunction](#), [ArcSec::MatchFunction](#), and [ArcSec::InRangeFunction](#).

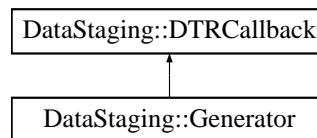
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Function.h](#)

## 5.137 DataStaging::Generator Class Reference

```
#include <Generator.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::Generator:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [receiveDTR](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr)
- void [run](#) (const std::string &source, const std::string &destination)

#### 5.137.1 Detailed Description

Simple [Generator](#) implementation.

This [Generator](#) implementation is included in the data staging library for for basic direct testing of the library and to show how a [Generator](#) can be written. It has one method, [run\(\)](#), which creates a single [DTR](#) and submits it to the [Scheduler](#).

#### 5.137.2 Member Function Documentation

5.137.2.1 `virtual void DataStaging::Generator::receiveDTR ( DTR\_ptr dtr ) [virtual]`

Implementation of callback from [DTRCallback](#).

Callback method used when [DTR](#) processing is complete to pass back to the generator. The [DTR](#) is passed by value so that the scheduler can delete its copy of the object after calling this method.



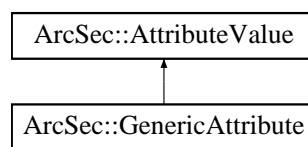
Implements [DataStaging::DTRCallback](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Generator.h

## 5.138 ArcSec::GenericAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::GenericAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.138.1 Member Function Documentation

**5.138.1.1** virtual std::string ArcSec::GenericAttribute::encode ( ) [inline, virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.138.1.2** virtual bool ArcSec::GenericAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* value, bool check\_id =true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equal to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.138.1.3** virtual std::string ArcSec::GenericAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

```
5.138.1.4 virtual std::string ArcSec::GenericAttribute::getType ( ) [inline,
virtual]
```

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- GenericAttribute.h

## 5.139 Arc::GlobusResult Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- GlobusErrorUtils.h

## 5.140 Arc::GLUE2 Class Reference

```
#include <GLUE2.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [ParseExecutionTargets](#) ([XMLNode](#) glue2tree, std::list< [ComputingServiceType](#) > &targets)

### 5.140.1 Detailed Description

[GLUE2](#) parser.

This class parses [GLUE2](#) information rendered in XML and transfers information into various classes representing different types of objects which [GLUE2](#) information model can describe. This parser uses GLUE Specification v. 2.0 (GFD-R-P.147).

### 5.140.2 Member Function Documentation

```
5.140.2.1 static void Arc::GLUE2::ParseExecutionTargets ( XMLNode glue2tree, std::list<
ComputingServiceType > & targets ) [static]
```

Parses ComputingService elements of [GLUE2](#) into [ComputingServiceType](#) objects. -  
The glue2tree is either XML tree representing ComputingService object directly or -  
ComputingService objects are immediate children of it. On exit targets contains -  
[ComputingServiceType](#) objects found inside glue2tree. If targets contained any objects  
on entry those are not destroyed.

## Parameters

<i>glue2tree</i>	
<i>targets</i>	

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- GLUE2.h

## 5.141 Arc::GLUE2Entity Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- GLUE2Entity.h

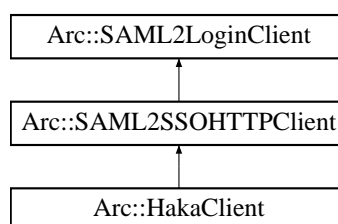
## 5.142 Arc::GSSCredential Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- GSSCredential.h

## 5.143 Arc::HakaClient Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::HakaClient:



### Protected Member Functions

- [MCC\\_Status processIdPLogin](#) (const std::string username, const std::string password)
- [MCC\\_Status processConsent](#) ()
- [MCC\\_Status processIdP2Confusa](#) ()

### 5.143.1 Member Function Documentation

5.143.1.1 **MCC\_Status** Arc::HakaClient::processConsent ( ) [protected, virtual]

If the IdP has a consent module and the user has not saved her consent, this method will ask the user for consent to transmission of her data to Confusa

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

5.143.1.2 **MCC\_Status** Arc::HakaClient::processIdP2Confusa ( ) [protected, virtual]

Redirects the user back from identity provider to the Confusa SP

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

5.143.1.3 **MCC\_Status** Arc::HakaClient::processIdPLogin ( const std::string *username*, const std::string *password* ) [protected, virtual]

Actual identity provider parsers for next three methods implemented in subdirectory idp/

Parse identity provider login page and submit username and password in the provisioned way

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- HakaClient.h

## 5.144 Arc::FileAccess::header\_t Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FileAccess.h

## 5.145 Arc::HTTPClientInfo Struct Reference

### Data Fields

- std::string [reason](#)
- uint64\_t [size](#)
- Time [lastModified](#)
- std::string [type](#)
- std::list< std::string > [cookies](#)
- std::string [location](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.146 Arc::InfoCache Class Reference

```
#include <InfoCache.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [InfoCache](#) (const [Config](#) &cfg, const std::string &service\_id)

#### 5.146.1 Detailed Description

Stores XML document in filesystem split into parts.

#### 5.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.146.2.1 Arc::InfoCache::InfoCache ( const [Config](#) &cfg, const std::string &service\_id )

Creates object according to configuration (see InfoCacheConfig.xsd)

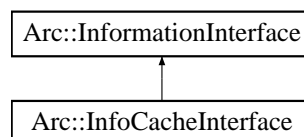
XML configuration is passed in cfg. Argument service\_id is used to distinguish between various documents stored under same path - corresponding files will be stored in sub-directory with service\_id name.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoCache.h

## 5.147 Arc::InfoCacheInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::InfoCacheInterface:



### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Get](#) (const std::list< std::string > &path, [XMLNodeContainer](#) &result)

### 5.147.1 Member Function Documentation

5.147.1.1 `virtual void Arc::InfoCacheInterface::Get ( const std::list< std::string > & path,  
XMLNodeContainer & result ) [protected, virtual]`

This method is called by this object's Process method. Real implementation of this class should return (sub)tree of XML document. This method may be called multiple times per single Process call. Here is a set on XML element names specifying how to reach requested node(s).

Reimplemented from [Arc::InformationInterface](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoCache.h

### 5.148 Arc::InfoFilter Class Reference

```
#include <InfoFilter.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [InfoFilter](#) ([MessageAuth](#) &id)
- bool [Filter](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc) const
- bool [Filter](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc, const InfoFilterPolicies &policies, const [NS](#) &ns) const

#### 5.148.1 Detailed Description

Filters information document according to identity of requestor.

Identity is compared to policies stored inside information document and external ones. Parts of document which do not pass policy evaluation are removed.

#### 5.148.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.148.2.1 `Arc::InfoFilter::InfoFilter ( MessageAuth & id )`

Creates object and associates identity.

Associated identity is not copied, hence passed argument must not be destroyed while this method is used.

#### 5.148.3 Member Function Documentation

5.148.3.1 `bool Arc::InfoFilter::Filter ( XMLNode doc ) const`

Filter information document according to internal policies.

In provided document all policies and nodes which have their policies evaluated to negative result are removed.

5.148.3.2 `bool Arc::InfoFilter::Filter ( XMLNode doc, const InfoFilterPolicies & policies, const NS & ns ) const`

Filter information document according to internal and external policies.

In provided document all policies and nodes which have their policies evaluated to negative result are removed. External policies are provided in policies argument. First element of every pair is XPath defining to which XML node policy must be applied. Second element is policy itself. Argument ns defines XML namespaces for XPath evaluation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoFilter.h

## 5.149 Arc::InfoRegister Class Reference

```
#include <InfoRegister.h>
```

### 5.149.1 Detailed Description

Registration to ISIS interface.

This class represents service registering to Information Indexing [Service](#). It does not perform registration itself. It only collects configuration information. Configuration is as described in InfoRegisterConfig.xsd for element InfoRegistration.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

## 5.150 Arc::InfoRegisterContainer Class Reference

```
#include <InfoRegister.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [InfoRegistrar](#) \* [addRegistrar](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc)
- void [addService](#) ([InfoRegister](#) \*reg, const std::list< std::string > &ids, [XMLNode](#) cfg=[XMLNode](#)())
- void [removeService](#) ([InfoRegister](#) \*reg)

### 5.150.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class for scanning configuration and storing refernces to registration elements.

### 5.150.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.150.2.1 `InfoRegistrar* Arc::InfoRegisterContainer::addRegistrar ( XMLNode doc )`

Adds ISISes to list of handled services.

Supplied configuration document is scanned for [InfoRegistrar](#) elements and those are turned into [InfoRegistrar](#) classes for handling connection to ISIS service each.

#### 5.150.2.2 `void Arc::InfoRegisterContainer::addService ( InfoRegister * reg, const std::list< std::string > & ids, XMLNode cfg = XMLNode ( ) )`

Adds service to list of handled.

This method must be called first time after last addRegistrar was called - services will be only associated with ISISes which are already added. Argument ids contains list of ISIS identifiers to which service is associated. If ids is empty then service is associated to all ISISes currently added. If argument cfg is available and no ISISes are configured then addRegistrars is called with cfg used as configuration document.

#### 5.150.2.3 `void Arc::InfoRegisterContainer::removeService ( InfoRegister * reg )`

This method must be called if service being destroyed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

## 5.151 Arc::InfoRegisters Class Reference

```
#include <InfoRegister.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [InfoRegisters](#) (XMLNode cfg, [Service](#) \*service)
- bool [addRegister](#) (XMLNode cfg, [Service](#) \*service)

### 5.151.1 Detailed Description

Handling multiple registrations to ISISes.



## 5.151.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.151.2.1 Arc::InfoRegisters::InfoRegisters ( XMLNode *cfg*, Service \* *service* )

Constructor creates [InfoRegister](#) objects according to configuration.

Inside *cfg* elements [InfoRegister](#) are found and for each corresponding [InfoRegister](#) object is created. Those objects are destroyed in destructor of this class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

## 5.152 Arc::InfoRegistrar Class Reference

```
#include <InfoRegister.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [registration](#) (void)
- bool [addService](#) ([InfoRegister](#) \*, XMLNode)
- bool [removeService](#) ([InfoRegister](#) \*)

### 5.152.1 Detailed Description

Registration process associated with particular ISIS.

Instance of this class starts thread which takes care passing information about associated services to ISIS service defined in configuration. Configuration is as described in InfoRegister.xsd for element [InfoRegistrar](#).

### 5.152.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.152.2.1 bool Arc::InfoRegistrar::addService ( InfoRegister \* , XMLNode )

Adds new service to list of handled services.

[Service](#) is described by it's [InfoRegister](#) object which must be valid as long as this object is functional.

#### 5.152.2.2 void Arc::InfoRegistrar::registration ( void )

Performs registartion in a loop.

Never exits unless there is a critical error or requested by destructor.

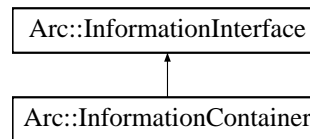
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

### 5.153 Arc::InformationContainer Class Reference

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::InformationContainer:



#### Public Member Functions

- [InformationContainer](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc, bool copy=false)
- [XMLNode Acquire](#) (void)
- void [Assign](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc, bool copy=false)

#### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Get](#) (const std::list< std::string > &path, [XMLNodeContainer](#) &result)

#### Protected Attributes

- [XMLNode doc\\_](#)

#### 5.153.1 Detailed Description

Information System document container and processor.

This class inherits from [InformationInterface](#) and offers container for storing informational XML document.

#### 5.153.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.153.2.1 `Arc::InformationContainer::InformationContainer ( XMLNode doc, bool copy = false )`

Creates an instance with XML document . If is true this method makes a copy of for internal use.

### 5.153.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.153.3.1 XMLNode Arc::InformationContainer::Acquire ( void )

Get a lock on contained XML document. To be used in multi-threaded environment. Do not forget to release it with Release()

#### 5.153.3.2 void Arc::InformationContainer::Assign ( XMLNode doc, bool copy = false )

Replaces internal XML document with . If is true this method makes a copy of for internal use.

#### 5.153.3.3 virtual void Arc::InformationContainer::Get ( const std::list< std::string > & path, XMLNodeContainer & result ) [protected, virtual]

This method is called by this object's Process method. Real implementation of this class should return (sub)tree of XML document. This method may be called multiple times per single Process call. Here is a set on XML element names specifying how to reach requested node(s).

Reimplemented from [Arc::InformationInterface](#).

### 5.153.4 Field Documentation

#### 5.153.4.1 XMLNode Arc::InformationContainer::doc\_ [protected]

Either link or container of XML document

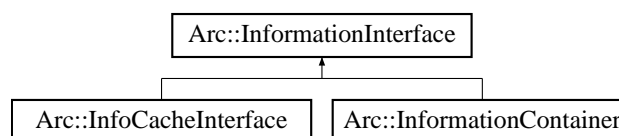
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InformationInterface.h

## 5.154 Arc::InformationInterface Class Reference

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::InformationInterface:



## Public Member Functions

- [InformationInterface](#) (bool safe=true)

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Get](#) (const std::list< std::string > &path, [XMLNodeContainer](#) &result)

## Protected Attributes

- Glib::Mutex [lock\\_](#)

### 5.154.1 Detailed Description

Information System message processor.

This class provides callback for 2 operations of WS-ResourceProperties and convenient parsing/generation of corresponding SOAP messages. In a future it may extend range of supported specifications.

### 5.154.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.154.2.1 `Arc::InformationInterface::InformationInterface ( bool safe = true )`

Constructor. If 'safe' is true all calls to Get will be locked.

### 5.154.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.154.3.1 `virtual void Arc::InformationInterface::Get ( const std::list< std::string > & path, XMLNodeContainer & result ) [protected, virtual]`

This method is called by this object's Process method. Real implementation of this class should return (sub)tree of XML document. This method may be called multiple times per single Process call. Here is a set on XML element names specifying how to reach requested node(s).

Reimplemented in [Arc::InformationContainer](#), and [Arc::InfoCacheInterface](#).

### 5.154.4 Field Documentation

#### 5.154.4.1 `Glib::Mutex Arc::InformationInterface::lock_ [protected]`

Mutex used to protect access to Get methods in multi-threaded env.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [InformationInterface.h](#)

## 5.155 Arc::InformationRequest Class Reference

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [InformationRequest](#) (void)
- [InformationRequest](#) (const std::list< std::string > &path)
- [InformationRequest](#) (const std::list< std::list< std::string > > &paths)
- [InformationRequest](#) ([XMLNode](#) query)
- SOAPEnvelope \* [SOAP](#) (void)

#### 5.155.1 Detailed Description

Request for information in InfoSystem.

This is a convenience wrapper creating proper WS-ResourceProperties request targeted InfoSystem interface of service.

#### 5.155.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.155.2.1 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest ( void )

Dummy constructor

##### 5.155.2.2 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest ( const std::list< std::string > & path )

Request for attribute specified by elements of path. Currently only first element is used.

##### 5.155.2.3 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest ( const std::list< std::list< std::string > > & paths )

Request for attribute specified by elements of paths. Currently only first element of every path is used.

##### 5.155.2.4 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest ( XMLNode query )

Request for attributes specified by XPath query.

### 5.155.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.155.3.1 SOAPEnvelope\* Arc::InformationRequest::SOAP ( void )

Returns generated SOAP message

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InformationInterface.h

## 5.156 Arc::InformationResponse Class Reference

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [InformationResponse](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- std::list< [XMLNode](#) > [Result](#) (void)

#### 5.156.1 Detailed Description

Informational response from InfoSystem.

This is a convenience wrapper analyzing WS-ResourceProperties response from Info-System interface of service.

### 5.156.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.156.2.1 Arc::InformationResponse::InformationResponse ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor parses WS-ResourceProperties response. Provided SOAPEnvelope object must be valid as long as this object is in use.

### 5.156.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.156.3.1 std::list<XMLNode> Arc::InformationResponse::Result ( void )

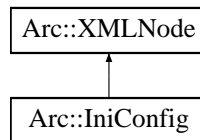
Returns set of attributes which were in SOAP message passed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InformationInterface.h

## 5.157 Arc::IniConfig Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::IniConfig:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IniConfig.h

## 5.158 Arc::initializeCredentialsType Class Reference

```
#include <UserConfig.h>
```

### 5.158.1 Detailed Description

Defines how user credentials are looked for.

For complete information see description of UserConfig::InitializeCredentials(initialize-Credentials) method.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UserConfig.h

## 5.159 Arc::InputFileType Class Reference

### Data Fields

- std::string [Checksum](#)

### 5.159.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.159.1.1 std::string Arc::InputFileType::Checksum

MD5 checksum of file.

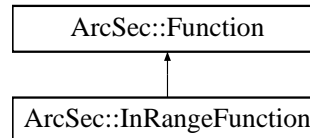
The Checksum attribute specifies the textual representation of MD5 checksum of file in base 16.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.160 ArcSec::InRangeFunction Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::InRangeFunction:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \*arg1, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::list < [AttributeValue](#) \* > [evaluate](#) (std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > args, bool check\_id=true)

### 5.160.1 Member Function Documentation

5.160.1.1 virtual [AttributeValue](#)\* ArcSec::InRangeFunction::evaluate ( [AttributeValue](#) \* arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \* arg1, bool check\_id=true ) [virtual]

Evaluate two [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return one [AttributeValue](#) object

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

5.160.1.2 virtual std::list<[AttributeValue](#)\*> ArcSec::InRangeFunction::evaluate ( std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > args, bool check\_id=true ) [virtual]

Evaluate a list of [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return a list of Attribute objects

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

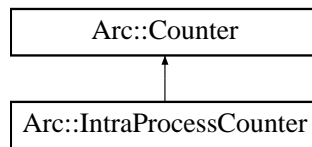
- InRangeFunction.h

## 5.161 Arc::IntraProcessCounter Class Reference

```
#include <IntraProcessCounter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::IntraProcessCounter:





### Public Member Functions

- [IntraProcessCounter](#) (int limit, int excess)
- virtual [~IntraProcessCounter](#) ()
- virtual int [getLimit](#) ()
- virtual int [setLimit](#) (int newLimit)
- virtual int [changeLimit](#) (int amount)
- virtual int [getExcess](#) ()
- virtual int [setExcess](#) (int newExcess)
- virtual int [changeExcess](#) (int amount)
- virtual int [getValue](#) ()
- virtual [CounterTicket](#) [reserve](#) (int amount=1, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#), bool prioritized=false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut=[ETERNAL](#))

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [cancel](#) (IDType reservationID)
- virtual void [extend](#) (IDType &reservationID, Glib::TimeVal &expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#))

#### 5.161.1 Detailed Description

A class for counters used by threads within a single process.

This is a class for shared among different threads within a single process. See the [Counter](#) class for further information about counters and examples of usage.

#### 5.161.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.161.2.1 Arc::IntraProcessCounter::IntraProcessCounter ( int *limit*, int *excess* )

Creates an [IntraProcessCounter](#) with specified limit and excess.

This constructor creates a counter with the specified limit (amount of resources available for reservation) and excess limit (an extra amount of resources that may be used for prioritized reservations).

#### Parameters

<i>limit</i>	The limit of the counter.
<i>excess</i>	The excess limit of the counter.

### 5.161.2.2 virtual Arc::IntraProcessCounter::~~IntraProcessCounter ( ) [virtual]

Destructor.

This is the destructor of the [IntraProcessCounter](#) class. Does not need to do anything.

## 5.161.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.161.3.1 virtual void Arc::IntraProcessCounter::cancel ( IDType *reservationID* ) [protected, virtual]

Cancellation of a reservation.

This method cancels a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

#### Parameters

<i>reservationID</i>	The identity number (key) of the reservation to cancel.
----------------------	---

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

### 5.161.3.2 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::changeExcess ( int *amount* ) [virtual]

Changes the excess limit of the counter.

Changes the excess limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current excess limit.

#### Parameters

<i>amount</i>	The amount by which to change the excess limit.
---------------	---

#### Returns

The new excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

### 5.161.3.3 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::changeLimit ( int *amount* ) [virtual]

Changes the limit of the counter.

Changes the limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current limit.

#### Parameters

<i>amount</i>	The amount by which to change the limit.
---------------	--

**Returns**

The new limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

**5.161.3.4** `virtual void Arc::IntraProcessCounter::extend ( IDType & reservationID,  
Glib::TimeVal & expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL )  
[protected, virtual]`

Extension of a reservation.

This method extends a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

**Parameters**

<i>reservationID</i>	Used for input as well as output. Contains the identification number of the original reservation on entry and the new identification number of the extended reservation on exit.
<i>expiryTime</i>	Used for input as well as output. Contains the expiry time of the original reservation on entry and the new expiry time of the extended reservation on exit.
<i>duration</i>	The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

**5.161.3.5** `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getExcess ( ) [virtual]`

Returns the excess limit of the counter.

Returns the excess limit of the counter, i.e. by how much the usual limit may be exceeded by prioritized reservations.

**Returns**

The excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

**5.161.3.6** `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getLimit ( ) [virtual]`

Returns the current limit of the counter.

This method returns the current limit of the counter, i.e. how many units can be reserved simultaneously by different threads without claiming high priority.

**Returns**

The current limit of the counter.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

**5.161.3.7** `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getValue ( ) [virtual]`

Returns the current value of the counter.

Returns the current value of the counter, i.e. the number of unreserved units. Initially, the value is equal to the limit of the counter. When a reservation is made, the the value is decreased. Normally, the value should never be negative, but this may happen if there are prioritized reservations. It can also happen if the limit is decreased after some reservations have been made, since reservations are never revoked.

**Returns**

The current value of the counter.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

**5.161.3.8** `virtual CounterTicket Arc::IntraProcessCounter::reserve ( int amount = 1, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL, bool prioritized = false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut = ETERNAL ) [virtual]`

Makes a reservation from the counter.

This method makes a reservation from the counter. If the current value of the counter is too low to allow for the reservation, the method blocks until the reservation is possible or times out.

**Parameters**

<i>amount</i>	The amount to reserve, default value is 1.
<i>duration</i>	The duration of a self expiring reservation, default is that it lasts forever.
<i>prioritized</i>	Whether this reservation is prioritized and thus allowed to use the excess limit.
<i>timeOut</i>	The maximum time to block if the value of the counter is too low, default is to allow "eternal" blocking.

**Returns**

A [CounterTicket](#) that can be queried about the status of the reservation as well as for cancellations and extensions.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.161.3.9 `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::setExcess ( int newExcess ) [virtual]`

Sets the excess limit of the counter.

This method sets a new excess limit for the counter.

#### Parameters

<i>newExcess</i>	The new excess limit, an absolute number.
------------------	---

#### Returns

The new excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.161.3.10 `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::setLimit ( int newLimit ) [virtual]`

Sets the limit of the counter.

This method sets a new limit for the counter.

#### Parameters

<i>newLimit</i>	The new limit, an absolute number.
-----------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

The new limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IntraProcessCounter.h

## 5.162 Arc::ISIS\_description Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

## 5.163 Arc::IString Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IString.h

## 5.164 Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::iterator Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescriptionParser.h

## 5.165 Arc::Job Class Reference

```
#include <Job.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Job](#) ()
- void [SaveToStream](#) (std::ostream &out, bool longlist) const
- [Job](#) & [operator=](#) ([XMLNode](#) job)
- void [ToXML](#) ([XMLNode](#) job) const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [ReadAllJobsFromFile](#) (const std::string &filename, std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [ReadJobsFromFile](#) (const std::string &filename, std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs, std::list< std::string > &jobIdentifiers, bool all=false, const std::list< std::string > &endpoints=std::list< std::string >(), const std::list< std::string > &rejectEndpoints=std::list< std::string >(), unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [WriteJobsToTruncatedFile](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [WriteJobsToFile](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [WriteJobsToFile](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs, std::list< const [Job](#) \* > &newJobs, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [RemoveJobsFromFile](#) (const std::string &filename, const std::list< [URL](#) > &jobids, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [ReadJobIDsFromFile](#) (const std::string &filename, std::list< std::string > &jobids, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [WriteJobIDToFile](#) (const [URL](#) &jobid, const std::string &filename, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)
- static bool [WriteJobIDsToFile](#) (const std::list< [URL](#) > &jobids, const std::string &filename, unsigned nTries=10, unsigned tryInterval=500000)

### 5.165.1 Detailed Description

[Job](#).

This class describe a Grid job. Most of the members contained in this class are directly linked to the ComputingActivity defined in the GLUE Specification v. 2.0 (GFD-R-P.147).

### 5.165.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.165.2.1 Arc::Job::Job ( )

Create a [Job](#) object.

Default constructor. Takes no arguments.

### 5.165.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.165.3.1 Job& Arc::Job::operator= ( XMLNode job )

Set [Job](#) attributes from a [XMLNode](#).

The attributes of the [Job](#) object is set to the values specified in the [XMLNode](#). - The [XMLNode](#) should be a ComputingActivity type using the [GLUE2](#) XML hierarchical rendering, see <http://forge.gridforum.org/sf/wiki/do/view-Page/projects.glue-wg/wiki/GLUE2XMLSchema> for more information. - Note that associations are not parsed.

#### Parameters

<i>job</i>	is a <a href="#">XMLNode</a> of <a href="#">GLUE2</a> ComputingActivity type.
------------	---

#### See also

[ToXML](#)

#### 5.165.3.2 static bool Arc::Job::ReadAllJobsFromFile ( const std::string & filename, std::list< Job > & jobs, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]

Read all jobs from file.

This static method will read jobs (in XML format) from the specified file, and they will be stored in the referenced list of jobs. The XML element in the file representing a job should be named "Job", and have the same format as accepted by the [operator=\(XMLNode\)](#) method.

File locking: To avoid simultaneous use (writing and reading) of the file, reading will not be initiated before a lock on the file has been acquired. For this purpose the [File-Lock](#) class is used. nTries specifies the maximal number of times the method will try

to acquire a lock on the file, with an interval of `tryInterval` micro seconds between each attempt. If a lock is not acquired\* this method returns false.

The method will also return false if the content of file is not in XML format. Otherwise it returns true.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the job list to read jobs from.
<i>jobs</i>	is a reference to a list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects, which will be filled with the jobs read from file (cleared before use).
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

#### Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

#### See also

[operator=\(XMLNode\)](#)  
[ReadJobsFromFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToTruncatedFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToFile](#)  
[RemoveJobsFromFile](#)  
[FileLock](#)  
[XMLNode::ReadFromFile](#)

```
5.165.3.3 static bool Arc::Job::ReadJobIDsFromFile ( const std::string & filename, std::list<
std::string > & jobids, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 )
[static]
```

Read a list of [Job](#) IDs from a file, and append them to a list.

This static method will read job IDs from the given file, and append the strings to the string list given as parameter. File locking will be done as described for the `ReadAllJobsFromFile` method. It returns false if the file was not readable, true otherwise, even if there were no IDs in the file. The lines of the file will be trimmed, and lines starting with # will be ignored.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the jobidfile
<i>jobids</i>	is a list of strings, to which the IDs read from the file will be appended
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.



## Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

```
5.165.3.4 static bool Arc::Job::ReadJobsFromFile ( const std::string & filename,
std::list< Job > & jobs, std::list< std::string > & jobIdentifiers,
bool all = false, const std::list< std::string > & endpoints =
std::list< std::string >(), const std::list< std::string > &
rejectEndpoints = std::list< std::string >(), unsigned nTries =
10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]
```

Read specified jobs from file.

Extract job information for jobs specified by job identifiers and/or endpoints from job list file. The method read all jobs from specified job list file, using the ReadAllJobsFromFile method. If the all argument is false, jobs will only be put into the list of [Job](#) objects (jobs) if the IDFromEndpoint or Name attributes of the [Job](#) object matches one of the entries in the jobIdentifiers list argument or if the Cluster or InfoEndpoint attributes of the [Job](#) object matches one of the entries in the endpoints list argument (if specified), using the [URL::StringMatches](#) method. If the all argument is true, none of those matchings is carried out, instead all jobs are put into the list of [Job](#) objects. For both values of the all argument, the entries in the jobIdentifiers list will be removed if corresponding to a job in the jobs list. In the end, if the rejectEndpoints list is non-empty, the jobs list will be filtered by removing [Job](#) objects for which the Cluster or InfoEndpoint attributes matches those in the rejectEndpoints list, using the [URL::StringMatches](#) method. This method returns true, except when the ReadAllJobsFromFile method returns false.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the job list to read jobs from.
<i>jobs</i>	is a reference to a list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects, which will be filled with the jobs read from file (cleared before use).
<i>jobIdentifiers</i>	specifies the job IDs and names of jobs to be put into the jobs list. - Entries in this list is removed if found among the jobs in the job list file.
<i>all</i>	specifies whether all jobs from the jobs list should be put into the jobs list.
<i>endpoints</i>	is a list of strings resembling endpoints for which <a href="#">Job</a> objects having matching Cluster or InfoEndpoint attributes should be added to the jobs list.
<i>reject-Endpoints</i>	is a list of strings resembling endpoint for which <a href="#">Job</a> objects having matching Cluster or InfoEndpoint attributes should be removed from the jobs list. Overrides jobIdentifiers, all and endpoints.
<i>nTries</i>	will be passed to the ReadAllJobsFromFile method
<i>tryInterval</i>	will be passed to the ReadAllJobsFromFile method

## Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

## See also

[ReadAllJobsFromFile](#)  
[URL::StringMatches](#)  
[WriteJobsToTruncatedFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToFile](#)  
[RemoveJobsFromFile](#)

5.165.3.5 `static bool Arc::Job::RemoveJobsFromFile ( const std::string & filename, const std::list< URL > & jobids, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]`

Remove job from file.

This static method will remove the jobs having IDFromEndpoint identical to any of those in the passed list jobids. File locking will be done as described for the ReadAllJobsFromFile method. The method will return false if reading from or writing jobs to the file fails. Otherwise it returns true.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the job list to write jobs to.
<i>jobids</i>	is a list of <a href="#">URL</a> objects which specifies which jobs from the file to remove.
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

## Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

## See also

[ReadAllJobsFromFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToTruncatedFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToFile](#)  
[FileLock](#)  
[XMLNode::ReadFromFile](#)  
[XMLNode::SaveToFile](#)

5.165.3.6 `void Arc::Job::SaveToStream ( std::ostream & out, bool longest ) const`

Write job information to a std::ostream object.

This method will write job information to the passed std::ostream object. The longest boolean specifies whether more (true) or less (false) information should be printed.

## Parameters

<i>out</i>	is the <code>std::ostream</code> object to print the attributes to.
<i>longlist</i>	is a boolean for switching on long listing (more details).

## 5.165.3.7 void Arc::Job::ToXML ( XMLNode job ) const

Add job information to a [XMLNode](#).

Child nodes of GLUE ComputingActivity type containing job information of this object will be added to the passed [XMLNode](#).

## Parameters

<i>job</i>	is the <a href="#">XMLNode</a> to add job information to in form of <a href="#">GLUE2</a> Computing-Activity type child nodes.
------------	--

## See also

operator=

## 5.165.3.8 static bool Arc::Job::WriteJobIDsToFile ( const std::list&lt; URL &gt; &amp; jobids, const std::string &amp; filename, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]

Append list of URLs to a file.

This static method will put the ID given as a string, and append it to the given file. File locking will be done as described for the ReadAllJobsFromFile method. It returns false if the file was not writable, true otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>jobid</i>	is a list of <a href="#">URL</a> objects to be written to file
<i>filename</i>	is the filename of file, where the <a href="#">URL</a> objects will be appended to.
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

## Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

## 5.165.3.9 static bool Arc::Job::WriteJobIDToFile ( const URL &amp; jobid, const std::string &amp; filename, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]

Append a jobID to a file.

This static method will put the ID represented by a [URL](#) object, and append it to the given file. File locking will be done as described for the `ReadAllJobsFromFile` method. It returns false if the file is not writable, true otherwise.

#### Parameters

<i>jobid</i>	is a jobID as a <a href="#">URL</a> object
<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the jobidfile, where the jobID will be appended
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

#### Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

```
5.165.3.10 static bool Arc::Job::WriteJobsToFile ( const std::string & filename, const std::list<
Job > & jobs, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 )
[static]
```

Write jobs to file.

This method is in all respects identical to the [WriteJobsToFile\(const std::string&, const std::list<Job>&, std::list<const Job\\*>&, unsigned, unsigned\)](#) method, except for the information about new jobs which is disregarded.

#### See also

[WriteJobsToFile\(const std::string&, const std::list<Job>&, std::list<const Job\\*>&, unsigned, unsigned\)](#)

```
5.165.3.11 static bool Arc::Job::WriteJobsToFile ( const std::string & filename, const std::list<
Job > & jobs, std::list< const Job * > & newJobs, unsigned nTries = 10,
unsigned tryInterval = 500000 ) [static]
```

Write jobs to file.

This static method will write (append) the passed list of jobs to the specified file. Jobs will be written in XML format as returned by the `ToXML` method, and each job will be contained in a element named "Job". If the passed list of jobs contains two identical jobs (i.e. `IDFromEndpoint` identical), only the latter [Job](#) object is stored. If a job in the list is identical to one in file, the one in file will be replaced with the one from the list. A pointer (no memory allocation) to those jobs from the list which are not in the file will be added to the `newJobs` list, thus these pointers goes out of scope when 'jobs' list goes out of scope. File locking will be done as described for the `ReadAllJobsFromFile` method. The method will return false if writing jobs to the file fails. Otherwise it returns true.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the job list to write jobs to.
<i>jobs</i>	is the list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects which should be written to file.
<i>newJobs</i>	is a reference to a list of pointers to <a href="#">Job</a> objects which are not duplicates.
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

## Returns

true in case of success, otherwise false.

## See also

[ToXML](#)  
[ReadAllJobsFromFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToTruncatedFile](#)  
[RemoveJobsFromFile](#)  
[FileLock](#)  
[XMLNode::SaveToFile](#)

```
5.165.3.12 static bool Arc::Job::WriteJobsToTruncatedFile ( const std::string & filename, const  
std::list< Job > & jobs, unsigned nTries = 10, unsigned tryInterval = 500000 )  
[static]
```

Truncate file and write jobs to it.

This static method will write the passed list of jobs to the specified file, but before writing the file will be truncated. Jobs will be written in XML format as returned by the [ToXML](#) method, and each job will be contained in a element named "Job". If the passed list of jobs contains two identical jobs (i.e. [IDFromEndpoint](#) identical), only the latter [Job](#) object is stored. File locking will be done as described for the [ReadAllJobsFromFile](#) method. The method will return false if writing jobs to the file fails. Otherwise it returns true.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the filename of the job list to write jobs to.
<i>jobs</i>	is the list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects which should be written to file.
<i>nTries</i>	specifies the maximal number of times the method will try to acquire a lock on file to read.
<i>tryInterval</i>	specifies the interval (in micro seconds) between each attempt to acquire a lock.

**Returns**

true in case of success, otherwise false.

**See also**

[ToXML](#)  
[ReadAllJobsFromFile](#)  
[WriteJobsToFile](#)  
[RemoveJobsFromFile](#)  
[FileLock](#)  
[XMLNode::SaveToFile](#)

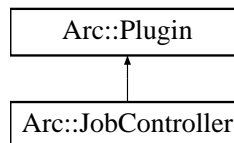
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Job.h

## 5.166 Arc::JobController Class Reference

```
#include <JobController.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::JobController:



### 5.166.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the JobControllers.

The [JobController](#) is the base class for middleware specialized derived classes. The [JobController](#) base class is also the implementer of all public functionality that should be offered by the middleware specific specializations. In other words all virtual functions of the [JobController](#) are private. The initialization of a (specialized) [JobController](#) object takes two steps. First the [JobController](#) specialization for the required grid flavour must be loaded by the [JobControllerLoader](#), which sees to that the [JobController](#) receives information about its Grid flavour and the local joblist file containing information about all active jobs (flavour independent). The next step is the filling of the [JobController](#) job pool (JobStore) which is the pool of jobs that the [JobController](#) can manage. Must be specialised for each supported middleware flavour.

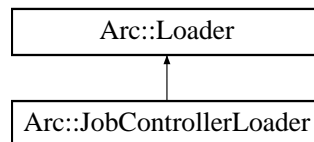
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobController.h

## 5.167 Arc::JobControllerLoader Class Reference

```
#include <JobController.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::JobControllerLoader:



### Public Member Functions

- [JobControllerLoader](#) ()
- [~JobControllerLoader](#) ()
- [JobController](#) \* [load](#) (const std::string &name, const [UserConfig](#) &usercfg)
- const std::list< [JobController](#) \* > & [GetJobControllers](#) () const

### 5.167.1 Detailed Description

Class responsible for loading [JobController](#) plugins The [JobController](#) objects returned by a [JobControllerLoader](#) must not be used after the [JobControllerLoader](#) goes out of scope.

### 5.167.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.167.2.1 Arc::JobControllerLoader::JobControllerLoader ( )

Constructor Creates a new [JobControllerLoader](#).

#### 5.167.2.2 Arc::JobControllerLoader::~~JobControllerLoader ( )

Destructor Calling the destructor destroys all JobControllers loaded by the [JobControllerLoader](#) instance.

### 5.167.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.167.3.1 const std::list<JobController\*>& Arc::JobControllerLoader::GetJobControllers ( ) const [inline]

Retrieve the list of loaded JobControllers.

**Returns**

A reference to the list of JobControllers.

Referenced by `Arc::JobSupervisor::GetJobControllers()`.

### 5.167.3.2 `JobController* Arc::JobControllerLoader::load ( const std::string & name, const UserConfig & usercfg )`

Load a new [JobController](#)

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	The name of the <a href="#">JobController</a> to load.
<i>usercfg</i>	The <a href="#">UserConfig</a> object for the new <a href="#">JobController</a> .

**Returns**

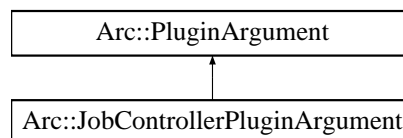
A pointer to the new [JobController](#) (NULL on error).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobController.h

## 5.168 `Arc::JobControllerPluginArgument` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::JobControllerPluginArgument`:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobController.h

## 5.169 `Arc::JobControllerTestACCCControl` Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCCControl.h



## 5.170 Arc::JobDescription Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescription.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [JobDescriptionResult UnParse](#) (std::string &product, std::string language, const std::string &dialect="") const
- const std::string & [GetSourceLanguage](#) () const
- [JobDescriptionResult SaveToStream](#) (std::ostream &out, const std::string &format) const
- bool [Prepare](#) (const [ExecutionTarget](#) &et)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [JobDescriptionResult Parse](#) (const std::string &source, std::list< [JobDescription](#) > &jobdescs, const std::string &language="", const std::string &dialect="")

### Data Fields

- std::map< std::string, std::string > [OtherAttributes](#)

#### 5.170.1 Detailed Description

The [JobDescription](#) class is the internal representation of a job description in the ARC-lib. It is structured into a number of other classes/objects which should strictly follow the description given in the job description document <[http://svn.-nordugrid.org/trac/nordugrid/browser/arc1/trunk/doc/tech-\\_doc/client/job\\_description.odt](http://svn.-nordugrid.org/trac/nordugrid/browser/arc1/trunk/doc/tech-_doc/client/job_description.odt)>.

The class consist of a parsing method [JobDescription::Parse](#) which tries to parse the passed source using a number of different parsers. The parser method is complemented by the [JobDescription::UnParse](#) method, a method to generate a job description document in one of the supported formats. Additionally the internal representation is contained in public members which makes it directly accessible and modifiable from outside the scope of the class.

#### 5.170.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 5.170.2.1 const std::string& Arc::JobDescription::GetSourceLanguage ( ) const [inline]

Get input source language.

If this object was created by a [JobDescriptionParser](#), then this method returns a string which indicates the job description language of the parsed source. If not created by a [JobDescriptionParser](#) the string returned is empty.

#### Returns

const std::string& source language of parsed input source.

**5.170.2.2** static [JobDescriptionResult](#) [Arc::JobDescription::Parse](#) ( const std::string & *source*, std::list< [JobDescription](#) > & *jobdescs*, const std::string & *language* = "", const std::string & *dialect* = "" ) [static]

Parse string into [JobDescription](#) objects.

The passed string will be tried parsed into the list of [JobDescription](#) objects. The available specialized [JobDescriptionParser](#) classes will be tried one by one, parsing the string, and if one succeeds the list of [JobDescription](#) objects is filled with the parsed contents and true is returned, otherwise false is returned. If no language specified, each [JobDescriptionParser](#) will try all its supported languages. On the other hand if a language is specified, only the [JobDescriptionParser](#) supporting that language will be tried. A dialect can also be specified, which only has an effect on the parsing if the [JobDescriptionParser](#) supports that dialect.

#### Parameters

<i>source</i>	
<i>jobdescs</i>	
<i>language</i>	
<i>dialect</i>	

#### Returns

true if the passed string can be parsed successfully by any of the available parsers.

**5.170.2.3** bool [Arc::JobDescription::Prepare](#) ( const [ExecutionTarget](#) & *et* )

Prepare for submission to target.

The Prepare method, is used to check and adapt the [JobDescription](#) object to the passed [ExecutionTarget](#) object before submitting the job description to the target. - This method is normally called by [Submitter](#) plugin classes, before submitting the job description. First the method checks the [DataStaging.InputFiles](#) list, for identical file names, and non-existent local input files. If any of such files are found, the method returns false. Then if the [Application.Executable](#) and [Application.Input](#) objects are specified as local input files, and they are not among the files in the - [DataStaging.InputFiles](#) list a existence check will be done and if not found, false will be returned, otherwise they will be added to the list. Likewise if the [Application.-Output](#), [Application.Error](#) and [Application.LogDir](#) attributes have been specified, and

is not among the files in the DataStaging.OutputFiles list, they will be added to this list. After the file check, the Resources.RunTimeEnvironment, Resources.C-EType and Resources.OperatingSystem [SoftwareRequirement](#) objects are respectively resolved against the ExecutionTarget::ApplicationEnvironments, ExecutionTarget::Implementation and ExecutionTarget::OperatingSystem [Software](#) objects using the [SoftwareRequirement::selectSoftware](#) method. If that method returns false i.e. unable to resolve the requirements false will be returned. After resolving software requirements, the value of the Resources.QueueName attribute will be set to that of the ExecutionTarget::ComputingShareName attribute, and then true is returned.

#### Parameters

<i>et</i>	<a href="#">ExecutionTarget</a> object which to resolve software requirements against, and to pick up queue name from.
-----------	--

#### Returns

false is returned if file checks fails, or if unable to resolve software requirements.

#### 5.170.2.4 JobDescriptionResult Arc::JobDescription::SaveToStream ( std::ostream & *out*, const std::string & *format* ) const

Print job description to a std::ostream object.

The job description will be written to the passed std::ostream object out in the format indicated by the format parameter. The format parameter should specify the format of one of the job description languages supported by the library. Or by specifying the special "user" or "userlong" format the job description will be written as a attribute/value pair list with respectively less or more attributes.

The note

#### Returns

true if writing the job description to the out object succeeds, otherwise false.

#### Parameters

<i>out</i>	a std::ostream reference specifying the ostream to write the job description to.
<i>format</i>	specifies the format the job description should be written in.

#### 5.170.2.5 JobDescriptionResult Arc::JobDescription::UnParse ( std::string & *product*, std::string *language*, const std::string & *dialect* = " " ) const

Output contents in the specified language.

## Parameters

<i>product</i>	
<i>language</i>	
<i>dialect</i>	

## Returns

## 5.170.3 Field Documentation

5.170.3.1 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::JobDescription::OtherAttributes`

Holds attributes not fitting into this class.

This member is used by [JobDescriptionParser](#) classes to store attribute/value pairs not fitting into attributes stored in this class. The form of the attribute (the key in the map) should be as follows: <language>;<attribute-name> E.g.: "nordugrid:xrsl;hostname".

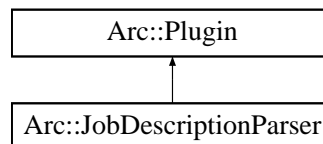
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

5.171 `Arc::JobDescriptionParser` Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescriptionParser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::JobDescriptionParser`:



## 5.171.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class for the different parsers.

The [JobDescriptionParser](#) class is abstract which provide a interface for job description parsers. A job description parser should inherit this class and overwrite the `JobDescriptionParser::Parse` and `JobDescriptionParser::UnParse` methods.

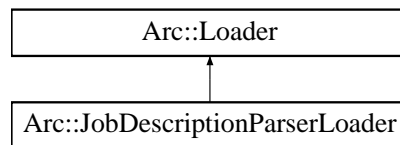
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescriptionParser.h

## 5.172 Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescriptionParser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader:



### Data Structures

- class [iterator](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#) ()
- [~JobDescriptionParserLoader](#) ()
- [JobDescriptionParser](#) \* [load](#) (const std::string &name)
- const std::list < [JobDescriptionParser](#) \* > & [GetJobDescriptionParsers](#) () const

#### 5.172.1 Detailed Description

Class responsible for loading [JobDescriptionParser](#) plugins The [JobDescriptionParser](#) objects returned by a [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#) must not be used after the [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#) goes out of scope.

#### 5.172.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.172.2.1 Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::JobDescriptionParserLoader ( )

Constructor Creates a new [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#).

##### 5.172.2.2 Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::~~JobDescriptionParserLoader ( )

Destructor Calling the destructor destroys all [JobDescriptionParser](#) object loaded by the [JobDescriptionParserLoader](#) instance.

#### 5.172.3 Member Function Documentation

```
5.172.3.1  const std::list<JobDescriptionParser*>& Arc::Job-
            DescriptionParserLoader::GetJobDescriptionParsers ( ) const
            [inline]
```

Retrieve the list of loaded [JobDescriptionParser](#) objects.

#### Returns

A reference to the list of [JobDescriptionParser](#) objects.

```
5.172.3.2  JobDescriptionParser* Arc::JobDescriptionParserLoader::load ( const std::string
            & name )
```

Load a new [JobDescriptionParser](#)

#### Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the <a href="#">JobDescriptionParser</a> to load.
-------------	---

#### Returns

A pointer to the new [JobDescriptionParser](#) (NULL on error).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescriptionParser.h

## 5.173 Arc::JobDescriptionParserResult Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescriptionParser.h

## 5.174 Arc::JobDescriptionParserTestACCCControl Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCCControl.h

## 5.175 Arc::JobDescriptionResult Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.176 Arc::JobIdentificationType Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescription.h>
```

### Data Fields

- std::string [JobName](#)
- std::string [Description](#)
- std::string [Type](#)
- std::list< std::string > [Annotation](#)
- std::list< std::string > [ActivityOldID](#)

#### 5.176.1 Detailed Description

[Job](#) identification.

This class serves to provide human readable information about a job description. - Some of this information might also be passed to the execution service for providing information about the job created from this job description. An object of this class is part of the [JobDescription](#) class as the Identification public member.

#### 5.176.2 Field Documentation

##### 5.176.2.1 std::list<std::string> Arc::JobIdentificationType::ActivityOldID

ID of old activity.

The ActivityOldID object is used to store a list of IDs corresponding to activities which were performed from this job description. This information is not intended to be used by the execution service, but rather used for keeping track of activities, e.g. when doing a job resubmission the old activity ID is appended to this list.

##### 5.176.2.2 std::list<std::string> Arc::JobIdentificationType::Annotation

Annotation.

The Annotation list is used for human readable comments, tags for free grouping or identifying different activities.

##### 5.176.2.3 std::string Arc::JobIdentificationType::Description

Human readable description.

The Description string can be used to provide a human readable description of e.g. the task which should be performed when processing the job description.

#### 5.176.2.4 `std::string Arc::JobIdentificationType::JobName`

Name of job.

The JobName string is used to specify a name of the job description, and it will most likely also be the name given to the job when created at the execution service.

#### 5.176.2.5 `std::string Arc::JobIdentificationType::Type`

[Job](#) type.

The Type string specifies a classification of the activity in compliance with [GLUE2](#). The possible values should follow those defined in the `ComputingActivityType_t` enumeration of [GLUE2](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

### 5.177 `Arc::JobListRetrieverPluginTESTControl` Class Reference

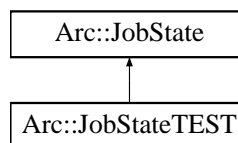
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

### 5.178 `Arc::JobState` Class Reference

```
#include <JobState.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::JobState`:



#### Public Member Functions

- bool [IsFinished](#) () const

#### 5.178.1 Detailed Description

ARC general state model. The class comprise the general state model of the ARC-lib, and are herein used to compare job states from the different middlewares supported



by the plugin structure of the ARC-lib. Which is why every ACC plugin should contain a class derived from this class. The derived class should consist of a constructor and a mapping function (a JobStateMap) which maps a std::string to a [JobState](#):StateType. An example of a constructor in a plugin could be: JobStatePlugin::JobStatePlugging(const std::string& state) : JobState(state, &pluginStateMap) {} where &pluginStateMap is a reference to the JobStateMap defined by the derived class.

## 5.178.2 Member Function Documentation

### 5.178.2.1 bool Arc::JobState::IsFinished( ) const [inline]

Check if state is finished.

#### Returns

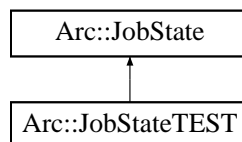
true is returned if the StateType is equal to FINISHED, KILLED, FAILED or DELETED, otherwise false is returned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobState.h

## 5.179 Arc::JobStateTEST Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::JobStateTEST:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

## 5.180 Arc::JobSupervisor Class Reference

```
#include <JobSupervisor.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [JobSupervisor](#) (const [UserConfig](#) &usercfg, const std::list< [Job](#) > &jobs=std::list< [Job](#) >())

- bool [AddJob](#) (const [Job](#) &job)
- std::list< [Job](#) > [GetJobs](#) (bool includeJobsWithoutStatus=true) const
- void [Update](#) ()
- bool [Retrieve](#) (const std::string &downloaddirprefix, bool usejobname, bool force, std::list< std::string > &downloaddirectories)
- bool [Renew](#) ()
- bool [Resume](#) ()
- bool [Resubmit](#) (int destination, const std::list< [Endpoint](#) > &, std::list< [Job](#) > &resubmittedJobs, const std::list< std::string > &=std::list< std::string >())
- bool [Migrate](#) (bool forcemigration, const std::list< [Endpoint](#) > &, std::list< [Job](#) > &migratedJobs, const std::list< std::string > &=std::list< std::string >())
- bool [Cancel](#) ()
- bool [Clean](#) ()
- const std::list< [JobController](#) \* > & [GetJobControllers](#) () const

### 5.180.1 Detailed Description

% [JobSupervisor](#) class

The [JobSupervisor](#) class is tool for loading [JobController](#) plugins for managing Grid jobs.

### 5.180.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.180.2.1 [Arc::JobSupervisor::JobSupervisor](#) ( const [UserConfig](#) & *usercfg*, const std::list< [Job](#) > & *jobs* = std::list< [Job](#) >() )

Create a [JobSupervisor](#).

The list of [Job](#) objects passed to the constructor will be managed by this [JobSupervisor](#), through the [JobController](#) class. It is important that the Flavour member of each [Job](#) object is set and correspond to the [JobController](#) plugin which are capable of managing that specific job. The [JobController](#) plugin will be loaded using the [JobControllerLoader](#) class, loading a plugin of type "HED:JobController" and name specified by the Flavour member, and the a reference to the [UserConfig](#) object *usercfg* will be passed to the plugin. Additionally a reference to the [UserConfig](#) object *usercfg* will be stored, thus *usercfg* must exist throughout the scope of the created object. If the Flavour member of a [Job](#) object is unset, a VERBOSE log message will be reported and that [Job](#) object will be ignored. If the [JobController](#) plugin for a given Flavour cannot be loaded, a WARNING log message will be reported and any [Job](#) object with that Flavour will be ignored. If loading of a specific plugin failed, that plugin will not be tried loaded for subsequent [Job](#) objects requiring that plugin. [Job](#) objects will be added to the corresponding [JobController](#) plugin, if loaded successfully.

#### Parameters

<i>usercfg</i>	<a href="#">UserConfig</a> object to pass to <a href="#">JobController</a> plugins and to use in member methods.
<i>jobs</i>	List of <a href="#">Job</a> objects which will be managed by the created object.

### 5.180.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.180.3.1 bool Arc::JobSupervisor::AddJob ( const Job & *job* )

Add job.

Add [Job](#) object to this [JobSupervisor](#) for job management. The [Job](#) object will be passed to the corresponding specialized [JobController](#).

##### Parameters

<i>job</i>	<a href="#">Job</a> object to add for job management
------------	--

##### Returns

true is returned if the passed [Job](#) object was added to the underlying [JobController](#), otherwise false is returned and a log message emitted with the reason.

#### 5.180.3.2 bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Cancel ( )

Cancel jobs.

This method cancels jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#).

Before identifying jobs to cancel, the [JobController::UpdateJobs](#) method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information.

Since jobs in the [JobState::DELETED](#), [JobState::FINISHED](#), [JobState::KILLED](#) or [JobState::FAILED](#) states is already in a terminal state, a cancel request will not be send for those. Also no request will be send for jobs in the [JobState::UNDEFINED](#) state, since job information is not available. If the status-filter is non-empty, a cancel request will only be send to jobs with a general or specific state (see [JobState](#)) identical to any of the entries in the status-filter, excluding the states mentioned above.

For each job to be cancelled, the specialized [JobController::CancelJob](#) method is called and is responsible for cancelling the given job. If the method fails to cancel a job, this method will return false (otherwise true), and the job ID ([IDFromEndpoint](#)) of such jobs is appended to the notcancelled list. The job ID of successfully cancelled jobs will be appended to the passed cancelled list.

##### Returns

false if any call to [JobController::CancelJob](#) failed, true otherwise.

##### See also

[JobController::CancelJob](#).

### 5.180.3.3 `bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Clean ( )`

Clean jobs.

This method is identical to the `CleanByIDs` method, except that before cleaning jobs, the `JobController::GetInformation` method is called in order to update job information, and that jobs are selected by job status instead of by job IDs. The status list argument should contain states for which cleaning of job in any of those states should be carried out. The states are compared using both the `JobState::operator()` and `JobState::GetGeneralState()` methods. If the status list is empty, all jobs will be selected for cleaning.

#### Returns

false if calls to `JobController::CleanJob` fails, true otherwise.

### 5.180.3.4 `const std::list<JobController*>& Arc::JobSupervisor::GetJobControllers ( )` `const [inline]`

Get list of JobControllers.

Method to get the list of JobControllers loaded by constructor.

References `Arc::JobControllerLoader::GetJobControllers()`.

### 5.180.3.5 `std::list<Job> Arc::JobSupervisor::GetJobs ( bool includeJobsWithoutStatus = true ) const`

Get list of managed jobs.

The list of jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) is returned when calling this method. If the `includeJobsWithoutStatus` argument is set to false, only [Job](#) objects with a valid State attribute is returned.

#### Parameters

<i>includeJob-Without-Status</i>	specifies whether jobs with invalid status should be included in the returned list
----------------------------------	--

#### Returns

list of [Job](#) objects managed by this [JobSupervisor](#)

#### See also

`JobState::operator bool`

```
5.180.3.6  bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Migrate ( bool forcemigration, const std::list< Endpoint
> & , std::list< Job > & migratedJobs, const std::list< std::string > & =
std::list< std::string >() )
```

Migrate jobs.

Jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) will be migrated when invoking this method, that is the job description of a job will be tried obtained, and if successful a job migration request will be sent, based on that job description.

Before identifying jobs to be migrated, the [JobController::UpdateJobs](#) method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information. Only jobs for which the State member of the [Job](#) object has the value [JobState::QUEUEING](#), will be considered for migration. Furthermore the job description must be obtained (either locally or remote) and successfully parsed in order for a job to be migrated. If the job description cannot be obtained or parsed an ERROR log message is reported, and the IDFromEndpoint URL of the [Job](#) object is appended to the notmigrated list. If no jobs have been identified for migration, false will be returned in case ERRORS were reported, otherwise true is returned.

The execution services which can be targeted for migration are those specified in the [UserConfig](#) object of this class, as selected services. Before initiating any job migration request, resource discovery and broker\* loading is carried out using the Target-Generator and [Broker](#) classes, initialised by the [UserConfig](#) object of this class. If [Broker](#) loading fails, or no ExecutionTargets are found, an ERROR log message is reported and all IDFromEndpoint URLs for job considered for migration will be appended to the not-migrated list and then false will be returned.

When the above checks have been carried out successfully, the following is done for each job considered for migration. The ActivityOldID member of the Identification member in the job description will be set to that of the [Job](#) object, and the IDFromEndpoint URL will be appended to ActivityOldID member of the job description. After that the [Broker](#) object will be used to find a suitable [ExecutionTarget](#) object, and if found a migrate request will be tried sent using the [ExecutionTarget::Migrate](#) method, passing the [UserConfig](#) object of this class. The passed forcemigration boolean indicates whether the migration request at the service side should ignore failures in cancelling the existing queuing job. If the request succeeds, the corresponding new [Job](#) object is appended to the migratedJobs list. If no suitable [ExecutionTarget](#) objects are found an ERROR log message is reported and the IDFromEndpoint URL of the [Job](#) object is appended to the notmigrated list. When all jobs have been processed, false is returned if any ERRORS were reported, otherwise true.

#### Parameters

<i>forcemigration</i>	indicates whether migration should succeed if service fails to cancel the existing queuing job.
<i>migrated-Jobs</i>	list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects which migrated jobs will be appended to.
<i>TODO</i>	

**Returns**

false if any error is encountered, otherwise true.

**5.180.3.7 bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Renew ( )**

Renew job credentials.

This method will renew credentials of jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#).

Before identifying jobs for which to renew credentials, the `JobController::UpdateJobs` method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information.

Since jobs in the `JobState::DELETED`, `JobState::FINISHED` or `JobState::KILLED` states is in a terminal state credentials for those jobs will not be renewed. Also jobs in the `JobState::UNDEFINED` state will not get their credentials renewed, since job information is not available. The `JobState::FAILED` state is also a terminal state, but since jobs in this state can be restarted, credentials for such jobs can be renewed. If the status-filter is non-empty, a renewal of credentials will be done for jobs with a general or specific state (see [JobState](#)) identical to any of the entries in the status-filter, excluding the already filtered states as mentioned above.

For each job for which to renew credentials, the specialized `JobController::RenewJob` method is called and is responsible for renewing the credentials for the given job. If the method fails to renew any job credentials, this method will return false (otherwise true), and the job ID (`IDFromEndpoint`) of such jobs is appended to the notrenewed list. The job ID of successfully renewed jobs will be appended to the passed renewed list.

**Returns**

false if any call to `JobController::RenewJob` fails, true otherwise.

**See also**

`JobController::RenewJob`.

**5.180.3.8 bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Resubmit ( int *destination*, const std::list< Endpoint > &, std::list< Job > & *resubmittedJobs*, const std::list< std::string > & = std::list< std::string >() )**

Resubmit jobs.

Jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) will be resubmitted when invoking this method, that is the job description of a job will be tried obtained, and if successful a new job will be submitted.

Before identifying jobs to be resubmitted, the `JobController::UpdateJobs` method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information. If an empty status-filter is specified, all jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) will be considered for resubmission, except jobs in the undefined state (see [JobState](#)).

If the status-filter is not empty, then only jobs with a general or specific state (see [Job-State](#)) identical to any of the entries in the status-filter will be considered, except jobs in the undefined state. Jobs for which a job description cannot be obtained and successfully parsed will not be considered and an ERROR log message is reported, and the IDFromEndpoint [URL](#) is appended to the notresubmitted list. [Job](#) descriptions will be tried obtained either from [Job](#) object itself, or fetching them remotely. Furthermore if a [Job](#) object has the LocalInputFiles object set, then the checksum of each of the local input files specified in that object (key) will be calculated and verified to match the checksum LocalInputFiles object (value). If checksums are not matching the job will be filtered, and an ERROR log message is reported and the IDFromEndpoint [URL](#) is appended to the notresubmitted list. If no job have been identified for resubmission, false will be returned if ERRORS were reported, otherwise true is returned.

The destination for jobs is partly determined by the destination parameter. If a value of 1 is specified a job will only be targeted to the execution service (ES) on which it reside. A value of 2 indicates that a job should not be targeted to the ES it currently reside. Specifying any other value will target any ES. The ESs which can be targeted are those specified in the [UserConfig](#) object of this class, as selected services. Before initiating any job submission, resource discovery and broker loading is carried out using the TargetGenerator and [Broker](#) classes, initialised by the [UserConfig](#) object of this class. If [Broker](#) loading fails, or no ExecutionTargets are found, an ERROR log message is reported and all IDFromEndpoint URLs for job considered for resubmission will be appended to the notresubmitted list and then false will be returned.

When the above checks have been carried out successfully, then the Broker::Submit method will be invoked for each considered for resubmission. If it fails the IDFromEndpoint [URL](#) for the job is appended to the notresubmitted list, and an ERROR is reported. If submission succeeds the new job represented by a [Job](#) object will be appended to the resubmittedJobs list - it will not be added to this [JobSupervisor](#). The method returns false if ERRORS were reported otherwise true is returned.

#### Parameters

<i>destination</i>	specifies how target destination should be determined (1 = same target, 2 = not same, any other = any target).
<i>resubmitted-Jobs</i>	list of <a href="#">Job</a> objects which resubmitted jobs will be appended to.
<i>TODO</i>	

#### Returns

false if any error is encountered, otherwise true.

#### 5.180.3.9 bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Resume ( )

Resume jobs by status.

This method resumes jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#).

Before identifying jobs to resume, the JobController::UpdateJobs method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information.

Since jobs in the `JobState::DELETED`, `JobState::FINISHED` or `JobState::KILLED` states is in a terminal state credentials for those jobs will not be renewed. Also jobs in the `JobState::UNDEFINED` state will not be resumed, since job information is not available. The `JobState::FAILED` state is also a terminal state, but jobs in this state are allowed to be restarted. If the status-filter is non-empty, only jobs with a general or specific state (see [JobState](#)) identical to any of the entries in the status-filter will be resumed, excluding the already filtered states as mentioned above.

For each job to resume, the specialized `JobController::ResumeJob` method is called and is responsible for resuming the particular job. If the method fails to resume a job, this method will return false, otherwise true is returned. The job ID of successfully resumed jobs will be appended to the passed `resumedJobs` list.

#### Returns

false if any call to `JobController::ResumeJob` fails, true otherwise.

#### See also

`JobController::ResumeJob`.

**5.180.3.10** `bool Arc::JobSupervisor::Retrieve ( const std::string & downloadaddirprefix, bool usejobname, bool force, std::list< std::string > & downloaddirectories )`

Retrieve job output files.

This method retrieves output files of jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#).

Before identifying jobs for which to retrieve output files, the `JobController::UpdateJobs` method is called for each loaded [JobController](#) in order to retrieve the most up to date job information. If an empty status-filter is specified, all jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) will be considered for retrieval, except jobs in the undefined state (see [JobState](#)). If the status-filter is not empty, then only jobs with a general or specific state (see [JobState](#)) identical to any of the entries in the status-filter will be considered, except jobs in the undefined state. Jobs in the state `JobState::DELETED` and unfinished jobs (see [JobState::IsFinished](#)) will also not be considered.

For each of the jobs considered for retrieval, the files will be downloaded to a directory named either as the last part of the job ID or the job name, which is determined by the 'usejobname' argument. The download directories will be located in the directory specified by the 'downloadaddir' argument, as either a relative or absolute path. If the 'force' argument is set to 'true', and a download directory for a given job already exist it will be overwritten, otherwise files for that job will not be downloaded. This method calls the `JobController::GetJob` method in order to download jobs, and if a job is successfully retrieved the job ID will be appended to the 'retrievedJobs' list. If all jobs are successfully retrieved this method returns true, otherwise false.

#### Parameters

<i>downloadaddir</i>	specifies the path to in which job download directories will be located.
<i>usejobname</i>	specifies whether to use the job name or job ID as directory name to store job output files in.
<i>force</i>	indicates whether existing job directories should be overwritten or not.



**See also**

JobController::RetrieveJob.

**Returns**

true if all jobs are successfully retrieved, otherwise false.

**5.180.3.11 void Arc::JobSupervisor::Update ( )**

Update job information.

When invoking this method the job information for the jobs managed by this [JobSupervisor](#) will be updated. Internally, for each loaded [JobController](#) the JobController::UpdateJobs method will be called, which will be responsible for updating job information.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobSupervisor.h

**5.181 Arc::LoadableModuleDescription Class Reference**

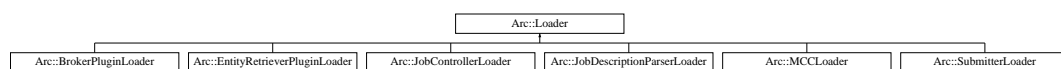
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ModuleManager.h

**5.182 Arc::Loader Class Reference**

```
#include <Loader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Loader:

**Public Member Functions**

- [Loader](#) (XMLNode cfg)
- [~Loader](#) ()

**Protected Attributes**

- [PluginsFactory](#) \* [factory\\_](#)

### 5.182.1 Detailed Description

Plugins loader.

This class processes XML configuration and loads specified plugins. Accepted configuration is defined by XML schema `mcc.xsd`. "Plugins" elements are parsed by this class and corresponding libraries are loaded.

### 5.182.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.182.2.1 `Arc::Loader::Loader ( XMLNode cfg )`

Constructor that takes whole XML configuration and performs common configuration part

#### 5.182.2.2 `Arc::Loader::~~Loader ( )`

Destructor destroys all components created by constructor

### 5.182.3 Field Documentation

#### 5.182.3.1 `PluginsFactory* Arc::Loader::factory_` [protected]

Link to Factory responsible for loading and creation of [Plugin](#) and derived objects

Referenced by `Arc::ChainContext::operator PluginsFactory *()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Loader.h`

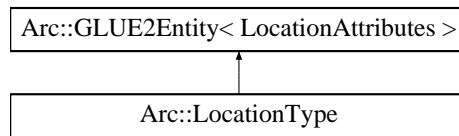
## 5.183 `Arc::LocationAttributes` Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `ExecutionTarget.h`

## 5.184 `Arc::LocationType` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::LocationType`:



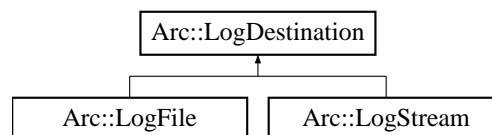
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ExecutionTarget.h

## 5.185 Arc::LogDestination Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LogDestination:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [log](#) (const [LogMessage](#) &message)=0

### Protected Member Functions

- [LogDestination](#) ()
- [LogDestination](#) (const std::string &locale)

#### 5.185.1 Detailed Description

A base class for log destinations.

This class defines an interface for LogDestinations. [LogDestination](#) objects will typically contain synchronization mechanisms and should therefore never be copied.

#### 5.185.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.185.2.1 Arc::LogDestination::LogDestination ( ) [protected]

Default constructor.

This destination will use the default locale.

### 5.185.2.2 Arc::LogDestination::LogDestination ( const std::string & locale ) [protected]

Constructor with specific locale.

This destination will use the specified locale.

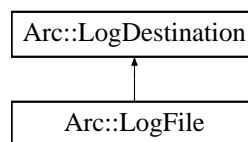
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Logger.h`

## 5.186 Arc::LogFile Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LogFile:



### Public Member Functions

- [LogFile](#) (const std::string &path)
- [LogFile](#) (const std::string &path, const std::string &locale)
- void [setMaxSize](#) (int newsize)
- void [setBackups](#) (int newbackup)
- void [setReopen](#) (bool newreopen)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- bool [operator!](#) (void)
- virtual void [log](#) (const [LogMessage](#) &message)

### 5.186.1 Detailed Description

A class for logging to files.

This class is used for logging to files. It provides synchronization in order to prevent different LogMessages to appear mixed with each other in the stream. It is possible to limit size of created file. Whenever specified size is exceeded file is deleted and new one is created. Old files may be moved into backup files instead of being deleted. Those files have names same as initial file with additional number suffix - similar to those found in /var/log of many Unix-like systems.

## 5.186.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.186.2.1 Arc::LogFile::LogFile ( const std::string & *path* )

Creates a [LogFile](#) connected to a file.

Creates a [LogFile](#) connected to the file located at specified path. In order not to break synchronization, it is important not to connect more than one [LogFile](#) object to a certain file. If file does not exist it will be created.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	The path to file to which to write LogMessages.
-------------	---

### 5.186.2.2 Arc::LogFile::LogFile ( const std::string & *path*, const std::string & *locale* )

Creates a [LogFile](#) connected to a file.

Creates a [LogFile](#) connected to the file located at specified path. The output will be localised to the specified locale.

## 5.186.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.186.3.1 virtual void Arc::LogFile::log ( const LogMessage & *message* ) [virtual]

Writes a [LogMessage](#) to the file.

This method writes a [LogMessage](#) to the file that is connected to this [LogFile](#) object. If after writitng size of file exceeds one set by [setMaxSize\(\)](#) file is moved to backup and new one is created.

#### Parameters

<i>message</i>	The <a href="#">LogMessage</a> to write.
----------------	--

Implements [Arc::LogDestination](#).

### 5.186.3.2 void Arc::LogFile::setBackups ( int *newbackup* )

Set number of backups to store.

Set number of backups to store. When file size exceeds one specified with [setMaxSize\(\)](#) file is closed and moved to one named path.1. If path.1 exists it is moved to path.2 and so on. Number of path.# files is one set in newbackup.

#### Parameters

<i>newbackup</i>	Number of backup files.
------------------	-------------------------

### 5.186.3.3 void Arc::LogFile::setMaxSize ( int *newsize* )

Set maximal allowed size of file.

Set maximal allowed size of file. This value is not obeyed exactly. Spesified size may be exceeded by amount of one [LogMessage](#). To disable limit specify -1.

#### Parameters

<i>newsize</i>	Max size of log file.
----------------	-----------------------

### 5.186.3.4 void Arc::LogFile::setReopen ( bool *newreopen* )

Set file reopen on every write.

Set file reopen on every write. If set to true file is opened before writing every log record and closed afterward.

#### Parameters

<i>newreopen</i>	If file to be reopened for every log record.
------------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Logger.h](#)

## 5.187 Arc::Logger Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Logger](#) ([Logger](#) &parent, const std::string &subdomain)
- [Logger](#) ([Logger](#) &parent, const std::string &subdomain, [LogLevel](#) threshold)
- [~Logger](#) ()
- void [addDestination](#) ([LogDestination](#) &destination)
- void [addDestinations](#) (const std::list< [LogDestination](#) \* > &destinations)
- const std::list < [LogDestination](#) \* > & [getDestinations](#) (void) const
- void [removeDestinations](#) (void)
- void [deleteDestinations](#) (void)
- void [setThreshold](#) ([LogLevel](#) threshold)
- [LogLevel](#) [getThreshold](#) () const
- void [setThreadContext](#) (void)
- void [msg](#) ([LogMessage](#) message)
- void [msg](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string &str)

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [Logger](#) & [getRootLogger](#) ()
- static void [setThresholdForDomain](#) ([LogLevel](#) threshold, const std::list< std::string > &subdomains)
- static void [setThresholdForDomain](#) ([LogLevel](#) threshold, const std::string &domain)

### 5.187.1 Detailed Description

A logger class.

This class defines a [Logger](#) to which LogMessages can be sent.

Every [Logger](#) (except for the rootLogger) has a parent [Logger](#). The domain of a [Logger](#) (a string that indicates the origin of LogMessages) is composed by adding a subdomain to the domain of its parent [Logger](#).

A [Logger](#) also has a threshold. Every [LogMessage](#) that have a level that is greater than or equal to the threshold is forwarded to any [LogDestination](#) connected to this [Logger](#) as well as to the parent [Logger](#).

Typical usage of the [Logger](#) class is to declare a global [Logger](#) object for each library/-module/component to be used by all classes and methods there.

### 5.187.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.187.2.1 Arc::Logger::Logger ( [Logger](#) & *parent*, const std::string & *subdomain* )

Creates a logger.

Creates a logger. The threshold is inherited from its parent [Logger](#).

##### Parameters

<i>parent</i>	The parent <a href="#">Logger</a> of the new <a href="#">Logger</a> .
<i>subdomain</i>	The subdomain of the new logger.

#### 5.187.2.2 Arc::Logger::Logger ( [Logger](#) & *parent*, const std::string & *subdomain*, [LogLevel](#) *threshold* )

Creates a logger.

Creates a logger.

##### Parameters

<i>parent</i>	The parent <a href="#">Logger</a> of the new <a href="#">Logger</a> .
<i>subdomain</i>	The subdomain of the new logger.
<i>threshold</i>	The threshold of the new logger.

### 5.187.2.3 `Arc::Logger::~~Logger ( )`

Destroys a logger.

Destructor

## 5.187.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.187.3.1 `void Arc::Logger::addDestination ( LogDestination & destination )`

Adds a [LogDestination](#).

Adds a [LogDestination](#) to which to forward LogMessages sent to this logger (if they pass the threshold). Since [LogDestination](#)s should not be copied, the new [LogDestination](#) is passed by reference and a pointer to it is kept for later use. It is therefore important that the [LogDestination](#) passed to this [Logger](#) exists at least as long as the [Logger](#) itself.

### 5.187.3.2 `void Arc::Logger::addDestinations ( const std::list< LogDestination * > & destinations )`

Adds [LogDestinations](#).

See [addDestination\(LogDestination& destination\)](#).

### 5.187.3.3 `const std::list<LogDestination*>& Arc::Logger::getDestinations ( void ) const`

Obtains current [LogDestinations](#).

Returns list of pointers to [LogDestination](#) objects. Returned result refers directly to internal member of [Logger](#) instance. Hence it should not be used after this [Logger](#) is destroyed.

### 5.187.3.4 `static Logger& Arc::Logger::getRootLogger ( ) [static]`

The root [Logger](#).

This is the root [Logger](#). It is an ancestor of any other [Logger](#) and always exists.

### 5.187.3.5 `LogLevel Arc::Logger::getThreshold ( ) const`

Returns the threshold.

Returns the threshold.

Returns

The threshold of this [Logger](#).



**5.187.3.6 void Arc::Logger::msg ( [LogMessage](#) *message* )**

Sends a [LogMessage](#).

Sends a [LogMessage](#).

**Parameters**

<i>The</i>	<a href="#">LogMessage</a> to send.
------------	-------------------------------------

Referenced by msg(), and Arc::stringto().

**5.187.3.7 void Arc::Logger::msg ( [LogLevel](#) *level*, const std::string & *str* ) [inline]**

Logs a message text.

Logs a message text string at the specified LogLevel. This is a convenience method to save some typing. It simply creates a [LogMessage](#) and sends it to the other msg() method.

**Parameters**

<i>level</i>	The level of the message.
<i>str</i>	The message text.

References msg().

**5.187.3.8 void Arc::Logger::setThreadContext ( void )**

Creates per-thread context.

Creates new context for this logger which becomes effective for operations initiated by this thread. All new threads started by this one will inherit new context. Context stores current threshold and pointers to destinations. Hence new context is identical to current one. One can modify new context using [setThreshold\(\)](#), [removeDestinations\(\)](#) and [add-Destination\(\)](#). All such operations will not affect old context.

**5.187.3.9 void Arc::Logger::setThreshold ( [LogLevel](#) *threshold* )**

Sets the threshold.

This method sets the threshold of the [Logger](#). Any message sent to this [Logger](#) that has a level below this threshold will be discarded.

**Parameters**

<i>The</i>	threshold
------------	-----------

**5.187.3.10** `static void Arc::Logger::setThresholdForDomain ( LogLevel threshold, const std::list< std::string > & subdomains ) [static]`

Sets the threshold for domain.

This method sets the default threshold of the domain. All new loggers created with specified domain will have specified threshold set by default. The subdomains of all loggers in chain are matched against list of provided subdomains.

#### Parameters

<i>threshold</i>	The threshold
<i>subdomains</i>	The subdomains of all loggers in chain

**5.187.3.11** `static void Arc::Logger::setThresholdForDomain ( LogLevel threshold, const std::string & domain ) [static]`

Sets the threshold for domain.

This method sets the default threshold of the domain. All new loggers created with specified domain will have specified threshold set by default. The domain is composed of all subdomains of all loggers in chain by merging them with '.' as separator.

#### Parameters

<i>threshold</i>	The threshold
<i>domain</i>	The domain of logger

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Logger.h

## 5.188 Arc::LoggerContext Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

### 5.188.1 Detailed Description

Container for logger configuration.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Logger.h

## 5.189 Arc::LoggerFormat Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `Logger.h`

## 5.190 Arc::LogMessage Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [LogMessage](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const [IString](#) &message)
- [LogMessage](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const [IString](#) &message, const std::string &identifier)
- [LogLevel](#) [getLevel](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- void [setIdentifier](#) (std::string identifier)

### Friends

- class [Logger](#)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [LogMessage](#) &message)

### 5.190.1 Detailed Description

A class for log messages.

This class is used to represent log messages internally. It contains the time the message was created, its level, from which domain it was sent, an identifier and the message text itself.

### 5.190.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.190.2.1 Arc::LogMessage::LogMessage ( [LogLevel](#) level, const [IString](#) & message )

Creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level and message text.

This constructor creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level and message text. The time is set automatically, the domain is set by the [Logger](#) to which the [LogMessage](#) is sent and the identifier is composed from the process ID and the address of the Thread object corresponding to the calling thread.

## Parameters

<i>level</i>	The level of the <a href="#">LogMessage</a> .
<i>message</i>	The message text.

#### 5.190.2.2 `Arc::LogMessage::LogMessage ( LogLevel level, const IString & message, const std::string & identifier )`

Creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified attributes.

This constructor creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level, message text and identifier. The time is set automatically and the domain is set by the [Logger](#) to which the [LogMessage](#) is sent.

## Parameters

<i>level</i>	The level of the <a href="#">LogMessage</a> .
<i>message</i>	The message text.
<i>ident</i>	The identifier of the <a href="#">LogMessage</a> .

### 5.190.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.190.3.1 `LogLevel Arc::LogMessage::getLevel ( ) const`

Returns the level of the [LogMessage](#).

Returns the level of the [LogMessage](#).

## Returns

The level of the [LogMessage](#).

#### 5.190.3.2 `void Arc::LogMessage::setIdentifier ( std::string identifier ) [protected]`

Sets the identifier of the [LogMessage](#).

The purpose of this method is to allow subclasses (in case there are any) to set the identifier of a [LogMessage](#).

## Parameters

<i>The</i>	identifier.
------------	-------------

### 5.190.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 5.190.4.1 `friend class Logger [friend]`

The [Logger](#) class is a friend.

The [Logger](#) class must have some privileges (e.g. ability to call the `setDomain()` method), therefore it is a friend.

```
5.190.4.2 std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & os, const LogMessage & message )  
        [friend]
```

Printing of LogMessages to ostreams.

Output operator so that LogMessages can be printed conveniently by LogDestinations.

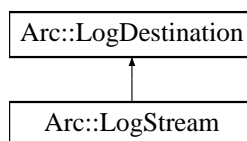
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Logger.h`

## 5.191 Arc::LogStream Class Reference

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LogStream:



### Public Member Functions

- [LogStream](#) (std::ostream &destination)
- [LogStream](#) (std::ostream &destination, const std::string &locale)
- virtual void [log](#) (const [LogMessage](#) &message)

### 5.191.1 Detailed Description

A class for logging to ostreams.

This class is used for logging to ostreams (cout, cerr, files). It provides synchronization in order to prevent different LogMessages to appear mixed with each other in the stream. In order not to break the synchronization, LogStreams should never be copied. Therefore the copy constructor and assignment operator are private. Furthermore, it is important to keep a [LogStream](#) object as long as the [Logger](#) to which it has been registered.

### 5.191.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.191.2.1 `Arc::LogStream::LogStream ( std::ostream & destination )`

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to an ostream.

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to the specified ostream. In order not to break synchronization, it is important not to connect more than one [LogStream](#) object to a certain stream.

##### Parameters

<i>destination</i>	The ostream to which to erite LogMessages.
--------------------	--

#### 5.191.2.2 `Arc::LogStream::LogStream ( std::ostream & destination, const std::string & locale )`

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to an ostream.

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to the specified ostream. The output will be localised to the specified locale.

### 5.191.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.191.3.1 `virtual void Arc::LogStream::log ( const LogMessage & message )` [virtual]

Writes a [LogMessage](#) to the stream.

This method writes a [LogMessage](#) to the ostream that is connected to this [LogStream](#) object. It is synchronized so that not more than one [LogMessage](#) can be written at a time.

##### Parameters

<i>message</i>	The <a href="#">LogMessage</a> to write.
----------------	--

Implements [Arc::LogDestination](#).

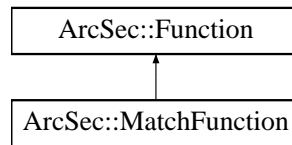
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Logger.h`

## 5.192 `ArcSec::MatchFunction` Class Reference

```
#include <MatchFunction.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `ArcSec::MatchFunction`:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) \* [evaluate](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*arg0, [AttributeValue](#) \*arg1, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::list < [AttributeValue](#) \* > [evaluate](#) (std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > args, bool check\_id=true)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [getFunctionName](#) (std::string datatype)

#### 5.192.1 Detailed Description

Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (lable in regular expression)

#### 5.192.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.192.2.1** virtual [AttributeValue](#)\* [ArcSec::MatchFunction::evaluate](#) ( [AttributeValue](#) \* *arg0*, [AttributeValue](#) \* *arg1*, bool *check\_id* = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate two [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return one [AttributeValue](#) object

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

**5.192.2.2** virtual std::list<[AttributeValue](#)\*> [ArcSec::MatchFunction::evaluate](#) ( std::list< [AttributeValue](#) \* > *args*, bool *check\_id* = true ) [virtual]

Evaluate a list of [AttributeValue](#) objects, and return a list of Attribute objects

Implements [ArcSec::Function](#).

**5.192.2.3** static std::string [ArcSec::MatchFunction::getFunctionName](#) ( std::string *datatype* ) [static]

help function to get the FunctionName

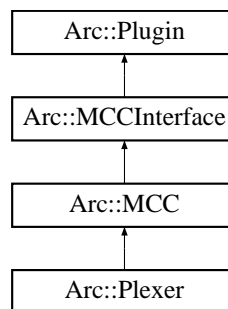
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MatchFunction.h

## 5.193 Arc::MCC Class Reference

```
#include <MCC.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCC:



### Public Member Functions

- [MCC](#) ([Config](#) \*, [PluginArgument](#) \*arg)
- virtual void [Next](#) ([MCCInterface](#) \*next, const std::string &label="")
- virtual void [AddSecHandler](#) ([Config](#) \*cfg, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) \*sechandler, const std::string &label="")
- virtual void [Unlink](#) ()
- virtual [MCC\\_Status](#) process ([Message](#) &, [Message](#) &)

### Protected Member Functions

- bool [ProcessSecHandlers](#) ([Message](#) &message, const std::string &label="") const

### Protected Attributes

- std::map< std::string, [MCCInterface](#) \* > [next\\_](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::list< [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) \* > > [sechandlers\\_](#)

### Static Protected Attributes

- static [Logger](#) logger

#### 5.193.1 Detailed Description

[Message](#) Chain Component - base class for every [MCC](#) plugin.

This is partially virtual class which defines interface and common functionality for every [MCC](#) plugin needed for managing of component in a chain.



## 5.193.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.193.2.1 `Arc::MCC::MCC ( Config *, PluginArgument * arg ) [inline]`

Example constructor - [MCC](#) takes at least it's configuration subtree

## 5.193.3 Member Function Documentation

5.193.3.1 `virtual void Arc::MCC::AddSecHandler ( Config * cfg, ArcSec::SecHandler * sechandler, const std::string & label = " " ) [virtual]`

Add security components/handlers to this [MCC](#). Security handlers are stacked into a few queues with each queue identified by its label. The queue labelled 'incoming' is executed for every 'request' message after the message is processed by the [MCC](#) on the service side and before processing on the client side. The queue labelled 'outgoing' is run for response message before it is processed by [MCC](#) algorithms on the service side and after processing on the client side. Those labels are just a matter of agreement and some MCCs may implement different queues executed at various message processing steps.

5.193.3.2 `virtual void Arc::MCC::Next ( MCCInterface * next, const std::string & label = " " ) [virtual]`

Add reference to next [MCC](#) in chain. This method is called by [Loader](#) for every potentially labeled link to next component which implements [MCCInterface](#). If next is NULL corresponding link is removed.

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

5.193.3.3 `virtual MCC_Status Arc::MCC::process ( Message &, Message & ) [inline, virtual]`

Dummy [Message](#) processing method. Just a placeholder.

Implements [Arc::MCCInterface](#).

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

5.193.3.4 `bool Arc::MCC::ProcessSecHandlers ( Message & message, const std::string & label = " " ) const [protected]`

Executes security handlers of specified queue. Returns true if the message is authorized for further processing or if there are no security handlers which implement authorization functionality. This is a convenience method and has to be called by the implementation of the [MCC](#).

### 5.193.3.5 `virtual void Arc::MCC::Unlink ( ) [virtual]`

Removing all links. Useful for destroying chains.

## 5.193.4 Field Documentation

### 5.193.4.1 `Logger Arc::MCC::logger [static, protected]`

A logger for MCCs.

A logger intended to be the parent of loggers in the different MCCs.

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

### 5.193.4.2 `std::map<std::string, MCCInterface *> Arc::MCC::next_ [protected]`

Set of labeled "next" components. Each implemented [MCC](#) must call [process\(\)](#) method of corresponding [MCCInterface](#) from this set in own [process\(\)](#) method.

### 5.193.4.3 `std::map<std::string, std::list<ArcSec::SecHandler *> > Arc::MCC::sechandlers_ [protected]`

Set of labeled authentication and authorization handlers. [MCC](#) calls sequence of handlers at specific point depending on associated identifier. In most cases those are "in" and "out" for incoming and outgoing messages correspondingly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MCC.h](#)

## 5.194 [Arc::MCC\\_Status](#) Class Reference

```
#include <MCC_Status.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [MCC\\_Status](#) ([StatusKind](#) kind=STATUS\_UNDEFINED, const std::string &origin="???", const std::string &explanation="No explanation.")
- bool [isOk](#) () const
- [StatusKind](#) [getKind](#) () const
- const std::string & [getOrigin](#) () const
- const std::string & [getExplanation](#) () const
- operator std::string () const
- operator bool (void) const
- bool operator! (void) const

### 5.194.1 Detailed Description

A class for communication of [MCC](#) processing results.

This class is used to communicate result status between MCCs. It contains a status kind, a string specifying the origin ([MCC](#)) of the status object and an explanation.

### 5.194.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**5.194.2.1** `Arc::MCC_Status::MCC_Status ( StatusKind kind = STATUS_UNDEFINED, const std::string & origin = "???", const std::string & explanation = "No explanation." )`

The constructor.

Creates a [MCC\\_Status](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>kind</i>	The StatusKind (default: STATUS_UNDEFINED)
<i>origin</i>	The origin <a href="#">MCC</a> (default: "???")
<i>explanation</i>	An explanation (default: "No explanation.")

### 5.194.3 Member Function Documentation

**5.194.3.1** `const std::string& Arc::MCC_Status::getExplanation ( ) const`

Returns an explanation.

This method returns an explanation of this object.

#### Returns

An explanation of this object.

**5.194.3.2** `StatusKind Arc::MCC_Status::getKind ( ) const`

Returns the status kind.

Returns the status kind of this object.

#### Returns

The status kind of this object.

**5.194.3.3** `const std::string& Arc::MCC_Status::getOrigin ( ) const`

Returns the origin.

This method returns a string specifying the origin [MCC](#) of this object.

**Returns**

A string specifying the origin [MCC](#) of this object.

**5.194.3.4 `bool Arc::MCC_Status::isOk ( ) const`**

Is the status kind ok?

This method returns true if the status kind of this object is STATUS\_OK

**Returns**

true if kind==STATUS\_OK

Referenced by operator bool(), and operator!().

**5.194.3.5 `Arc::MCC_Status::operator bool ( void ) const` `[inline]`**

Is the status kind ok?

This method returns true if the status kind of this object is STATUS\_OK

**Returns**

true if kind==STATUS\_OK

References isOk().

**5.194.3.6 `Arc::MCC_Status::operator std::string ( ) const`**

Conversion to string.

This operator converts a [MCC\\_Status](#) object to a string.

**5.194.3.7 `bool Arc::MCC_Status::operator! ( void ) const` `[inline]`**

not operator

Returns true if the status kind is not OK

**Returns**

true if kind!=STATUS\_OK

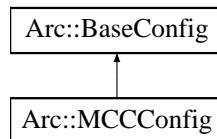
References isOk().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MCC\\_Status.h](#)

## 5.195 Arc::MCCConfig Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCCConfig:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [XMLNode MakeConfig](#) ([XMLNode](#) cfg) const

### 5.195.1 Member Function Documentation

5.195.1.1 virtual [XMLNode](#) Arc::MCCConfig::MakeConfig ( [XMLNode](#) cfg ) const  
[virtual]

Adds configuration part corresponding to stored information into common configuration tree supplied in 'cfg' argument. Returns reference to XML node representing configuration of [ModuleManager](#)

Reimplemented from [Arc::BaseConfig](#).

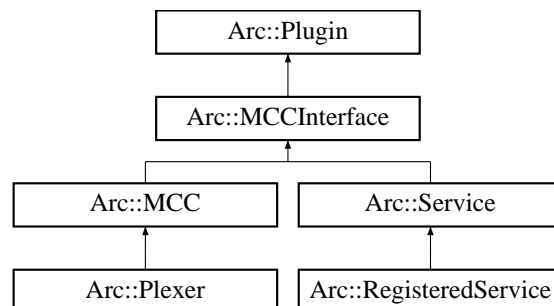
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MCC.h

## 5.196 Arc::MCCInterface Class Reference

```
#include <MCC.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCCInterface:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual [MCC\\_Status process](#) ([Message](#) &request, [Message](#) &response)=0

### 5.196.1 Detailed Description

Interface for communication between [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#) objects.

The Interface consists of the method [process\(\)](#) which is called by the previous [MC-C](#) in the chain. For memory management policies please read the description of the [Message](#) class.

### 5.196.2 Member Function Documentation

5.196.2.1 virtual [MCC\\_Status Arc::MCCInterface::process](#) ( [Message](#) & *request*, [Message](#) & *response* ) [pure virtual]

Method for processing of requests and responses. This method is called by preceeding [MCC](#) in chain when a request needs to be processed. This method must call similar method of next [MCC](#) in chain unless any failure happens. Result returned by call to next [MCC](#) should be processed and passed back to previous [MCC](#). In case of failure this method is expected to generate valid error response and return it back to previous [MCC](#) without calling the next one.

#### Parameters

<i>request</i>	The request that needs to be processed.
<i>response</i>	A <a href="#">Message</a> object that will contain the response of the request when the method returns.

#### Returns

An object representing the status of the call.

Implemented in [Arc::MCC](#), and [Arc::Plexer](#).

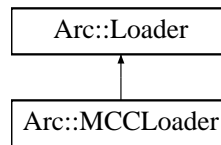
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MCC.h](#)

## 5.197 Arc::MCCLoader Class Reference

```
#include <MCCLoader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Arc::MCCLoader](#):



## Public Member Functions

- [MCCLoader](#) ([Config](#) &cfg)
- [~MCCLoader](#) ()
- [MCC \\* operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &id)

### 5.197.1 Detailed Description

Creator of [Message](#) Component Chains ([MCC](#)).

This class processes XML configuration and creates message chains. Accepted configuration is defined by XML schema mcc.xsd. Supported components are of types [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#). [MCC](#) and [Service](#) are loaded from dynamic libraries. For [Plexer](#) only internal implementation is supported. This object is also a container for loaded componets. All components and chains are destroyed if this object is destroyed. Chains are created in 2 steps. First all components are loaded and corresponding objects are created. Constructors are supplied with corresponding configuration subtrees. During next step components are linked together by calling their Next() methods. Each call creates labeled link to next component in a chain. 2 step method has an advantage over single step because it allows loops in chains and makes loading procedure more simple. But that also means during short period of time components are only partly configured. Components in such state must produce proper error response if [Message](#) arrives. Note: Current implementation requires all components and links to be labeled. All labels must be unique. Future implementation will be able to assign labels automatically.

### 5.197.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.197.2.1 Arc::MCCLoader::MCCLoader ( [Config](#) & *cfg* )

Constructor that takes whole XML configuration and creates component chains

#### 5.197.2.2 Arc::MCCLoader::~~MCCLoader ( )

Destructor destroys all components created by constructor

### 5.197.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.197.3.1 MCC\* Arc::MCCLoader::operator[] ( const std::string & id )

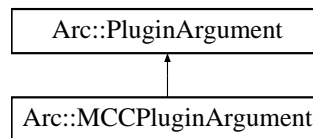
Access entry MCCs in chains. Those are components exposed for external access using 'entry' attribute

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MCCLoader.h

## 5.198 Arc::MCCPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCCPluginArgument:



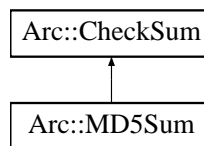
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MCC.h

## 5.199 Arc::MD5Sum Class Reference

```
#include <CheckSum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MD5Sum:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [start](#) (void)
- virtual void [add](#) (void \*buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void [end](#) (void)
- virtual void [result](#) (unsigned char \*&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int [print](#) (char \*buf, int len) const
- virtual void [scan](#) (const char \*buf)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void) const



### 5.199.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of MD5 checksum.

This class is a specialized class of the [Checksum](#) class. It provides an implementation of the MD5 message-digest algorithm specified in RFC 1321.

### 5.199.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.199.2.1** `virtual void Arc::MD5Sum::add ( void * buf, unsigned long long int len )`  
[virtual]

Add data to be checksummed.

This method calculates the checksum of the passed data chunk, taking into account the previous state of this object.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to data chunk to be checksummed.
<i>len</i>	size of the data chunk.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

**5.199.2.2** `virtual void Arc::MD5Sum::end ( void )` [virtual]

Finalize the checksumming.

This method finalizes the checksum algorithm, that is calculating the final checksum result.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

**5.199.2.3** `virtual int Arc::MD5Sum::print ( char * buf, int len ) const` [virtual]

Retrieve result of checksum into a string.

The passed string *buf* is filled with result of checksum algorithm in base 16. At most *len* characters is filled into buffer *buf*. The hexadecimal value is prepended with "<algorithm>:", where <algorithm> is one of "cksum", "md5" or "adler32" respectively corresponding to the result from the [CRC32Sum](#), [MD5Sum](#) and Adler32 classes.

#### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	pointer to buffer which should be filled with checksum result.
<i>len</i>	max number of character filled into buffer.

Reimplemented from [Arc::Checksum](#).

#### 5.199.2.4 `virtual void Arc::MD5Sum::scan ( const char * buf ) [virtual]`

Set internal checksum state.

This method sets the internal state to that of the passed textual representation. The format passed to this method must be the same as retrieved from the [Checksum::print](#) method.

##### Parameters

<i>buf</i>	string containing textual representation of checksum
------------	--

See also

[Checksum::print](#)

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

#### 5.199.2.5 `virtual void Arc::MD5Sum::start ( void ) [virtual]`

Initiate the checksum algorithm.

This method must be called before starting a new checksum calculation.

Implements [Arc::Checksum](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

## 5.200 Arc::Message Class Reference

```
#include <Message.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Message](#) (void)
- [Message](#) ([Message](#) &msg)
- [Message](#) (long msg\_ptr\_addr)
- [~Message](#) (void)
- [Message](#) & operator= ([Message](#) &msg)
- [MessagePayload](#) \* [Payload](#) (void)
- [MessagePayload](#) \* [Payload](#) ([MessagePayload](#) \*payload)
- [MessageAttributes](#) \* [Attributes](#) (void)
- [MessageAuth](#) \* [Auth](#) (void)
- [MessageContext](#) \* [Context](#) (void)
- [MessageAuthContext](#) \* [AuthContext](#) (void)
- void [Context](#) ([MessageContext](#) \*ctx)
- void [AuthContext](#) ([MessageAuthContext](#) \*auth\_ctx)

### 5.200.1 Detailed Description

Object being passed through chain of MCCs.

An instance of this class refers to objects with main content ([MessagePayload](#)), authentication/authorization information ([MessageAuth](#)) and common purpose attributes ([MessageAttributes](#)). [Message](#) class does not manage pointers to objects and their content. It only serves for grouping those objects. [Message](#) objects are supposed to be processed by MCCs and Services implementing [MCCInterface](#) method `process()`. All objects constituting content of [Message](#) object are subject to following policies:

1. All objects created inside call to `process()` method using new command must be explicitly destroyed within same call using delete command with following exceptions.
  - a) Objects which are assigned to 'response' [Message](#).
  - b) Objects whose management is completely acquired by objects assigned to 'response' [Message](#).
2. All objects not created inside call to `process()` method are not explicitly destroyed within that call with following exception.
  - a) Objects which are part of 'response' Method returned from call to next's `process()` method. Unless those objects are passed further to calling `process()`, of course.
3. It is not allowed to make 'response' point to same objects as 'request' does on entry to `process()` method. That is needed to avoid double destruction of same object. (Note: if in a future such need arises it may be solved by storing additional flags in [Message](#) object).
4. It is allowed to change content of pointers of 'request' [Message](#). Calling `process()` method must not rely on that object to stay intact.
5. Called `process()` method should either fill 'response' [Message](#) with pointers to valid objects or to keep them intact. This makes it possible for calling `process()` to preload 'response' with valid error message.

### 5.200.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.200.2.1 `Arc::Message::Message ( void )` `[inline]`

true if `auth_ctx_` was created internally Dummy constructor

#### 5.200.2.2 `Arc::Message::Message ( Message & msg )` `[inline]`

Copy constructor. Ensures shallow copy.

#### 5.200.2.3 `Arc::Message::Message ( long msg_ptr_addr )`

Copy constructor. Used by language bindings

#### 5.200.2.4 `Arc::Message::~~Message ( void ) [inline]`

Destructor does not affect refered objects except those created internally

### 5.200.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.200.3.1 `MessageAttributes* Arc::Message::Attributes ( void ) [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the current attributes object or creates it if no attributes object has been assigned.

Referenced by operator=().

#### 5.200.3.2 `MessageAuth* Arc::Message::Auth ( void ) [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the current authentication/authorization object or creates it if no object has been assigned.

Referenced by operator=().

#### 5.200.3.3 `MessageAuthContext* Arc::Message::AuthContext ( void ) [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the current auth\* context object or creates it if no object has been assigned.

Referenced by operator=().

#### 5.200.3.4 `void Arc::Message::AuthContext ( MessageAuthContext * auth_ctx ) [inline]`

Assigns auth\* context object

#### 5.200.3.5 `MessageContext* Arc::Message::Context ( void ) [inline]`

Returns a pointer to the current context object or creates it if no object has been assigned. Last case should happen only if first [MCC](#) in a chain is connectionless like one implementing UDP protocol.

Referenced by operator=().

#### 5.200.3.6 `void Arc::Message::Context ( MessageContext * ctx ) [inline]`

Assigns message context object

**5.200.3.7** `Message& Arc::Message::operator= ( Message & msg ) [inline]`

Assignment. Ensures shallow copy.

References Auth(), Attributes(), Context(), and AuthContext().

**5.200.3.8** `MessagePayload* Arc::Message::Payload ( void ) [inline]`

Returns pointer to current payload or NULL if no payload assigned.

**5.200.3.9** `MessagePayload* Arc::Message::Payload ( MessagePayload * payload ) [inline]`

Replaces payload with new one. Returns the old one.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Message.h

## 5.201 Arc::MessageAttributes Class Reference

```
#include <MessageAttributes.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [MessageAttributes](#) ()
- void [set](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- void [add](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- void [removeAll](#) (const std::string &key)
- void [remove](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- int [count](#) (const std::string &key) const
- const std::string & [get](#) (const std::string &key) const
- [AttributeIterator](#) [getAll](#) (const std::string &key) const
- [AttributeIterator](#) [getAll](#) (void) const

### Protected Attributes

- [AttrMap](#) [attributes\\_](#)

### 5.201.1 Detailed Description

A class for storage of attribute values.

This class is used to store attributes of messages. All attribute keys and their corresponding values are stored as strings. Any key or value that is not a string must thus be

represented as a string during storage. Furthermore, an attribute is usually a key-value pair with a unique key, but there may also be multiple such pairs with equal keys.

The key of an attribute is composed by the name of the [Message Chain Component \(MCC\)](#) which produce it and the name of the attribute itself with a colon (:) in between, i.e. `MCC_Name:Attribute_Name`. For example, the key of the "Content-Length" attribute of the HTTP [MCC](#) is thus "HTTP:Content-Length".

There are also "global attributes", which may be produced by different MCCs depending on the configuration. The keys of such attributes are NOT prefixed by the name of the producing [MCC](#). Before any new global attribute is introduced, it must be agreed upon by the core development team and added below. The global attributes decided so far are:

- `Request-URI` Identifies the service to which the message shall be sent. This attribute is produced by e.g. the HTTP [MCC](#) and used by the plexer for routing the message to the appropriate service.

## 5.201.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.201.2.1 `Arc::MessageAttributes::MessageAttributes ( )`

The default constructor.

This is the default constructor of the [MessageAttributes](#) class. It constructs an empty object that initially contains no attributes.

## 5.201.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.201.3.1 `void Arc::MessageAttributes::add ( const std::string & key, const std::string & value )`

Adds a value to an attribute.

This method adds a new value to an attribute. Any previous value will be preserved, i.e. the attribute may become multiple valued.

#### Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute.
<i>value</i>	The (new) value of the attribute.

### 5.201.3.2 `int Arc::MessageAttributes::count ( const std::string & key ) const`

Returns the number of values of an attribute.

Returns the number of values of an attribute that matches a certain key.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute for which to count values.
------------	---

## Returns

The number of values that corresponds to the key.

**5.201.3.3    `const std::string& Arc::MessageAttributes::get ( const std::string & key ) const`**

Returns the value of a single-valued attribute.

This method returns the value of a single-valued attribute. If the attribute is not single valued (i.e. there is no such attribute or it is a multiple-valued attribute) an empty string is returned.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute for which to return the value.
------------	---

## Returns

The value of the attribute.

**5.201.3.4    `Attributeliterator Arc::MessageAttributes::getAll ( const std::string & key ) const`**

Access the value(s) of an attribute.

This method returns an [Attributeliterator](#) that can be used to access the values of an attribute.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute for which to return the values.
------------	--

## Returns

An [Attributeliterator](#) for access of the values of the attribute.

**5.201.3.5    `void Arc::MessageAttributes::remove ( const std::string & key, const std::string & value )`**

Removes one value of an attribute.

This method removes a certain value from the attribute that matches a certain key.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute from which the value shall be removed.
<i>value</i>	The value to remove.

**5.201.3.6 void Arc::MessageAttributes::removeAll ( const std::string & key )**

Removes all attributes with a certain key.

This method removes all attributes that match a certain key.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attributes to remove.
------------	--------------------------------------

**5.201.3.7 void Arc::MessageAttributes::set ( const std::string & key, const std::string & value )**

Sets a unique value of an attribute.

This method removes any previous value of an attribute and sets the new value as the only value.

## Parameters

<i>key</i>	The key of the attribute.
<i>value</i>	The (new) value of the attribute.

**5.201.4 Field Documentation****5.201.4.1 AttrMap Arc::MessageAttributes::attributes\_ [protected]**

Internal storage of attributes.

An AttrMap (multimap) in which all attributes (key-value pairs) are stored.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

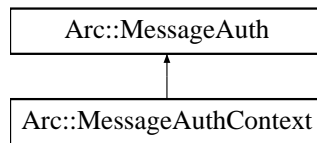
- MessageAttributes.h

**5.202 Arc::MessageAuth Class Reference**

```
#include <MessageAuth.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessageAuth:





## Public Member Functions

- void [set](#) (const std::string &key, [SecAttr](#) \*value)
- void [remove](#) (const std::string &key)
- [SecAttr](#) \* [get](#) (const std::string &key)
- [SecAttr](#) \* [operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &key)
- bool [Export](#) ([SecAttrFormat](#) format, [XMLNode](#) &val) const
- [MessageAuth](#) \* [Filter](#) (const std::list< std::string > &selected\_keys, const std::list< std::string > &rejected\_keys)

### 5.202.1 Detailed Description

Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions.

This class only supports string keys and [SecAttr](#) values.

### 5.202.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.202.2.1 bool Arc::MessageAuth::Export ( [SecAttrFormat](#) format, [XMLNode](#) & val ) const

Returns properly catenated attributes in specified format.

Content of XML node at is replaced with generated information if XML tree is empty. If tree at is not empty then [Export\(\)](#) tries to merge generated information to already existing like everything would be generated inside same [Export\(\)](#) method. If does not represent valid node then new XML tree is created.

#### 5.202.2.2 [MessageAuth](#)\* Arc::MessageAuth::Filter ( const std::list< std::string > &selected\_keys, const std::list< std::string > &rejected\_keys )

Creates new instance of [MessageAuth](#) with attributes filtered.

In new instance all attributes with keys listed in are removed. If is not empty only corresponding attributes are transferred to new instance. Created instance does not own referred attributes. Hence parent instance must not be deleted as long as this one is in use.

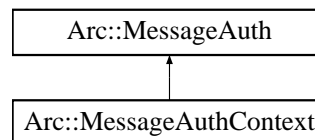
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MessageAuth.h](#)

## 5.203 Arc::MessageAuthContext Class Reference

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessageAuthContext:



### 5.203.1 Detailed Description

Handler for content of message auth\* context.

This class is a container for authorization and authentication information. It gets associated with [Message](#) object usually by first [MCC](#) in a chain and is kept as long as connection persists.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Message.h](#)

## 5.204 Arc::MessageContext Class Reference

```
#include <Message.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [Add](#) (const std::string &name, [MessageContextElement](#) \*element)

### 5.204.1 Detailed Description

Handler for content of message context.

This class is a container for objects derived from [MessageContextElement](#). It gets associated with [Message](#) object usually by first [MCC](#) in a chain and is kept as long as connection persists.

### 5.204.2 Member Function Documentation

5.204.2.1 void Arc::MessageContext::Add ( const std::string & *name*,  
MessageContextElement \* *element* )

Provided element is taken over by this class. It is remembered by it and destroyed when this class is destroyed.

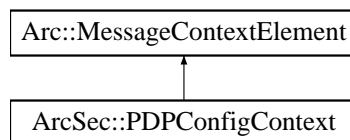
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Message.h

## 5.205 Arc::MessageContextElement Class Reference

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessageContextElement:



### 5.205.1 Detailed Description

Top class for elements contained in message context.

Objects of classes inherited with this one may be stored in [MessageContext](#) container.

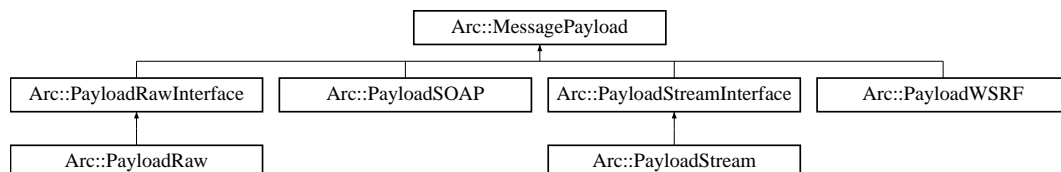
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Message.h

## 5.206 Arc::MessagePayload Class Reference

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessagePayload:



### 5.206.1 Detailed Description

Base class for content of message passed through chain.

It's not intended to be used directly. Instead functional classes must be derived from it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Message.h

## 5.207 Arc::ModuleDesc Class Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

### 5.207.1 Detailed Description

Description of loadable module.

This class is used for reports

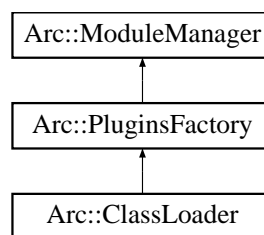
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plugin.h

## 5.208 Arc::ModuleManager Class Reference

```
#include <ModuleManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ModuleManager:



### Public Member Functions

- [ModuleManager](#) (XMLNode cfg)
- Glib::Module \* [load](#) (const std::string &name, bool probe)
- std::string [find](#) (const std::string &name)
- Glib::Module \* [reload](#) (Glib::Module \*module)
- void [use](#) (Glib::Module \*module)

- void [unuse](#) (Glib::Module \*module)
- std::string [findLocation](#) (const std::string &name)
- bool [makePersistent](#) (Glib::Module \*module)
- bool [makePersistent](#) (const std::string &name)
- void [setCfg](#) (XMLNode cfg)

### Protected Member Functions

- void [unload](#) (Glib::Module \*module)
- void [unload](#) (const std::string &name)

#### 5.208.1 Detailed Description

Manager of shared libraries.

This class loads shared libraries/modules. There supposed to be created one instance of it per executable. In such circumstances it would cache handles to loaded modules and not load them multiple times.

#### 5.208.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.208.2.1 Arc::ModuleManager::ModuleManager ( XMLNode cfg )

Constructor. It is supposed to process corresponding configuration subtree and tune module loading parameters accordingly.

#### 5.208.3 Member Function Documentation

##### 5.208.3.1 std::string Arc::ModuleManager::find ( const std::string & name )

Finds loadable module by 'name' looking in same places as [load\(\)](#) does, but does not load it.

##### 5.208.3.2 std::string Arc::ModuleManager::findLocation ( const std::string & name )

Finds shared library corresponding to module 'name' and returns path to it

##### 5.208.3.3 Glib::Module\* Arc::ModuleManager::load ( const std::string & name, bool probe )

Finds module 'name' in cache or loads corresponding loadable module

#### 5.208.3.4 `bool Arc::ModuleManager::makePersistent ( Glib::Module * module )`

Make sure this module is never unloaded. Even if `unload()` is called. Call to this method does not affect how other methods are behaving. Just loaded module stays in memory after all unloading procedures.

#### 5.208.3.5 `bool Arc::ModuleManager::makePersistent ( const std::string & name )`

Make sure this module is never unloaded. Even if `unload()` is called.

#### 5.208.3.6 `Glib::Module* Arc::ModuleManager::reload ( Glib::Module * module )`

Reload module previously loaded in probe mode. New module is loaded with all symbols resolved and old module handler is unloaded. In case of error old module is not unloaded.

#### 5.208.3.7 `void Arc::ModuleManager::setCfg ( XMLNode cfg )`

Input the configuration subtree, and trigger the module loading (do almost the same as the Constructor). This method is designed for `ClassLoader` to adopt the singleton pattern.

#### 5.208.3.8 `void Arc::ModuleManager::unload ( Glib::Module * module )` `[protected]`

Unload module by its identifier. Decreases load counter and unloads module when it reaches 0.

#### 5.208.3.9 `void Arc::ModuleManager::unload ( const std::string & name )` `[protected]`

Unload module by its name

#### 5.208.3.10 `void Arc::ModuleManager::unuse ( Glib::Module * module )`

Decrease usage count till it reaches 0. This call does not unload module. Usage counter is only for preventing unexpected unload. Unloading is done by `unload()` methods and by destructor if usage counter is zero.

#### 5.208.3.11 `void Arc::ModuleManager::use ( Glib::Module * module )`

Increase usage count of loaded module. It is intended to be called by plugins or other code which needs prevent module to be unloaded while its code is running. Must be accompanied by `unuse` when module is not needed.

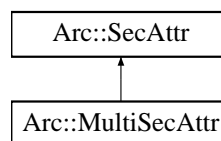
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ModuleManager.h](#)

## 5.209 Arc::MultiSecAttr Class Reference

```
#include <SecAttr.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MultiSecAttr:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual [operator bool](#) () const
- virtual bool [Export](#) ([SecAttrFormat](#) format, [XMLNode](#) &val) const

#### 5.209.1 Detailed Description

Container of multiple [SecAttr](#) attributes.

This class combines multiple attributes. It's export/import methods catenate results of underlying objects. Primary meaning of this class is to serve as base for classes implementing multi level hierarchical tree-like descriptions of user identity. It may also be used for collecting information of same source or kind. Like all information extracted from X509 certificate.

#### 5.209.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.209.2.1** virtual bool Arc::MultiSecAttr::Export ( [SecAttrFormat](#) format, [XMLNode](#) & val ) const [virtual]

Convert internal structure into specified format. Returns false if format is not supported/suitable for this attribute. XML node referenced by is turned into top level element of specified format.

Reimplemented from [Arc::SecAttr](#).

**5.209.2.2** virtual Arc::MultiSecAttr::operator bool ( ) const [virtual]

This function should return false if the value is to be considered null, e.g. if it hasn't been set or initialized. In other cases it should return true.

Reimplemented from [Arc::SecAttr](#).

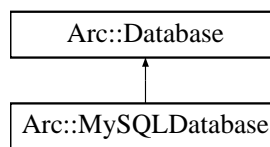
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecAttr.h

## 5.210 Arc::MySQLDatabase Class Reference

```
#include <MysqlWrapper.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MySQLDatabase:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [connect](#) (std::string &dbname, std::string &user, std::string &password)
- virtual bool [isconnected](#) () const
- virtual void [close](#) ()
- virtual bool [enable\\_ssl](#) (const std::string &keyfile="", const std::string &certfile="", const std::string &cafile="", const std::string &capath="")
- virtual bool [shutdown](#) ()

### 5.210.1 Detailed Description

Implement the database accessing interface in [DBInterface.h](#) by using mysql client library for accessing mysql database

### 5.210.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.210.2.1 virtual void Arc::MySQLDatabase::close ( ) [virtual]

Close the connection with database server

Implements [Arc::Database](#).

#### 5.210.2.2 virtual bool Arc::MySQLDatabase::connect ( std::string & dbname, std::string & user, std::string & password ) [virtual]

Do connection with database server



## Parameters

<i>dbname</i>	The database name which will be used.
<i>user</i>	The username which will be used to access database.
<i>password</i>	The password which will be used to access database.

Implements [Arc::Database](#).

**5.210.2.3** `virtual bool Arc::MySQLDatabase::enable_ssl ( const std::string & keyfile = " ", const std::string & certfile = " ", const std::string & cafile = " ", const std::string & capath = " ") [virtual]`

Enable ssl communication for the connection

## Parameters

<i>keyfile</i>	The location of key file.
<i>certfile</i>	The location of certificate file.
<i>cafile</i>	The location of ca file.
<i>capath</i>	The location of ca directory

Implements [Arc::Database](#).

**5.210.2.4** `virtual bool Arc::MySQLDatabase::isconnected ( ) const [inline, virtual]`

Get the connection status

Implements [Arc::Database](#).

**5.210.2.5** `virtual bool Arc::MySQLDatabase::shutdown ( ) [virtual]`

Ask database server to shutdown

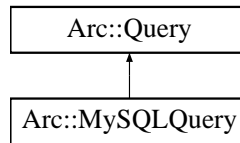
Implements [Arc::Database](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MysqlWrapper.h

## 5.211 Arc::MySQLQuery Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MySQLQuery:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual int [get\\_num\\_columns](#) ()
- virtual int [get\\_num\\_rows](#) ()
- virtual bool [execute](#) (const std::string &sqlstr)
- virtual QueryRowResult [get\\_row](#) (int row\_number) const
- virtual QueryRowResult [get\\_row](#) () const
- virtual std::string [get\\_row\\_field](#) (int row\_number, std::string &field\_name)
- virtual bool [get\\_array](#) (std::string &sqlstr, QueryArrayResult &result, std::vector< std::string > &arguments)

### 5.211.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.211.1.1 virtual bool Arc::MySQLQuery::execute ( const std::string & *sqlstr* ) [virtual]

Execute the query

##### Parameters

<i>sqlstr</i>	The sql sentence used to query
---------------	--------------------------------

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

#### 5.211.1.2 virtual bool Arc::MySQLQuery::get\_array ( std::string & *sqlstr*, QueryArrayResult & *result*, std::vector< std::string > & *arguments* ) [virtual]

[Query](#) the database by using some parameters into sql sentence e.g. "select table.value from table where table.name = ?"

##### Parameters

<i>sqlstr</i>	The sql sentence with some parameters marked with "?".
<i>result</i>	The result in an array which includes all of the value in query result.
<i>arguments</i>	The argument list which should exactly correspond with the parameters in sql sentence.

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

5.211.1.3 `virtual int Arc::MySQLQuery::get_num_columns ( ) [virtual]`

Get the column number in the query result

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

5.211.1.4 `virtual int Arc::MySQLQuery::get_num_rows ( ) [virtual]`

Get the row number in the query result

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

5.211.1.5 `virtual QueryRowResult Arc::MySQLQuery::get_row ( int row_number ) const [virtual]`

Get the value of one row in the query result

#### Parameters

<i>row_number</i>	The number of the row
-------------------	-----------------------

#### Returns

A vector includes all the values in the row

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

5.211.1.6 `virtual QueryRowResult Arc::MySQLQuery::get_row ( ) const [virtual]`

Get the value of one row in the query result, the row number will be automatically increased each time the method is called

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

5.211.1.7 `virtual std::string Arc::MySQLQuery::get_row_field ( int row_number, std::string & field_name ) [virtual]`

Get the value of one specific field in one specific row

#### Parameters

<i>row_number</i>	The row number inside the query result
<i>field_name</i>	The field name for the value which will be return

**Returns**

The value of the specified filed in the specified row

Implements [Arc::Query](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MysqlWrapper.h

## 5.212 Arc::NotificationType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.213 Arc::NS Class Reference

**Public Member Functions**

- [NS](#) (void)
- [NS](#) (const char \*prefix, const char \*uri)
- [NS](#) (const char \*nslist[][2])

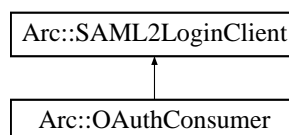
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XMLNode.h

## 5.214 Arc::OAuthConsumer Class Reference

```
#include <OAuthConsumer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::OAuthConsumer:

**Public Member Functions**

- [OAuthConsumer](#) (const [MCCConfig](#) cfg, const [URL](#) url, std::list< std::string > idp\_stack)

- [MCC\\_Status parseDN](#) (std::string \*dn)
- [MCC\\_Status approveCSR](#) (const std::string approve\_page)
- [MCC\\_Status pushCSR](#) (const std::string b64\_pub\_key, const std::string pub\_key-hash, std::string \*approve\_page)
- [MCC\\_Status storeCert](#) (const std::string cert\_path, const std::string auth\_token, const std::string b64\_dn)

### Protected Member Functions

- [MCC\\_Status processLogin](#) (const std::string username="", const std::string password="")

#### 5.214.1 Detailed Description

The OAuth functionality depends on the availability of the liboauth C-bindings library

#### 5.214.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 5.214.2.1 **Arc::OAuthConsumer::OAuthConsumer** ( const [MCCConfig](#) *cfg*, const [URL](#) *url*, std::list< std::string > *idp\_stack* )

Construct an OAuth consumer with url as service provider. idp\_name is currently ignored, since the idp to which the SAML2 redirect will take place is presently a hardcoded value on the SAML2 SP side. This is expected to change in the future.

#### 5.214.3 Member Function Documentation

- 5.214.3.1 **MCC\_Status Arc::OAuthConsumer::approveCSR** ( const std::string *approve\_page* )  
[virtual]

Unsupported placeholder function until Confusa supports OAuth.

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

- 5.214.3.2 **MCC\_Status Arc::OAuthConsumer::parseDN** ( std::string \* *dn* ) [virtual]

Unsupported placeholder function until Confusa supports OAuth.

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

- 5.214.3.3 **MCC\_Status Arc::OAuthConsumer::processLogin** ( const std::string *username* = "", const std::string *password* = "" ) [protected, virtual]

Main function performing all the OAuth login steps. Username and password will be ignored.

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

5.214.3.4 **MCC\_Status** `Arc::OAuthConsumer::pushCSR ( const std::string b64_pub_key,  
const std::string pub_key_hash, std::string * approve_page )` [virtual]

Unsupported placeholder function until Confusa supports OAuth.

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

5.214.3.5 **MCC\_Status** `Arc::OAuthConsumer::storeCert ( const std::string cert_path, const  
std::string auth_token, const std::string b64_dn )` [virtual]

Unsupported placeholder function until Confusa supports OAuth.

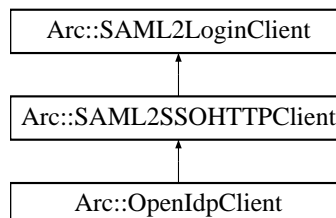
Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- OAuthConsumer.h

## 5.215 Arc::OpenIdpClient Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::OpenIdpClient:



### Protected Member Functions

- [MCC\\_Status processIdPLogin](#) (const std::string username, const std::string password)
- [MCC\\_Status processConsent](#) ()
- [MCC\\_Status processIdP2Confusa](#) ()

### 5.215.1 Member Function Documentation

**5.215.1.1 MCC\_Status Arc::OpenIdpClient::processConsent ( )** [protected, virtual]

If the IdP has a consent module and the user has not saved her consent, this method will ask the user for consent to transmission of her data to Confusa

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

**5.215.1.2 MCC\_Status Arc::OpenIdpClient::processIdP2Confusa ( )** [protected, virtual]

Redirects the user back from identity provider to the Confusa SP

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

**5.215.1.3 MCC\_Status Arc::OpenIdpClient::processIdPLogin ( const std::string *username*, const std::string *password* )** [protected, virtual]

Actual identity provider parsers for next three methods implemented in subdirectory idp/

Parse identity provider login page and submit username and password in the previous way

Implements [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- OpenIdpClient.h

## 5.216 Arc::OptIn Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

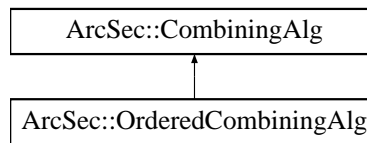
## 5.217 Arc::OptionParser Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- OptionParser.h

## 5.218 ArcSec::OrderedCombiningAlg Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::OrderedCombiningAlg:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- OrderedAlg.h

### 5.219 Arc::OutputFileType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

### 5.220 Arc::ParallelEnvironmentType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

### 5.221 passwd Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- win32.h

### 5.222 Arc::PathIterator Class Reference

```
#include <URL.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [PathIterator](#) (const std::string &path, bool end=false)
- [PathIterator](#) & [operator++](#) ()
- [PathIterator](#) & [operator--](#) ()
- [operator bool](#) () const
- std::string [operator\\*](#) () const
- std::string [Rest](#) () const



### 5.222.1 Detailed Description

Class to iterate through elements of path.

### 5.222.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.222.2.1 Arc::PathIterator::PathIterator ( const std::string & *path*, bool *end* = false )

Constructor accepts path and stores it internally. If end is set to false iterator is pointing at first element in path. Otherwise selected element is one before last.

### 5.222.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.222.3.1 Arc::PathIterator::operator bool ( ) const

Return false when iterator moved outside path elements

#### 5.222.3.2 std::string Arc::PathIterator::operator\* ( ) const

Returns part of initial path from first till and including current

#### 5.222.3.3 PathIterator& Arc::PathIterator::operator++ ( )

Advances iterator to point at next path element

#### 5.222.3.4 PathIterator& Arc::PathIterator::operator-- ( )

Moves iterator to element before current

#### 5.222.3.5 std::string Arc::PathIterator::Rest ( ) const

Returns part of initial path from one after current till end

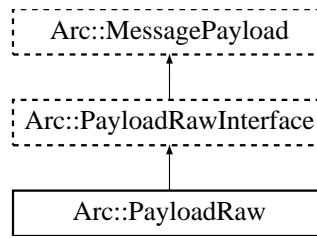
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- URL.h

## 5.223 Arc::PayloadRaw Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadRaw.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadRaw:



## Public Member Functions

- [PayloadRaw](#) (void)
- virtual [~PayloadRaw](#) (void)
- virtual char [operator\[\]](#) (Size\_t pos) const
- virtual char \* [Content](#) (Size\_t pos=-1)
- virtual Size\_t [Size](#) (void) const
- virtual char \* [Insert](#) (Size\_t pos=0, Size\_t size=0)
- virtual char \* [Insert](#) (const char \*s, Size\_t pos=0, Size\_t size=-1)
- virtual char \* [Buffer](#) (unsigned int num=0)
- virtual Size\_t [BufferSize](#) (unsigned int num=0) const
- virtual Size\_t [BufferPos](#) (unsigned int num=0) const
- virtual bool [Truncate](#) (Size\_t size)

### 5.223.1 Detailed Description

Raw byte multi-buffer.

This is implementation of [PayloadRawInterface](#). Buffers are memory blocks logically placed one after another.

### 5.223.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.223.2.1 `Arc::PayloadRaw::PayloadRaw ( void ) [inline]`

List of handled buffers. Constructor. Created object contains no buffers.

#### 5.223.2.2 `virtual Arc::PayloadRaw::~~PayloadRaw ( void ) [virtual]`

Destructor. Frees allocated buffers.

### 5.223.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.223.3.1 `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Buffer ( unsigned int num = 0 ) [virtual]`

Returns pointer to num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.2** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRaw::BufferPos ( unsigned int num = 0 ) const`  
`[virtual]`

Returns position of num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.3** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRaw::BufferSize ( unsigned int num = 0 ) const`  
`[virtual]`

Returns length of num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.4** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Content ( Size_t pos = -1 )` `[virtual]`

Get pointer to buffer content at global position 'pos'. By default to beginning of main buffer whatever that means.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.5** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Insert ( Size_t pos = 0, Size_t size = 0 )`  
`[virtual]`

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.6** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Insert ( const char * s, Size_t pos = 0, Size_t size = -1 )` `[virtual]`

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'. Created buffer is filled with content of memory at 's'. If 'size' is negative content at 's' is expected to be null-terminated.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.7** `virtual char Arc::PayloadRaw::operator[] ( Size_t pos ) const` `[virtual]`

Returns content of byte at specified position. Specified position 'pos' is treated as global one and goes through all buffers placed one after another.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.8** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRaw::Size ( void ) const` `[virtual]`

Returns logical size of whole structure.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

**5.223.3.9** `virtual bool Arc::PayloadRaw::Truncate ( Size_t size )` `[virtual]`

Change size of stored information. If size exceeds end of allocated buffer, buffers are not re-allocated, only logical size is extended. Buffers with location behind new size are deallocated.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PayloadRaw.h

## 5.224 Arc::PayloadRawBuf Struct Reference

### Data Fields

- int [size](#)
- int [length](#)
- bool [allocated](#)

### 5.224.1 Field Documentation

#### 5.224.1.1 `bool Arc::PayloadRawBuf::allocated`

size of used memory - size of buffer

#### 5.224.1.2 `int Arc::PayloadRawBuf::length`

size of allocated memory

#### 5.224.1.3 `int Arc::PayloadRawBuf::size`

pointer to buffer in memory

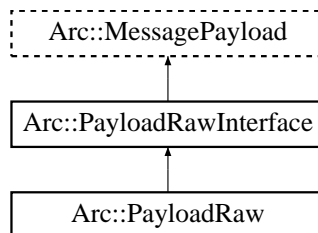
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PayloadRaw.h

## 5.225 Arc::PayloadRawInterface Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadRaw.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadRawInterface:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual char [operator\[\]](#) (Size\_t pos) const =0
- virtual char \* [Content](#) (Size\_t pos=-1)=0
- virtual Size\_t [Size](#) (void) const =0
- virtual char \* [Insert](#) (Size\_t pos=0, Size\_t size=0)=0
- virtual char \* [Insert](#) (const char \*s, Size\_t pos=0, Size\_t size=-1)=0
- virtual char \* [Buffer](#) (unsigned int num)=0
- virtual Size\_t [BufferSize](#) (unsigned int num) const =0
- virtual Size\_t [BufferPos](#) (unsigned int num) const =0
- virtual bool [Truncate](#) (Size\_t size)=0

### 5.225.1 Detailed Description

Random Access Payload for [Message](#) objects.

This class is a virtual interface for managing [Message](#) payload with arbitrarily accessible content. Inheriting classes are supposed to implement memory-resident or memory-mapped content made of optionally multiple chunks/buffers. Every buffer has own size and offset. This class is purely virtual.

### 5.225.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.225.2.1** virtual char\* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Buffer ( unsigned int *num* ) [pure virtual]

Returns pointer to num'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.2** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRawInterface::BufferPos ( unsigned int num ) const`  
`[pure virtual]`

Returns position of num'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.3** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRawInterface::BufferSize ( unsigned int num ) const`  
`[pure virtual]`

Returns length of num'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.4** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Content ( Size_t pos = -1 )` `[pure virtual]`

Get pointer to buffer content at global position 'pos'. By default to beginning of main buffer whatever that means.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.5** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Insert ( Size_t pos = 0, Size_t size = 0 )`  
`[pure virtual]`

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.6** `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Insert ( const char * s, Size_t pos = 0, Size_t size = -1 )` `[pure virtual]`

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'. Created buffer is filled with content of memory at 's'. If 'size' is negative content at 's' is expected to be null-terminated.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.7** `virtual char Arc::PayloadRawInterface::operator[] ( Size_t pos ) const` `[pure virtual]`

Returns content of byte at specified position. Specified position 'pos' is treated as global one and goes through all buffers placed one after another.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

**5.225.2.8** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Size ( void ) const` `[pure virtual]`

Returns logical size of whole structure.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.225.2.9 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Truncate ( Size.t size ) [pure virtual]`

Change size of stored information. If size exceeds end of allocated buffer, buffers are not re-allocated, only logical size is extended. Buffers with location behind new size are deallocated.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

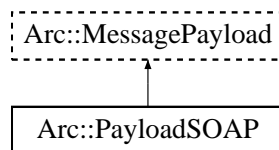
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PayloadRaw.h

## 5.226 Arc::PayloadSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadSOAP.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadSOAP:



### Public Member Functions

- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const [NS](#) &ns, bool fault=false)
- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const [MessagePayload](#) &source)

### 5.226.1 Detailed Description

Payload of [Message](#) with SOAP content.

This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with SOAPEnvelope to make it possible to pass SOAP messages through [MCC](#) chain.

### 5.226.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.226.2.1 `Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP ( const NS & ns, bool fault = false )`

Constructor - creates new [Message](#) payload

### 5.226.2.2 Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP ( const SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload from SOAP document. Provided SOAP document is copied to new object.

### 5.226.2.3 Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP ( const MessagePayload & source )

Constructor - creates SOAP message from payload. [PayloadRawInterface](#) and derived classes are supported.

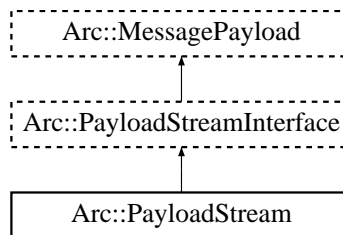
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PayloadSOAP.h

## 5.227 Arc::PayloadStream Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadStream:



### Public Member Functions

- [PayloadStream](#) (int h=-1)
- virtual [~PayloadStream](#) (void)
- virtual bool [Get](#) (char \*buf, int &size)
- virtual bool [Get](#) (std::string &buf)
- virtual std::string [Get](#) (void)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char \*buf, Size\_t size)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const std::string &buf)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char \*buf)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void)
- virtual int [Timeout](#) (void) const
- virtual void [Timeout](#) (int to)
- virtual Size\_t [Pos](#) (void) const
- virtual Size\_t [Size](#) (void) const
- virtual Size\_t [Limit](#) (void) const



## Protected Attributes

- int [handle\\_](#)
- bool [seekable\\_](#)

### 5.227.1 Detailed Description

POSIX handle as Payload.

This is an implemetation of [PayloadStreamInterface](#) for generic POSIX handle.

### 5.227.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.227.2.1 Arc::PayloadStream::PayloadStream ( int *h* = -1 )

true if lseek operation is applicable to open handle Constructor. Attaches to already open handle. Handle is not managed by this class and must be closed by external code.

#### 5.227.2.2 virtual Arc::PayloadStream::~~PayloadStream ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Destructor.

### 5.227.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.227.3.1 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Get ( char \* *buf*, int & *size* ) [virtual]

Extracts information from stream up to 'size' bytes. 'size' contains number of read bytes on exit. Returns true in case of success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

#### 5.227.3.2 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Get ( std::string & *buf* ) [virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes into buf.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

#### 5.227.3.3 virtual std::string Arc::PayloadStream::Get ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

References [Arc::string\(\)](#), and [Get\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Get\(\)](#).

5.227.3.4 `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStream::Limit ( void ) const [inline, virtual]`

Returns position at which stream reading will stop if supported. That may be not same as [Size\(\)](#) if instance is meant to provide access to only part of underlying object.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.227.3.5 `virtual Arc::PayloadStream::operator bool ( void ) [inline, virtual]`

Returns true if stream is valid.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

References [handle\\_](#).

5.227.3.6 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::operator! ( void ) [inline, virtual]`

Returns true if stream is invalid.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

References [handle\\_](#).

5.227.3.7 `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStream::Pos ( void ) const [inline, virtual]`

Returns current position in stream if supported.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.227.3.8 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put ( const char * buf, Size_t size ) [virtual]`

Push 'size' bytes from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.227.3.9 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put ( const std::string & buf ) [inline, virtual]`

Push information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

References [Put\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Put\(\)](#).

5.227.3.10 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put ( const char * buf ) [inline, virtual]`

Push null terminated information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

References [Put\(\)](#).

Referenced by [Put\(\)](#).

**5.227.3.11** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStream::Size ( void ) const [inline, virtual]`

Returns size of underlying object if supported.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

**5.227.3.12** `virtual int Arc::PayloadStream::Timeout ( void ) const [inline, virtual]`

[Query](#) current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

**5.227.3.13** `virtual void Arc::PayloadStream::Timeout ( int to ) [inline, virtual]`

Set current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

## 5.227.4 Field Documentation

**5.227.4.1** `int Arc::PayloadStream::handle_ [protected]`

Timeout for read/write operations

Referenced by [operator bool\(\)](#), and [operator!\(\)](#).

**5.227.4.2** `bool Arc::PayloadStream::seekable_ [protected]`

Handle for operations

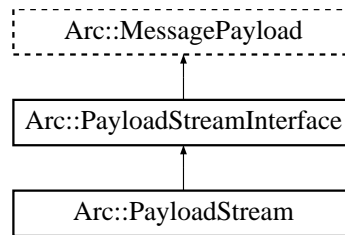
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [PayloadStream.h](#)

## 5.228 Arc::PayloadStreamInterface Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#):



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [Get](#) (char \*buf, int &size)=0
- virtual bool [Get](#) (std::string &buf)=0
- virtual std::string [Get](#) (void)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char \*buf, Size\_t size)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const std::string &buf)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char \*buf)=0
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)=0
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void)=0
- virtual int [Timeout](#) (void) const =0
- virtual void [Timeout](#) (int to)=0
- virtual Size\_t [Pos](#) (void) const =0
- virtual Size\_t [Size](#) (void) const =0
- virtual Size\_t [Limit](#) (void) const =0

#### 5.228.1 Detailed Description

Stream-like Payload for [Message](#) object.

This class is a virtual interface for managing stream-like source and destination. It's supposed to be passed through [MCC](#) chain as payload of [Message](#). It must be treated by MCCs and Services as dynamic payload. This class is purely virtual.

#### 5.228.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.228.2.1** virtual bool [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get](#) ( char \* *buf*, int & *size* ) [pure virtual]

Extracts information from stream up to 'size' bytes. 'size' contains number of read bytes on exit. Returns true in case of success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.2** `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get ( std::string & buf ) [pure virtual]`

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes into buf.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.3** `virtual std::string Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get ( void ) [pure virtual]`

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.4** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Limit ( void ) const [pure virtual]`

Returns position at which stream reading will stop if supported. That may be not same as [Size\(\)](#) if instance is meant to provide access to only part of underlying object.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.5** `virtual Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::operator bool ( void ) [pure virtual]`

Returns true if stream is valid.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.6** `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::operator! ( void ) [pure virtual]`

Returns true if stream is invalid.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.7** `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Pos ( void ) const [pure virtual]`

Returns current position in stream if supported.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

**5.228.2.8** `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put ( const char * buf, Size_t size ) [pure virtual]`

Push 'size' bytes from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.228.2.9 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put ( const std::string & buf ) [pure virtual]`

Push information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.228.2.10 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put ( const char * buf ) [pure virtual]`

Push null terminated information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.228.2.11 `virtual Size_t Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Size ( void ) const [pure virtual]`

Returns size of underlying object if supported.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.228.2.12 `virtual int Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Timeout ( void ) const [pure virtual]`

[Query](#) current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.228.2.13 `virtual void Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Timeout ( int to ) [pure virtual]`

Set current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

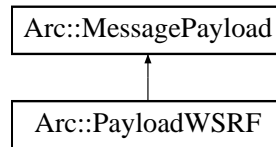
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [PayloadStream.h](#)

## 5.229 Arc::PayloadWSRF Class Reference

```
#include <PayloadWSRF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadWSRF:



### Public Member Functions

- [PayloadWSRF](#) (const SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [PayloadWSRF](#) (WSRF &wsrp)
- [PayloadWSRF](#) (const [MessagePayload](#) &source)

#### 5.229.1 Detailed Description

This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [WSRF](#).

It's intention is to make it possible to pass [WSRF](#) messages through [MCC](#) chain as one more Payload type.

#### 5.229.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.229.2.1 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF ( const SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload from SOAP message. Returns invalid [WSRF](#) if SOAP does not represent WS-ResourceProperties

##### 5.229.2.2 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF ( WSRF & wsrp )

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload with acquired [WSRF](#) message. [WSRF](#) message will be destroyed by destructor of this object.

##### 5.229.2.3 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF ( const [MessagePayload](#) & source )

Constructor - creates [WSRF](#) message from payload. All classes derived from SOAP-Envelope are supported.

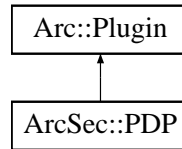
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PayloadWSRF.h

## 5.230 ArcSec::PDP Class Reference

```
#include <PDP.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PDP:



#### 5.230.1 Detailed Description

Base class for [Policy](#) Decision Point plugins.

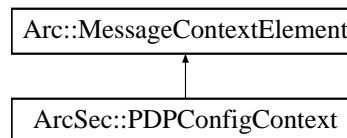
This virtual class defines method `isPermitted()` which processes security related information/attributes in Message and makes security decision - permit (true) or deny (false). Configuration of [PDP](#) is consumed during creation of instance through XML subtree fed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

#### 5.231 ArcSec::PDPCfgContext Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PDPCfgContext:

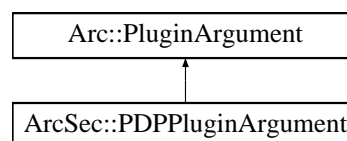


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

#### 5.232 ArcSec::PDPPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PDPPluginArgument:





The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

## 5.233 Arc::Period Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- [Period](#) ()
- [Period](#) (time\_t)
- [Period](#) (time\_t seconds, uint32\_t nanoseconds)
- [Period](#) (const std::string &, PeriodBase base=PeriodSeconds)
- [Period](#) & [operator=](#) (time\_t)
- [Period](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Period](#) &)
- void [SetPeriod](#) (time\_t)
- time\_t [GetPeriod](#) () const
- const sigc::slot< const char \* > \* [istr](#) () const
- [operator std::string](#) () const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Period](#) &) const

### 5.233.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.233.1.1 Arc::Period::Period ( )

Default constructor. The period is set to 0 length.

#### 5.233.1.2 Arc::Period::Period ( time\_t )

Constructor that takes a time\_t variable and stores it.

#### 5.233.1.3 Arc::Period::Period ( time\_t *seconds*, uint32\_t *nanoseconds* )

Constructor that takes seconds and nanoseconds and stores them.

#### 5.233.1.4 Arc::Period::Period ( const std::string &, PeriodBase *base* = PeriodSeconds )

Constructor that tries to convert a string.

### 5.233.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.233.2.1 `time_t Arc::Period::GetPeriod ( ) const`

gets the period

#### 5.233.2.2 `const sigc::slot<const char*>* Arc::Period::istr ( ) const`

For use with [IString](#)

#### 5.233.2.3 `Arc::Period::operator std::string ( ) const`

Returns a string representation of the period.

#### 5.233.2.4 `bool Arc::Period::operator!= ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

#### 5.233.2.5 `bool Arc::Period::operator< ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

#### 5.233.2.6 `bool Arc::Period::operator<= ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

#### 5.233.2.7 `Period& Arc::Period::operator= ( time_t )`

Assignment operator from a `time_t`.

#### 5.233.2.8 `Period& Arc::Period::operator= ( const Period & )`

Assignment operator from a [Period](#).

#### 5.233.2.9 `bool Arc::Period::operator== ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

#### 5.233.2.10 `bool Arc::Period::operator> ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

5.233.2.11 `bool Arc::Period::operator>= ( const Period & ) const`

Comparing two [Period](#) objects.

5.233.2.12 `void Arc::Period::SetPeriod ( time_t )`

sets the period

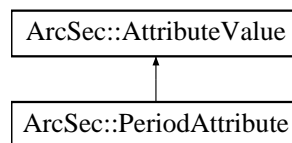
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DateTime.h](#)

## 5.234 ArcSec::PeriodAttribute Class Reference

```
#include <DateTimeAttribute.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PeriodAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.234.1 Detailed Description

Format: datetime"/"duration datetime"/"datetime duration"/"datetime

### 5.234.2 Member Function Documentation

5.234.2.1 `virtual std::string ArcSec::PeriodAttribute::encode ( ) [virtual]`

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.234.2.2 `virtual bool ArcSec::PeriodAttribute::equal ( AttributeValue * value, bool check_id = true ) [virtual]`

Evaluate whether "this" equal to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.234.2.3 `virtual std::string ArcSec::PeriodAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.234.2.4 `virtual std::string ArcSec::PeriodAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

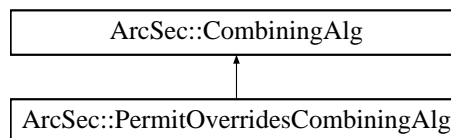
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DateTimeAttribute.h

## 5.235 ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference

```
#include <PermitOverridesAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual Result [combine](#) (EvaluationCtx \*ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) \* > policies)
- virtual const std::string & [getalgId](#) (void) const

### 5.235.1 Detailed Description

Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm.

Permit-Overrides, scans the policy set which is given as the parameters of "combine" method, if gets "permit" result from any policy, then stops scanning and gives "permit" as result, otherwise gives "deny".

### 5.235.2 Member Function Documentation

5.235.2.1 `virtual Result ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg::combine ( EvaluationCtx * ctx, std::list< Policy * > policies ) [virtual]`

If there is one policy which return positive evaluation result, then omit the other policies and return DECISION\_PERMIT

#### Parameters

<i>ctx</i>	This object contains request information which will be used to evaluated against policy.
<i>policies</i>	This is a container which contains policy objects.

#### Returns

The combined result according to the algorithm.

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

5.235.2.2 `virtual const std::string& ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg::getalgId ( void ) const [inline, virtual]`

Get the identifier

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

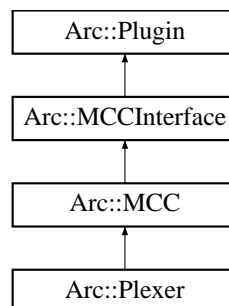
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PermitOverridesAlg.h

## 5.236 Arc::Plexer Class Reference

```
#include <Plexer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Plexer:



## Public Member Functions

- [Plexer](#) ([Config](#) \*cfg, [PluginArgument](#) \*arg)
- virtual [~Plexer](#) ()
- virtual void [Next](#) ([MCCInterface](#) \*next, const std::string &label)
- virtual [MCC\\_Status process](#) ([Message](#) &request, [Message](#) &response)

## Static Public Attributes

- static [Logger](#) logger

### 5.236.1 Detailed Description

The [Plexer](#) class, used for routing messages to services.

This is the [Plexer](#) class. Its purpose is to route incoming messages to appropriate Services and [MCC](#) chains.

### 5.236.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.236.2.1 [Arc::Plexer::Plexer](#) ( [Config](#) \* *cfg*, [PluginArgument](#) \* *arg* )

The constructor.

This is the constructor. Since all member variables are instances of "well-behaving" STL classes, nothing needs to be done.

#### 5.236.2.2 virtual [Arc::Plexer::~~Plexer](#) ( ) [virtual]

The destructor.

This is the destructor. Since all member variables are instances of "well-behaving" STL classes, nothing needs to be done.

### 5.236.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.236.3.1 virtual void [Arc::Plexer::Next](#) ( [MCCInterface](#) \* *next*, const std::string & *label* ) [virtual]

Add reference to next [MCC](#) in chain.

This method is called by [Loader](#) for every potentially labeled link to next component which implements [MCCInterface](#). If next is set NULL corresponding link is removed.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

5.236.3.2 virtual MCC\_Status Arc::Plexer::process ( Message & *request*, Message & *response* ) [virtual]

Route request messages to appropriate services.

Routes the request message to the appropriate service. Routing is based on the path part of value of the ENDPOINT attribute. Routed message is assigned following attributes: PLEXER:PATTERN - matched pattern, PLEXER:EXTENSION - last unmatched part of ENDPOINT path.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

#### 5.236.4 Field Documentation

5.236.4.1 Logger Arc::Plexer::logger [static]

A logger for MCCs.

A logger intended to be the parent of loggers in the different MCCs.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plexer.h

### 5.237 Arc::PlexerEntry Class Reference

```
#include <Plexer.h>
```

#### 5.237.1 Detailed Description

A pair of label (regex) and pointer to [MCC](#).

A helper class that stores a label (regex) and a pointer to a service.

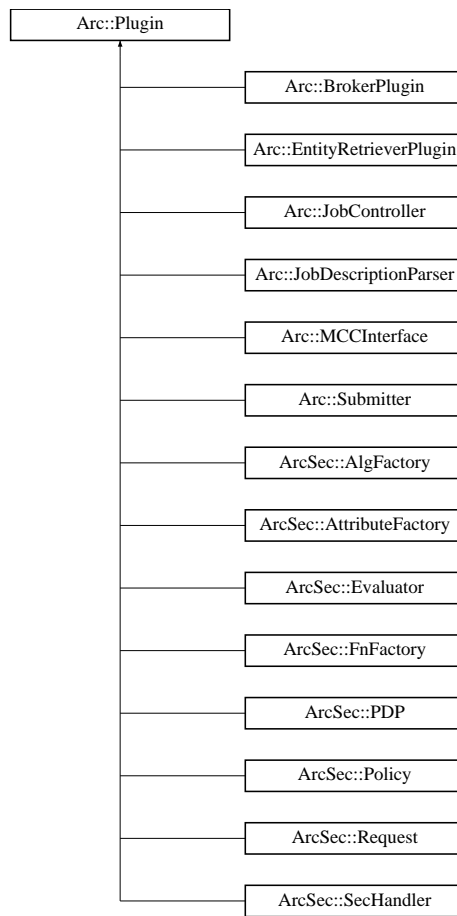
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plexer.h

### 5.238 Arc::Plugin Class Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Plugin:



### Protected Member Functions

- [Plugin](#) ([PluginArgument](#) \*arg)
- [Plugin](#) (const [Plugin](#) &obj)

#### 5.238.1 Detailed Description

Base class for loadable ARC components.

All classes representing loadable ARC components must be either descendants of this class or be wrapped by its offspring.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

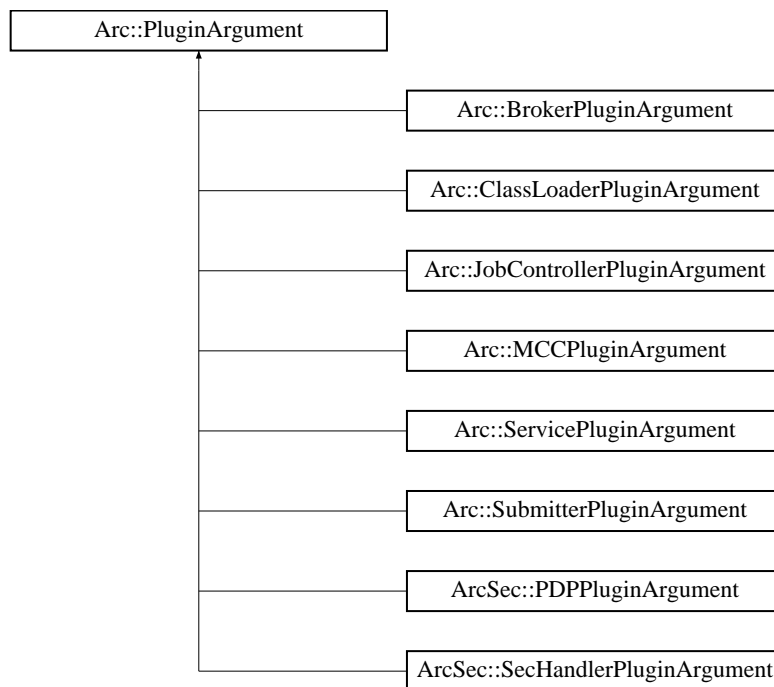
- [Plugin.h](#)



## 5.239 Arc::PluginArgument Class Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PluginArgument:



### Public Member Functions

- [PluginsFactory](#) \* [get\\_factory](#) (void)
- Glib::Module \* [get\\_module](#) (void)

### 5.239.1 Detailed Description

Base class for passing arguments to loadable ARC components.

During its creation constructor function of ARC loadable component expects instance of class inherited from this one or wrapped in it. Then dynamic type casting is used for obtaining class of expected kind.

### 5.239.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.239.2.1 PluginsFactory\* Arc::PluginArgument::get\_factory ( void )

Returns pointer to factory which instantiated plugin.

Because factory usually destroys/unloads plugins in its destructor it should be safe to keep this pointer inside plugin for later use. But one must always check.

#### 5.239.2.2 Glib::Module\* Arc::PluginArgument::get\_module ( void )

Returns pointer to loadable module/library which contains plugin.

Corresponding factory keeps list of modules till itself is destroyed. So it should be safe to keep that pointer. But care must be taken if module contains persistent plugins. Such modules stay in memory after factory is destroyed. So it is advisable to use obtained pointer only in constructor function of plugin.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plugin.h

### 5.240 Arc::PluginDesc Class Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

#### 5.240.1 Detailed Description

Description of plugin.

This class is used for reports

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plugin.h

### 5.241 Arc::PluginDescriptor Struct Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

#### 5.241.1 Detailed Description

Description of ARC loadable component.

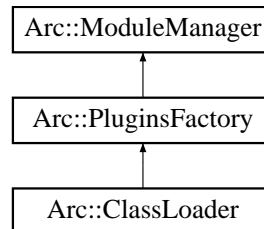
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Plugin.h

### 5.242 Arc::PluginsFactory Class Reference

```
#include <Plugin.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PluginsFactory:



### Public Member Functions

- [PluginsFactory](#) ([XMLNode](#) cfg)
- void [TryLoad](#) (bool v)
- bool [load](#) (const std::string &name)
- bool [scan](#) (const std::string &name, [ModuleDesc](#) &desc)
- void [report](#) (std::list< [ModuleDesc](#) > &descs)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [FilterByKind](#) (const std::string &kind, std::list< [ModuleDesc](#) > &descs)

#### 5.242.1 Detailed Description

Generic ARC plugins loader.

The instance of this class provides functionality of loading pluggable ARC components stored in shared libraries. For more information please check HED documentation. This class is thread-safe - its methods are protected from simultaneous use from multiple threads. Current thread protection implementation is suboptimal and will be revised in future.

#### 5.242.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.242.2.1 Arc::PluginsFactory::PluginsFactory ( [XMLNode](#) *cfg* )

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of modules.

#### 5.242.3 Member Function Documentation

##### 5.242.3.1 static void Arc::PluginsFactory::FilterByKind ( const std::string & *kind*, std::list< [ModuleDesc](#) > & *descs* ) [static]

Filter list of modules by kind.

### 5.242.3.2 `bool Arc::PluginsFactory::load ( const std::string & name )`

These methods load module named lib'name' and check if it contains ARC plugin(s) of specified 'kind' and 'name'. If there are no specified plugins or module does not contain any ARC plugins it is unloaded. All loaded plugins are also registered in internal list of this instance of [PluginsFactory](#) class. Returns true if any plugin was loaded.

### 5.242.3.3 `void Arc::PluginsFactory::report ( std::list< ModuleDesc > & desc )`

Provides information about currently loaded modules and plugins.

### 5.242.3.4 `bool Arc::PluginsFactory::scan ( const std::string & name, ModuleDesc & desc )`

Collect information about plugins stored in module(s) with specified names. Returns true if any of specified modules has plugins.

### 5.242.3.5 `void Arc::PluginsFactory::TryLoad ( bool v )` `[inline]`

These methods load module named lib'name', locate plugin constructor functions of specified 'kind' and 'name' (if specified) and call it. Supplied argument affects way plugin instance is created in plugin-specific way. If name of plugin is not specified then all plugins of specified kind are tried with supplied argument till valid instance is created. All loaded plugins are also registered in internal list of this instance of [PluginsFactory](#) class. If search is set to false then no attempt is made to find plugins in loadable modules. Only plugins already loaded with previous calls to `get_instance()` and `load()` are checked. Returns created instance or NULL if failed. Specifies if loadable module may be loaded while looking for analyzing its content. If set to false only \*.apd files are checked. Modules without corresponding \*.apd will be ignored. Default is true;

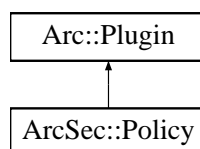
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Plugin.h`

## 5.243 ArcSec::Policy Class Reference

```
#include <Policy.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::Policy:



## Public Member Functions

- [Policy](#) ([Arc::PluginArgument](#) \*parg)
- [Policy](#) (const [Arc::XMLNode](#), [Arc::PluginArgument](#) \*parg)
- [Policy](#) (const [Arc::XMLNode](#), [EvaluatorContext](#) \*, [Arc::PluginArgument](#) \*parg)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void) const =0
- virtual [MatchResult](#) [match](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) \*) =0
- virtual [Result](#) [eval](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) \*) =0
- virtual void [addPolicy](#) ([Policy](#) \*pl)
- virtual void [setEvaluatorContext](#) ([EvaluatorContext](#) \*)
- virtual void [make\\_policy](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getEffect](#) () const =0
- virtual [EvalResult](#) & [getEvalResult](#) () =0
- virtual void [setEvalResult](#) ([EvalResult](#) &res) =0
- virtual const char \* [getEvalName](#) () const =0
- virtual const char \* [getName](#) () const =0

### 5.243.1 Detailed Description

Interface for containing and processing different types of policy.

Basically, each policy object is a container which includes a few elements e.g., ArcPolicySet objects includes a few ArcPolicy objects; ArcPolicy object includes a few - ArcRule objects. There is logical relationship between ArcRules or ArcPolicies, which is called combining algorithm. According to algorithm, evaluation results from the elements are combined, and then the combined evaluation result is returned to the up-level.

### 5.243.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**5.243.2.1** `ArcSec::Policy::Policy ( const Arc::XMLNode , Arc::PluginArgument * parg )`  
`[inline]`

Template constructor - creates policy based on XML document.

If XML document is empty then empty policy is created. If it is not empty then it must be valid policy document - otherwise created object should be invalid.

**5.243.2.2** `ArcSec::Policy::Policy ( const Arc::XMLNode , EvaluatorContext * , Arc::PluginArgument * parg )`  
`[inline]`

Template constructor - creates policy based on XML document.

If XML document is empty then empty policy is created. If it is not empty then it must be valid policy document - otherwise created object should be invalid. This constructor is based on the policy node and i the [EvaluatorContext](#) which includes the factory objects for combining algorithm and function

### 5.243.3 Member Function Documentation

**5.243.3.1** `virtual void ArcSec::Policy::addPolicy ( Policy * pl ) [inline, virtual]`

Add a policy element to into "this" object

**5.243.3.2** `virtual Result ArcSec::Policy::eval ( EvaluationCtx * ) [pure virtual]`

Evaluate policy For the <Rule> of [Arc](#), only get the "Effect" from rules; For the <-Policy> of [Arc](#), combine the evaluation result from <Rule>; For the <Rule> of XACML, evaluate the <Condition> node by using information from request, and use the "Effect" attribute of <Rule>; For the <Policy> of XACML, combine the evaluation result from <Rule>

**5.243.3.3** `virtual std::string ArcSec::Policy::getEffect ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Get the "Effect" attribute

**5.243.3.4** `virtual const char* ArcSec::Policy::getEvalName ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Get the name of [Evaluator](#) which can evaluate this policy

**5.243.3.5** `virtual EvalResult& ArcSec::Policy::getEvalResult ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get evaluation result

**5.243.3.6** `virtual const char* ArcSec::Policy::getName ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Get the name of this policy

**5.243.3.7** `virtual void ArcSec::Policy::make_policy ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Parse XMLNode, and construct the low-level Rule object

**5.243.3.8** `virtual void ArcSec::Policy::setEvalResult ( EvalResult & res ) [pure virtual]`

Set evaluation result

**5.243.3.9** `virtual void ArcSec::Policy::setEvaluatorContext ( EvaluatorContext * ) [inline, virtual]`

Set [Evaluator](#) Context for the usage in creating low-level policy object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Policy.h

## 5.244 ArcSec::PolicyStore::PolicyElement Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PolicyStore.h

## 5.245 ArcSec::PolicyParser Class Reference

```
#include <PolicyParser.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual [Policy](#) \* [parsePolicy](#) (const [Source](#) &source, std::string policyclassname, [EvaluatorContext](#) \*ctx)

### 5.245.1 Detailed Description

A interface which will isolate the policy object from actual policy storage (files, urls, database)

Parse the policy from policy source (e.g. files, urls, database, etc.).

### 5.245.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.245.2.1** virtual [Policy](#)\* ArcSec::PolicyParser::parsePolicy ( const [Source](#) & *source*, std::string *policyclassname*, [EvaluatorContext](#) \* *ctx* ) [virtual]

Parse policy

#### Parameters

<i>source</i>	location of the policy
<i>policyclass-name</i>	name of the policy for ClassLoader
<i>ctx</i>	<a href="#">EvaluatorContext</a> which includes the **Factory

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PolicyParser.h

## 5.246 ArcSec::PolicyStore Class Reference

```
#include <PolicyStore.h>
```

### Data Structures

- class [PolicyElement](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [PolicyStore](#) (const std::string &alg, const std::string &policyclassname, [EvaluatorContext](#) \*ctx)

#### 5.246.1 Detailed Description

Storage place for policy objects.

#### 5.246.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.246.2.1 **ArcSec::PolicyStore::PolicyStore** ( const std::string & *alg*, const std::string & *policyclassname*, [EvaluatorContext](#) \* *ctx* )

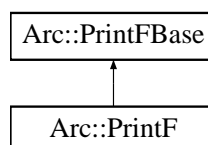
Creates policy store with specified combining algorithm (alg - not used yet), policy name (policyclassname) and context (ctx)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PolicyStore.h

## 5.247 Arc::PrintF Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PrintF:



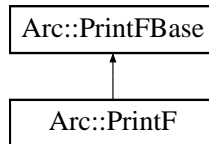
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IString.h



## 5.248 Arc::PrintFBase Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PrintFBase:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IString.h

## 5.249 AuthN::PrivateKeyInfoCodec Class Reference

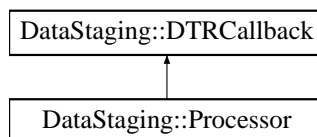
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- nssprivkeyinfocodec.h

## 5.250 DataStaging::Processor Class Reference

```
#include <Processor.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::Processor:



### Data Structures

- class [BulkThreadArgument](#)  
*Class used to pass information to spawned thread (for bulk operations)*
- class [ThreadArgument](#)  
*Class used to pass information to spawned thread.*

### Public Member Functions

- [Processor](#) ()

- [~Processor](#) ()
- void [start](#) (void)
- void [stop](#) (void)
- virtual void [receiveDTR](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr)

### 5.250.1 Detailed Description

The [Processor](#) performs pre- and post-transfer operations.

The [Processor](#) takes care of everything that should happen before and after a transfer takes place. Calling [receiveDTR\(\)](#) spawns a thread to perform the required operation depending on the [DTR](#) state.

### 5.250.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.250.2.1 virtual void DataStaging::Processor::receiveDTR ( [DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr ) [virtual]

Send a [DTR](#) to the [Processor](#).

The [DTR](#) is sent to the [Processor](#) through this method when some long-latency processing is to be performed, eg contacting a remote service. The [Processor](#) spawns a thread to do the processing, and then returns. The thread notifies the scheduler when it is finished.

Implements [DataStaging::DTRCallback](#).

#### 5.250.2.2 void DataStaging::Processor::start ( void )

Start [Processor](#).

This method actually does nothing. It is here only to make all classes of data staging to look alike. But it is better to call it before starting to use object because it may do something in the future.

#### 5.250.2.3 void DataStaging::Processor::stop ( void )

Stop [Processor](#).

This method sends waits for all started threads to end and exits. Since threads are short-lived it is better to wait rather than interrupt them.

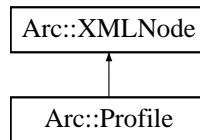
Referenced by [~Processor\(\)](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Processor.h](#)

## 5.251 Arc::Profile Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Profile:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Profile.h

## 5.252 ArcCredential::PROXYCERTINFO\_st Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Proxycertinfo.h

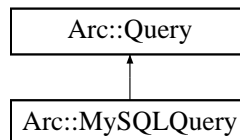
## 5.253 ArcCredential::PROXYPOLICY\_st Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Proxycertinfo.h

## 5.254 Arc::Query Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Query:



### Public Member Functions

- [Query](#) ()
- [Query](#) (Database \*db)
- virtual [~Query](#) ()

- virtual int [get\\_num\\_columns](#) ()=0
- virtual int [get\\_num\\_rows](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [execute](#) (const std::string &sqlstr)=0
- virtual QueryRowResult [get\\_row](#) (int row\_number) const =0
- virtual QueryRowResult [get\\_row](#) () const =0
- virtual std::string [get\\_row\\_field](#) (int row\_number, std::string &field\_name)=0
- virtual bool [get\\_array](#) (std::string &sqlstr, QueryArrayResult &result, std::vector< std::string > &arguments)=0

### 5.254.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.254.1.1 `Arc::Query::Query ( )` `[inline]`

Default constructor

#### 5.254.1.2 `Arc::Query::Query ( Database * db )` `[inline]`

Constructor

Parameters

<i>db</i>	The database object which will be used by <a href="#">Query</a> class to get the database connection
-----------	--

#### 5.254.1.3 `virtual Arc::Query::~~Query ( )` `[inline, virtual]`

Deconstructor

### 5.254.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.254.2.1 `virtual bool Arc::Query::execute ( const std::string & sqlstr )` `[pure virtual]`

Execute the query

Parameters

<i>sqlstr</i>	The sql sentence used to query
---------------	--------------------------------

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.2 `virtual bool Arc::Query::get_array ( std::string & sqlstr, QueryArrayResult & result,  
std::vector< std::string > & arguments ) [pure virtual]`

[Query](#) the database by using some parameters into sql sentence e.g. "select table.value from table where table.name = ?"

#### Parameters

<i>sqlstr</i>	The sql sentence with some parameters marked with "?".
<i>result</i>	The result in an array which includes all of the value in query result.
<i>arguments</i>	The argument list which should exactly correspond with the parametes in sql sentence.

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.3 `virtual int Arc::Query::get_num_columns ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the colum number in the query result

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.4 `virtual int Arc::Query::get_num_rows ( ) [pure virtual]`

Get the row number in the query result

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.5 `virtual QueryRowResult Arc::Query::get_row ( int row_number ) const [pure  
virtual]`

Get the value of one row in the query result

#### Parameters

<i>row_number</i>	The number of the row
-------------------	-----------------------

#### Returns

A vector includes all the values in the row

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.6 `virtual QueryRowResult Arc::Query::get_row ( ) const [pure virtual]`

Get the value of one row in the query result, the row number will be automatically increased each time the method is called

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

5.254.2.7 `virtual std::string Arc::Query::get_row_field ( int row_number, std::string & field_name ) [pure virtual]`

Get the value of one specific field in one specific row

#### Parameters

<i>row_number</i>	The row number inside the query result
<i>field_name</i>	The field name for the value which will be return

#### Returns

The value of the specified filed in the specified row

Implemented in [Arc::MySQLQuery](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DBInterface.h

## 5.255 Arc::Range Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.256 Arc::Register\_Info\_Type Struct Reference

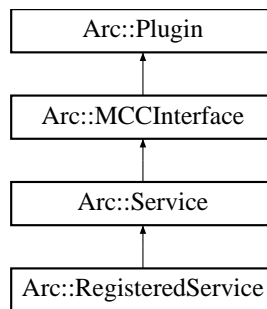
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- InfoRegister.h

## 5.257 Arc::RegisteredService Class Reference

```
#include <RegisteredService.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::RegisteredService:



### Public Member Functions

- [RegisteredService](#) ([Config](#) \*, [PluginArgument](#) \*)

#### 5.257.1 Detailed Description

[RegisteredService](#) - extension of [Service](#) performing self-registration.

#### 5.257.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.257.2.1 Arc::RegisteredService::RegisteredService ( [Config](#) \*, [PluginArgument](#) \* )

Example contructor - Server takes at least it's configuration subtree

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [RegisteredService.h](#)

## 5.258 Arc::RegularExpression Class Reference

```
#include <ArcRegex.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [RegularExpression](#) ()
- [RegularExpression](#) (std::string pattern)
- [RegularExpression](#) (const [RegularExpression](#) &regex)
- [~RegularExpression](#) ()
- [RegularExpression](#) & operator= (const [RegularExpression](#) &regex)
- bool [isOk](#) ()
- bool [hasPattern](#) (std::string str)
- bool [match](#) (const std::string &str) const

- bool [match](#) (const std::string &str, std::list< std::string > &unmatched, std::list< std::string > &matched) const
- std::string [getPattern](#) () const

### 5.258.1 Detailed Description

A regular expression class.

This class is a wrapper around the functions provided in regex.h.

### 5.258.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.258.2.1** bool `Arc::RegularExpression::match ( const std::string & str, std::list< std::string > & unmatched, std::list< std::string > & matched ) const`

Returns true if this regex matches the string provided.

Unmatched parts of the string are stored in 'unmatched'. Matched parts of the string are stored in 'matched'. The first entry in matched is the string that matched the regex, and the following entries are parenthesised elements of the regex

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ArcRegex.h

## 5.259 Arc::RemoteLoggingType Class Reference

```
#include <JobDescription.h>
```

### Data Fields

- std::string [ServiceType](#)
- [URL Location](#)
- bool [optional](#)

### 5.259.1 Detailed Description

Remote logging.

This class is used to specify a service which should be used to report logging information to, such as job resource usage.

### 5.259.2 Field Documentation



## 5.259.2.1 URL Arc::RemoteLoggingType::Location

URL of logging service.

The Location URL specifies the URL of the service which job logging information should be sent to.

## 5.259.2.2 bool Arc::RemoteLoggingType::optional

Requirement satisfaction switch.

The optional boolean specifies whether the requirement specified in the particular object is mandatory for job execution, or whether it be ignored.

## 5.259.2.3 std::string Arc::RemoteLoggingType::ServiceType

Type of logging service.

The ServiceType string specifies the type of logging service. Some examples are "SG-AS" (<http://www.sgas.se>) and "APEL" (<https://wiki.egi.eu/wiki/-APEL>), however please refer to the particular execution service for a list of supported logging service types.

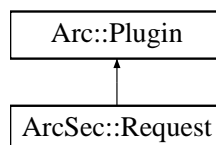
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.260 ArcSec::Request Class Reference

```
#include <Request.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::Request:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual ReqItemList [getRequestItems](#) () const
- virtual void [setRequestItems](#) (ReqItemList)
- virtual void [addRequestItem](#) (Attrs &, Attrs &, Attrs &, Attrs &)
- virtual void [setAttributeFactory](#) (AttributeFactory \*attributefactory)=0
- virtual void [make\\_request](#) ()=0
- virtual const char \* [getEvalName](#) () const =0

- virtual const char \* [getName](#) () const =0
- [Request](#) ([Arc::PluginArgument](#) \*parg)
- [Request](#) (const [Source](#) &, [Arc::PluginArgument](#) \*parg)

### 5.260.1 Detailed Description

Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for RequestItems and some operations.

A [Request](#) object can has a few <subjects, actions, objects> tuples, i.e. [RequestItem](#). The [Request](#) class and any customized class which inherit from it, should be loadable, which means these classes can be dynamically loaded according to the configuration information, see the example configuration below: <Service name="pdp.service" id="pdp\_service"> <pdp:PDPCfg> <.....> <pdp:[Request](#) name="arc.request" /> <.....> </pdp:PDPCfg> </Service>

There can be different types of subclass which inherit [Request](#), such like XACML-Request, ArcRequest, GACLRequest

### 5.260.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.260.2.1 [ArcSec::Request::Request](#) ( [Arc::PluginArgument](#) \* *parg* ) [inline]

Default constructor

#### 5.260.2.2 [ArcSec::Request::Request](#) ( const [Source](#) & , [Arc::PluginArgument](#) \* *parg* ) [inline]

Constructor: Parse request information from a xml stucture in memory

### 5.260.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.260.3.1 virtual void [ArcSec::Request::addRequestItem](#) ( [Attrs](#) & , [Attrs](#) & , [Attrs](#) & , [Attrs](#) & ) [inline, virtual]

Add request tuple from non-XMLNode

#### 5.260.3.2 virtual const char\* [ArcSec::Request::getEvalName](#) ( ) const [pure virtual]

Get the name of corresponding evaulator

#### 5.260.3.3 virtual const char\* [ArcSec::Request::getName](#) ( ) const [pure virtual]

Get the name of this request

5.260.3.4 `virtual ReqItemList ArcSec::Request::getRequestItems ( ) const [inline, virtual]`

Get all the [RequestItem](#) inside [RequestItem](#) container

5.260.3.5 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::make_request ( ) [pure virtual]`

Create the objects included in [Request](#) according to the node attached to the [Request](#) object

5.260.3.6 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::setAttributeFactory ( AttributeFactory * attributefactory ) [pure virtual]`

Set the attribute factory for the usage of [Request](#)

5.260.3.7 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::setRequestItems ( ReqItemList ) [inline, virtual]`

Set the content of the container

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Request.h

## 5.261 ArcSec::RequestAttribute Class Reference

```
#include <RequestAttribute.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [RequestAttribute](#) ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &node, [AttributeFactory](#) \*attrfactory)
- [RequestAttribute](#) & duplicate ([RequestAttribute](#) &)

#### 5.261.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper which includes [AttributeValue](#) object which is generated according to date type of one spetic node in Request.xml.

#### 5.261.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.261.2.1 `ArcSec::RequestAttribute::RequestAttribute ( Arc::XMLNode & node, AttributeFactory * attrfactory )`

Constructor - create attribute value object according to the "Type" in the node  
`<Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="string">urn:mace-shibboleth:examples</Attribute>`

## 5.261.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.261.3.1 `RequestAttribute& ArcSec::RequestAttribute::duplicate ( RequestAttribute & )`

Duplicate the parameter into "this"

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- RequestAttribute.h

## 5.262 `ArcSec::RequestItem` Class Reference

```
#include <RequestItem.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [RequestItem](#) ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &, [AttributeFactory](#) \*)

### 5.262.1 Detailed Description

Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple.

### 5.262.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.262.2.1 `ArcSec::RequestItem::RequestItem ( Arc::XMLNode & , AttributeFactory * ) [inline]`

Constructor

#### Parameters

<i>node</i>	The XMLNode structure of the request item
<i>attributefactory</i>	The <a href="#">AttributeFactory</a> which will be used to generate <a href="#">RequestAttribute</a>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- RequestItem.h

## 5.263 ArcSec::RequestTuple Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EvaluationCtx.h

## 5.264 Arc::ResourceType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.265 ArcSec::Response Class Reference

```
#include <Response.h>
```

### 5.265.1 Detailed Description

Container for the evaluation results.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Response.h

## 5.266 ArcSec::ResponseItem Class Reference

```
#include <Response.h>
```

### 5.266.1 Detailed Description

Evaluation result concerning one [RequestTuple](#).

Include the [RequestTuple](#), related XMLNode, the set of policy objects which give positive evaluation result, and the related XMLNode

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Response.h

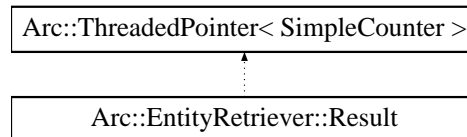
## 5.267 ArcSec::ResponseList Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Response.h

## 5.268 Arc::EntityRetriever::Result Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::EntityRetriever::Result:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

## 5.269 Arc::Run Class Reference

```
#include <Run.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Run](#) (const std::string &cmdline)
- [Run](#) (const std::list< std::string > &argv)
- [~Run](#) (void)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- bool [operator!](#) (void)
- bool [Start](#) (void)
- bool [Wait](#) (int timeout)
- bool [Wait](#) (void)
- int [Result](#) (void)
- bool [Running](#) (void)
- [Time RunTime](#) (void)
- [Time ExitTime](#) (void)
- int [ReadStdout](#) (int timeout, char \*buf, int size)
- int [ReadStderr](#) (int timeout, char \*buf, int size)
- int [WriteStdin](#) (int timeout, const char \*buf, int size)
- void [AssignStdout](#) (std::string &str)
- void [AssignStderr](#) (std::string &str)
- void [AssignStdin](#) (std::string &str)
- void [KeepStdout](#) (bool keep=true)
- void [KeepStderr](#) (bool keep=true)
- void [KeepStdin](#) (bool keep=true)

- void [CloseStdout](#) (void)
- void [CloseStderr](#) (void)
- void [CloseStdin](#) (void)
- void [AssignWorkingDirectory](#) (std::string &wd)
- void [Kill](#) (int timeout)
- void [Abandon](#) (void)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [AfterFork](#) (void)

#### 5.269.1 Detailed Description

This class runs external executable. It is possible to read/write it's standard handles or to redirect them to std::string elements.

#### 5.269.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.269.2.1 Arc::Run::Run ( const std::string & *cmdline* )

Constructor preapres object to run cmdline

##### 5.269.2.2 Arc::Run::Run ( const std::list< std::string > & *argv* )

Constructor preapres object to run executable and arguments specified in argv

##### 5.269.2.3 Arc::Run::~~Run ( void )

Destructor kills running executable and releases associated resources

#### 5.269.3 Member Function Documentation

##### 5.269.3.1 void Arc::Run::Abandon ( void )

Detach this object from running process. After calling this method instance is not associated with external process anymore. As result destructor will not kill process.

##### 5.269.3.2 static void Arc::Run::AfterFork ( void ) [static]

Call this method after fork() in child cporocess. It will reinitialize internal structures for new environment. Do not call it in any other case than defined.

**5.269.3.3 void Arc::Run::AssignStderr ( std::string & *str* )**

Associate stderr handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). *str* object must be valid as long as this object exists.

**5.269.3.4 void Arc::Run::AssignStdin ( std::string & *str* )**

Associate stdin handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). *str* object must be valid as long as this object exists.

**5.269.3.5 void Arc::Run::AssignStdout ( std::string & *str* )**

Associate stdout handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). *str* object must be valid as long as this object exists.

**5.269.3.6 void Arc::Run::AssignWorkingDirectory ( std::string & *wd* ) [inline]**

Assign working directory of the running process

**5.269.3.7 void Arc::Run::CloseStderr ( void )**

Closes pipe associated with stderr handle

**5.269.3.8 void Arc::Run::CloseStdin ( void )**

Closes pipe associated with stdin handle

**5.269.3.9 void Arc::Run::CloseStdout ( void )**

Closes pipe associated with stdout handle

**5.269.3.10 Time Arc::Run::ExitTime ( void ) [inline]**

Return when executable finished executing.

**5.269.3.11 void Arc::Run::KeepStderr ( bool *keep* = true )**

Keep stderr same as parent's if *keep* = true

**5.269.3.12 void Arc::Run::KeepStdin ( bool *keep* = true )**

Keep stdin same as parent's if *keep* = true



**5.269.3.13 void Arc::Run::KeepStdout ( bool *keep* = true )**

Keep stdout same as parent's if keep = true

**5.269.3.14 void Arc::Run::Kill ( int *timeout* )**

Kill running executable. First soft kill signal (SIGTERM) is sent to executable. If after timeout seconds executable is still running it's killed completely. Curenly this method does not work for Windows OS

**5.269.3.15 Arc::Run::operator bool ( void ) [inline]**

Returns true if object is valid

**5.269.3.16 bool Arc::Run::operator! ( void ) [inline]**

Returns true if object is invalid

**5.269.3.17 int Arc::Run::ReadStderr ( int *timeout*, char \* *buf*, int *size* )**

Read from stderr handle of running executable. Parameter timeout specifies upper limit for which method will block in milliseconds. Negative means infinite. This method may be used while stderr is directed to string. But result is unpredictable. Returns number of read bytes.

**5.269.3.18 int Arc::Run::ReadStdout ( int *timeout*, char \* *buf*, int *size* )**

Read from stdout handle of running executable. Parameter timeout specifies upper limit for which method will block in milliseconds. Negative means infinite. This method may be used while stdout is directed to string. But result is unpredictable. Returns number of read bytes.

**5.269.3.19 int Arc::Run::Result ( void ) [inline]**

Returns exit code of execution.

**5.269.3.20 bool Arc::Run::Running ( void )**

Return true if execution is going on.

**5.269.3.21 Time Arc::Run::RunTime ( void ) [inline]**

Return when executable was started.

#### 5.269.3.22 `bool Arc::Run::Start ( void )`

Starts running executable. This method may be called only once.

#### 5.269.3.23 `bool Arc::Run::Wait ( int timeout )`

Wait till execution finished or till timeout seconds expires. Returns true if execution is complete.

#### 5.269.3.24 `bool Arc::Run::Wait ( void )`

Wait till execution finished

#### 5.269.3.25 `int Arc::Run::WriteStdin ( int timeout, const char * buf, int size )`

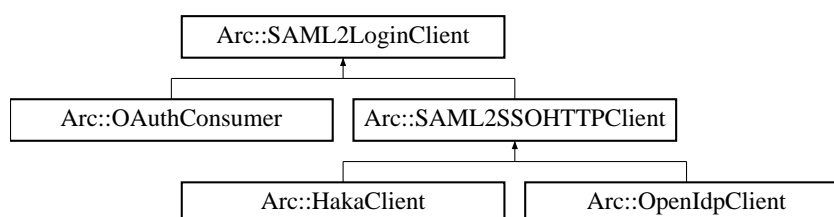
Write to stdin handle of running executable. Parameter timeout specifies upper limit for which method will block in milliseconds. Negative means infinite. This method may be used while stdin is directed to string. But result is unpredictable. Returns number of written bytes.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Run.h

## 5.270 `Arc::SAML2LoginClient` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::SAML2LoginClient`:



### Public Member Functions

- [SAML2LoginClient](#) (const [MCCConfig](#) cfg, const [URL](#) url, std::list< std::string > idp\_stack)
- virtual [MCC\\_Status processLogin](#) (const std::string username="", const std::string password="")=0
- [MCC\\_Status findSimpleSAMLInstallation](#) ()

### 5.270.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.270.1.1 `Arc::SAML2LoginClient::SAML2LoginClient ( const MCCCConfig cfg, const URL url, std::list< std::string > idp_stack )`

list with the idp for nested wayf For example, Confusa can use betawayf.wayf.dk as an identity provider, which is itself only a wayf and shares the metadata with concrete service providers or even further nested wayfs. Since due to mutual authentication with metadata, we are obliged to follow the SSO redirects from WAYF to WAYF, the WAYFs are stored in a list.

### 5.270.2 Member Function Documentation

5.270.2.1 `MCC_Status Arc::SAML2LoginClient::findSimpleSAMLInstallation ( )`

find the location of the simplesamlphp installation on the SP side Will be stored in (\*sso-\_pages)[SimpleSAML]

5.270.2.2 `virtual MCC_Status Arc::SAML2LoginClient::processLogin ( const std::string username = " ", const std::string password = " " ) [pure virtual]`

Base interface for all login procedures

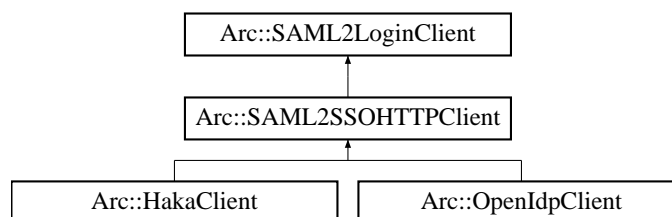
Implemented in [Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient](#), and [Arc::OAuthConsumer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SAML2LoginClient.h

## 5.271 Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient:



### Public Member Functions

- [MCC\\_Status processLogin](#) (const std::string *username*, const std::string *password*)

- [MCC\\_Status parseDN](#) (std::string \*dn)
- [MCC\\_Status approveCSR](#) (const std::string approve\_page)
- [MCC\\_Status pushCSR](#) (const std::string b64\_pub\_key, const std::string pub\_key-hash, std::string \*approve\_page)
- [MCC\\_Status storeCert](#) (const std::string cert\_path, const std::string auth\_token, const std::string b64\_dn)

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual [MCC\\_Status processIdPLogin](#) (const std::string username, const std::string password)=0
- virtual [MCC\\_Status processConsent](#) ()=0
- virtual [MCC\\_Status processIdP2Confusa](#) ()=0

### 5.271.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.271.1.1 [MCC\\_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::approveCSR](#) ( const std::string *approve\_page* ) [virtual]

Simulate click on the approve cert signing request link

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

#### 5.271.1.2 [MCC\\_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::parseDN](#) ( std::string \* *dn* ) [virtual]

Parse the used DN from the Confusa about\_you page

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

#### 5.271.1.3 [virtual MCC\\_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::processConsent](#) ( ) [protected, pure virtual]

If the IdP has a consent module and the user has not saved her consent, this method will ask the user for consent to transmission of her data to Confusa

Implemented in [Arc::HakaClient](#), and [Arc::OpenIdpClient](#).

#### 5.271.1.4 [virtual MCC\\_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::processIdP2Confusa](#) ( ) [protected, pure virtual]

Redirects the user back from identity provider to the Confusa SP

Implemented in [Arc::HakaClient](#), and [Arc::OpenIdpClient](#).

5.271.1.5 `virtual MCC_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::processIdPLogin ( const std::string username, const std::string password ) [protected, pure virtual]`

Actual identity provider parsers for next three methods implemented in subdirectory idp/  
Parse identity provider login page and submit username and password in the provisioned way

Implemented in [Arc::HakaClient](#), and [Arc::OpenIdpClient](#).

5.271.1.6 `MCC_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::processLogin ( const std::string username, const std::string password ) [virtual]`

Models complete SAML2 WebSSO authN flow with start -> WAYF -> Login -> (consent) -> start

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

5.271.1.7 `MCC_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::pushCSR ( const std::string b64_pub_key, const std::string pub_key_hash, std::string * approve_page ) [virtual]`

Send the cert signing request to Confusa for signing

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

5.271.1.8 `MCC_Status Arc::SAML2SSOHTTPClient::storeCert ( const std::string cert_path, const std::string auth_token, const std::string b64_dn ) [virtual]`

Download the signed certificate from Confusa and store it locally

Implements [Arc::SAML2LoginClient](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SAML2LoginClient.h

## 5.272 Arc::SAMLToken Class Reference

```
#include <SAMLToken.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum [SAMLVersion](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [SAMLToken](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [SAMLToken](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &certfile, const std::string &keyfile, [SAMLVersion](#) saml\_version=SAML2, [XMLNode](#) saml\_assertion=[XMLNode](#)())
- [~SAMLToken](#) (void)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (const std::string &cafile, const std::string &capath)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (void)

### 5.272.1 Detailed Description

Class for manipulating SAML Token [Profile](#).

This class is for generating/consuming SAML Token profile. See WS-Security SAML Token [Profile](#) v1.1 ([www.oasis-open.org/committees/wss](http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/wss)) Currently this class is used by samltoken handler (will appears in src/hed/pdc/samltokensh/) It is not a must to directly called this class. If we need to use SAML Token functionality, we only need to configure the samltoken handler into service and client. Currently, only a minor part of the specification has been implemented.

About how to identify and reference security token for signing message, currently, only the "SAML Assertion Referenced from KeyInfo" (part 3.4.2 of WS-Security SAML Token [Profile](#) v1.1 specification) is supported, which means the implementation can only process SAML assertion "referenced from KeyInfo", and also can only generate SAML Token with SAML assertion "referenced from KeyInfo". More complete support need to implement.

About subject confirmation method, the implementation can process "hold-of-key" (part 3.5.1 of WS-Security SAML Token [Profile](#) v1.1 specification) subject subject confirmation method.

About SAML version, the implementation can process SAML assertion with SAML version 1.1 and 2.0; can only generate SAML assertion with SAML version 2.0.

In the SAML Token profile, for the hold-of-key subject confirmation method, there are three interaction parts: the attesting entity, the relying party and the issuing authority. In the hold-of-key subject confirmation method, it is the attesting entity's subject identity which will be inserted into the SAML assertion.

Firstly the attesting entity authenticates to issuing authority by using some authentication scheme such as WSS x509 Token profile (Alternatively the username/password authentication scheme or other different authentication scheme can also be used, unless the issuing authority can retrieve the key from a trusted certificate server after firmly establishing the subject's identity under the username/password scheme). So then issuing authority is able to make a definitive statement (sign a SAML assertion) about an act of authentication that has already taken place.

The attesting entity gets the SAML assertion and then signs the soap message together with the assertion by using its private key (the relevant certificate has been authenticated by issuing authority, and its relevant public key has been put into Subject-

Confirmation element under saml assertion by issuing authority. Only the actual owner of the saml assertion can do this, as only the subject possesses the private key paired with the public key in the assertion. This establishes an irrefutable connection between the author of the SOAP message and the assertion describing an authentication event.)

The relying party is supposed to trust the issuing authority. When it receives a message from the asserting entity, it will check the saml assertion based on its predetermined trust relationship with the SAML issuing authority, and check the signature of the soap message based on the public key in the saml assertion without directly trust relationship with attesting entity (subject owner).

## 5.272.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 5.272.2.1 enum Arc::SAMLToken::SAMLVersion

Since the specification SAMLVersion is for distinguishing two types of saml version. It is used as the parameter of constructor.

## 5.272.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.272.3.1 Arc::SAMLToken::SAMLToken ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor. Parse SAML Token information from SOAP header. SAML Token related information is extracted from SOAP header and stored in class variables. And then it the [SAMLToken](#) object will be used for authentication.

#### Parameters

<i>soap</i>	The SOAP message which contains the <a href="#">SAMLToken</a> in the soap header
-------------	--

### 5.272.3.2 Arc::SAMLToken::SAMLToken ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & certfile, const std::string & keyfile, SAMLVersion saml\_version = SAML2, XMLNode saml\_assertion = XMLNode ( ) )

Constructor. Add SAML Token information into the SOAP header. Generated token contains elements SAML token and signature, and is meant to be used for authentication on the consuming side. This constructor is for a specific SAML Token profile usage, in which the attesting entity signs the SAML assertion for itself (self-sign). This usage implicitly requires that the relying party trust the attesting entity. More general (requires issuing authority) usage will be provided by other constructor. And the under-developing SAML service will be used as the issuing authority.

#### Parameters

<i>soap</i>	The SOAP message to which the SAML Token will be inserted.
<i>certfile</i>	The certificate file.
<i>keyfile</i>	The key file which will be used to create signature.
<i>samlversion</i>	The SAML version, only SAML2 is supported currently.

<i>samlassertion</i>	The SAML assertion got from 3rd party, and used for protecting the SOAP message; If not present, then self-signed assertion will be generated.
----------------------	--

#### 5.272.3.3 Arc::SAMLToken::~~SAMLToken ( void )

Deconstructor. Nothing to be done except finalizing the xmlsec library.

### 5.272.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.272.4.1 bool Arc::SAMLToken::Authenticate ( const std::string & *cafile*, const std::string & *capath* )

Check signature by using the trusted certificates It is used by relying parting after calling [SAMLToken\(SOAPEnvelope& soap\)](#) This method will check the SAML assertion based on the trusted certificated specified as parameter *cafile* or *capath*; and also check the signature to soap message (the signature is generated by attesting entity by signing soap body together with SAML assertion) by using the public key inside SAML assestion.

##### Parameters

<i>cafile</i>	ca file
<i>capath</i>	ca directory

#### 5.272.4.2 bool Arc::SAMLToken::Authenticate ( void )

Check signature by using the cert information in soap message

#### 5.272.4.3 Arc::SAMLToken::operator bool ( void )

Returns true of constructor succeeded

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SAMLToken.h

## 5.273 Arc::ScalableTime Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h



## 5.274 Arc::ScalableTime< int > Class Reference

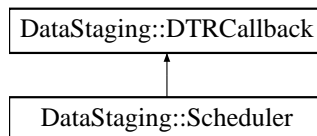
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.275 DataStaging::Scheduler Class Reference

```
#include <Scheduler.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DataStaging::Scheduler:



### Public Member Functions

- [Scheduler](#) ()
- [~Scheduler](#) ()
- void [SetSlots](#) (int pre\_processor=0, int post\_processor=0, int delivery=0, int emergency=0, int staged\_prepared=0)
- void [AddURLMapping](#) (const [Arc::URL](#) &template\_url, const [Arc::URL](#) &replacement\_url, const [Arc::URL](#) &access\_url=[Arc::URL](#)())
- void [SetURLMapping](#) (const [Arc::URLMap](#) &mapping=[Arc::URLMap](#)())
- void [SetPreferredPattern](#) (const std::string &pattern)
- void [SetTransferSharesConf](#) (const [TransferSharesConf](#) &share\_conf)
- void [SetTransferParameters](#) (const [TransferParameters](#) &params)
- void [SetDeliveryServices](#) (const std::vector< [Arc::URL](#) > &endpoints)
- void [SetRemoteSizeLimit](#) (unsigned long long int limit)
- void [SetDumpLocation](#) (const std::string &location)
- bool [start](#) (void)
- virtual void [receiveDTR](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) dtr)
- bool [cancelDTRs](#) (const std::string &jobid)
- bool [stop](#) ()

### 5.275.1 Detailed Description

The [Scheduler](#) is the control centre of the data staging framework.

The [Scheduler](#) manages a global list of DTRs and schedules when they should go into the next state or be sent to other processes. The [DTR](#) priority is used to decide each DTR's position in a queue.

## 5.275.2 Member Function Documentation

5.275.2.1 `virtual void DataStaging::Scheduler::receiveDTR ( DTR_ptr dtr )` `[virtual]`

Callback method implemented from [DTRCallback](#).

This method is called by the generator when it wants to pass a [DTR](#) to the scheduler and when other processes send a [DTR](#) back to the scheduler after processing.

Implements [DataStaging::DTRCallback](#).

5.275.2.2 `bool DataStaging::Scheduler::start ( void )`

Start scheduling activity.

This method must be called after all configuration parameters are set properly. - [Scheduler](#) can be stopped either by calling [stop\(\)](#) method or by destroying its instance.

5.275.2.3 `bool DataStaging::Scheduler::stop ( )`

Tell the [Scheduler](#) to shut down all threads and exit.

All active DTRs are cancelled and this method waits until they finish (all DTRs go to CANCELLED state)

Referenced by `~Scheduler()`.

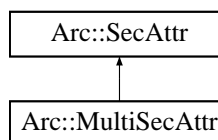
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Scheduler.h

## 5.276 Arc::SecAttr Class Reference

```
#include <SecAttr.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::SecAttr`:



### Public Member Functions

- [SecAttr](#) ()
- `bool operator== (const SecAttr &b) const`

- bool [operator!=](#) (const [SecAttr](#) &b) const
- virtual [operator bool](#) () const
- virtual bool [Export](#) ([SecAttrFormat](#) format, std::string &val) const
- virtual bool [Export](#) ([SecAttrFormat](#) format, [XMLNode](#) &val) const
- virtual bool [Import](#) ([SecAttrFormat](#) format, const std::string &val)
- virtual std::string [get](#) (const std::string &id) const
- virtual std::list< std::string > [getAll](#) (const std::string &id) const

### Static Public Attributes

- static [SecAttrFormat](#) ARCAuth
- static [SecAttrFormat](#) XACML
- static [SecAttrFormat](#) SAML
- static [SecAttrFormat](#) GACL

### 5.276.1 Detailed Description

This is an abstract interface to a security attribute.

This class is meant to be inherited to implement security attributes. Depending on what data it needs to store inheriting classes may need to implement constructor and destructor. They must however override the equality and the boolean operators. The equality is meant to compare security attributes. The prototype implies that all attributes are comparable to all others. This behaviour should be modified as needed by using `dynamic_cast` operations. The boolean cast operation is meant to embody "nullness" if that is applicable to the particular type.

### 5.276.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.276.2.1** virtual bool [Arc::SecAttr::Export](#) ( [SecAttrFormat](#) *format*, std::string & *val* ) const  
[virtual]

Convert internal structure into specified format. Returns false if format is not supported/suitable for this attribute.

**5.276.2.2** virtual bool [Arc::SecAttr::Export](#) ( [SecAttrFormat](#) *format*, [XMLNode](#) & *val* ) const  
[virtual]

Convert internal structure into specified format. Returns false if format is not supported/suitable for this attribute. XML node referenced by is turned into top level element of specified format.

Reimplemented in [Arc::MultiSecAttr](#).

**5.276.2.3** `virtual std::string Arc::SecAttr::get ( const std::string & id ) const` `[virtual]`

Access to specific item of the security attribute. If there are few items of same id the first one is presented. It is meant to be used for tightly coupled SecHandlers and provides more effective interface than Export.

**5.276.2.4** `virtual std::list<std::string> Arc::SecAttr::getAll ( const std::string & id ) const`  
`[virtual]`

Access to specific items of the security attribute. This method returns all items which have id assigned. It is meant to be used for tightly coupled SecHandlers and provides more effective interface than Export.

**5.276.2.5** `virtual bool Arc::SecAttr::Import ( SecAttrFormat format, const std::string & val )`  
`[virtual]`

Fills internal structure from external object of specified format. Returns false if failed to do. The usage pattern for this method is not defined and it is provided only to make class symmetric. Hence it's implementation is not required yet.

**5.276.2.6** `virtual Arc::SecAttr::operator bool ( ) const` `[virtual]`

This function should return false if the value is to be considered null, e.g. if it hasn't been set or initialized. In other cases it should return true.

Reimplemented in [Arc::MultiSecAttr](#).

**5.276.2.7** `bool Arc::SecAttr::operator!= ( const SecAttr & b ) const` `[inline]`

This is a convenience function to allow the usage of "not equal" conditions and need not be overridden.

**5.276.2.8** `bool Arc::SecAttr::operator== ( const SecAttr & b ) const` `[inline]`

This function should (in inheriting classes) return true if this and b are considered to represent same content. Identifying and restricting the type of b should be done using `dynamic_cast` operations. Currently it is not defined how comparison methods to be used. Hence their implementation is not required.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecAttr.h

## 5.277 Arc::SecAttrFormat Class Reference

```
#include <SecAttr.h>
```

### 5.277.1 Detailed Description

Export/import format.

Format is identified by textual identity string. Class description includes basic formats only. That list may be extended.

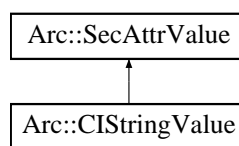
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecAttr.h

## 5.278 Arc::SecAttrValue Class Reference

```
#include <SecAttrValue.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SecAttrValue:



### Public Member Functions

- bool [operator==](#) (SecAttrValue &b)
- bool [operator!=](#) (SecAttrValue &b)
- virtual [operator bool](#) ()

### 5.278.1 Detailed Description

This is an abstract interface to a security attribute.

This class is meant to be inherited to implement security attributes. Depending on what data it needs to store inheriting classes may need to implement constructor and destructor. They must however override the equality and the boolean operators. The equality is meant to compare security attributes. The prototype implies that all attributes are comparable to all others. This behaviour should be modified as needed by using `dynamic_cast` operations. The boolean cast operation is meant to embody "nullness" if that is applicable to the particular type.

## 5.278.2 Member Function Documentation

### 5.278.2.1 `virtual Arc::SecAttrValue::operator bool ( ) [virtual]`

This function should return false if the value is to be considered null, e g if it hasn't been set or initialized. In other cases it should return true.

Reimplemented in [Arc::CStringValue](#).

### 5.278.2.2 `bool Arc::SecAttrValue::operator!= ( SecAttrValue & b )`

This is a convenience function to allow the usage of "not equal" conditions and need not be overridden.

### 5.278.2.3 `bool Arc::SecAttrValue::operator== ( SecAttrValue & b )`

This function should (in inheriting classes) return true if this and b are considered to be the same. Identifying and restricting the type of b should be done using `dynamic_cast` operations.

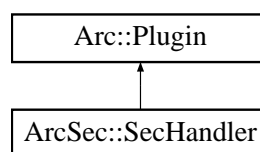
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecAttrValue.h

## 5.279 ArcSec::SecHandler Class Reference

```
#include <SecHandler.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::SecHandler:



### 5.279.1 Detailed Description

Base class for simple security handling plugins.

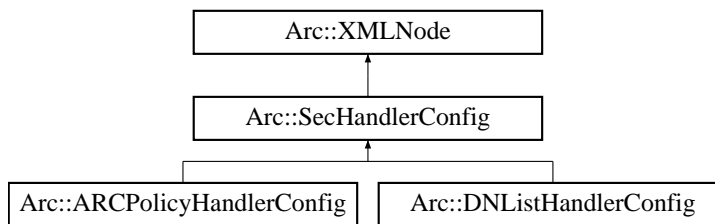
This virtual class defines method `Handle()` which processes security related information/attributes in `Message` and optionally makes security decision. Instances of such classes are normally arranged in chains and are called on incoming and outgoing messages in various MCC and Service plugins. Return value of `Handle()` defines either processing should continue (true) or stop with error (false). Configuration of [SecHandler](#) is consumed during creation of instance through XML subtree fed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecHandler.h

## 5.280 Arc::SecHandlerConfig Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SecHandlerConfig:



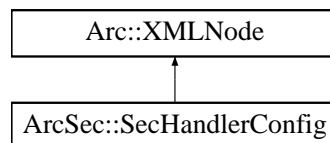
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

## 5.281 ArcSec::SecHandlerConfig Class Reference

```
#include <SecHandler.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::SecHandlerConfig:



### 5.281.1 Detailed Description

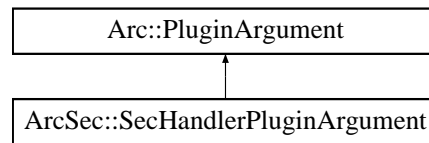
Helper class to create [Security](#) Handler configuration

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecHandler.h

## 5.282 ArcSec::SecHandlerPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::SecHandlerPluginArgument:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecHandler.h

## 5.283 ArcSec::Security Class Reference

```
#include <Security.h>
```

### 5.283.1 Detailed Description

Common stuff used by security related slasses.

This class is just a place where to put common stuff that is used by security related slasses. So far it only contains a logger.

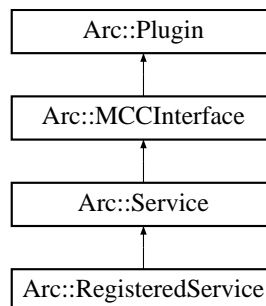
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Security.h

## 5.284 Arc::Service Class Reference

```
#include <Service.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Service:



### Public Member Functions

- [Service](#) ([Config](#) \*, [PluginArgument](#) \*arg)



- virtual void [AddSecHandler](#) ([Config](#) \*cfg, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) \*sechandler, const std::string &label="")
- virtual bool [RegistrationCollector](#) ([XMLNode](#) &doc)
- virtual std::string [getID](#) ()
- [operator bool](#) () const
- bool [operator!](#) () const

### Protected Member Functions

- bool [ProcessSecHandlers](#) ([Message](#) &message, const std::string &label="") const

### Protected Attributes

- std::map< std::string, std::list< [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) \* > > [sechandlers\\_](#)
- bool [valid](#)

### Static Protected Attributes

- static [Logger](#) [logger](#)

## 5.284.1 Detailed Description

[Service](#) - last component in a [Message](#) Chain.

This class which defines interface and common functionality for every [Service](#) plugin. Interface is made of method [process\(\)](#) which is called by [Plexer](#) or [MCC](#) class. There is one [Service](#) object created for every service description processed by [Loader](#) class objects. Classes derived from [Service](#) class must implement [process\(\)](#) method of [MCC-Interface](#). It is up to developer how internal state of service is stored and communicated to other services and external utilities. [Service](#) is free to expect any type of payload passed to it and generate any payload as well. Useful types depend on MCCs in chain which leads to that service. For example if service is expected to be linked to SOAP [MCC](#) it must accept and generate messages with [PayloadSOAP](#) payload. Method [process\(\)](#) of class derived from [Service](#) class may be called concurrently in multiple threads. Developers must take that into account and write thread-safe implementation. Simple example of service is provided in `/src/tests/echo/echo.cpp` of source tree. The way to write client counterpart of corresponding service is undefined yet. For example see `/src/tests/echo/test.cpp`.

## 5.284.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.284.2.1 Arc::Service::Service ( Config \*, PluginArgument \* arg )

Example constructor - Server takes at least its configuration subtree

### 5.284.3 Member Function Documentation

5.284.3.1 `virtual void Arc::Service::AddSecHandler ( Config * cfg, ArcSec::SecHandler * sechandler, const std::string & label = " " ) [virtual]`

Add security components/handlers to this [MCC](#). For more information please see description of [MCC::AddSecHandler](#)

5.284.3.2 `virtual std::string Arc::Service::getID ( ) [inline, virtual]`

[Service](#) may implement own service identifier gathering method. This method return identifier of service which is used for registering it Information Services.

5.284.3.3 `Arc::Service::operator bool ( void ) const [inline]`

Returns true if the [Service](#) is valid.

References valid.

5.284.3.4 `bool Arc::Service::operator! ( void ) const [inline]`

Returns true if the [Service](#) is not valid.

References valid.

5.284.3.5 `bool Arc::Service::ProcessSecHandlers ( Message & message, const std::string & label = " " ) const [protected]`

Executes security handlers of specified queue. For more information please see description of [MCC::ProcessSecHandlers](#)

5.284.3.6 `virtual bool Arc::Service::RegistrationCollector ( XMLNode & doc ) [virtual]`

[Service](#) specific registration collector, used for generate service registrations. In implemented service this method should generate [GLUE2](#) document with part of service description which service wishes to advertise to Information Services.

### 5.284.4 Field Documentation

5.284.4.1 `Logger Arc::Service::logger [static, protected]`

[Logger](#) object used to print messages generated by this class.

## 5.285 Arc::ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class Reference 351

5.284.4.2 `std::map<std::string,std::list<ArcSec::SecHandler*>> >`  
`Arc::Service::sechandlers_` [protected]

Set of labelled authentication and authorization handlers. MCC calls sequence of handlers at specific point depending on associated identifier. in most aces those are "in" and "out" for incoming and outgoing messages correspondingly.

5.284.4.3 `bool Arc::Service::valid` [protected]

Is service valid? Services which are not valid should set this to false in their constructor.

Referenced by operator bool(), and operator!().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Service.h

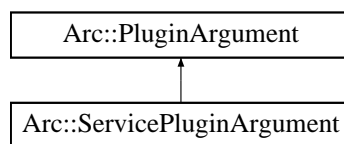
## 5.285 Arc::ServiceEndpointRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class - Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

## 5.286 Arc::ServicePluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ServicePluginArgument:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Service.h

## 5.287 Arc::SharedMutex Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.288 Arc::SimpleCondition Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [lock](#) (void)
- void [unlock](#) (void)
- void [signal](#) (void)
- void [signal\\_nonblock](#) (void)
- void [broadcast](#) (void)
- void [wait](#) (void)
- void [wait\\_nonblock](#) (void)
- bool [wait](#) (int t)
- void [reset](#) (void)

### 5.288.1 Detailed Description

Simple triggered condition.

Provides condition and semaphore objects in one element.

### 5.288.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.288.2.1** void Arc::SimpleCondition::broadcast ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Signal about condition to all waiting threads. If there are no waiting threads, it works like [signal\(\)](#).

**5.288.2.2** void Arc::SimpleCondition::lock ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Acquire semaphore

**5.288.2.3** void Arc::SimpleCondition::reset ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Reset object to initial state

**5.288.2.4** void Arc::SimpleCondition::signal ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Signal about condition. This overrides [broadcast\(\)](#).

**5.288.2.5** void Arc::SimpleCondition::signal\_nonblock ( void ) [\[inline\]](#)

Signal about condition without using semaphore. Call it *\*only\** with lock acquired.

5.288.2.6 void Arc::SimpleCondition::unlock ( void ) [inline]

Release semaphore

5.288.2.7 void Arc::SimpleCondition::wait ( void ) [inline]

Wait for condition

5.288.2.8 bool Arc::SimpleCondition::wait ( int t ) [inline]

Wait for condition no longer than t milliseconds

5.288.2.9 void Arc::SimpleCondition::wait\_nonblock ( void ) [inline]

Wait for condition without using semaphore. Call it *\*only\** with lock acquired.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.289 Arc::SimpleCounter Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual int [inc](#) (void)
- virtual int [dec](#) (void)
- virtual int [get](#) (void) const
- virtual int [set](#) (int v)
- virtual void [wait](#) (void) const
- virtual bool [wait](#) (int t) const
- virtual void [forceReset](#) (void)

### 5.289.1 Detailed Description

Thread-safe counter with capability to wait for zero value. It is extendable through re-implementation of virtual methods.

## 5.289.2 Member Function Documentation

**5.289.2.1** `virtual int Arc::SimpleCounter::dec ( void ) [virtual]`

Decrement value of counter.

Returns new value. Does not go below 0 value.

**5.289.2.2** `virtual void Arc::SimpleCounter::forceReset ( void ) [inline, virtual]`

This method is meant to be used only after fork.

It resets state of all internal locks and variables.

**5.289.2.3** `virtual int Arc::SimpleCounter::inc ( void ) [virtual]`

Increment value of counter.

Returns new value.

**5.289.2.4** `virtual int Arc::SimpleCounter::set ( int v ) [virtual]`

Set value of counter.

Returns new value.

**5.289.2.5** `virtual bool Arc::SimpleCounter::wait ( int t ) const [virtual]`

Wait for zero condition no longer than t milliseconds.

If t is negative - wait forever.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.290 Arc::SlotRequirementType Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.291 Arc::SOAPMessage Class Reference

```
#include <SOAPMessage.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [SOAPMessage](#) (void)
- [SOAPMessage](#) (long msg\_ptr\_addr)
- [SOAPMessage](#) ([Message](#) &msg)
- [~SOAPMessage](#) (void)
- SOAPEnvelope \* [Payload](#) (void)
- void [Payload](#) (SOAPEnvelope \*new\_payload)
- [MessageAttributes](#) \* [Attributes](#) (void)

### 5.291.1 Detailed Description

[Message](#) restricted to SOAP payload.

This is a special [Message](#) intended to be used in language bindings for programming languages which are not flexible enough to support all kinds of Payloads. It is passed through chain of MCCs and works like the [Message](#) but can carry only SOAP content.

### 5.291.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.291.2.1 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage ( void ) `[inline]`

Dummy constructor

#### 5.291.2.2 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage ( long msg\_ptr\_addr )

Copy constructor. Used by language bindings

#### 5.291.2.3 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage ( Message & msg )

Copy constructor. Ensures shallow copy.

#### 5.291.2.4 Arc::SOAPMessage::~~SOAPMessage ( void )

Destructor does not affect referred objects

### 5.291.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.291.3.1 MessageAttributes\* Arc::SOAPMessage::Attributes ( void ) `[inline]`

Returns a pointer to the current attributes object or NULL if no attributes object has been assigned.

### 5.291.3.2 SOAPEnvelope\* Arc::SOAPMessage::Payload ( void )

Returns pointer to current payload or NULL if no payload assigned.

### 5.291.3.3 void Arc::SOAPMessage::Payload ( SOAPEnvelope \* *new\_payload* )

Replace payload with a COPY of new one

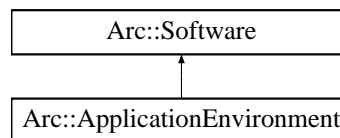
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SOAPMessage.h

## 5.292 Arc::Software Class Reference

```
#include <Software.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Software:



### Public Types

- enum [ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) { [NOTEQUAL](#) = 0, [EQUAL](#) = 1, [GREATERTHAN](#) = 2, [LESSTHAN](#) = 3, [GREATERTHANOREQUAL](#) = 4, [LESSTHANOREQUAL](#) = 5 }
- typedef bool([Software::\\* ComparisonOperator](#))(const [Software](#) &) const

### Public Member Functions

- [Software](#) ()
- [Software](#) (const std::string &name\_version)
- [Software](#) (const std::string &name, const std::string &version)
- [Software](#) (const std::string &family, const std::string &name, const std::string &version)
- bool [empty](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const



- `std::string operator() () const`
- `operator std::string (void) const`
- `const std::string & getFamily () const`
- `const std::string & getName () const`
- `const std::string & getVersion () const`

### Static Public Member Functions

- static `ComparisonOperator convert (const ComparisonOperatorEnum &co)`
- static `std::string toString (ComparisonOperator co)`

### Static Public Attributes

- static const `std::string VERSIONTOKENS`

### Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Software &sw)`

## 5.292.1 Detailed Description

Used to represent software (names and version) and comparison.

The `Software` class is used to represent the name of a piece of software internally. Generally software are identified by a name and possibly a version number. Some software can also be categorized by type or family (compilers, operating system, etc.). A software object can be compared to other software objects using the comparison operators contained in this class. The basic usage of this class is to test if some specified software requirement (`SoftwareRequirement`) are fulfilled, by using the comparability of the class.

Internally the `Software` object is represented by a family and name identifier, and the software version is tokenized at the characters defined in `VERSIONTOKENS`, and stored as a list of tokens.

## 5.292.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 5.292.2.1 `typedef bool(Software::* Arc::Software::ComparisonOperator)(const Software &) const`

Definition of a comparison operator method pointer.

This `typedef` defines a comparison operator method pointer.

See also

[operator==](#),  
[operator!=](#),  
[operator>](#),  
[operator<](#),  
[operator>=](#),  
[operator<=](#),  
[ComparisonOperatorEnum](#).

### 5.292.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.292.3.1 enum `Arc::Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum`

Comparison operator enum.

The [ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) enumeration is a 1-1 correspondance between the defined comparison method operators ([Software::ComparisonOperator](#)), and can be used in circumstances where method pointers are not supported.

Enumerator:

**NOTEQUAL** see [operator!=](#)  
**EQUAL** see [operator==](#)  
**GREATERTHAN** see [operator>](#)  
**LESSTHAN** see [operator<](#)  
**GREATERTHANOREQUAL** see [operator>=](#)  
**LESSTHANOREQUAL** see [operator<=](#)

### 5.292.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.292.4.1 `Arc::Software::Software ( )` [`inline`]

Dummy constructor.

This constructor creates a empty object.

#### 5.292.4.2 `Arc::Software::Software ( const std::string & name_version )`

Create a [Software](#) object.

Create a [Software](#) object from a single string composed of a name and a version part. The created object will contain a empty family part. The name and version part of the string will be split at the first occurrence of a dash (-) which is followed by a digit (0-9). If the string does not contain such a pattern, the passed string will be taken to be the name and version will be empty.

## Parameters

<i>name_</i> - <i>version</i>	should be a string composed of the name and version of the software to represent.
----------------------------------	---

5.292.4.3 Arc::Software::Software ( const std::string & *name*, const std::string & *version* )

Create a [Software](#) object.

Create a [Software](#) object with the specified name and version. The family part will be left empty.

## Parameters

<i>name</i>	the software name to represent.
<i>version</i>	the software version to represent.

5.292.4.4 Arc::Software::Software ( const std::string & *family*, const std::string & *name*, const std::string & *version* )

Create a [Software](#) object.

Create a [Software](#) object with the specified family, name and version.

## Parameters

<i>family</i>	the software family to represent.
<i>name</i>	the software name to represent.
<i>version</i>	the software version to represent.

## 5.292.5 Member Function Documentation

5.292.5.1 static ComparisonOperator Arc::Software::convert ( const ComparisonOperatorEnum & *co* ) [static]

Convert a [ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) value to a comparison method pointer.

The passed [ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) will be converted to a comparison method pointer defined by the [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) typedef.

This static method is not defined in language bindings created with Swig, since method pointers are not supported by Swig.

## Parameters

<i>co</i>	a <a href="#">ComparisonOperatorEnum</a> value.
-----------	---

**Returns**

A method pointer to a comparison method is returned.

**5.292.5.2** `bool Arc::Software::empty ( ) const [inline]`

Indicates whether the object is empty.

**Returns**

`true` if the name of this object is empty, otherwise `false`.

**5.292.5.3** `const std::string& Arc::Software::getFamily ( ) const [inline]`

Get family.

**Returns**

The family the represented software belongs to is returned.

**5.292.5.4** `const std::string& Arc::Software::getName ( ) const [inline]`

Get name.

**Returns**

The name of the represented software is returned.

**5.292.5.5** `const std::string& Arc::Software::getVersion ( ) const [inline]`

Get version.

**Returns**

The version of the represented software is returned.

**5.292.5.6** `Arc::Software::operator std::string ( void ) const [inline]`

Cast to string.

This casting operator behaves exactly as `operator()()` does. The cast is used like `(std::string) <software-object>`.

**See also**

[operator\(\)\(\)](#).

References `operator()()`.

5.292.5.7 `bool Arc::Software::operator!=( const Software & sw ) const [inline]`

Inequality operator.

The behaviour of the inequality operator is just opposite that of the equality operator ([operator==\(\(\)\)](#)).

#### Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS <a href="#">Software</a> object.
-----------------	---

#### Returns

`true` when the two objects are inequal, otherwise `false`.

References [operator==\(\(\)\)](#).

5.292.5.8 `std::string Arc::Software::operator()( ) const`

Get string representation.

Returns the string representation of this object, which is 'family'-'name'-'version'.

#### Returns

The string representation of this object is returned.

#### See also

[operator std::string\(\)](#).

Referenced by [operator std::string\(\)](#).

5.292.5.9 `bool Arc::Software::operator<( const Software & sw ) const [inline]`

Less-than operator.

The behaviour of this less-than operator is equivalent to the greater-than operator ([operator>\(\)](#)) with the LHS and RHS swapped.

#### Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS object.
-----------------	--------------------

#### Returns

`true` if the LHS is less than the RHS, otherwise `false`.

See also

[operator>\(\)](#).

5.292.5.10 `bool Arc::Software::operator<= ( const Software & sw ) const [inline]`

Less-than or equal operator.

The LHS object is greater than or equal to the RHS object if the LHS equal the RHS ([operator==\(\(\)\)](#)) or if the LHS is greater than the RHS ([operator>\(\)](#)).

Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS object.
-----------------	--------------------

Returns

`true` if the LHS is less than or equal the RHS, otherwise `false`.

See also

[operator==\(\(\)\)](#),  
[operator<\(\)](#).

5.292.5.11 `bool Arc::Software::operator== ( const Software & sw ) const [inline]`

Equality operator.

Two [Software](#) objects are equal only if they are of the same family, have the same name and is of same version. This operator can also be represented by the [Software::EQUAL ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) value.

Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS <a href="#">Software</a> object.
-----------------	---

Returns

`true` when the two objects equals, otherwise `false`.

Referenced by [operator!=\(\(\)\)](#).

5.292.5.12 `bool Arc::Software::operator> ( const Software & sw ) const`

Greater-than operator.

For the LHS object to be greater than the RHS object they must first share the same family and name. If the version of the LHS is empty or the LHS and RHS versions equal

then LHS is not greater than RHS. If the LHS version is not empty while the RHS is then LHS is greater than RHS. If both versions are non empty and not equal then, the first version token of each object is compared and if they are identical, the two next version tokens will be compared. If not identical, the two tokens will be parsed as integers, and if parsing fails the LHS is not greater than the RHS. If parsing succeeds and the integers equals, the two next tokens will be compared, otherwise the comparison is resolved by the integer comparison.

If the LHS contains more version tokens than the RHS, and the comparison have not been resolved at the point of equal number of tokens, then if the additional tokens contains a token which cannot be parsed to a integer the LHS is not greater than the RHS. If the parsed integer is not 0 then the LHS is greater than the RHS. If the rest of the additional tokens are 0, the LHS is not greater than the RHS.

If the RHS contains more version tokens than the LHS and comparison have not been resolved at the point of equal number of tokens, or simply if comparison have not been resolved at the point of equal number of tokens, then the LHS is not greater than the RHS.

#### Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS object.
-----------------	--------------------

#### Returns

`true` if the LHS is greater than the RHS, otherwise `false`.

**5.292.5.13** `bool Arc::Software::operator>= ( const Software & sw ) const` `[inline]`

Greater-than or equal operator.

The LHS object is greater than or equal to the RHS object if the LHS equal the RHS (`operator==(())`) or if the LHS is greater than the RHS (`operator>()`).

#### Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the RHS object.
-----------------	--------------------

#### Returns

`true` if the LHS is greated than or equal the RHS, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

`operator==(())`,  
`operator>()`.

5.292.5.14 `static std::string Arc::Software::toString ( ComparisonOperator co )`  
`[static]`

Convert [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) to a string.

This method is not available in language bindings created by Swig, since method pointers are not supported by Swig.

#### Parameters

<code>co</code>	is a <a href="#">Software::ComparisonOperator</a> .
-----------------	---

#### Returns

The string representation of the passed [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) is returned.

### 5.292.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.292.6.1 `std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & out, const Software & sw )`  
`[friend]`

Write [Software](#) string representation to a `std::ostream`.

Write the string representation of a [Software](#) object to a `std::ostream`.

#### Parameters

<code>out</code>	is a <code>std::ostream</code> to write the string representation of the <a href="#">Software</a> object to.
<code>sw</code>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object to write to the <code>std::ostream</code> .

#### Returns

The passed `std::ostream out` is returned.

### 5.292.7 Field Documentation

5.292.7.1 `const std::string Arc::Software::VERSIONTOKENS` `[static]`

Tokens used to split version string.

This string constant specifies which tokens will be used to split the version string.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Software.h`



## 5.293 Arc::SoftwareRequirement Class Reference

```
#include <Software.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [SoftwareRequirement](#) ()
- [SoftwareRequirement](#) (const [Software](#) &sw, [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) swComOp=&Software::operator==)
- [SoftwareRequirement](#) (const [Software](#) &sw, [Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) co)
- [SoftwareRequirement](#) & operator= (const [SoftwareRequirement](#) &sr)
- [SoftwareRequirement](#) (const [SoftwareRequirement](#) &sr)
- void [add](#) (const [Software](#) &sw, [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) swComOp=&Software::operator==)
- void [add](#) (const [Software](#) &sw, [Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) co)
- bool [isSatisfied](#) (const [Software](#) &sw) const
- bool [isSatisfied](#) (const std::list< [Software](#) > &swList) const
- bool [isSatisfied](#) (const std::list< [ApplicationEnvironment](#) > &swList) const
- bool [selectSoftware](#) (const [Software](#) &sw)
- bool [selectSoftware](#) (const std::list< [Software](#) > &swList)
- bool [selectSoftware](#) (const std::list< [ApplicationEnvironment](#) > &swList)
- bool [isResolved](#) () const
- bool [empty](#) () const
- void [clear](#) ()
- const std::list< [Software](#) > & [getSoftwareList](#) () const
- const std::list< [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) > & [getComparisonOperatorList](#) () const

### 5.293.1 Detailed Description

Class used to express and resolve version requirements on software.

A requirement in this class is defined as a pair composed of a [Software](#) object and either a [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) method pointer or equally a [Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) enum value. A [SoftwareRequirement](#) object can contain multiple of such requirements, and then it can specified if all these requirements should be satisfied, or if it is enough to satisfy only one of them. The requirements can be satisfied by a single [Software](#) object or a list of either [Software](#) or [ApplicationEnvironment](#) objects, by using the method [isSatisfied\(\)](#). This class also contain a number of methods ([selectSoftware\(\)](#)) to select [Software](#) objects which are satisfying the requirements, and in this way resolving requirements.

## 5.293.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.293.2.1 `Arc::SoftwareRequirement::SoftwareRequirement ( ) [inline]`

Create a empty [SoftwareRequirement](#) object.

The created [SoftwareRequirement](#) object will contain no requirements.

### 5.293.2.2 `Arc::SoftwareRequirement::SoftwareRequirement ( const Software & sw, Software::ComparisonOperator swComOp = &Software::operator== )`

Create a [SoftwareRequirement](#) object.

The created [SoftwareRequirement](#) object will contain one requirement specified by the [Software](#) object *sw*, and the [Software::ComparisonOperator](#) *swComOp*.

This constructor is not available in language bindings created by Swig, since method pointers are not supported by Swig, see [SoftwareRequirement\(const Software&, Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum\)](#) instead.

#### Parameters

<i>sw</i>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object of the requirement to add.
<i>swComOp</i>	is the <a href="#">Software::ComparisonOperator</a> of the requirement to add.

### 5.293.2.3 `Arc::SoftwareRequirement::SoftwareRequirement ( const Software & sw, Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum co )`

Create a [SoftwareRequirement](#) object.

The created [SoftwareRequirement](#) object will contain one requirement specified by the [Software](#) object *sw*, and the [Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum](#) *co*.

#### Parameters

<i>sw</i>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object of the requirement to add.
<i>co</i>	is the <a href="#">Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum</a> of the requirement to add.

### 5.293.2.4 `Arc::SoftwareRequirement::SoftwareRequirement ( const SoftwareRequirement & sr ) [inline]`

Copy constructor.

Create a [SoftwareRequirement](#) object from another [SoftwareRequirement](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>sr</i>	is the <a href="#">SoftwareRequirement</a> object to make a copy of.
-----------	--

### 5.293.3 Member Function Documentation

**5.293.3.1** void Arc::SoftwareRequirement::add ( const Software & *sw*, Software::ComparisonOperator *swComOp* = &Software::operator== )

Add a [Software](#) object a corresponding comparion operator to this object.

Adds software name and version to list of requirements and associates the comparison operator with it (equality by default).

This method is not available in language bindings created by Swig, since method pointers are not supported by Swig, see [add\(const Software&, Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum\)](#) instead.

#### Parameters

<i>sw</i>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object to add as part of a requirement.
<i>swComOp</i>	is the <a href="#">Software::ComparisonOperator</a> method pointer to add as part of a requirement, the default operator will be <a href="#">Software::operator==(.)</a> .

**5.293.3.2** void Arc::SoftwareRequirement::add ( const Software & *sw*, Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum *co* )

Add a [Software](#) object a corresponding comparion operator to this object.

Adds software name and version to list of requirements and associates the comparison operator with it (equality by default).

#### Parameters

<i>sw</i>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object to add as part of a requirement.
<i>co</i>	is the <a href="#">Software::ComparisonOperatorEnum</a> value to add as part of a requirement, the default enum will be <a href="#">Software::EQUAL</a> .

**5.293.3.3** void Arc::SoftwareRequirement::clear ( ) [inline]

Clear the object.

The requirements in this object will be cleared when invoking this method.

**5.293.3.4** bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::empty ( ) const [inline]

Test if the object is empty.

#### Returns

true if this object do no contain any requirements, otherwise false.

```
5.293.3.5  const std::list<Software::ComparisonOperator>&
           Arc::SoftwareRequirement::getComparisonOperatorList ( ) const  [inline]
```

Get list of comparison operators.

#### Returns

The list of internally stored comparison operators is returned.

#### See also

[Software::ComparisonOperator](#),  
[getSoftwareList](#).

```
5.293.3.6  const std::list<Software>& Arc::SoftwareRequirement::getSoftwareList ( ) const
           [inline]
```

Get list of [Software](#) objects.

#### Returns

The list of internally stored [Software](#) objects is returned.

#### See also

[Software](#),  
[getComparisonOperatorList](#).

```
5.293.3.7  bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::isResolved ( ) const
```

Indicates whether requirements have been resolved or not.

If specified that only one requirement has to be satisfied, then for this object to be resolved it can only contain one requirement and it has use the equal operator ([Software::operator==](#)).

If specified that all requirements has to be satisfied, then for this object to be resolved each requirement must have a [Software](#) object with a unique family/name composition, i.e. no other requirements have a [Software](#) object with the same family/name composition, and each requirement must use the equal operator ([Software::operator==](#)).

If this object has been resolved then `true` is returned when invoking this method, otherwise `false` is returned.

#### Returns

`true` if this object have been resolved, otherwise `false`.

**5.293.3.8** `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::isSatisfied ( const Software & sw ) const`  
`[inline]`

Test if requirements are satisfied.

Returns `true` if the requirements are satisfied by the specified [Software](#) `sw`, otherwise `false` is returned.

#### Parameters

<code>sw</code>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> which should satisfy the requirements.
-----------------	--

#### Returns

`true` if requirements are satisfied, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

[isSatisfied\(const std::list<Software>&\) const](#),  
[isSatisfied\(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&\) const](#),  
[selectSoftware\(const Software&\)](#),  
[isResolved\(\) const](#).

References [isSatisfied\(\)](#).

Referenced by [isSatisfied\(\)](#).

**5.293.3.9** `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::isSatisfied ( const std::list< Software > & swList`  
`) const [inline]`

Test if requirements are satisfied.

Returns `true` if stored requirements are satisfied by software specified in `swList`, otherwise `false` is returned.

Note that if all requirements must be satisfied and multiple requirements exist having identical name and family all these requirements should be satisfied by a single [Software](#) object.

#### Parameters

<code>swList</code>	is the list of <a href="#">Software</a> objects which should be used to try satisfy the requirements.
---------------------	---

#### Returns

`true` if requirements are satisfied, otherwise `false`.

See also

```
isSatisfied(const Software&) const,
isSatisfied(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&) const,
selectSoftware(const std::list<Software>&),
isResolved() const.
```

**5.293.3.10** `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::isSatisfied ( const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment> & swList ) const`

Test if requirements are satisfied.

This method behaves in exactly the same way as the `isSatisfied(const Software&) const` method does.

Parameters

<i>swList</i>	is the list of <a href="#">ApplicationEnvironment</a> objects which should be used to try satisfy the requirements.
---------------	---

Returns

`true` if requirements are satisfied, otherwise `false`.

See also

```
isSatisfied(const Software&) const,
isSatisfied(const std::list<Software>&) const,
selectSoftware(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&),
isResolved() const.
```

**5.293.3.11** `SoftwareRequirement& Arc::SoftwareRequirement::operator= ( const SoftwareRequirement & sr )`

Assignment operator.

Set this object equal to that of the passed [SoftwareRequirement](#) object *sr*.

Parameters

<i>sr</i>	is the <a href="#">SoftwareRequirement</a> object to set object equal to.
-----------	---

**5.293.3.12** `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::selectSoftware ( const Software & sw )`  
`[inline]`

Select software.

If the passed [Software](#) *sw* do not satisfy the requirements `false` is returned and this

object is not modified. If however the [Software](#) object *sw* do satisfy the requirements *true* is returned and the requirements are set to equal the *sw* [Software](#) object.

**Parameters**

<i>sw</i>	is the <a href="#">Software</a> object used to satisfy requirements.
-----------	--

**Returns**

*true* if requirements are satisfied, otherwise *false*.

**See also**

[selectSoftware\(const std::list<Software>&\)](#),  
[selectSoftware\(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&\)](#),  
[isSatisfied\(const Software&\) const](#),  
[isResolved\(\) const](#).

References [selectSoftware\(\)](#).

Referenced by [selectSoftware\(\)](#).

**5.293.3.13** `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::selectSoftware ( const std::list< Software > & swList )`

Select software.

If the passed list of [Software](#) objects *swList* do not satisfy the requirements *false* is returned and this object is not modified. If however the list of [Software](#) objects *swList* do satisfy the requirements *true* is returned and the [Software](#) objects satisfying the requirements will replace these with the equality operator ([Software::operator==](#)) used as the comparator for the new requirements.

Note that if all requirements must be satisfied and multiple requirements exist having identical name and family all these requirements should be satisfied by a single [Software](#) object and it will replace all these requirements.

**Parameters**

<i>swList</i>	is a list of <a href="#">Software</a> objects used to satisfy requirements.
---------------	---

**Returns**

*true* if requirements are satisfied, otherwise *false*.

**See also**

[selectSoftware\(const Software&\)](#),  
[selectSoftware\(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&\)](#),  
[isSatisfied\(const std::list<Software>&\) const](#),  
[isResolved\(\) const](#).

5.293.3.14 `bool Arc::SoftwareRequirement::selectSoftware ( const std::list< ApplicationEnvironment > & swList )`

Select software.

This method behaves exactly as the `selectSoftware(const std::list<Software>&)` method does.

#### Parameters

<code>swList</code>	is a list of <a href="#">ApplicationEnvironment</a> objects used to satisfy requirements.
---------------------	---

#### Returns

`true` if requirements are satisfied, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

`selectSoftware(const Software&)`,  
`selectSoftware(const std::list<Software>&)`,  
`isSatisfied(const std::list<ApplicationEnvironment>&) const`,  
`isResolved() const`.

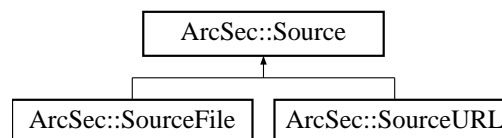
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Software.h`

## 5.294 ArcSec::Source Class Reference

```
#include <Source.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `ArcSec::Source`:



#### Public Member Functions

- `Source` (const `Source` &s)
- `Source` (`Arc::XMLNode` xml)
- `Source` (std::istream &stream)
- `Source` (`Arc::URL` &url)
- `Source` (const std::string &str)
- `Arc::XMLNode Get` (void) const
- `operator bool` (void)



### 5.294.1 Detailed Description

Acquires and parses XML document from specified source.

This class is to be used to provide easy way to specify different sources for XML - Authorization Policies and Requests.

### 5.294.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.294.2.1 ArcSec::Source::Source ( const Source & s ) [inline]

Copy constructor.

Use this constructor only for temporary objects. Parsed XML document is still owned by copied source and hence lifetime of created object should not exceed that of copied one.

#### 5.294.2.2 ArcSec::Source::Source ( Arc::XMLNode xml )

Use XML subtree referred by xml.

There is no copy of xml made. Hence lifetime of this object should not exceed that of xml.

#### 5.294.2.3 ArcSec::Source::Source ( Arc::URL & url )

Fetch XML document from specified url and parse it.

This constructor is not implemented yet.

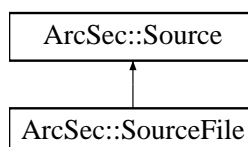
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source.h

## 5.295 ArcSec::SourceFile Class Reference

```
#include <Source.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::SourceFile:



## Public Member Functions

- [SourceFile](#) (const [SourceFile](#) &s)
- [SourceFile](#) (const char \*name)
- [SourceFile](#) (const std::string &name)

### 5.295.1 Detailed Description

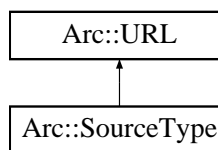
Convenience class for obtaining XML document from file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source.h

## 5.296 Arc::SourceType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SourceType:



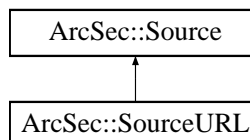
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

## 5.297 ArcSec::SourceURL Class Reference

```
#include <Source.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::SourceURL:



## Public Member Functions

- [SourceURL](#) (const [SourceURL](#) &s)

- [SourceURL](#) (const char \*url)
- [SourceURL](#) (const std::string &url)

### 5.297.1 Detailed Description

Convenience class for obtaining XML document from remote URL.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source.h

## 5.298 DataStaging::DataDeliveryComm::Status Struct Reference

```
#include <DataDeliveryComm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [CommStatusType](#) commstatus
- [time\\_t](#) timestamp
- [DTRStatus::DTRStatusType](#) status
- [DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorStatusType](#) error
- [DTRErrorStatus::DTRErrorLocation](#) error\_location
- char [error\\_desc](#) [256]
- unsigned int [streams](#)
- unsigned long long int [transferred](#)
- unsigned long long int [offset](#)
- unsigned long long int [size](#)
- unsigned int [speed](#)
- char [checksum](#) [128]

### 5.298.1 Detailed Description

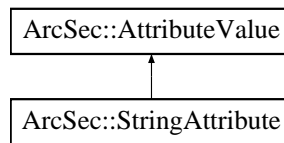
Plain C struct to pass information from executing process back to main thread.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- DataDeliveryComm.h

## 5.299 ArcSec::StringAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::StringAttribute:



## Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.299.1 Member Function Documentation

5.299.1.1 virtual std::string ArcSec::StringAttribute::encode ( ) [inline, virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.299.1.2 virtual bool ArcSec::StringAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* value, bool check\_id =true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equal to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.299.1.3 virtual std::string ArcSec::StringAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.299.1.4 virtual std::string ArcSec::StringAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

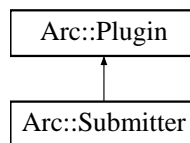
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- StringAttribute.h

## 5.300 Arc::Submitter Class Reference

```
#include <Submitter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Submitter:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [Submit](#) (const [JobDescription](#) &jobdesc, const [ExecutionTarget](#) &et, [Job](#) &job)=0
- virtual bool [Migrate](#) (const [URL](#) &jobid, const [JobDescription](#) &jobdesc, const [ExecutionTarget](#) &et, bool forcemigration, [Job](#) &job)=0

### Protected Attributes

- const [ExecutionTarget](#) \* target

#### 5.300.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the Submitters.

[Submitter](#) is the base class for Grid middleware specialized [Submitter](#) objects. The class submits job(s) to the computing resource it represents and uploads (needed by the job) local input files.

#### 5.300.2 Member Function Documentation

5.300.2.1 virtual bool Arc::Submitter::Migrate ( const [URL](#) & *jobid*, const [JobDescription](#) & *jobdesc*, const [ExecutionTarget](#) & *et*, bool *forcemigration*, [Job](#) & *job* ) [pure virtual]

Migrate job.

This virtual method should be overridden by plugins which should be capable of migrating jobs. The active job which should be migrated is pointed to by the [URL](#) jobid, and is represented by the [JobDescription](#) jobdesc. The forcemigration boolean specifies if the migration should succeed if the active job cannot be terminated. The protected method [AddJob](#) can be used to save job information. This method should return the [URL](#) of the migrated job. In case migration fails an empty [URL](#) should be returned.

5.300.2.2 `virtual bool Arc::Submitter::Submit ( const JobDescription & jobdesc, const ExecutionTarget & et, Job & job ) [pure virtual]`

Submit job.

This virtual method should be overridden by plugins which should be capable of submitting jobs, defined in the [JobDescription](#) jobdesc, to the [ExecutionTarget](#) et. The protected convenience method `AddJob` can be used to save job information. This method should return the [URL](#) of the submitted job. In case submission fails an empty [URL](#) should be returned.

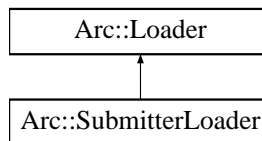
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `Submitter.h`

## 5.301 Arc::SubmitterLoader Class Reference

```
#include <Submitter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::SubmitterLoader`:



### Public Member Functions

- [SubmitterLoader](#) ()
- [~SubmitterLoader](#) ()
- [Submitter](#) \* `load` (const std::string &name, const [UserConfig](#) &usercfg)
- const std::list< [Submitter](#) \* > & `GetSubmitters` () const

### 5.301.1 Detailed Description

Class responsible for loading [Submitter](#) plugins The [Submitter](#) objects returned by a [SubmitterLoader](#) must not be used after the [SubmitterLoader](#) goes out of scope.

### 5.301.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.301.2.1 `Arc::SubmitterLoader::SubmitterLoader ( )`

Constructor Creates a new [SubmitterLoader](#).

### 5.301.2.2 Arc::SubmitterLoader::~~SubmitterLoader ( )

Destructor Calling the destructor destroys all Submitters loaded by the [SubmitterLoader](#) instance.

## 5.301.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.301.3.1 `const std::list<Submitter*>& Arc::SubmitterLoader::GetSubmitters ( ) const` [inline]

Retrieve the list of loaded Submitters.

#### Returns

A reference to the list of Submitters.

### 5.301.3.2 `Submitter* Arc::SubmitterLoader::load ( const std::string & name, const UserConfig & usercfg )`

Load a new [Submitter](#)

#### Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the <a href="#">Submitter</a> to load.
<i>usercfg</i>	The <a href="#">UserConfig</a> object for the new <a href="#">Submitter</a> .

#### Returns

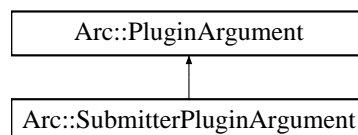
A pointer to the new [Submitter](#) (NULL on error).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Submitter.h

## 5.302 Arc::SubmitterPluginArgument Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SubmitterPluginArgument:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Submitter.h

### 5.303 Arc::SubmitterTestACCControl Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

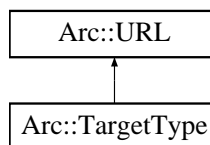
### 5.304 Arc::TargetInformationRetrieverPluginTESTControl Class - Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TestACCControl.h

### 5.305 Arc::TargetType Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::TargetType:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JobDescription.h

### 5.306 Arc::EntityRetriever::ThreadArg Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EntityRetriever.h

### 5.307 DataStaging::Processor::ThreadArgument Class Reference

#### 5.307.1 Detailed Description

Class used to pass information to spawned thread.



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Processor.h

## 5.308 Arc::ThreadDataltem Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ThreadDataltem](#) (void)
- [ThreadDataltem](#) (std::string &key)
- [ThreadDataltem](#) (const std::string &key)
- void [Attach](#) (std::string &key)
- void [Attach](#) (const std::string &key)
- virtual void [Dup](#) (void)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [ThreadDataltem](#) \* [Get](#) (const std::string &key)

#### 5.308.1 Detailed Description

Base class for per-thread object.

Classes inherited from this one are attached to current thread under specified key and destroyed only when thread ends or object is replaced by another one with same key.

#### 5.308.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.308.2.1 Arc::ThreadDataltem::ThreadDataltem ( void )

Dummy constructor which does nothing. To make object usable one of [Attach\(...\)](#) methods must be used.

##### 5.308.2.2 Arc::ThreadDataltem::ThreadDataltem ( std::string & key )

Creates instance and attaches it to current thread under key. If supplied key is empty random one is generated and stored in key variable.

##### 5.308.2.3 Arc::ThreadDataltem::ThreadDataltem ( const std::string & key )

Creates instance and attaches it to current thread under key.

### 5.308.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.308.3.1 void Arc::ThreadDataItem::Attach ( std::string & key )

Attaches object to current thread under key. If supplied key is empty random one is generated and stored in key variable. This method must be used only if object was created using dummy constructor.

#### 5.308.3.2 void Arc::ThreadDataItem::Attach ( const std::string & key )

Attaches object to current thread under key. This method must be used only if object was created using dummy constructor.

#### 5.308.3.3 virtual void Arc::ThreadDataItem::Dup ( void ) [virtual]

Creates copy of object. This method is called when new thread is created from current thread. It is called in new thread, so new object - if created - gets attached to new thread. If object is not meant to be inherited by new threads then this method should do nothing.

#### 5.308.3.4 static ThreadDataItem\* Arc::ThreadDataItem::Get ( const std::string & key ) [static]

Retrieves object attached to thread under key. Returns NULL if no such object.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.309 Arc::ThreadedPointer Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- T & [operator\\*](#) (void) const
- T \* [operator->](#) (void) const
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- bool [operator!](#) (void) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [ThreadedPointer](#) &p) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [ThreadedPointer](#) &p) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [ThreadedPointer](#) &p) const
- T \* [Ptr](#) (void) const
- T \* [Release](#) (void)

- unsigned int [Holders](#) (void)
- unsigned int [WaitOutOfRange](#) (unsigned int minThr, unsigned int maxThr)
- unsigned int [WaitOutOfRange](#) (unsigned int minThr, unsigned int maxThr, int timeout)
- unsigned int [WaitInRange](#) (unsigned int minThr, unsigned int maxThr)
- unsigned int [WaitInRange](#) (unsigned int minThr, unsigned int maxThr, int timeout)

### 5.309.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for pointer with automatic destruction and mutiple references.

See for [CountedPointer](#) for description. Differently from [CountedPointer](#) this class provides thread safe destruction of refered object. But the instance of [ThreadedPointer](#) itself is not thread safe. Hence it is advisable to use different instances in different threads.

### 5.309.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.309.2.1 T\* Arc::ThreadedPointer::Release ( void ) [inline]

Release refered object so that it can be passed to other container.

After [Release\(\)](#) is called refered object is will not be destroyed automatically anymore.

#### 5.309.2.2 unsigned int Arc::ThreadedPointer::WaitInRange ( unsigned int *minThr*, unsigned int *maxThr*, int *timeout* ) [inline]

Waits till number of [ThreadedPointer](#) instances  $\geq$  minThr and  $\leq$  maxThr.

Waits no longer than timeout milliseconds. If timeout is negative - wait forever. Returns current number of instances.

#### 5.309.2.3 unsigned int Arc::ThreadedPointer::WaitOutOfRange ( unsigned int *minThr*, unsigned int *maxThr*, int *timeout* ) [inline]

Waits till number of [ThreadedPointer](#) instances  $\leq$  minThr or  $\geq$  maxThr.

Waits no longer than timeout milliseconds. If timeout is negative - wait forever. Returns current number of instances.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.310 Arc::ThreadedPointerBase Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### 5.310.1 Detailed Description

Helper class for [ThreadedPointer](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.311 Arc::ThreadInitializer Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.312 Arc::ThreadRegistry Class Reference

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [RegisterThread](#) (void)
- void [UnregisterThread](#) (void)
- bool [WaitOrCancel](#) (int timeout)
- bool [WaitForExit](#) (int timeout=-1)

### 5.312.1 Detailed Description

This class is a set of conditions, mutexes, etc. conveniently exposed to monitor running child threads and to wait till they exit. There are no protections against race conditions. So use it carefully.

### 5.312.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.312.2.1 bool Arc::ThreadRegistry::WaitForExit ( int *timeout* = -1 )

Wait for registered threads to exit. Leave after timeout milliseconds if failed. Returns true if all registered threads reported their exit.

#### 5.312.2.2 bool Arc::ThreadRegistry::WaitOrCancel ( int *timeout* )

Wait for timeout milliseconds or cancel request. Returns true if cancel request received.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Thread.h

## 5.313 Arc::Time Class Reference

```
#include <DateTime.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Time](#) ()
- [Time](#) (time\_t)
- [Time](#) (time\_t time, uint32\_t nanosec)
- [Time](#) (const std::string &)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (time\_t)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Time](#) &)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (const char \*)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (const std::string &)
- void [SetTime](#) (time\_t)
- void [SetTime](#) (time\_t time, uint32\_t nanosec)
- time\_t [GetTime](#) () const
- [operator std::string](#) () const
- std::string [str](#) (const [TimeFormat](#) &=time\_format) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- [Time](#) [operator+](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- [Time](#) [operator-](#) (const [Period](#) &) const
- [Period](#) [operator-](#) (const [Time](#) &) const

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void [SetFormat](#) (const [TimeFormat](#) &)
- static [TimeFormat](#) [GetFormat](#) ()

#### 5.313.1 Detailed Description

A class for storing and manipulating times.

### 5.313.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.313.2.1 `Arc::Time::Time ( )`

Default constructor. The time is put equal the current time.

#### 5.313.2.2 `Arc::Time::Time ( time_t )`

Constructor that takes a `time_t` variable and stores it.

#### 5.313.2.3 `Arc::Time::Time ( time_t time, uint32_t nanosec )`

Constructor that takes a fine grained time variables and stores them.

#### 5.313.2.4 `Arc::Time::Time ( const std::string & )`

Constructor that tries to convert a string into a `time_t`.

### 5.313.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.313.3.1 `static TimeFormat Arc::Time::GetFormat ( ) [static]`

Gets the default format for time strings.

#### 5.313.3.2 `time_t Arc::Time::GetTime ( ) const`

gets the time

#### 5.313.3.3 `Arc::Time::operator std::string ( ) const`

Returns a string representation of the time, using the default format.

#### 5.313.3.4 `bool Arc::Time::operator!= ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

#### 5.313.3.5 `Time Arc::Time::operator+ ( const Period & ) const`

Adding [Time](#) object with [Period](#) object.

#### 5.313.3.6 `Time Arc::Time::operator- ( const Period & ) const`

Subtracting [Period](#) object from [Time](#) object.

5.313.3.7 `Period Arc::Time::operator- ( const Time & ) const`

Subtracting [Time](#) object from the other [Time](#) object.

5.313.3.8 `bool Arc::Time::operator< ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

5.313.3.9 `bool Arc::Time::operator<= ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

5.313.3.10 `Time& Arc::Time::operator= ( time_t )`

Assignment operator from a `time_t`.

5.313.3.11 `Time& Arc::Time::operator= ( const Time & )`

Assignment operator from a [Time](#).

5.313.3.12 `Time& Arc::Time::operator= ( const char * )`

Assignment operator from a char pointer.

5.313.3.13 `Time& Arc::Time::operator= ( const std::string & )`

Assignment operator from a string.

5.313.3.14 `bool Arc::Time::operator== ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

5.313.3.15 `bool Arc::Time::operator> ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

5.313.3.16 `bool Arc::Time::operator>= ( const Time & ) const`

Comparing two [Time](#) objects.

5.313.3.17 `static void Arc::Time::SetFormat ( const TimeFormat & ) [static]`

Sets the default format for time strings.

5.313.3.18 `void Arc::Time::SetTime ( time_t )`

sets the time

Referenced by DataStaging::DTR::set\_timeout().

5.313.3.19 `void Arc::Time::SetTime ( time_t time, uint32_t nanosec )`

sets the fine grained time

5.313.3.20 `std::string Arc::Time::str ( const TimeFormat & =time_format ) const`

Returns a string representation of the time, using the specified format.

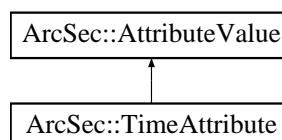
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DateTime.h

## 5.314 ArcSec::TimeAttribute Class Reference

```
#include <DateTimeAttribute.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::TimeAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool `equal (AttributeValue *other, bool check_id=true)`
- virtual std::string `encode ()`
- virtual std::string `getType ()`
- virtual std::string `getId ()`

### 5.314.1 Detailed Description

Format: HHMMSSZ HH:MM:SS HH:MM:SS+HH:MM HH:MM:SSZ



### 5.314.2 Member Function Documentation

5.314.2.1 `virtual std::string ArcSec::TimeAttribute::encode ( ) [virtual]`

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.314.2.2 `virtual bool ArcSec::TimeAttribute::equal ( AttributeValue * value, bool check_id = true ) [virtual]`

Evaluate whether "this" equal to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.314.2.3 `virtual std::string ArcSec::TimeAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

5.314.2.4 `virtual std::string ArcSec::TimeAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [DateTimeAttribute.h](#)

## 5.315 Arc::TimedMutex Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Thread.h](#)

## 5.316 DataStaging::TransferParameters Class Reference

```
#include <DTR.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TransferParameters \( \)](#)

## Data Fields

- unsigned long long int [min\\_average\\_bandwidth](#)
- unsigned int [max\\_inactivity\\_time](#)
- unsigned long long int [min\\_current\\_bandwidth](#)
- unsigned int [averaging\\_time](#)

### 5.316.1 Detailed Description

Represents limits and properties of a [DTR](#) transfer. These generally apply to all DTRs.

### 5.316.2 Field Documentation

#### 5.316.2.1 unsigned int `DataStaging::TransferParameters::max_inactivity_time`

Maximum inactivity time in sec - if transfer stops for longer than this time it should be killed

#### 5.316.2.2 unsigned long long int `DataStaging::TransferParameters::min_average_bandwidth`

Minimum average bandwidth in bytes/sec - if the average bandwidth used drops below this level the transfer should be killed

#### 5.316.2.3 unsigned long long int `DataStaging::TransferParameters::min_current_bandwidth`

Minimum current bandwidth - if bandwidth averaged over `averaging_time` is less than minimum the transfer should be killed (allows transfers which slow down to be killed quicker)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DTR.h`

## 5.317 `DataStaging::TransferShares` Class Reference

```
#include <TransferShares.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TransferShares](#) ()
- [TransferShares](#) (const [TransferSharesConf](#) &shares\_conf)
- [~TransferShares](#) ()

- [TransferShares](#) (const [TransferShares](#) &shares)
- [TransferShares](#) & operator= (const [TransferShares](#) &shares)
- void [set\\_shares\\_conf](#) (const [TransferSharesConf](#) &share\_conf)
- void [calculate\\_shares](#) (int TotalNumberOfSlots)
- void [increase\\_transfer\\_share](#) (const std::string &ShareToIncrease)
- void [decrease\\_transfer\\_share](#) (const std::string &ShareToDecrease)
- void [decrease\\_number\\_of\\_slots](#) (const std::string &ShareToDecrease)
- bool [can\\_start](#) (const std::string &ShareToStart)
- std::map< std::string, int > [active\\_shares](#) () const

### 5.317.1 Detailed Description

[TransferShares](#) is used to implement fair-sharing and priorities.

[TransferShares](#) defines the algorithm used to prioritise and share transfers among different users or groups. Configuration information on the share type and reference shares is held in a [TransferSharesConf](#) instance. The [Scheduler](#) uses [TransferShares](#) to determine which DTRs in the queue for each process go first. The calculation is based on the configuration and the currently active shares (the DTRs already in the process). [can\\_start\(\)](#) is the method called by the [Scheduler](#) to determine whether a particular share has an available slot in the process.

### 5.317.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.317.2.1 void DataStaging::TransferShares::calculate\_shares ( int *TotalNumberOfSlots* )

Calculate how many slots to assign to each active share.

This method is called each time the [Scheduler](#) loops to calculate the number of slots to assign to each share, based on the current number of active shares and the shares' relative priorities.

#### 5.317.2.2 void DataStaging::TransferShares::decrease\_number\_of\_slots ( const std::string & *ShareToDecrease* )

Decrease by one the number of slots available to the given share.

Called when there is a slot already used by this share to reduce the number available.

#### 5.317.2.3 void DataStaging::TransferShares::decrease\_transfer\_share ( const std::string & *ShareToDecrease* )

Decrease by one the active count for the given share.

Called when a completed [DTR](#) leaves the queue.

5.317.2.4 void DataStaging::TransferShares::increase\_transfer\_share ( const std::string & *ShareToIncrease* )

Increase by one the active count for the given share.

Called when a new [DTR](#) enters the queue.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TransferShares.h

## 5.318 DataStaging::TransferSharesConf Class Reference

```
#include <TransferShares.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum [ShareType](#) { [USER](#), [VO](#), [GROUP](#), [ROLE](#), [NONE](#) }

### Public Member Functions

- [TransferSharesConf](#) (const std::string &type, const std::map< std::string, int > &ref\_shares)
- [TransferSharesConf](#) ()
- void [set\\_share\\_type](#) (const std::string &type)
- void [set\\_reference\\_share](#) (const std::string &RefShare, int Priority)
- void [set\\_reference\\_shares](#) (const std::map< std::string, int > &shares)
- bool [is\\_configured](#) (const std::string &ShareToCheck)
- int [get\\_basic\\_priority](#) (const std::string &ShareToCheck)
- std::string [conf](#) () const
- std::string [extract\\_share\\_info](#) ([DTR\\_ptr](#) DTRToExtract)

### 5.318.1 Detailed Description

[TransferSharesConf](#) describes the configuration of [TransferShares](#).

It allows reference shares to be defined with certain priorities. An instance of this class is used when creating a [TransferShares](#) object.

### 5.318.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.318.2.1 enum DataStaging::TransferSharesConf::ShareType

The criterion for assigning a share to a [DTR](#).

Enumerator:

- USER** Shares are defined per DN of the user's proxy.
- VO** Shares are defined per VOMS VO of the user's proxy.
- GROUP** Shares are defined per VOMS group of the user's proxy.
- ROLE** Shares are defined per VOMS role of the user's proxy.
- NONE** No share criterion - all DTRs will be assigned to a single share.

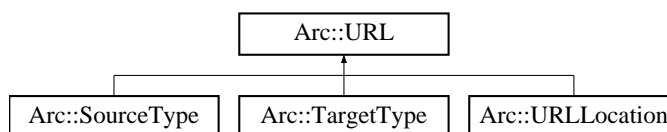
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- TransferShares.h

## 5.319 Arc::URL Class Reference

```
#include <URL.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::URL:



### Public Types

- enum [Scope](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [URL](#) ()
- [URL](#) (const std::string &url)
- virtual [~URL](#) ()
- const std::string & [Protocol](#) () const
- void [ChangeProtocol](#) (const std::string &newprot)
- bool [IsSecureProtocol](#) () const
- const std::string & [Username](#) () const
- const std::string & [Passwd](#) () const
- const std::string & [Host](#) () const
- void [ChangeHost](#) (const std::string &newhost)
- int [Port](#) () const
- void [ChangePort](#) (int newport)
- const std::string & [Path](#) () const
- std::string [FullPath](#) () const

- std::string [FullPathURIEncoded](#) () const
- void [ChangePath](#) (const std::string &newpath)
- void [ChangeFullPath](#) (const std::string &newpath)
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [HTTPOptions](#) () const
- const std::string & [HTTPOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- bool [AddHTTPOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &value, bool overwrite=true)
- void [RemoveHTTPOption](#) (const std::string &option)
- const std::list< std::string > & [LDAPAttributes](#) () const
- void [AddLDAPAttribute](#) (const std::string &attribute)
- [Scope](#) [LDAPScope](#) () const
- void [ChangeLDAPScope](#) (const [Scope](#) &newscope)
- const std::string & [LDAPFilter](#) () const
- void [ChangeLDAPFilter](#) (const std::string &newfilter)
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [Options](#) () const
- const std::string & [Option](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [MetaDataOptions](#) () const
- const std::string & [MetaDataOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- bool [AddOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &value, bool overwrite=true)
- bool [AddOption](#) (const std::string &option, bool overwrite=true)
- void [AddMetaDataOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &value, bool overwrite=true)
- void [AddLocation](#) (const [URLLocation](#) &location)
- const std::list< [URLLocation](#) > & [Locations](#) () const
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [CommonLocOptions](#) () const
- const std::string & [CommonLocOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- void [RemoveOption](#) (const std::string &option)
- void [RemoveMetaDataOption](#) (const std::string &option)
- virtual std::string [str](#) () const
- virtual std::string [plainstr](#) () const
- virtual std::string [fullstr](#) () const
- virtual std::string [ConnectionURL](#) () const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [URL](#) &url) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [URL](#) &url) const
- [operator bool](#) () const
- bool [StringMatches](#) (const std::string &str) const
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [ParseOptions](#) (const std::string &optstring, char separator)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [OptionString](#) (const std::map< std::string, std::string > &options, char separator)

### Protected Member Functions

- void [ParsePath](#) (void)

### Static Protected Member Functions

- static std::string [BaseDN2Path](#) (const std::string &)
- static std::string [Path2BaseDN](#) (const std::string &)

### Protected Attributes

- std::string [protocol](#)
- std::string [username](#)
- std::string [passwd](#)
- std::string [host](#)
- bool [ip6addr](#)
- int [port](#)
- std::string [path](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [httpoptions](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [metadataoptions](#)
- std::list< std::string > [ldapattributes](#)
- [Scope](#) [ldapscope](#)
- std::string [ldapfilter](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [urloptions](#)
- std::list< [URLLocation](#) > [locations](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [commonlocoptions](#)
- bool [valid](#)

### Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &out, const [URL](#) &u)

#### 5.319.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold general URLs.

The [URL](#) is split into protocol, hostname, port and path. This class tries to follow RFC 3986 for splitting URLs, at least for protocol + host part. It also accepts local file paths which are converted to [file:path](#). The usual system dependent file paths are supported. Relative paths are converted to absolute paths by prepending them with current working directory path. A file path can't start from # symbol. If the string representation of [URL](#) starts from '@' then it is treated as path to a file containing a list of URLs.

A [URL](#) is parsed in the following way:

```
[protocol:][//[username:passwd@][host][:port]][;urloptions[;...]][/path[?httpoption[&...]][-:metadataoption[:...]]]
```

The 'protocol' and 'host' parts are treated as case-insensitive and to avoid confusion are converted to lowercase in constructor. Note that 'path' is always converted to absolute path in constructor. The meaning of 'absolute' may depend upon [URL](#) type. For generic [URL](#) and local POSIX file paths that means path starts from / like

```
/path/to/file
```

For Windows paths absolute path may look like

```
C:\path\to\file
```

It is important to note that path still can be empty. For referencing local file using absolute path on POSIX filesystem one may use either

```
file:///path/to/file or file:/path/to/file
```

Relative path will look like

```
file:to/file
```

For local Windows files possible URLs are

```
file:C:\path\to\file or file:to\file
```

URLs representing LDAP resources have different structure of options following 'path' part:

```
ldap://host[:port][;urloptions[;...]][/path[?attributes[?scope[?filter]]]]
```

For LDAP URLs paths are converted from /key1=value1/.../keyN=valueN notation to keyN=valueN,...,key1=value1 and hence path does not contain leading /. If LDAP [URL](#) initially had path in second notation leading / is treated as separator only and is stripped.

URLs of indexing services optionally may have locations specified before 'host' part

```
protocol://[location[:location[:...]]@][host][:port]...
```

The structure of 'location' element is protocol specific.

## 5.319.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 5.319.2.1 enum `Arc::URL::Scope`

Scope for LDAP URLs

## 5.319.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.319.3.1 `Arc::URL::URL ( )`

Empty constructor. Necessary when the class is part of another class and the like.



### 5.319.3.2 Arc::URL::URL ( const std::string & url )

Constructs a new [URL](#) from a string representation.

### 5.319.3.3 virtual Arc::URL::~~URL ( ) [virtual]

[URL](#) Destructor

## 5.319.4 Member Function Documentation

### 5.319.4.1 bool Arc::URL::AddHTTPOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & value, bool overwrite = true )

Adds a HTP option with the given value. Returns false if overwrite is false and option already exists, true otherwise.

### 5.319.4.2 void Arc::URL::AddLDAPAttribute ( const std::string & attribute )

Adds an LDAP attribute.

### 5.319.4.3 void Arc::URL::AddLocation ( const URLLocation & location )

Adds a Location

### 5.319.4.4 void Arc::URL::AddMetaDataOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & value, bool overwrite = true )

Adds a metadata option

### 5.319.4.5 bool Arc::URL::AddOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & value, bool overwrite = true )

Adds a [URL](#) option with the given value. Returns false if overwrite is false and option already exists, true otherwise. Note that some compilers may interpret AddOption("name", "value") as a call to AddOption(string, bool) so it is recommended to use explicit string types when calling this method.

### 5.319.4.6 bool Arc::URL::AddOption ( const std::string & option, bool overwrite = true )

Adds a [URL](#) option where option has the format "name=value". Returns false if overwrite is true and option already exists or if option does not have the correct format. Returns true otherwise.

5.319.4.7 `static std::string Arc::URL::BaseDN2Path ( const std::string & )` [`static`, `protected`]

a private method that converts an ldap basedn to a path.

5.319.4.8 `void Arc::URL::ChangeFullPath ( const std::string & newpath )`

Changes the path of the [URL](#) and all options attached.

5.319.4.9 `void Arc::URL::ChangeHost ( const std::string & newhost )`

Changes the hostname of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.10 `void Arc::URL::ChangeLDAPFilter ( const std::string & newfilter )`

Changes the LDAP filter.

5.319.4.11 `void Arc::URL::ChangeLDAPScope ( const Scope newscope )`

Changes the LDAP scope.

5.319.4.12 `void Arc::URL::ChangePath ( const std::string & newpath )`

Changes the path of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.13 `void Arc::URL::ChangePort ( int newport )`

Changes the port of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.14 `void Arc::URL::ChangeProtocol ( const std::string & newprot )`

Changes the protocol of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.15 `const std::string& Arc::URL::CommonLocOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = " " ) const`

Returns the value of a common location option.

#### Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option whose value is returned.
<i>undefined</i>	This value is returned if the common location option is not defined.

5.319.4.16 `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::CommonLocOptions ( ) const`

Returns the common location options if any.

5.319.4.17 `virtual std::string Arc::URL::ConnectionURL ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a string representation with protocol, host and port only

5.319.4.18 `std::string Arc::URL::FullPath ( ) const`

Returns the path of the [URL](#) with all options attached.

5.319.4.19 `std::string Arc::URL::FullPathURIEncoded ( ) const`

Returns the path and all options, URI-encoded according to RFC 3986. Forward slashes ('/') in the path are not encoded but are encoded in the options.

5.319.4.20 `virtual std::string Arc::URL::fullstr ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a string representation including options and locations

Reimplemented in [Arc::URLLocation](#).

5.319.4.21 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Host ( ) const`

Returns the hostname of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.22 `const std::string& Arc::URL::HTTPOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = " " ) const`

Returns the value of an HTTP option.

#### Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option whose value is returned.
<i>undefined</i>	This value is returned if the HTTP option is not defined.

5.319.4.23 `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::HTTPOptions ( ) const`

Returns HTTP options if any.

5.319.4.24 `bool Arc::URL::IsSecureProtocol ( ) const`

Indicates whether the protocol is secure or not.

5.319.4.25 `const std::list<std::string>& Arc::URL::LDAPAttributes ( ) const`

Returns the LDAP attributes if any.

5.319.4.26 `const std::string& Arc::URL::LDAPFilter ( ) const`

Returns the LDAP filter.

5.319.4.27 `Scope Arc::URL::LDAPScope ( ) const`

Returns the LDAP scope.

5.319.4.28 `const std::list<URLLocation>& Arc::URL::Locations ( ) const`

Returns the locations if any.

5.319.4.29 `const std::string& Arc::URL::MetaDataOption ( const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = " " ) const`

Returns the value of a metadata option.

#### Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option whose value is returned.
<i>undefined</i>	This value is returned if the metadata option is not defined.

5.319.4.30 `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::MetaDataOptions ( ) const`

Returns metadata options if any.

5.319.4.31 `Arc::URL::operator bool ( ) const`

Check if instance holds valid [URL](#)

5.319.4.32 `bool Arc::URL::operator< ( const URL & url ) const`

Compares one [URL](#) to another

5.319.4.33 `bool Arc::URL::operator==( const URL & url ) const`

Is one [URL](#) equal to another?

**5.319.4.34** `const std::string& Arc::URL::Option ( const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = " " ) const`

Returns the value of a [URL](#) option.

Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option whose value is returned.
<i>undefined</i>	This value is returned if the <a href="#">URL</a> option is not defined.

**5.319.4.35** `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::Options ( ) const`

Returns [URL](#) options if any.

**5.319.4.36** `static std::string Arc::URL::OptionString ( const std::map< std::string, std::string > & options, char separator ) [static]`

Returns a string representation of the options given in the options map

**5.319.4.37** `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::ParseOptions ( const std::string & optstring, char separator )`

Parse a string of options separated by separator into an attribute->value map

**5.319.4.38** `void Arc::URL::ParsePath ( void ) [protected]`

Convenience method for splitting schema specific part into path and options

**5.319.4.39** `const std::string& Arc::URL::Passwd ( ) const`

Returns the password of the [URL](#).

**5.319.4.40** `const std::string& Arc::URL::Path ( ) const`

Returns the path of the [URL](#).

**5.319.4.41** `static std::string Arc::URL::Path2BaseDN ( const std::string & ) [static, protected]`

a private method that converts an ldap path to a basedn.

**5.319.4.42** `virtual std::string Arc::URL::plainstr ( ) const [virtual]`

Returns a string representation of the [URL](#) without any options

5.319.4.43 `int Arc::URL::Port ( ) const`

Returns the port of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.44 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Protocol ( ) const`

Returns the protocol of the [URL](#).

5.319.4.45 `void Arc::URL::RemoveHTTPOption ( const std::string & option )`

Removes a HTTP option if exists.

Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option to remove.
---------------	-----------------------

5.319.4.46 `void Arc::URL::RemoveMetaDataOption ( const std::string & option )`

Remove a metadata option if exists.

Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option to remove.
---------------	-----------------------

5.319.4.47 `void Arc::URL::RemoveOption ( const std::string & option )`

Removes a [URL](#) option if exists.

Parameters

<i>option</i>	The option to remove.
---------------	-----------------------

5.319.4.48 `virtual std::string Arc::URL::str ( ) const` [virtual]

Returns a string representation of the [URL](#) including meta-options.

Reimplemented in [Arc::URLLocation](#).

5.319.4.49 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Username ( ) const`

Returns the username of the [URL](#).

## 5.319.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.319.5.1 `std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & out, const URL & u )` [friend]

Overloaded operator << to print a [URL](#).

## 5.319.6 Field Documentation

5.319.6.1 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::commonlocoptions`  
[protected]

common location options for index server URLs.

5.319.6.2 `std::string Arc::URL::host` [protected]

hostname of the url.

5.319.6.3 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::httpoptions` [protected]

HTTP options of the url.

5.319.6.4 `bool Arc::URL::ip6addr` [protected]

if host is IPv6 numerical address notation.

5.319.6.5 `std::list<std::string> Arc::URL::ldapattributes` [protected]

LDAP attributes of the url.

5.319.6.6 `std::string Arc::URL::ldapfilter` [protected]

LDAP filter of the url.

5.319.6.7 `Scope Arc::URL::ldapscope` [protected]

LDAP scope of the url.

5.319.6.8 `std::list<URLLocation> Arc::URL::locations` [protected]

locations for index server URLs.

5.319.6.9 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::metadataoptions`  
[protected]

Meta data options

**5.319.6.10** `std::string Arc::URL::passwd` [protected]

password of the url.

**5.319.6.11** `std::string Arc::URL::path` [protected]

the url path.

**5.319.6.12** `int Arc::URL::port` [protected]

portnumber of the url.

**5.319.6.13** `std::string Arc::URL::protocol` [protected]

the url protocol.

**5.319.6.14** `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::urloptions` [protected]

options of the url.

**5.319.6.15** `std::string Arc::URL::username` [protected]

username of the url.

**5.319.6.16** `bool Arc::URL::valid` [protected]

flag to describe validity of [URL](#)

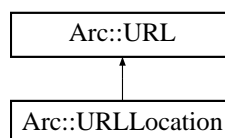
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- URL.h

## 5.320 Arc::URLLocation Class Reference

```
#include <URL.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::URLLocation:





## Public Member Functions

- [URLLocation](#) (const std::string &url="")
- [URLLocation](#) (const std::string &url, const std::string &name)
- [URLLocation](#) (const [URL](#) &url)
- [URLLocation](#) (const [URL](#) &url, const std::string &name)
- [URLLocation](#) (const std::map< std::string, std::string > &options, const std::string &name)
- virtual [~URLLocation](#) ()
- const std::string & [Name](#) () const
- virtual std::string [str](#) () const
- virtual std::string [fullstr](#) () const

## Protected Attributes

- std::string [name](#)

### 5.320.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold a resolved [URL](#) location.

It is specific to file indexing service registrations.

### 5.320.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.320.2.1 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation ( const std::string & url = " " )

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a string representaion.

#### 5.320.2.2 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation ( const std::string & url, const std::string & name )

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a string representaion and a name.

#### 5.320.2.3 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation ( const [URL](#) & url )

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a [URL](#).

#### 5.320.2.4 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation ( const [URL](#) & url, const std::string & name )

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a [URL](#) and a name.

#### 5.320.2.5 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation ( const std::map< std::string, std::string > & options, const std::string & name )

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from options and a name.

5.320.2.6 `virtual Arc::URLLocation::~~URLLocation ( ) [virtual]`

[URLLocation](#) destructor.

### 5.320.3 Member Function Documentation

5.320.3.1 `virtual std::string Arc::URLLocation::fullstr ( ) const [virtual]`

Returns a string representation including options and locations

Reimplemented from [Arc::URL](#).

5.320.3.2 `const std::string& Arc::URLLocation::Name ( ) const`

Returns the [URLLocation](#) name.

5.320.3.3 `virtual std::string Arc::URLLocation::str ( ) const [virtual]`

Returns a string representation of the [URLLocation](#).

Reimplemented from [Arc::URL](#).

### 5.320.4 Field Documentation

5.320.4.1 `std::string Arc::URLLocation::name [protected]`

the [URLLocation](#) name as registered in the indexing service.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [URL.h](#)

## 5.321 Arc::User Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [User.h](#)

## 5.322 Arc::UserConfig Class Reference

```
#include <UserConfig.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [UserConfig](#) ([initializeCredentialsType](#) initializeCredentials=[initializeCredentialsType](#)())
- [UserConfig](#) (const std::string &conffile, [initializeCredentialsType](#) initializeCredentials=[initializeCredentialsType](#)(), bool loadSysConfig=true)
- [UserConfig](#) (const std::string &conffile, const std::string &jfile, [initializeCredentialsType](#) initializeCredentials=[initializeCredentialsType](#)(), bool loadSysConfig=true)
- [UserConfig](#) (const long int &ptraddr)
- bool [InitializeCredentials](#) ([initializeCredentialsType](#) initializeCredentials)
- bool [CredentialsFound](#) () const
- bool [LoadConfigurationFile](#) (const std::string &conffile, bool ignoreJobListFile=true)
- bool [SaveToFile](#) (const std::string &filename) const
- void [ApplyToConfig](#) ([BaseConfig](#) &ccfg) const
- [operator bool](#) () const
- bool [operator!](#) () const
- bool [JobListFile](#) (const std::string &path)
- const std::string & [JobListFile](#) () const
- bool [Timeout](#) (int newTimeout)
- int [Timeout](#) () const
- bool [Verbosity](#) (const std::string &newVerbosity)
- const std::string & [Verbosity](#) () const
- bool [Broker](#) (const std::string &name)
- bool [Broker](#) (const std::string &name, const std::string &argument)
- const std::pair< std::string, std::string > & [Broker](#) () const
- bool [Bartender](#) (const std::vector< [URL](#) > &urls)
- void [AddBartender](#) (const [URL](#) &url)
- const std::vector< [URL](#) > & [Bartender](#) () const
- bool [VOMSESPath](#) (const std::string &path)
- const std::string & [VOMSESPath](#) ()
- bool [UserName](#) (const std::string &name)
- const std::string & [UserName](#) () const
- bool [Password](#) (const std::string &newPassword)
- const std::string & [Password](#) () const
- bool [ProxyPath](#) (const std::string &newProxyPath)
- const std::string & [ProxyPath](#) () const
- bool [CertificatePath](#) (const std::string &newCertificatePath)
- const std::string & [CertificatePath](#) () const
- bool [KeyPath](#) (const std::string &newKeyPath)
- const std::string & [KeyPath](#) () const
- bool [KeyPassword](#) (const std::string &newKeyPassword)
- const std::string & [KeyPassword](#) () const
- bool [KeySize](#) (int newKeySize)
- int [KeySize](#) () const
- bool [CACertificatePath](#) (const std::string &newCACertificatePath)

- const std::string & [CACertificatePath](#) () const
- bool [CACertificatesDirectory](#) (const std::string &newCACertificatesDirectory)
- const std::string & [CACertificatesDirectory](#) () const
- bool [CertificateLifeTime](#) (const [Period](#) &newCertificateLifeTime)
- const [Period](#) & [CertificateLifeTime](#) () const
- bool [SLCS](#) (const [URL](#) &newSLCS)
- const [URL](#) & [SLCS](#) () const
- bool [StoreDirectory](#) (const std::string &newStoreDirectory)
- const std::string & [StoreDirectory](#) () const
- bool [JobDownloadDirectory](#) (const std::string &newDownloadDirectory)
- const std::string & [JobDownloadDirectory](#) () const
- bool [IdPName](#) (const std::string &name)
- const std::string & [IdPName](#) () const
- bool [OverlayFile](#) (const std::string &path)
- const std::string & [OverlayFile](#) () const
- bool [UtilsDirPath](#) (const std::string &dir)
- const std::string & [UtilsDirPath](#) () const
- void [SetUser](#) (const [User](#) &u)
- const [User](#) & [GetUser](#) () const

### Static Public Attributes

- static const std::string [ARCUSERDIRECTORY](#)
- static const std::string [SYSCONFIG](#)
- static const std::string [SYSCONFIGARCLOC](#)
- static const std::string [DEFAULTCONFIG](#)
- static const std::string [EXAMPLECONFIG](#)
- static const int [DEFAULT\\_TIMEOUT](#) = 20
- static const std::string [DEFAULT\\_BROKER](#)

### 5.322.1 Detailed Description

User configuration class

This class provides a container for a selection of various attributes/parameters which can be configured to needs of the user, and can be read by implementing instances or programs. The class can be used in two ways. One can create a object from a configuration file, or simply set the desired attributes by using the setter method, associated with every settable attribute. The list of attributes which can be configured in this class are:

- certificatepath / [CertificatePath](#)(const std::string&)
- keypath / [KeyPath](#)(const std::string&)
- proxypath / [ProxyPath](#)(const std::string&)
- cacertificatesdirectory / [CACertificatesDirectory](#)(const std::string&)

- cacertificatepath / [CACertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#)
- timeout / [Timeout\(int\)](#)
- joblist / [JobListFile\(const std::string&\)](#)
- defaultservices / [AddServices\(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType\)](#)
- rejectservices / [AddServices\(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType\)](#)
- verbosity / [Verbosity\(const std::string&\)](#)
- brokername / [Broker\(const std::string&\)](#) or [Broker\(const std::string&, const std::string&\)](#)
- brokerarguments / [Broker\(const std::string&\)](#) or [Broker\(const std::string&, const std::string&\)](#)
- bartender / [Bartender\(const std::list<URL>&\)](#)
- vomsserverpath / [VOMSEPath\(const std::string&\)](#)
- username / [UserName\(const std::string&\)](#)
- password / [Password\(const std::string&\)](#)
- keypassword / [KeyPassword\(const std::string&\)](#)
- keysize / [KeySize\(int\)](#)
- certificatelifetime / [CertificateLifeTime\(const Period&\)](#)
- slcs / [SLCS\(const URL&\)](#)
- storedirectory / [StoreDirectory\(const std::string&\)](#)
- jobdownloaddirectory / [JobDownloadDirectory\(const std::string&\)](#)
- idpname / [IdPName\(const std::string&\)](#)

where the first term is the name of the attribute used in the configuration file, and the second term is the associated setter method (for more information about a given attribute see the description of the setter method).

The configuration file should have a INI-style format and the [IniConfig](#) class will thus be used to parse the file. The above mentioned attributes should be placed in the common section. Another section is also valid in the configuration file, which is the alias section. Here it is possible to define aliases representing one or multiple services. These aliases can be used in the [AddServices\(const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType\)](#) and [AddServices\(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType\)](#) methods.

The [UserConfig](#) class also provides a method [InitializeCredentials\(\)](#) for locating user credentials by searching in different standard locations. The [CredentialsFound\(\)](#) method can be used to test if locating the credentials succeeded.

### 5.322.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.322.2.1 `Arc::UserConfig::UserConfig ( initializeCredentialsType initializeCredentials = initializeCredentialsType () )`

Create a [UserConfig](#) object.

The [UserConfig](#) object created by this constructor initializes only default values, and if specified by the *initializeCredentials* boolean credentials will be tried initialized using the [InitializeCredentials\(\)](#) method. The object is only non-valid if initialization of credentials fails which can be checked with the [operator bool\(\)](#) method.

##### Parameters

<i>initialize-Credentials</i>	is a optional boolean indicating if the <a href="#">InitializeCredentials()</a> method should be invoked, the default is <code>true</code> .
-------------------------------	--

##### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[operator bool\(\)](#)

#### 5.322.2.2 `Arc::UserConfig::UserConfig ( const std::string & conffile, initializeCredentialsType initializeCredentials = initializeCredentialsType () , bool loadSysConfig = true )`

Create a [UserConfig](#) object.

The [UserConfig](#) object created by this constructor will, if specified by the *loadSysConfig* boolean, first try to load the system configuration file by invoking the [LoadConfiguration-File\(\)](#) method, and if this fails a `::WARNING` is reported. Then the configuration file passed will be tried loaded using the before mentioned method, and if this fails an `::ERROR` is reported, and the created object will be non-valid. Note that if the passed file path is empty the example configuration will be tried copied to the default configuration file path specified by `DEFAULTCONFIG`. If the example file cannot be copied one or more `::WARNING` messages will be reported and no configuration will be loaded. If loading the configurations file succeeded and if *initializeCredentials* is `true` then credentials will be initialized using the [InitializeCredentials\(\)](#) method, and if no valid credentials are found the created object will be non-valid.

##### Parameters

<i>conffile</i>	is the path to a INI-configuration file.
<i>initialize-Credentials</i>	is a boolean indicating if credentials should be initialized, the default is <code>true</code> .
<i>loadSys-Config</i>	is a boolean indicating if the system configuration file should be loaded aswell, the default is <code>true</code> .

See also

[LoadConfigurationFile\(const std::string&, bool\)](#)  
[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[operator bool\(\)](#)  
[SYSCONFIG](#)  
[EXAMPLECONFIG](#)

**5.322.2.3** `Arc::UserConfig::UserConfig ( const std::string & conffile, const std::string & jfile, initializeCredentialsType initializeCredentials = initializeCredentialsType ( ), bool loadSysConfig = true )`

Create a [UserConfig](#) object.

The [UserConfig](#) object created by this constructor does only differ from the `UserConfig(const std::string&, bool, bool)` constructor in that it is possible to pass the path of the job list file directly to this constructor. If the job list file *joblistfile* is empty, the behaviour of this constructor is exactly the same as the before mentioned, otherwise the job list file will be initialized by invoking the setter method [JobListFile\(const std::string&\)](#). If it fails the created object will be non-valid, otherwise the specified configuration file *conf*file will be loaded with the *ignoreJobListFile* argument set to `true`.

Parameters

<i>conf</i> file	is the path to a INI-configuration file
<i>j</i> file	is the path to a (non-)existing job list file.
<i>initialize-Credentials</i>	is a boolean indicating if credentials should be initialized, the default is <code>true</code> .
<i>loadSys-Config</i>	is a boolean indicating if the system configuration file should be loaded aswell, the default is <code>true</code> .

See also

[JobListFile\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[LoadConfigurationFile\(const std::string&, bool\)](#)  
[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[operator bool\(\)](#)

**5.322.2.4** `Arc::UserConfig::UserConfig ( const long int & ptraddr )`

Language binding constructor.

The passed long int should be a pointer address to a [UserConfig](#) object, and this address is then casted into this [UserConfig](#) object.

Parameters

<i>ptraddr</i>	is an memory address to a <a href="#">UserConfig</a> object.
----------------	--

### 5.322.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.322.3.1 void Arc::UserConfig::AddBartender ( const URL & url ) [inline]

Set bartenders, used to contact Chelonia.

Takes as input a Bartender [URL](#) and adds this to the list of bartenders.

##### Parameters

<i>url</i>	is a <a href="#">URL</a> to be added to the list of bartenders.
------------	---

##### See also

[Bartender\(const std::list<URL>&\)](#)  
[Bartender\(\) const](#)

#### 5.322.3.2 void Arc::UserConfig::ApplyToConfig ( BaseConfig & ccfg ) const

Apply credentials to [BaseConfig](#).

This methods sets the [BaseConfig](#) credentials to the credentials contained in this object. It also passes user defined configuration overlay if any.

##### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\)](#)  
[BaseConfig](#)

##### Parameters

<i>ccfg</i>	a <a href="#">BaseConfig</a> object which will configured with the credentials of this object.
-------------	--

#### 5.322.3.3 bool Arc::UserConfig::Bartender ( const std::vector< URL > & urls ) [inline]

Set bartenders, used to contact Chelonia.

Takes as input a vector of Bartender URLs.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'bartender'.

##### Parameters

<i>urls</i>	is a list of <a href="#">URL</a> object to be set as bartenders.
-------------	--



**Returns**

This method always returns `true`.

**See also**

[AddBartender\(const URL&\)](#)  
[Bartender\(\) const](#)

**5.322.3.4** `const std::vector<URL>& Arc::UserConfig::Bartender ( ) const [inline]`

Get bartenders.

Returns a list of Bartender URLs

**Returns**

The list of bartender [URL](#) objects is returned.

**See also**

[Bartender\(const std::list<URL>&\)](#)  
[AddBartender\(const URL&\)](#)

**5.322.3.5** `bool Arc::UserConfig::Broker ( const std::string & name )`

Set broker to use in target matching.

The string passed to this method should be in the format:

$$< name > [ : < argument > ]$$

where the `<name>` is the name of the broker and cannot contain any `':'`, and the optional `<argument>` should contain arguments which should be passed to the broker.

Two attributes are associated with this setter method 'brokername' and 'brokerarguments'.

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	the broker name and argument specified in the format given above.
-------------	---

**Returns**

This method allways returns `true`.

## See also

[Broker](#)  
[Broker\(const std::string&, const std::string&\)](#)  
[Broker\(\) const](#)  
[DEFAULT\\_BROKER](#)

5.322.3.6 `bool Arc::UserConfig::Broker ( const std::string & name, const std::string & argument ) [inline]`

Set broker to use in target matching.

As opposed to the [Broker\(const std::string&\)](#) method this method sets broker name and arguments directly from the passed two arguments.

Two attributes are associated with this setter method 'brokername' and 'brokerarguments'.

## Parameters

<i>name</i>	is the name of the broker.
<i>argument</i>	is the arguments of the broker.

## Returns

This method always returns `true`.

## See also

[Broker](#)  
[Broker\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[Broker\(\) const](#)  
[DEFAULT\\_BROKER](#)

5.322.3.7 `const std::pair<std::string, std::string>& Arc::UserConfig::Broker ( ) const [inline]`

Get the broker and corresponding arguments.

The returned pair contains the broker name as the first component and the argument as the second.

## See also

[Broker\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[Broker\(const std::string&, const std::string&\)](#)  
[DEFAULT\\_BROKER](#)

5.322.3.8 `bool Arc::UserConfig::CACertificatePath ( const std::string & newCACertificatePath )`  
`[inline]`

Set CA-certificate path.

The path to the file containing CA-certificate will be set when calling this method. - This configuration parameter is deprecated - use CACertificatesDirectory instead. Only arscslcs uses it.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'cacertificatepath'.

#### Parameters

<i>newCA-Certificate-Path</i>	is the path to the CA-certificate.
-------------------------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

#### See also

[CACertificatePath\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.9 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::CACertificatePath ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get path to CA-certificate.

Retrieve the path to the file containing CA-certificate. This configuration parameter is deprecated.

#### Returns

The path to the CA-certificate is returned.

#### See also

[CACertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.10 `bool Arc::UserConfig::CACertificatesDirectory ( const std::string & newCACertificatesDirectory )` `[inline]`

Set path to CA-certificate directory.

The path to the directory containing CA-certificates will be set when calling this method. Note that the [InitializeCredentials\(\)](#) method will also try to set this path, by searching in different locations.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'cacertificatesdirectory'.

## Parameters

<i>newCA-Certificates-Directory</i>	is the path to the CA-certificate directory.
-------------------------------------	--

## Returns

This method always returns `true`.

## See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[CACertificatesDirectory\(\) const](#)

**5.322.3.11** `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::CACertificatesDirectory ( ) const`  
`[inline]`

Get path to CA-certificate directory.

Retrieve the path to the CA-certificate directory.

## Returns

The path to the CA-certificate directory is returned.

## See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[CACertificatesDirectory\(const std::string&\)](#)

**5.322.3.12** `bool Arc::UserConfig::CertificateLifeTime ( const Period & newCertificateLifeTime )`  
`[inline]`

Set certificate life time.

Sets lifetime of user certificate which will be obtained from Short Lived Credentials - [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'certificatelifetime'.

## Parameters

<i>new-Certificate-LifeTime</i>	is the life time of a certificate, as a <a href="#">Period</a> object.
---------------------------------	--

**Returns**

This method always returns `true`.

**See also**

[CertificateLifeTime\(\) const](#)

**5.322.3.13** `const Period& Arc::UserConfig::CertificateLifeTime ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get certificate life time.

Gets lifetime of user certificate which will be obtained from Short Lived Credentials - [Service](#).

**Returns**

The certificate life time is returned as a [Period](#) object.

**See also**

[CertificateLifeTime\(const Period&\)](#)

**5.322.3.14** `bool Arc::UserConfig::CertificatePath ( const std::string & newCertificatePath )`  
`[inline]`

Set path to certificate.

The path to user certificate will be set by this method. The path to the corresponding key can be set with the [KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#) method. Note that the [Initialize-Credentials\(\)](#) method will also try to set this path, by searching in different locations.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'certificatepath'.

**Parameters**

<i>new-Certificate-Path</i>	is the path to the new certificate.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

This method always returns `true`.

**See also**

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[CertificatePath\(\) const](#)

[KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.15 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::CertificatePath ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get path to certificate.

The path to the cerficate is returned when invoking this method.

#### Returns

The certificate path is returned.

#### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[CertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeyPath\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.16 `bool Arc::UserConfig::CredentialsFound ( ) const` `[inline]`

Validate credential location.

Valid credentials consists of a combination of a path to existing CA-certificate directory and either a path to existing proxy or a path to existing user key/certificate pair. If valid credentials are found this method returns `true`, otherwise `false` is returned.

#### Returns

`true` if valid credentials are found, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)

5.322.3.17 `const User& Arc::UserConfig::GetUser ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get [User](#) for filesystem access.

#### Returns

The user identity to use for file system access

#### See also

[SetUser\(const User&\)](#)

**5.322.3.18** `bool Arc::UserConfig::ldPName ( const std::string & name ) [inline]`

Set IdP name.

Sets Identity Provider name (Shibboleth) to which user belongs. It is used for contacting Short Lived Certificate [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'idpname'.

#### Parameters

<i>name</i>	is the new IdP name.
-------------	----------------------

#### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

#### See also

**5.322.3.19** `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::ldPName ( ) const [inline]`

Get IdP name.

Gets Identity Provider name (Shibboleth) to which user belongs.

#### Returns

The IdP name

#### See also

[ldPName\(const std::string&\)](#)

**5.322.3.20** `bool Arc::UserConfig::InitializeCredentials ( initializeCredentialsType initializeCredentials )`

Initialize user credentials.

The location of the user credentials will be tried located when calling this method and stored internally when found. The method searches in different locations. Depending on value of `initializeCredentials` this method behaves differently. Following is an explanation for `RequireCredentials`. For less strict values see information below. First the user proxy or the user key/certificate pair is tried located in the following order:

- Proxy path specified by the environment variable `X509_USER_PROXY`. If value is set and corresponding file does not exist it considered to be an error and no other locations are tried. If found no more proxy paths are tried.

- Current proxy path as passed to the constructor, explicitly set using the setter method `ProxyPath(const std::string&)` or read from configuration by constructor or `LoadConfiguartionFile()` method. If value is set and corresponding file does not exist it considered to be an error and no other locations are tried. If found no more proxy paths are tried.
- Proxy path made of x509up\_u token concatenated with the user numerical ID located in the OS temporary directory. It is NOT an error if corresponding file does not exist and processing continues.
- Key/certificate paths specified by the environment variables X509\_USER\_KEY and X509\_USER\_CERT. If values are set and corresponding files do not exist it considered to be an error and no other locations are tried. Error message is suppressed if proxy was previously found.
- Current key/certificate paths passed to the constructor or explicitly set using the setter methods `KeyPath(const std::string&)` and `CertificatePath(const std::string&)` or read from configuration by constructor or `LoadConfiguartionFile()` method. If values are set and corresponding files do not exist it is an error and no other locations are tried. Error message is suppressed if proxy was previously found.
- Key/certificate paths `~/.arc/usercert.pem` and `~/.arc/userkey.pem` respectively are tried. It is not an error if not found.
- Key/certificate paths `~/.globus/usercert.pem` and `~/.globus/userkey.pem` respectively are tried. It is not an error if not found.
- Key/certificate paths created by concatenation of ARC installation location and `/etc/arc/usercert.pem` and `/etc/arc/userkey.pem` respectively are tried. It is not an error if not found.
- Key/certificate located in current working directory are tried.
- If neither proxy nor key/certificate files are found this is considered to be an error.

Along with the proxy and key/certificate pair, the path of the directory containing CA certificates is also located. The presence of directory will be checked in the following order and first found is accepted:

- Path specified by the X509\_CERT\_DIR environment variable. It is an error if value is set and directory does not exist.
- Current path explicitly specified by using the setter method `CACertificatesDirectory()` or read from configuration by constructor or `LoadConfiguartionFile()` method. It is an error if value is set and directory does not exist.
- Path `~/.globus/certificates`. It is not an error if it does not exist.
- Path created by concatenating the ARC installation location and `/etc/certificates`. It is not an error if it does not exist.
- Path created by concatenating the ARC installation location and `/share/certificates`. It is not an error if it does not exist.



- Path /etc/grid-security/certificates.

It is an error if none of the directories above exist.

In case of `initializeCredentials == TryCredentials` method behaves same way like in case `RequireCredentials` except it does not report errors through its [Logger](#) object and does not return false.

If `NotTryCredentials` is used method does not check for presence of credentials. It behaves like if corresponding files are always present.

And in case of `SkipCredentials` method does nothing.

All options with `SkipCA*` prefix behaves similar to those without prefix except the path of the directory containing CA certificates is completely ignored.

See also

[CredentialsFound\(\)](#)  
[ProxyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[CertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[CACertificatesDirectory\(const std::string&\)](#)

**5.322.3.21** `bool Arc::UserConfig::JobDownloadDirectory ( const std::string & newDownloadDirectory ) [inline]`

Set download directory.

Sets directory which will be used to download the job directory using `arcget` command.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'jobdownloadaddirectory'.

Parameters

<i>new-Download-Directory</i>	is the path to the download directory.
-------------------------------	--

Returns

This method always returns `true`.

See also

**5.322.3.22** `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::JobDownloadDirectory ( ) const [inline]`

Get download directory.

returns directory which will be used to download the job directory using `arcget` command.

The attribute associated with the method is 'jobdownloaddirectory'.

#### Returns

This method returns the job download directory.

#### See also

#### 5.322.3.23 `bool Arc::UserConfig::JobListFile ( const std::string & path )`

Set path to job list file.

The method takes a path to a file which will be used as the job list file for storing and reading job information. If the specified path *path* does not exist a empty job list file will be tried created. If creating the job list file in any way fails *false* will be returned and a `::ERROR` message will be reported. Otherwise *true* is returned. If the directory containing the file does not exist, it will be tried created. The method will also return *false* if the file is not a regular file.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'joblist'.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	the path to the job list file.
-------------	--------------------------------

#### Returns

If the job list file is a regular file or if it can be created *true* is returned, otherwise *false* is returned.

#### See also

[JobListFile\(\) const](#)

#### 5.322.3.24 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::JobListFile ( ) const [inline]`

Get a reference to the path of the job list file.

The job list file is used to store and fetch information about submitted computing jobs to computing services. This method will return the path to the specified job list file.

#### Returns

The path to the job list file is returned.

See also

[JobListFile\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.25 `bool Arc::UserConfig::KeyPassword ( const std::string & newKeyPassword )`  
[inline]

Set password for generated key.

Set password to be used to encode private key of credentials obtained from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'keypassword'.

Parameters

<i>newKey- Password</i>	is the new password to the key.
-----------------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

This method always returns `true`.

See also

[KeyPassword\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeySize\(int\)](#)

5.322.3.26 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::KeyPassword ( ) const` [inline]

Get password for generated key.

Get password to be used to encode private key of credentials obtained from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

Returns

The key password is returned.

See also

[KeyPassword\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeyPath\(\) const](#)  
[KeySize\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.27 `bool Arc::UserConfig::KeyPath ( const std::string & newKeyPath ) [inline]`

Set path to key.

The path to user key will be set by this method. The path to the corresponding certificate can be set with the [CertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#) method. Note that the [Initialize-Credentials\(\)](#) method will also try to set this path, by searching in different locations.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'keypath'.

#### Parameters

<i>newKeyPath</i>	is the path to the new key.
-------------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

#### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPath\(\) const](#)  
[CertificatePath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeyPassword\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeySize\(int\)](#)

5.322.3.28 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::KeyPath ( ) const [inline]`

Get path to key.

The path to the key is returned when invoking this method.

#### Returns

The path to the user key is returned.

#### See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[CertificatePath\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPassword\(\) const](#)  
[KeySize\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.29 `bool Arc::UserConfig::KeySize ( int newKeySize ) [inline]`

Set key size.

Set size/strengt of private key of credentials obtained from Short Lived Credentials - [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'keysize'.

## Parameters

<i>newKeySize</i>	is the size, an an integer, of the key.
-------------------	---

## Returns

This method always returns `true`.

## See also

[KeySize\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[KeyPassword\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.30 `int Arc::UserConfig::KeySize ( ) const [inline]`

Get key size.

Get size/strengt of private key of credentials obtained from Short Lived Credentials - [Service](#).

## Returns

The key size, as an integer, is returned.

## See also

[KeySize\(int\)](#)  
[KeyPath\(\) const](#)  
[KeyPassword\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.31 `bool Arc::UserConfig::LoadConfigurationFile ( const std::string & confFile, bool ignoreJobListFile = true )`

Load specified configuration file.

The configuration file passed is parsed by this method by using the [IniConfig](#) class. If the parsing is unsuccessful a ::WARNING is reported.

The format of the configuration file should follow that of INI, and every attribute present in the file is only allowed once, if otherwise a ::WARNING will be reported. The file can

contain at most two sections, one named common and the other name alias. If other sections exist a `::WARNING` will be reported. Only the following attributes is allowed in the common section of the configuration `file`:

- `certificatepath` (`CertificatePath(const std::string&)`)
- `keypath` (`KeyPath(const std::string&)`)
- `proxypath` (`ProxyPath(const std::string&)`)
- `cacertificatesdirectory` (`CACertificatesDirectory(const std::string&)`)
- `cacertificatepath` (`CACertificatePath(const std::string&)`)
- `timeout` (`Timeout(int)`)
- `joblist` (`JobListFile(const std::string&)`)
- `defaultservices` (`AddServices(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType)`)
- `rejectservices` (`AddServices(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType)`)
- `verbosity` (`Verbosity(const std::string&)`)
- `brokername` (`Broker(const std::string&)` or `Broker(const std::string&, const std::string&)`)
- `brokerarguments` (`Broker(const std::string&)` or `Broker(const std::string&, const std::string&)`)
- `bartender` (`Bartender(const std::list<URL>&)`)
- `vomsserverpath` (`VOMSEPath(const std::string&)`)
- `username` (`UserName(const std::string&)`)
- `password` (`Password(const std::string&)`)
- `keypassword` (`KeyPassword(const std::string&)`)
- `keysize` (`KeySize(int)`)
- `certificatelifetime` (`CertificateLifeTime(const Period&)`)
- `slcs` (`SLCS(const URL&)`)
- `storedirectory` (`StoreDirectory(const std::string&)`)
- `jobdownloaddirectory` (`JobDownloadDirectory(const std::string&)`)
- `idpname` (`IdPName(const std::string&)`)

where the method in parentheses is the associated setter method. If other attributes exist in the common section a `::WARNING` will be reported for each of these attributes. In the alias section aliases can be defined, and should represent a selection of services. The alias can then be referred to by input to the `AddServices(const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType)` and `AddServices(const std::list<std::string>&, const std::list<std::string>&, ServiceType)` methods. An alias can not contain any of the characters `','`, `':'`, `'` or `'\t'` and should be defined as follows:

```
<alias_name>=<service_type>:<flavour>:<service_url>|<alias_ref> [...]
```

where `<alias_name>` is the name of the defined alias, `<service_type>` is the service type in lower case, `<flavour>` is the type of middleware plugin to use, `<service_url>` is the [URL](#) which should be used to contact the service and `<alias_ref>` is another defined alias. The parsed aliases will be stored internally and resolved when needed. If a alias already exist, and another alias with the same name is parsed then this other alias will overwrite the existing alias.

#### Parameters

<i>conf</i> file	is the path to the configuration file.
<i>ignoreJob-</i> <i>ListFile</i>	is a optional boolean which indicates whether the <code>joblistfile</code> attribute in the configuration file should be ignored. Default is to ignore it ( <code>true</code> ).

#### Returns

If loading the configuration file succeeds `true` is returned, otherwise `false` is returned.

#### See also

[SaveToFile\(\)](#)

#### 5.322.3.32 Arc::UserConfig::operator bool ( void ) const [inline]

Check for validity.

The validity of an object created from this class can be checked using this casting operator. An object is valid if the constructor did not encounter any errors.

#### See also

[operator!\(\)](#)

#### 5.322.3.33 bool Arc::UserConfig::operator! ( void ) const [inline]

Check for non-validity.

See [operator bool\(\)](#) for a description.

See also

[operator bool\(\)](#)

**5.322.3.34** `bool Arc::UserConfig::OverlayFile ( const std::string & path )` `[inline]`

Set path to configuration overlay file.

Content of specified file is a backdoor to configuration XML generated from information stored in this class. The content of file is passed to [BaseConfig](#) class in ApplyToConfig(-BaseConfig&) then merged with internal configuration XML representation. This feature is meant for quick prototyping/testing/tuning of functionality without rewriting code. It is meant for developers and most users won't need it.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'overlayfile'.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	is the new overlay file path.
-------------	-------------------------------

#### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

See also

**5.322.3.35** `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::OverlayFile ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get path to configuration overlay file.

#### Returns

The overlay file path

See also

[OverlayFile\(const std::string&\)](#)

**5.322.3.36** `bool Arc::UserConfig::Password ( const std::string & newPassword )` `[inline]`

Set password.

Set password which is used for requesting credentials from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'password'.



## Parameters

<i>new-Password</i>	is the new password to set.
---------------------	-----------------------------

## Returns

This method always returns true.

## See also

[Password\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.37 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::Password ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get password.

Get password which is used for requesting credentials from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

## Returns

The password is returned.

## See also

[Password\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.38 `bool Arc::UserConfig::ProxyPath ( const std::string & newProxyPath )`  
`[inline]`

Set path to user proxy.

This method will set the path of the user proxy. Note that the [InitializeCredentials\(\)](#) method will also try to set this path, by searching in different locations.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'proxypath'

## Parameters

<i>newProxy-Path</i>	is the path to a user proxy.
----------------------	------------------------------

## Returns

This method always returns `true`.

## See also

[InitializeCredentials\(\)](#)  
[CredentialsFound\(\)](#)  
[ProxyPath\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.39 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::ProxyPath ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get path to user proxy.

Retrieve path to user proxy.

## Returns

Returns the path to the user proxy.

## See also

[ProxyPath\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.40 `bool Arc::UserConfig::SaveToFile ( const std::string & filename ) const`

Save to INI file.

This method will save the object data as a INI file. The saved file can be loaded with the `LoadConfigurationFile` method.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	the name of the file which the data will be saved to.
-----------------	---

## Returns

`false` if unable to get handle on file, otherwise `true` is returned.

## See also

[LoadConfigurationFile\(\)](#)

5.322.3.41 `void Arc::UserConfig::SetUser ( const User & u )` `[inline]`

Set [User](#) for filesystem access.

Sometimes it is desirable to use the identity of another user when accessing the filesystem. This user can be specified through this method. By default this user is the same as the user running the process.

## Parameters

<i>u</i>	User identity to use
----------	----------------------

5.322.3.42 `bool Arc::UserConfig::SLCS ( const URL & newSLCS ) [inline]`

Set the [URL](#) to the Short Lived Certificate [Service](#) (SLCS).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'slcs'.

## Parameters

<i>newSLCS</i>	is the <a href="#">URL</a> to the SLCS
----------------	--

## Returns

This method always returns `true`.

## See also

[SLCS\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.43 `const URL& Arc::UserConfig::SLCS ( ) const [inline]`

Get the [URL](#) to the Short Lived Certificate [Service](#) (SLCS).

## Returns

The SLCS is returned.

## See also

[SLCS\(const URL&\)](#)

5.322.3.44 `bool Arc::UserConfig::StoreDirectory ( const std::string & newStoreDirectory ) [inline]`

Set store directory.

Sets directory which will be used to store credentials obtained from Short Lived - [Credential](#) Service.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'storedirectory'.

## Parameters

<i>newStoreDirectory</i>	is the path to the store directory.
--------------------------	-------------------------------------

### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

### See also

5.322.3.45 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::StoreDirectory ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get store directory.

Sets directory which is used to store credentials obtained from Short Lived [Credential Service](#).

### Returns

The path to the store directory is returned.

### See also

[StoreDirectory\(const std::string&\)](#)

5.322.3.46 `bool Arc::UserConfig::Timeout ( int newTimeout )`

Set timeout.

When communicating with a service the timeout specifies how long, in seconds, the communicating instance should wait for a response. If the response have not been recieved before this period in time, the connection is typically dropped, and an error will be reported.

This method will set the timeout to the specified integer. If the passed integer is less than or equal to 0 then `false` is returned and the timeout will not be set, otherwise `true` is returned and the timeout will be set to the new value.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'timeout'.

### Parameters

<i>newTimeout</i>	the new timeout value in seconds.
-------------------	-----------------------------------

### Returns

`false` in case `newTimeout`  $\leq$  0, otherwise `true`.

### See also

[Timeout\(\) const](#)  
[DEFAULT\\_TIMEOUT](#)

5.322.3.47 `int Arc::UserConfig::Timeout ( ) const [inline]`

Get timeout.

Returns the timeout in seconds.

#### Returns

timeout in seconds.

#### See also

[Timeout\(int\)](#)  
[DEFAULT\\_TIMEOUT](#)

5.322.3.48 `bool Arc::UserConfig::UserName ( const std::string & name ) [inline]`

Set user-name for SLCS.

Set username which is used for requesting credentials from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'username'.

#### Parameters

<i>name</i>	is the name of the user.
-------------	--------------------------

#### Returns

This method always return true.

#### See also

[UserName\(\) const](#)

5.322.3.49 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::UserName ( ) const [inline]`

Get user-name.

Get username which is used for requesting credentials from Short Lived Credentials [Service](#).

#### Returns

The username is returned.

#### See also

[UserName\(const std::string&\)](#)

### 5.322.3.50 `bool Arc::UserConfig::UtilsDirPath ( const std::string & dir )`

Set path to directory storing utility files for DataPoints.

Some DataPoints can store information on remote services in local files. This method sets the path to the directory containing these files. For example arc\* tools set it to AR-CUSERDIRECTORY and A-REX sets it to the control directory. The directory is created if it does not exist.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	is the new utils dir path.
-------------	----------------------------

#### Returns

This method always returns `true`.

### 5.322.3.51 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::UtilsDirPath ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get path to directory storing utility files for DataPoints.

#### Returns

The utils dir path

#### See also

[UtilsDirPath\(const std::string&\)](#)

### 5.322.3.52 `bool Arc::UserConfig::Verbosity ( const std::string & newVerbosity )`

Set verbosity.

The verbosity will be set when invoking this method. If the string passed cannot be parsed into a corresponding LogLevel, using the function `a::WARNING` is reported and `false` is returned, otherwise `true` is returned.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'verbosity'.

#### Returns

`true` in case the verbosity could be set to a allowed LogLevel, otherwise `false`.

#### See also

[Verbosity\(\) const](#)

### 5.322.3.53 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::Verbosity ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get the user selected level of verbosity.

The string representation of the verbosity level specified by the user is returned when calling this method. If the user have not specified the verbosity level the empty string will be referenced.

#### Returns

the verbosity level, or empty if it has not been set.

#### See also

[Verbosity\(const std::string&\)](#)

### 5.322.3.54 `bool Arc::UserConfig::VOMSESPath ( const std::string & path )` `[inline]`

Set path to file containing VOMS configuration.

Set path to file which contains list of VOMS services and associated configuration parameters needed to contact those services. It is used by arcproxy.

The attribute associated with this setter method is 'vomsserverpath'.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	the path to VOMS configuration file
-------------	-------------------------------------

#### Returns

This method always return true.

#### See also

`VOMSESPath() const`

### 5.322.3.55 `const std::string& Arc::UserConfig::VOMSESPath ( )`

Get path to file containing VOMS configuration.

Get path to file which contains list of VOMS services and associated configuration parameters.

#### Returns

The path to VOMS configuration file is returned.

#### See also

[VOMSESPath\(const std::string&\)](#)

### 5.322.4 Field Documentation

#### 5.322.4.1 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::ARCUSERDIRECTORY` [static]

Path to ARC user home directory.

The *ARCUSERDIRECTORY* variable is the path to the ARC home directory of the current user. This path is created using the `User::Home()` method.

See also

`User::Home()`

#### 5.322.4.2 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::DEFAULT_BROKER` [static]

Default broker.

The *DEFAULT\_BROKER* specifies the name of the broker which should be used in case no broker is explicitly chosen.

See also

[Broker](#)  
[Broker\(const std::string&\)](#)  
[Broker\(const std::string&, const std::string&\)](#)  
[Broker\(\) const](#)

#### 5.322.4.3 `const int Arc::UserConfig::DEFAULT_TIMEOUT = 20` [static]

Default timeout in seconds.

The *DEFAULT\_TIMEOUT* specifies interval which will be used in case no timeout interval have been explicitly specified. For a description about timeout see [Timeout\(int\)](#).

See also

[Timeout\(int\)](#)  
[Timeout\(\) const](#)

#### 5.322.4.4 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::DEFAULTCONFIG` [static]

Path to default configuration file.

The *DEFAULTCONFIG* variable is the path to the default configuration file used in case no configuration file have been specified. The path is created from the *ARCUSERDIRECTORY* object.



5.322.4.5 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::EXAMPLECONFIG` `[static]`

Path to example configuration.

The *EXAMPLECONFIG* variable is the path to the example configuration file.

5.322.4.6 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::SYSCONFIG` `[static]`

Path to system configuration.

The *SYSCONFIG* variable is the path to the system configuration file. This variable is only equal to *SYSCONFIGARCLOC* if ARC is installed in the root (highly unlikely).

5.322.4.7 `const std::string Arc::UserConfig::SYSCONFIGARCLOC` `[static]`

Path to system configuration at ARC location.

The *SYSCONFIGARCLOC* variable is the path to the system configuration file which reside at the ARC installation location.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UserConfig.h

## 5.323 Arc::UsernameToken Class Reference

```
#include <UsernameToken.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum [PasswordType](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [UsernameToken](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [UsernameToken](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &username, const std::string &password, const std::string &uid, [PasswordType](#) pwdtype)
- [UsernameToken](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &username, const std::string &id, bool mac, int iteration)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- std::string [Username](#) (void)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (const std::string &password, std::string &derived\_key)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (std::istream &password, std::string &derived\_key)

### 5.323.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation of WS-Security according to Username Token [Profile](#).

### 5.323.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.323.2.1 enum `Arc::UsernameToken::PasswordType`

SOAP header element

### 5.323.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.323.3.1 `Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )`

Link to existing SOAP header and parse Username Token information. Username - Token related information is extracted from SOAP header and stored in class variables.

#### 5.323.3.2 `Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & username, const std::string & password, const std::string & uid, PasswordType pwdtype )`

Add Username Token information into the SOAP header. Generated token contains elements Username and Password and is meant to be used for authentication.

##### Parameters

<i>soap</i>	the SOAP message
<i>username</i>	<wsse:Username>...</wsse:Username> - if empty it is entered interactively from stdin
<i>password</i>	<wsse:Password Type="...">...</wsse:Password> - if empty it is entered interactively from stdin
<i>uid</i>	<wsse: <a href="#">UsernameToken</a> wsu:ID="...">
<i>pwdtype</i>	<wsse:Password Type="...">...</wsse:Password>

#### 5.323.3.3 `Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & username, const std::string & id, bool mac, int iteration )`

Add Username Token information into the SOAP header. Generated token contains elements Username and Salt and is meant to be used for deriving Key Derivation.

##### Parameters

<i>soap</i>	the SOAP message
<i>username</i>	<wsse:Username>...</wsse:Username>
<i>mac</i>	if derived key is meant to be used for <a href="#">Message</a> Authentication Code
<i>iteration</i>	<wsse11:Iteration>...</wsse11:Iteration>

### 5.323.4 Member Function Documentation

5.323.4.1 `bool Arc::UsernameToken::Authenticate ( const std::string & password, std::string & derived_key )`

Checks parsed/generated token against specified password. If token is meant to be used for deriving a key then key is returned in *derived\_key*. In that case authentication is performed outside of [UsernameToken](#) class using obtained *derived\_key*.

5.323.4.2 `bool Arc::UsernameToken::Authenticate ( std::istream & password, std::string & derived_key )`

Checks parsed token against password stored in specified stream. If token is meant to be used for deriving a key then key is returned in *derived\_key*

5.323.4.3 `Arc::UsernameToken::operator bool ( void )`

Returns true of constructor succeeded

5.323.4.4 `std::string Arc::UsernameToken::Username ( void )`

Returns username associated with this instance

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UsernameToken.h

## 5.324 Arc::UserSwitch Class Reference

```
#include <User.h>
```

### 5.324.1 Detailed Description

If this class is created user identity is switched to provided uid and gid. Due to internal lock there will be only one valid instance of this class. Any attempt to create another instance will block till first one is destroyed. If uid and gid are set to 0 then user identity is not switched. But lock is applied anyway. The lock has dual purpose. First and most important is to protect communication with underlying operating system which may depend on user identity. For that it is advisable for code which talks to operating system to acquire valid instance of this class. Care must be taken for not to hold that instance too long cause that may block other code in multithreaded environment. Other purpose of this lock is to provide workaround for glibc bug in `__nptl_setxid`. That bug causes lockup of `seteuid()` function if racing with fork. To avoid this problem the lock mentioned above is used by [Run](#) class while spawning new process.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- User.h

## 5.325 Arc::VOMSACInfo Class Reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- VOMSUtil.h

## 5.326 Arc::VOMSTrustList Class Reference

```
#include <VOMSUtil.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [VOMSTrustList](#) (const std::vector< std::string > &encoded\_list)
- [VOMSTrustList](#) (const std::vector< VOMSTrustChain > &chains, const std::vector< VOMSTrustRegex > &regexs)
- VOMSTrustChain & [AddChain](#) (const VOMSTrustChain &chain)
- VOMSTrustChain & [AddChain](#) (void)
- [RegularExpression](#) & [AddRegex](#) (const VOMSTrustRegex &reg)

### 5.326.1 Detailed Description

Stores definitions for making decision if VOMS server is trusted

### 5.326.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**5.326.2.1 Arc::VOMSTrustList::VOMSTrustList ( const std::vector< std::string > & encoded\_list )**

Creates chain lists and regexps from plain list. List is made of chunks delimited by elements containing pattern "NEXT CHAIN". Each chunk with more than one element is converted into one instance of VOMSTrustChain. Chunks with single element are converted to VOMSTrustChain if element does not have special symbols. Otherwise it is treated as regular expression. Those symbols are '^', '\$' and '\*'. Trusted chains can be configured in two ways: one way is: <tls:VOMSCertTrustDNChain> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/CN=host/arthur.hep.lu.se</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/CN=NorduGrid Certification Authority</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>----NEXT CHAIN---</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/DC=ch/DC=cern/OU=computers/CN=voms.cern.ch</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/DC=ch/DC=cern/CN=CERN Trusted Certification Authority</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> </tls:VOMSCertTrustDNChain> the other way is: <tls:VOMSCertTrust-

DNChain> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/CN=host/arthur.hep.lu.-se</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/O=Grid/O=NorduGrid/CN=NorduGrid Certification Authority</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> </tls:VOMSCertTrustDNChain> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDNChain> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/DC=ch/DC=cern/-OU=computers/CN=voms.cern.ch</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> <tls:VOMSCertTrustDN>/DC=ch/DC=cern/CN=CERN Trusted Certification Authority</tls:VOMSCertTrustDN> </tls:VOMSCertTrustDNChain> each chunk is supposed to contain a suit of DN of trusted certificate chain, in which the first DN is the DN of the certificate (cert0) which is used to sign the Attribute Certificate (AC), the second DN is the DN of the issuer certificate(cert1) which is used to sign cert0. So if there are one or more intermediate issuers, then there should be 3 or more than 3 DNs in this chunk (considering cert0 and the root certificate, plus the intermediate certificate) .

**5.326.2.2** Arc::VOMSTrustList::VOMSTrustList ( const std::vector< VOMSTrustChain > & chains, const std::vector< VOMSTrustRegex > & regexs )

Creates chain lists and regexps from those specified in arguments. See [AddChain\(\)](#) and [AddRegex\(\)](#) for more information.

### 5.326.3 Member Function Documentation

**5.326.3.1** VOMSTrustChain& Arc::VOMSTrustList::AddChain ( const VOMSTrustChain & chain )

Adds chain of trusted DNs to list. During verification each signature of AC is checked against all stored chains. DNs of chain of certificate used for signing AC are compared against DNs stored in these chains one by one. If needed DN of issuer of last certificate is checked too. Comparison succeeds if DNs in at least one stored chain are same as those in certificate chain. Comparison stops when all DNs in stored chain are compared. If there are more DNs in stored chain than in certificate chain then comparison fails. - Empty stored list matches any certificate chain. Taking into account that certificate chains are verified down to trusted CA anyway, having more than one DN in stored chain seems to be useless. But such feature may be found useful by some very strict sysadmins. ??? IMO,DN list here is not only for authentication, it is also kind of ACL, which means the AC consumer only trusts those DNs which issues AC.

**5.326.3.2** VOMSTrustChain& Arc::VOMSTrustList::AddChain ( void )

Adds empty chain of trusted DNs to list.

**5.326.3.3** RegularExpression& Arc::VOMSTrustList::AddRegex ( const VOMSTrustRegex & reg )

Adds regular expression to list. During verification each signature of AC is checked against all stored regular expressions. DN of signing certificate must match at least one of stored regular expressions.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- VOMSUtil.h

## 5.327 Arc::WSAEndpointReference Class Reference

```
#include <WSA.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [WSAEndpointReference](#) ([XMLNode](#) epr)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) (const [WSAEndpointReference](#) &wsa)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) (const std::string &address)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) (void)
- [~WSAEndpointReference](#) (void)
- std::string [Address](#) (void) const
- bool [hasAddress](#) (void) const
- void [Address](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) & [operator=](#) (const std::string &address)
- [XMLNode](#) [ReferenceParameters](#) (void)
- [XMLNode](#) [MetaData](#) (void)
- [operator XMLNode](#) (void)

### 5.327.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation of WS-Addressing [Endpoint](#) Reference.

It works on [Endpoint](#) Reference stored in XML tree. No information is stored in this object except reference to corresponding XML subtree.

### 5.327.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.327.2.1 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference ( [XMLNode](#) epr )

Link to top level EPR XML node Linking to existing EPR in XML tree

#### 5.327.2.2 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference ( const [WSAEndpointReference](#) & wsa )

Copy constructor

#### 5.327.2.3 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference ( const std::string & address )

Creating independent EPR - not implemented

#### 5.327.2.4 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference ( void )

Dummy constructor - creates invalid instance

#### 5.327.2.5 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::~~WSAEndpointReference ( void )

Destructor. All empty elements of EPR XML are destroyed here too

### 5.327.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.327.3.1 std::string Arc::WSAEndpointReference::Address ( void ) const

Returns Address ([URL](#)) encoded in EPR

#### 5.327.3.2 void Arc::WSAEndpointReference::Address ( const std::string & uri )

Assigns new Address value. If EPR had no Address element it is created.

#### 5.327.3.3 bool Arc::WSAEndpointReference::hasAddress ( void ) const

Returns true if Address is defined

#### 5.327.3.4 XMLNode Arc::WSAEndpointReference::MetaData ( void )

Access to MetaData element of EPR. Obtained XML element should be manipulated directly in application-dependent way. If EPR had no MetaData element it is created.

#### 5.327.3.5 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::operator XMLNode ( void )

Returns reference to EPR top XML node

#### 5.327.3.6 WSAEndpointReference& Arc::WSAEndpointReference::operator= ( const std::string & address )

Same as Address(uri)

#### 5.327.3.7 XMLNode Arc::WSAEndpointReference::ReferenceParameters ( void )

Access to ReferenceParameters element of EPR. Obtained XML element should be manipulated directly in application-dependent way. If EPR had no ReferenceParameters element it is created.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [WSA.h](#)

## 5.328 [Arc::WSAHeader](#) Class Reference

```
#include <WSA.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [WSAHeader](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [WSAHeader](#) (const std::string &action)
- std::string [To](#) (void) const
- bool [hasTo](#) (void) const
- void [To](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [WSAEndpointReference From](#) (void)
- [WSAEndpointReference ReplyTo](#) (void)
- [WSAEndpointReference FaultTo](#) (void)
- std::string [Action](#) (void) const
- bool [hasAction](#) (void) const
- void [Action](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [MessageID](#) (void) const
- bool [hasMessageID](#) (void) const
- void [MessageID](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [RelatesTo](#) (void) const
- bool [hasRelatesTo](#) (void) const
- void [RelatesTo](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [RelationshipType](#) (void) const
- bool [hasRelationshipType](#) (void) const
- void [RelationshipType](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [XMLNode ReferenceParameter](#) (int n)
- [XMLNode ReferenceParameter](#) (const std::string &name)
- [XMLNode NewReferenceParameter](#) (const std::string &name)
- [operator XMLNode](#) (void)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [Check](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)

### Protected Attributes

- bool [header\\_allocated\\_](#)



### 5.328.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header.

It works on [Endpoint](#) Reference stored in XML tree. No information is stored in this object except reference to corresponding XML subtree.

### 5.328.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.328.2.1 Arc::WSAHeader::WSAHeader ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Linking to a header of existing SOAP message

#### 5.328.2.2 Arc::WSAHeader::WSAHeader ( const std::string & action )

Creating independent SOAP header - not implemented

### 5.328.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.328.3.1 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::Action ( void ) const

Returns content of Action element of SOAP Header.

#### 5.328.3.2 void Arc::WSAHeader::Action ( const std::string & uri )

Set content of Action element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

#### 5.328.3.3 static bool Arc::WSAHeader::Check ( SOAPEnvelope & soap ) [static]

Tells if specified SOAP message has WSA header

#### 5.328.3.4 WSAEndpointReference Arc::WSAHeader::FaultTo ( void )

Returns FaultTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

#### 5.328.3.5 WSAEndpointReference Arc::WSAHeader::From ( void )

Returns From element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

**5.328.3.6** `bool Arc::WSAHeader::hasAction ( void ) const`

Returns true if Action element is defined.

**5.328.3.7** `bool Arc::WSAHeader::hasMessageID ( void ) const`

Returns true if MessageID element is defined.

**5.328.3.8** `bool Arc::WSAHeader::hasRelatesTo ( void ) const`

Returns true if RelatesTo element is defined.

**5.328.3.9** `bool Arc::WSAHeader::hasRelationshipType ( void ) const`

Returns true if RelationshipType element is defined.

**5.328.3.10** `bool Arc::WSAHeader::hasTo ( void ) const`

Returns true if To element is defined.

**5.328.3.11** `std::string Arc::WSAHeader::MessageID ( void ) const`

Returns content of MessageID element of SOAP Header.

**5.328.3.12** `void Arc::WSAHeader::MessageID ( const std::string & uri )`

Set content of MessageID element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

**5.328.3.13** `XMLNode Arc::WSAHeader::NewReferenceParameter ( const std::string & name )`

Creates new ReferenceParameter element with specified name. Returns reference to created element.

**5.328.3.14** `Arc::WSAHeader::operator XMLNode ( void )`

Returns reference to SOAP Header - not implemented

**5.328.3.15** `XMLNode Arc::WSAHeader::ReferenceParameter ( int n )`

Return n-th ReferenceParameter element

**5.328.3.16 XMLNode Arc::WSAHeader::ReferenceParameter ( const std::string & name )**

Returns first ReferenceParameter element with specified name

**5.328.3.17 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::RelatesTo ( void ) const**

Returns content of RelatesTo element of SOAP Header.

**5.328.3.18 void Arc::WSAHeader::RelatesTo ( const std::string & uri )**

Set content of RelatesTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

**5.328.3.19 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::RelationshipType ( void ) const**

Returns content of RelationshipType element of SOAP Header.

**5.328.3.20 void Arc::WSAHeader::RelationshipType ( const std::string & uri )**

Set content of RelationshipType element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

**5.328.3.21 WSAEndpointReference Arc::WSAHeader::ReplyTo ( void )**

Returns ReplyTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

**5.328.3.22 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::To ( void ) const**

Returns content of To element of SOAP Header.

**5.328.3.23 void Arc::WSAHeader::To ( const std::string & uri )**

Set content of To element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

**5.328.4 Field Documentation****5.328.4.1 bool Arc::WSAHeader::header\_allocated\_ [protected]**

SOAP header element

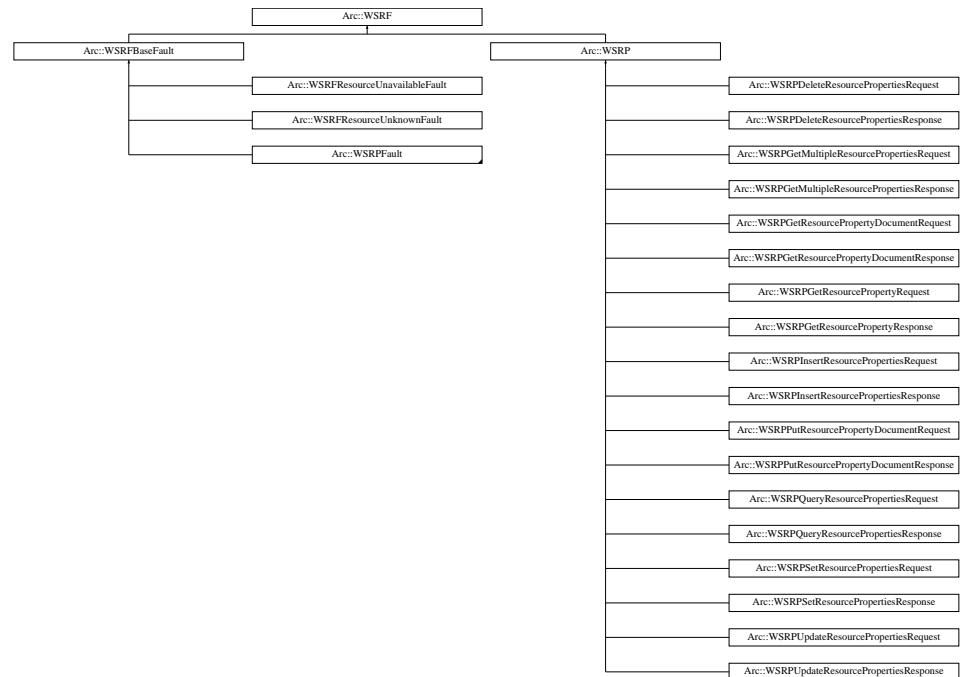
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSA.h

## 5.329 Arc::WSRF Class Reference

```
#include <WSRF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRF:



### Public Member Functions

- [WSRF](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &action="")
- [WSRF](#) (bool fault=false, const std::string &action="")
- virtual SOAPEnvelope & [SOAP](#) (void)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)

### Protected Member Functions

- void [set\\_namespaces](#) (void)

### Protected Attributes

- bool [allocated\\_](#)
- bool [valid\\_](#)

### 5.329.1 Detailed Description

Base class for every [WSRF](#) message.

This class is not intended to be used directly. Use it like reference while passing through unknown [WSRF](#) message or use classes derived from it.

### 5.329.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.329.2.1 Arc::WSRF::WSRF ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & action = " " )

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

#### 5.329.2.2 Arc::WSRF::WSRF ( bool fault = false, const std::string & action = " " )

Constructor - creates new [WSRF](#) object

### 5.329.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.329.3.1 virtual Arc::WSRF::operator bool ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Returns true if instance is valid

References `valid_`.

#### 5.329.3.2 void Arc::WSRF::set\_namespaces ( void ) [protected]

true if object represents valid [WSRF](#) message set WS Resource namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

Reimplemented in [Arc::WSRP](#), and [Arc::WSRFBaseFault](#).

#### 5.329.3.3 virtual SOAPEnvelope& Arc::WSRF::SOAP ( void ) [inline, virtual]

Direct access to underlying SOAP element

### 5.329.4 Field Documentation

#### 5.329.4.1 bool Arc::WSRF::allocated\_ [protected]

Associated SOAP message - it's SOAP message after all

#### 5.329.4.2 bool Arc::WSRF::valid\_ [protected]

true if `soap_` needs to be deleted in destructor

Referenced by operator bool().

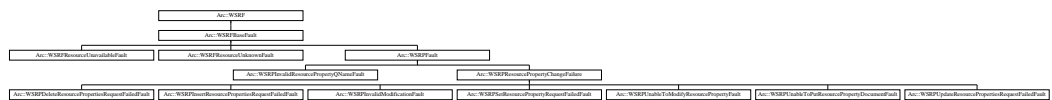
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRF.h

### 5.330 Arc::WSRFBBaseFault Class Reference

```
#include <WSRFBBaseFault.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRFBBaseFault:



#### Public Member Functions

- [WSRFBBaseFault](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [WSRFBBaseFault](#) (const std::string &type)

#### Protected Member Functions

- void [set\\_namespaces](#) (void)

#### 5.330.1 Detailed Description

Base class for [WSRF](#) fault messages.

Use classes inherited from it for specific faults.

#### 5.330.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.330.2.1 Arc::WSRFBBaseFault::WSRFBBaseFault ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

##### 5.330.2.2 Arc::WSRFBBaseFault::WSRFBBaseFault ( const std::string & type )

Constructor - creates new [WSRF](#) fault

### 5.330.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.330.3.1 void Arc::WSRFBaseFault::set\_namespaces ( void ) [protected]

set WS-ResourceProperties namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

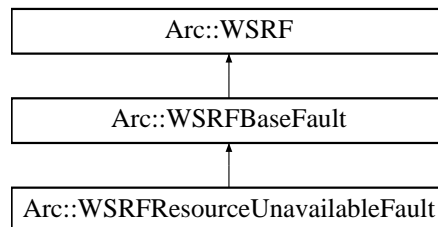
Reimplemented from [Arc::WSRF](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRFBaseFault.h

## 5.331 Arc::WSRFResourceUnavailableFault Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRFResourceUnavailableFault:

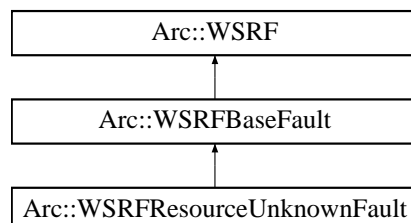


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRFBaseFault.h

## 5.332 Arc::WSRFResourceUnknownFault Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRFResourceUnknownFault:



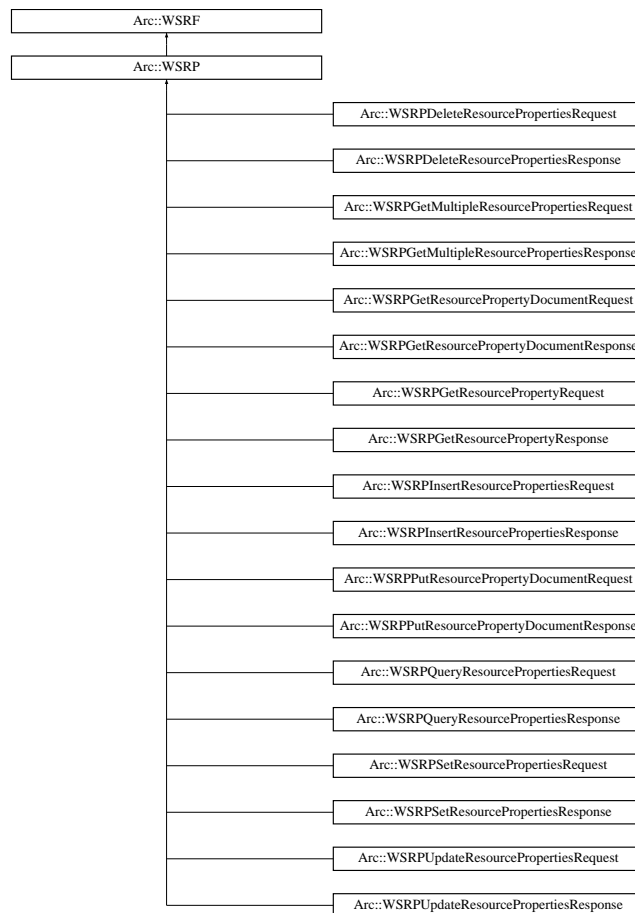
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRFBaseFault.h

### 5.333 Arc::WSRP Class Reference

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRP:



#### Public Member Functions

- [WSRP](#) (bool fault=false, const std::string &action="")
- [WSRP](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &action="")

#### Protected Member Functions

- void [set\\_namespaces](#) (void)



### 5.333.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures.

Inheriting classes implement specific WS-ResourceProperties messages and their properties/elements. Refer to WS-ResourceProperties specifications for things specific to every message.

### 5.333.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.333.2.1 Arc::WSRP::WSRP ( bool *fault* = false, const std::string & *action* = " " )

Constructor - prepares object for creation of new [WSRP](#) request/response/fault

#### 5.333.2.2 Arc::WSRP::WSRP ( SOAPEnvelope & *soap*, const std::string & *action* = " " )

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree. It does not check if 'soap' represents valid WS-ResourceProperties structure. Actual check for validity of structure has to be done by derived class.

### 5.333.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 5.333.3.1 void Arc::WSRP::set\_namespaces ( void ) [protected]

set WS-ResourceProperties namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

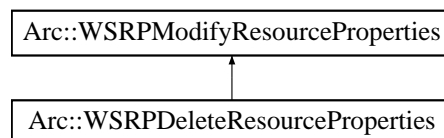
Reimplemented from [Arc::WSRF](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

## 5.334 Arc::WSRPDeleteResourceProperties Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPDeleteResourceProperties:

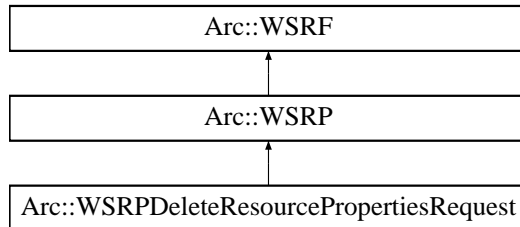


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.335 Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest:

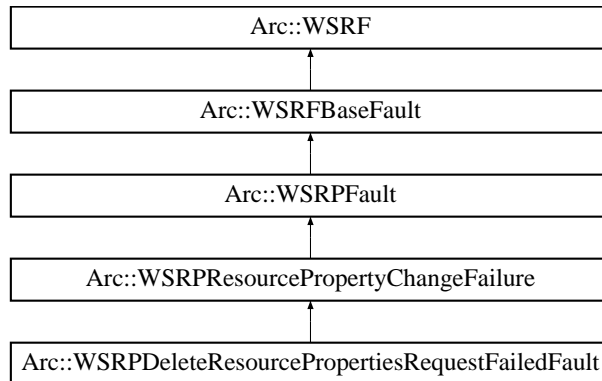


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.336 Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault - Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault:

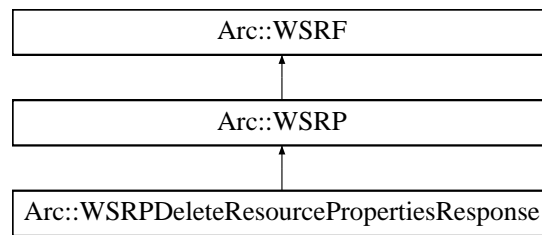


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.337 Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

## 5.338 Arc::WSRPFault Class Reference

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPFault:



## Public Member Functions

- **WSRPFault** (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- **WSRPFault** (const std::string &type)

### 5.338.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults.

### 5.338.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.338.2.1 Arc::WSRPFault::WSRPFault ( SOAPEnvelope & soap )

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

### 5.338.2.2 Arc::WSRPFault::WSRPFault ( const std::string & type )

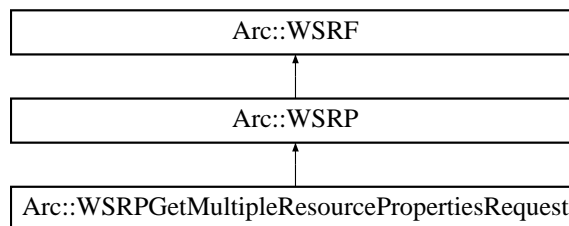
Constructor - creates new **WSRP** fault

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.339 Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest:

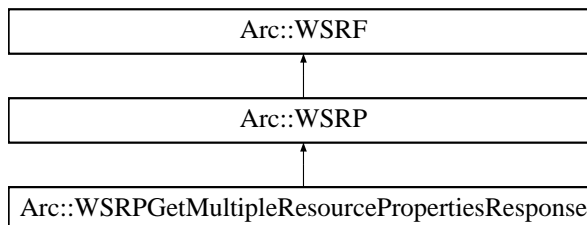


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.340 Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse:



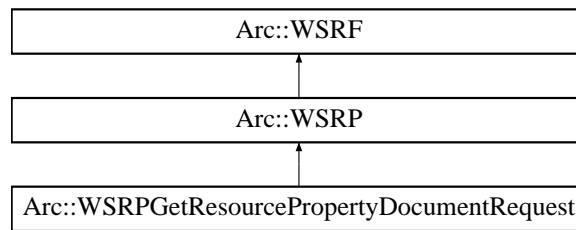
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.341 Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest:

### 5.342 Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse Class Reference 457

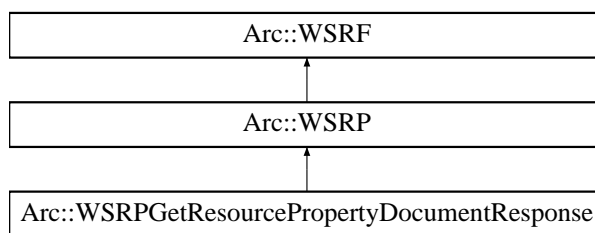


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.342 Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse:

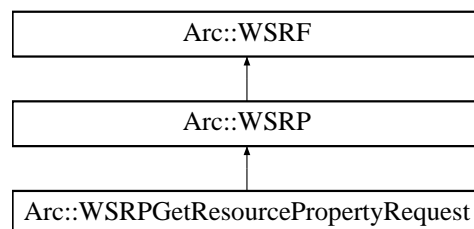


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.343 Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest:

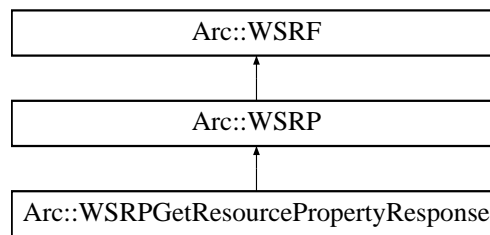


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.344 Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse:

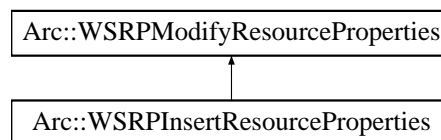


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.345 Arc::WSRPInsertResourceProperties Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPInsertResourceProperties:



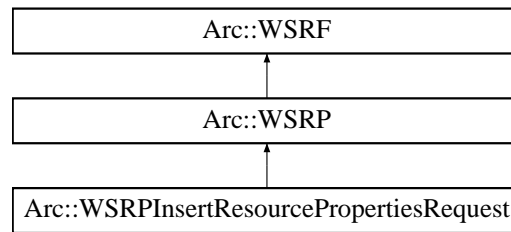
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.346 Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest:

### 5.347 Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault Class Reference 459

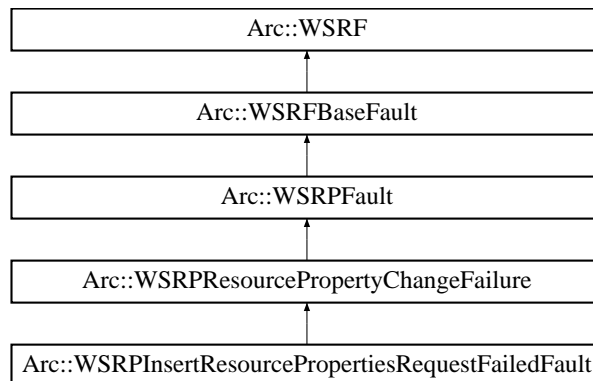


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `WSResourceProperties.h`

### 5.347 Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault - Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault`:

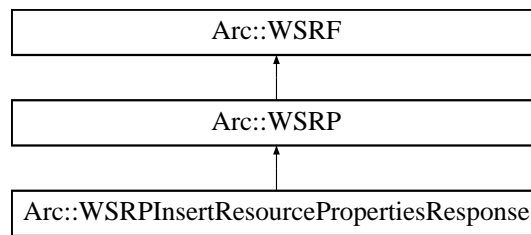


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `WSResourceProperties.h`

### 5.348 Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for `Arc::WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse`:

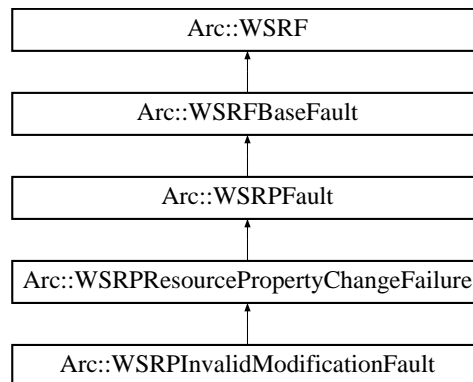


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.349 Arc::WSRPInvalidModificationFault Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPInvalidModificationFault:



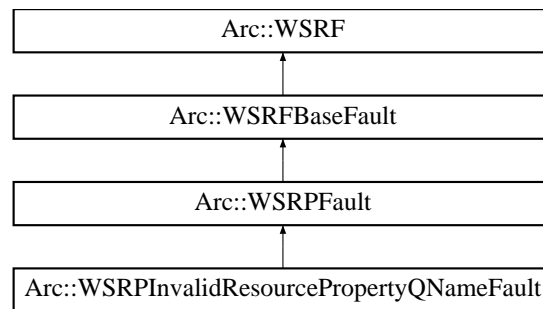
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.350 Arc::WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault:



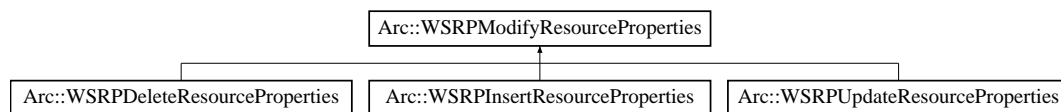


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.351 Arc::WSRPModifyResourceProperties Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPModifyResourceProperties:

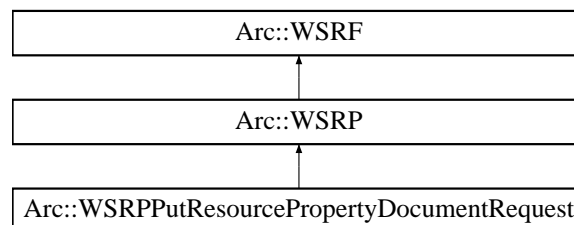


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.352 Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest:

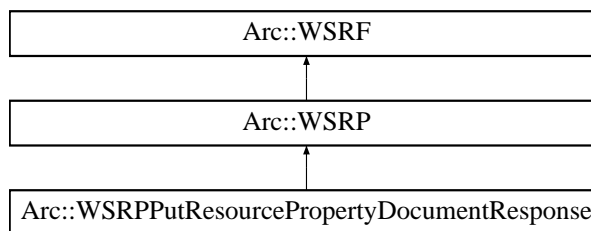


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.353 Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse:

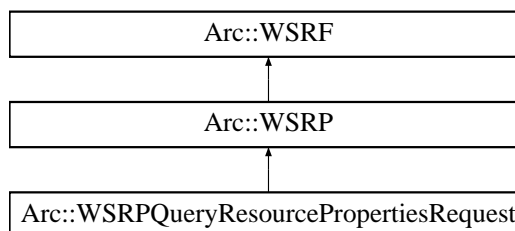


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.354 Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest:

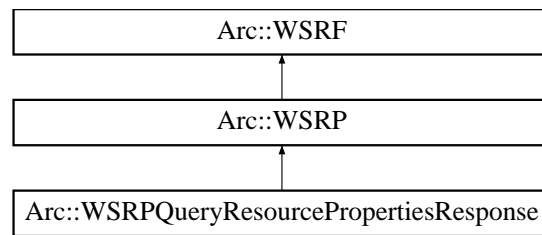


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.355 Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse:



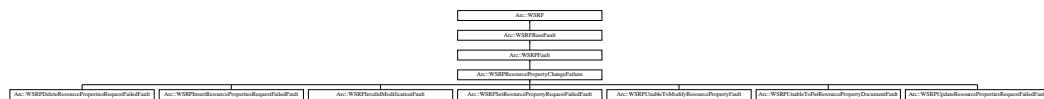
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

## 5.356 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure Class Reference

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure:



### Public Member Functions

- [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#) (const std::string &type)

#### 5.356.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults which contain ResourcePropertyChange-Failure

#### 5.356.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 5.356.2.1 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure ( SOAPEnvelope & soap ) [inline]

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

##### 5.356.2.2 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure ( const std::string & type ) [inline]

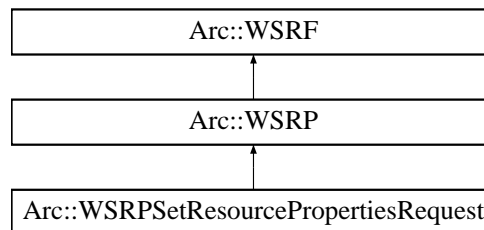
Constructor - creates new [WSRP](#) fault

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.357 Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest:

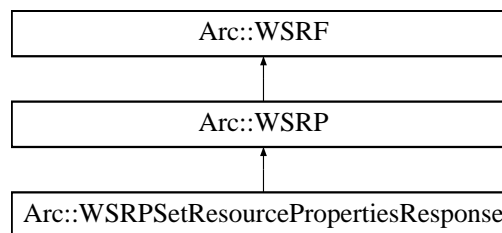


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.358 Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse:



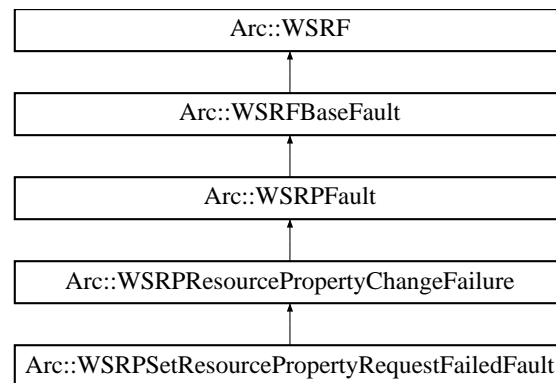
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSRResourceProperties.h

### 5.359 Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault:

### 5.360 Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault Class Reference 465

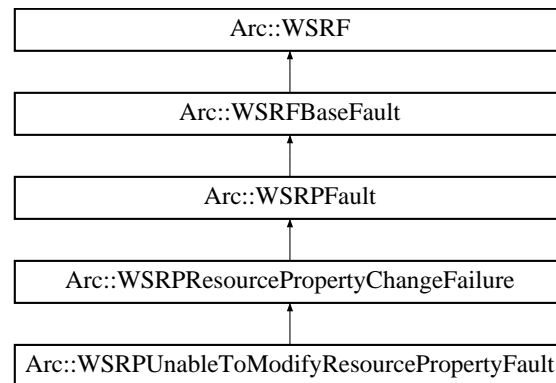


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.360 Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault:

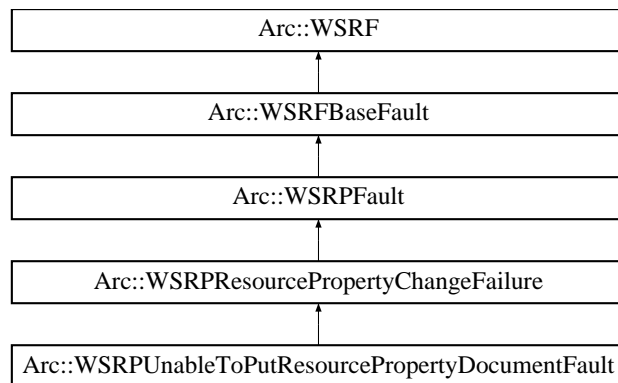


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.361 Arc::WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault - Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault:

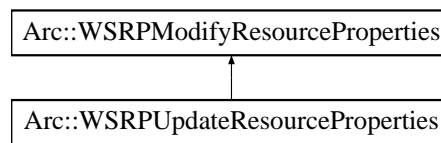


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.362 Arc::WSRPUpdateResourceProperties Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUpdateResourceProperties:

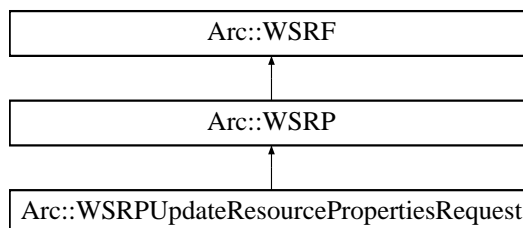


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.363 Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest:



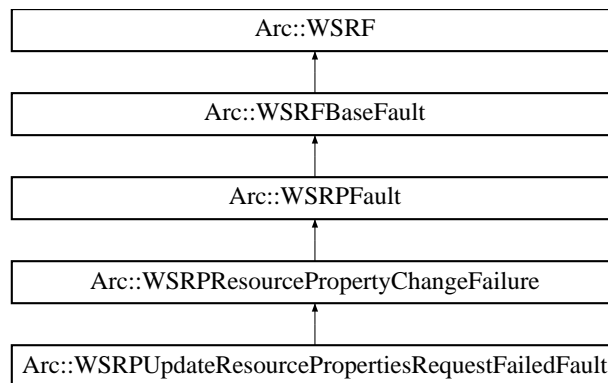
### 5.364 Arc::WSRPUUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault Class Reference 467

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.364 Arc::WSRPUUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault - Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault:

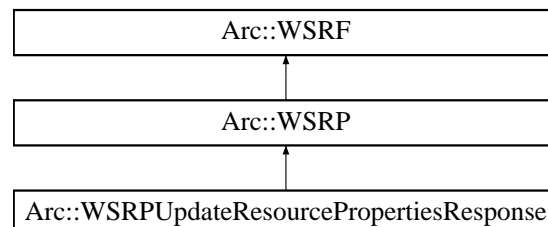


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

### 5.365 Arc::WSRPUUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse Class - Reference

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPUUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse:

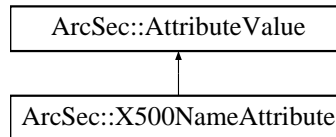


The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

## 5.366 ArcSec::X500NameAttribute Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::X500NameAttribute:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) \*other, bool check\_id=true)
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()
- virtual std::string [getId](#) ()

### 5.366.1 Member Function Documentation

**5.366.1.1** virtual std::string ArcSec::X500NameAttribute::encode ( ) [inline, virtual]

encode the value in a string format

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.366.1.2** virtual bool ArcSec::X500NameAttribute::equal ( [AttributeValue](#) \* value, bool check\_id=true ) [virtual]

Evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.366.1.3** virtual std::string ArcSec::X500NameAttribute::getId ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the AttributeId of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).

**5.366.1.4** virtual std::string ArcSec::X500NameAttribute::getType ( ) [inline, virtual]

Get the DataType of the <Attribute>

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeValue](#).



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- X500NameAttribute.h

## 5.367 Arc::X509Token Class Reference

```
#include <X509Token.h>
```

### Public Types

- enum [X509TokenType](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [X509Token](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &keyfile="")
- [X509Token](#) (SOAPEnvelope &soap, const std::string &certfile, const std::string &keyfile, [X509TokenType](#) token\_type=Signature)
- [~X509Token](#) (void)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (const std::string &cafile, const std::string &capath)
- bool [Authenticate](#) (void)

### 5.367.1 Detailed Description

Class for manipulating X.509 Token [Profile](#).

This class is for generating/consuming X.509 Token profile. Currently it is used by x509token handler (src/hed/pdc/x509tokensh/) It is not necessary to directly called this class. If we need to use X.509 Token functionality, we only need to configure the x509token handler into service and client.

### 5.367.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 5.367.2.1 enum Arc::X509Token::X509TokenType

X509TokenType is for distinguishing two types of operation. It is used as the parameter of constructor.

### 5.367.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.367.3.1 `Arc::X509Token::X509Token ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & keyfile = " " )`

Constructor. Parse X509 Token information from SOAP header. X509 Token related information is extracted from SOAP header and stored in class variables. And then it the [X509Token](#) object will be used for authentication if the tokentype is Signature; otherwise if the tokentype is Encryption, the encrypted soap body will be decrypted and replaced by decrypted message. keyfile is only needed when the [X509Token](#) is encryption token

5.367.3.2 `Arc::X509Token::X509Token ( SOAPEnvelope & soap, const std::string & certfile, const std::string & keyfile, X509TokenType token.type = Signature )`

Constructor. Add X509 Token information into the SOAP header. Generated token contains elements X509 token and signature, and is meant to be used for authentication on the consuming side.

#### Parameters

<i>soap</i>	The SOAP message to which the X509 Token will be inserted
<i>certfile</i>	The certificate file which will be used to encrypt the SOAP body (if parameter tokentype is Encryption), or be used as <wsse:BinarySecurityToken/> (if parameter tokentype is Signature).
<i>keyfile</i>	The key file which will be used to create signature. Not needed when create encryption.
<i>tokentype</i>	Token type: Signature or Encryption.

5.367.3.3 `Arc::X509Token::~~X509Token ( void )`

Deconstructor. Nothing to be done except finalizing the xmlsec library.

### 5.367.4 Member Function Documentation

5.367.4.1 `bool Arc::X509Token::Authenticate ( const std::string & cafile, const std::string & capath )`

Check signature by using the certificate information in [X509Token](#) which is parsed by the constructor, and the trusted certificates specified as one of the two parameters. Not only the signature (in the [X509Token](#)) itself is checked, but also the certificate which is supposed to check the signature needs to be trusted (which means the certificate is issued by the ca certificate from CA file or CA directory). At least one the the two parameters should be set.

#### Parameters

<i>cafile</i>	The CA file
<i>capath</i>	The CA directory

**Returns**

true if authentication passes; otherwise false

**5.367.4.2 bool Arc::X509Token::Authenticate ( void )**

Check signature by using the cert information in soap message. Only the signature itself is checked, and it is not guaranteed that the certificate which is supposed to check the signature is trusted.

**5.367.4.3 Arc::X509Token::operator bool ( void )**

Returns true of constructor succeeded

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- X509Token.h

**5.368 Arc::XmlContainer Class Reference**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XmlContainer.h

**5.369 Arc::XmlDatabase Class Reference**

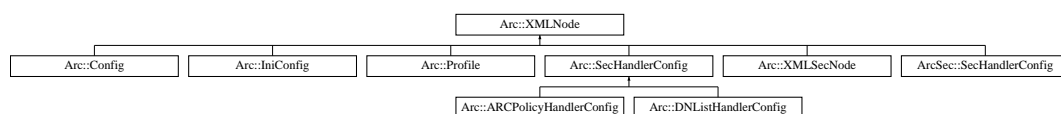
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XmlDatabase.h

**5.370 Arc::XMLNode Class Reference**

```
#include <XMLNode.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::XMLNode:



## Public Member Functions

- [XMLNode](#) (void)
- [XMLNode](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- [XMLNode](#) (const std::string &xml)
- [XMLNode](#) (const char \*xml, int len=-1)
- [XMLNode](#) (long ptr\_addr)
- [XMLNode](#) (const [NS](#) &ns, const char \*name)
- [~XMLNode](#) (void)
- void [New](#) ([XMLNode](#) &node) const
- void [Exchange](#) ([XMLNode](#) &node)
- void [Move](#) ([XMLNode](#) &node)
- void [Swap](#) ([XMLNode](#) &node)
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- bool [operator!](#) (void) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- bool [Same](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- bool [operator==](#) (bool val)
- bool [operator!=](#) (bool val)
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::string &str)
- bool [operator!=](#) (const std::string &str)
- bool [operator==](#) (const char \*str)
- bool [operator!=](#) (const char \*str)
- [XMLNode Child](#) (int n=0)
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (const char \*name) const
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &name) const
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (int n) const
- void [operator++](#) (void)
- void [operator--](#) (void)
- int [Size](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode Get](#) (const std::string &name) const
- std::string [Name](#) (void) const
- std::string [Prefix](#) (void) const
- std::string [FullName](#) (void) const
- std::string [Namespace](#) (void) const
- void [Name](#) (const char \*name)
- void [Name](#) (const std::string &name)
- void [GetXML](#) (std::string &out\_xml\_str, bool user\_friendly=false) const
- void [GetXML](#) (std::string &out\_xml\_str, const std::string &encoding, bool user\_friendly=false) const
- void [GetDoc](#) (std::string &out\_xml\_str, bool user\_friendly=false) const
- [operator std::string](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const char \*content)
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const std::string &content)
- void [Set](#) (const std::string &content)
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)

- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (int n=0)
- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (const char \*name)
- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (const std::string &name)
- [XMLNode NewAttribute](#) (const char \*name)
- [XMLNode NewAttribute](#) (const std::string &name)
- int [AttributesSize](#) (void) const
- void [Namespaces](#) (const [NS](#) &namespaces, bool keep=false, int recursion=-1)
- [NS Namespaces](#) (void)
- std::string [NamespacePrefix](#) (const char \*urn)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const char \*name, int n=-1, bool global\_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const std::string &name, int n=-1, bool global\_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const char \*name, const [NS](#) &namespaces, int n=-1, bool global\_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const std::string &name, const [NS](#) &namespaces, int n=-1, bool global\_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, int n=-1, bool global\_order=false)
- void [Replace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- void [Destroy](#) (void)
- XMLNodeList [Path](#) (const std::string &path)
- XMLNodeList [XPathLookup](#) (const std::string &xpathExpr, const [NS](#) &nsList)
- [XMLNode GetRoot](#) (void)
- [XMLNode Parent](#) (void)
- bool [SaveToFile](#) (const std::string &file\_name) const
- bool [SaveToStream](#) (std::ostream &out) const
- bool [ReadFromFile](#) (const std::string &file\_name)
- bool [ReadFromStream](#) (std::istream &in)
- bool [Validate](#) (const std::string &schema\_file, std::string &err\_msg)

### Protected Member Functions

- [XMLNode](#) (xmlNodePtr node)

### Protected Attributes

- bool [is\\_owner\\_](#)
- bool [is\\_temporary\\_](#)

### Friends

- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char \*name)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &name)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char \*uri)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &uri)

### 5.370.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface.

This class wraps XML Node, Document and Property/Attribute structures. Each instance serves as pointer to actual LibXML element and provides convenient (for chosen purpose) methods for manipulating it. This class has no special ties to LibXML library and may be easily rewritten for any XML parser which provides interface similar to LibXML Tree. It implements only small subset of XML capabilities, which is probably enough for performing most of useful actions. This class also filters out (usually) useless textual nodes which are often used to make XML documents human-readable.

### 5.370.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 5.370.2.1 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( xmlDocPtr node ) [inline, protected]`

Private constructor for inherited classes Creates instance and links to existing LibXML structure. Acquired structure is not owned by class instance. If there is need to completely pass control of LibXML document to then instance's `is_owner_` variable has to be set to true.

#### 5.370.2.2 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( void ) [inline]`

Constructor of invalid node Created instance does not point to XML element. All methods are still allowed for such instance but produce no results.

#### 5.370.2.3 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( const XMLNode & node ) [inline]`

Copies existing instance. Underlying XML element is NOT copied. Ownership is NOT inherited. Strictly speaking it should be no const here - but that conflicts with C++.

#### 5.370.2.4 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( const std::string & xml )`

Creates XML document structure from textual representation of XML document. - Created structure is pointed and owned by constructed instance

#### 5.370.2.5 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( const char * xml, int len = -1 )`

Same as previous

#### 5.370.2.6 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( long ptr_addr )`

Copy constructor. Used by language bindings

**5.370.2.7** Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode ( const NS & ns, const char \* name )

Creates empty XML document structure with specified namespaces. Created XML contains only root element named 'name'. Created structure is pointed and owned by constructed instance

**5.370.2.8** Arc::XMLNode::~~XMLNode ( void )

Destructor Also destroys underlying XML document if owned by this instance

**5.370.3** Member Function Documentation**5.370.3.1** XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute ( int n = 0 )

Returns list of all attributes of node.

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th attribute of node.

Referenced by Attribute().

**5.370.3.2** XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute ( const char \* name )

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first attribute of node with specified by name

**5.370.3.3** XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute ( const std::string & name ) [inline]

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first attribute of node with specified by name

References Attribute().

**5.370.3.4** int Arc::XMLNode::AttributesSize ( void ) const

Returns number of attributes of node

**5.370.3.5** XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Child ( int n = 0 )

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th child of XML element. If such does not exist invalid [XMLNode](#) instance is returned

**5.370.3.6** void Arc::XMLNode::Destroy ( void )

Destroys underlying XML element. XML element is unlinked from XML tree and destroyed. After this operation [XMLNode](#) instance becomes invalid

### 5.370.3.7 void Arc::XMLNode::Exchange ( XMLNode & node )

Exchanges XML (sub)trees. Following combinations are possible. If either this or node are referring owned XML tree (top level node) then references are simply exchanged. This operation is fast. If both this and node are referring to XML (sub)tree of different documents then (sub)trees are exchanged between documents. If both this and node are referring to XML (sub)tree of same document then (sub)trees are moved inside document. The main reason for this method is to provide effective way to insert one XML document inside another. One should take into account that if any of exchanged nodes is top level it must be also owner of document. Otherwise method will fail. If both nodes are top level owners and/or invalid nodes then this method is identical to [Swap\(\)](#).

### 5.370.3.8 std::string Arc::XMLNode::FullName ( void ) const [inline]

Returns prefix:name of XML node

References Prefix(), and Name().

### 5.370.3.9 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Get ( const std::string & name ) const [inline]

Same as operator[]

References operator[]().

### 5.370.3.10 void Arc::XMLNode::GetDoc ( std::string & out\_xml\_str, bool user\_friendly = false ) const

Fills argument with whole XML document textual representation

### 5.370.3.11 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::GetRoot ( void )

Get the root node from any child node of the tree

### 5.370.3.12 void Arc::XMLNode::GetXML ( std::string & out\_xml\_str, bool user\_friendly = false ) const

Fills argument with this instance XML subtree textual representation

### 5.370.3.13 void Arc::XMLNode::GetXML ( std::string & out\_xml\_str, const std::string & encoding, bool user\_friendly = false ) const

Fills argument with this instance XML subtree textual representation if the XML subtree is corresponding to the encoding format specified in the argument, e.g. utf-8



**5.370.3.14 void Arc::XMLNode::Move ( XMLNode & *node* )**

Moves content of this XML (sub)tree to node This operation is similar to New except that XML (sub)tree referred by this is destroyed. This method is more effective than combination of New() and Destroy() because internally it is optimized not to copy data if not needed. The main purpose of this is to effectively extract part of XML document.

**5.370.3.15 std::string Arc::XMLNode::Name ( void ) const**

Returns name of XML node

Referenced by FullName(), and Name().

**5.370.3.16 void Arc::XMLNode::Name ( const char \* *name* )**

Assigns new name to XML node

**5.370.3.17 void Arc::XMLNode::Name ( const std::string & *name* ) [inline]**

Assigns new name to XML node

References Name().

**5.370.3.18 std::string Arc::XMLNode::Namespace ( void ) const**

Returns namespace URI of XML node

**5.370.3.19 std::string Arc::XMLNode::NamespacePrefix ( const char \* *urn* )**

Returns prefix of specified namespace. Empty string if no such namespace.

**5.370.3.20 void Arc::XMLNode::Namespaces ( const NS & *namespaces*, bool *keep* = false, int *recursion* = -1 )**

Assigns namespaces of XML document at point specified by this instance. If namespace already exists it gets new prefix. New namespaces are added. It is useful to apply this method to XML being processed in order to refer to its elements by known prefix. If keep is set to false existing namespace definition residing at this instance and below are removed (default behavior). If recursion is set to positive number then depth of prefix replacement is limited by this number (0 limits it to this node only). For unlimited recursion use -1. If recursion is limited then value of keep is ignored and existing namespaces are always kept.

**5.370.3.21 NS Arc::XMLNode::Namespaces ( void )**

Returns namespaces known at this node

**5.370.3.22 void Arc::XMLNode::New ( XMLNode & node ) const**

Creates a copy of XML (sub)tree. If object does not represent whole document - top level document is created. 'node' becomes a pointer owning new XML document.

**5.370.3.23 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewAttribute ( const char \* name )**

Creates new attribute with specified name.

Referenced by NewAttribute().

**5.370.3.24 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewAttribute ( const std::string & name )  
[inline]**

Creates new attribute with specified name.

References NewAttribute().

**5.370.3.25 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewChild ( const char \* name, int n = -1, bool  
global\_order = false )**

Creates new child XML element at specified position with specified name. Default is to put it at end of list. If global order is true position applies to whole set of children, otherwise only to children of same name. Returns created node.

Referenced by NewChild().

**5.370.3.26 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewChild ( const std::string & name, int n = -1, bool  
global\_order = false ) [inline]**

Same as [NewChild\(const char\\*,int,bool\)](#)

References NewChild().

**5.370.3.27 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewChild ( const char \* name, const NS &  
namespaces, int n = -1, bool global\_order = false )**

Creates new child XML element at specified position with specified name and namespaces. For more information look at [NewChild\(const char\\*,int,bool\)](#)

**5.370.3.28** `XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewChild ( const std::string & name, const NS & namespaces, int n = -1, bool global_order = false ) [inline]`

Same as [NewChild\(const char\\*,const NS&,int,bool\)](#)

References [NewChild\(\)](#).

**5.370.3.29** `XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::NewChild ( const XMLNode & node, int n = -1, bool global_order = false )`

Link a copy of supplied XML node as child. Returns instance refering to new child. XML element is a copy of supplied one but not owned by returned instance

**5.370.3.30** `Arc::XMLNode::operator bool ( void ) const [inline]`

Returns true if instance points to XML element - valid instance

References [is\\_temporary\\_](#).

**5.370.3.31** `Arc::XMLNode::operator std::string ( void ) const`

Returns textual content of node excluding content of children nodes

**5.370.3.32** `bool Arc::XMLNode::operator! ( void ) const [inline]`

Returns true if instance does not point to XML element - invalid instance

References [is\\_temporary\\_](#).

**5.370.3.33** `bool Arc::XMLNode::operator!= ( const XMLNode & node ) [inline]`

Returns false if 'node' represents same XML element

**5.370.3.34** `bool Arc::XMLNode::operator!= ( bool val ) [inline]`

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.35** `bool Arc::XMLNode::operator!= ( const std::string & str ) [inline]`

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.36** `bool Arc::XMLNode::operator!= ( const char * str ) [inline]`

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.37 void Arc::XMLNode::operator++ ( void )**

Convenience operator to switch to next element of same name. If there is no such node this object becomes invalid.

**5.370.3.38 void Arc::XMLNode::operator-- ( void )**

Convenience operator to switch to previous element of same name. If there is no such node this object becomes invalid.

**5.370.3.39 XMLNode& Arc::XMLNode::operator= ( const char \* *content* )**

Sets textual content of node. All existing children nodes are discarded.

Referenced by operator=(), and Set().

**5.370.3.40 XMLNode& Arc::XMLNode::operator= ( const std::string & *content* )**  
[inline]

Sets textual content of node. All existing children nodes are discarded.

References operator=().

**5.370.3.41 XMLNode& Arc::XMLNode::operator= ( const XMLNode & *node* )**

Make instance refer to another XML node. Ownership is not inherited. Due to nature of [XMLNode](#) there should be no const here, but that does not fit into C++.

**5.370.3.42 bool Arc::XMLNode::operator== ( const XMLNode & *node* )** [inline]

Returns true if 'node' represents same XML element

Referenced by Same().

**5.370.3.43 bool Arc::XMLNode::operator== ( bool *val* )** [inline]

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.44 bool Arc::XMLNode::operator== ( const std::string & *str* )** [inline]

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.45 bool Arc::XMLNode::operator== ( const char \* *str* )** [inline]

This operator is needed to avoid ambiguity

**5.370.3.46 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::operator[] ( const char \* *name* ) const**

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first child element with specified name. Name may be "namespace\_prefix:name", "namespace\_uri:name" or simply "name". In last case namespace is ignored. If such node does not exist invalid [XMLNode](#) instance is returned. This method should not be marked const because obtaining unrestricted [XMLNode](#) of child element allows modification of underlying XML tree. But in order to keep const in other places non-const-handling is passed to programmer. Otherwise C++ compiler goes nuts.

Referenced by operator[](), and Get().

**5.370.3.47 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::operator[] ( const std::string & *name* ) const**  
[inline]

Similar to previous method

References operator[]().

**5.370.3.48 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::operator[] ( int *n* ) const**

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th node in sequence of siblings of same name. It's main purpose is to be used to retrieve element in array of children of same name like node["name"][5]. This method should not be marked const because obtaining unrestricted [XMLNode](#) of child element allows modification of underlying XML tree. But in order to keep const in other places non-const-handling is passed to programmer. Otherwise C++ compiler goes nuts.

**5.370.3.49 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Parent ( void )**

Get the parent node from any child node of the tree

**5.370.3.50 XMLNodeList Arc::XMLNode::Path ( const std::string & *path* )**

Collects nodes corresponding to specified path. This is a convenience function to cover common use of XPath but without performance hit. Path is made of node\_name[/node\_name[...]] and is relative to current node. node\_names are treated in same way as in operator[]. Returns all nodes which are represented by path.

**5.370.3.51 std::string Arc::XMLNode::Prefix ( void ) const**

Returns namespace prefix of XML node

Referenced by FullName().

**5.370.3.52** `bool Arc::XMLNode::ReadFromFile ( const std::string & file_name )`

Read XML document from file and associate it with this node

**5.370.3.53** `bool Arc::XMLNode::ReadFromStream ( std::istream & in )`

Read XML document from stream and associate it with this node

**5.370.3.54** `void Arc::XMLNode::Replace ( const XMLNode & node )`

Makes a copy of supplied XML node and makes this instance refer to it

**5.370.3.55** `bool Arc::XMLNode::Same ( const XMLNode & node )` `[inline]`

Returns true if 'node' represents same XML element - for bindings

References operator==().

**5.370.3.56** `bool Arc::XMLNode::SaveToFile ( const std::string & file_name ) const`

Save string representation of node to file

**5.370.3.57** `bool Arc::XMLNode::SaveToStream ( std::ostream & out ) const`

Save string representation of node to stream

**5.370.3.58** `void Arc::XMLNode::Set ( const std::string & content )` `[inline]`

Same as operator=. Used for bindings.

References operator=().

**5.370.3.59** `int Arc::XMLNode::Size ( void ) const`

Returns number of children nodes

**5.370.3.60** `void Arc::XMLNode::Swap ( XMLNode & node )`

Swaps XML (sub)trees to this this and node refer. For XML subtrees this method is not anyhow different then using combination `XMLNode tmp=*this; *this=node; node=tmp;` But in case of either this or node owning XML document ownership is swapped too. And this is a main purpose of `Swap()` method.

5.370.3.61 `bool Arc::XMLNode::Validate ( const std::string & schema_file, std::string & err_msg )`

Remove all eye-candy information leaving only informational parts \* void Purify(void);  
XML schema validation against the schema file defined as argument

5.370.3.62 `XMLNodeList Arc::XMLNode::XPathLookup ( const std::string & xpathExpr, const NS & nsList )`

Uses xPath to look up the whole xml structure, Returns a list of [XMLNode](#) points. The xpathExpr should be like "//xx:child1/" which indicates the namespace and node that you would like to find; The nsList is the namespace the result should belong to (e.g. xx="uri:test"). [Query](#) is run on whole XML document but only the elements belonging to this XML subtree are returned.

#### 5.370.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.370.4.1 `bool MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2 )`  
[friend]

Returns true if underlying XML elements have same names

5.370.4.2 `bool MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node, const char * name )`  
[friend]

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

5.370.4.3 `bool MatchXMLName ( const XMLNode & node, const std::string & name )`  
[friend]

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

5.370.4.4 `bool MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2 )`  
[friend]

Returns true if underlying XML elements belong to same namespaces

5.370.4.5 `bool MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node, const char * uri )`  
[friend]

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

5.370.4.6 `bool MatchXMLNamespace ( const XMLNode & node, const std::string & uri )`  
`[friend]`

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

## 5.370.5 Field Documentation

5.370.5.1 `bool Arc::XMLNode::is_owner_` `[protected]`

If true node is owned by this instance - hence released in destructor. Normally that may be true only for top level node of XML document.

5.370.5.2 `bool Arc::XMLNode::is_temporary_` `[protected]`

This variable is for future

Referenced by operator `bool()`, and operator `!()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XMLNode.h

## 5.371 Arc::XMLNodeContainer Class Reference

```
#include <XMLNode.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [XMLNodeContainer](#) (void)
- [XMLNodeContainer](#) (const [XMLNodeContainer](#) &)
- [XMLNodeContainer](#) & operator= (const [XMLNodeContainer](#) &)
- void [Add](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &)
- void [Add](#) (const std::list< [XMLNode](#) > &)
- void [AddNew](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &)
- void [AddNew](#) (const std::list< [XMLNode](#) > &)
- int [Size](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode](#) operator[] (int)
- std::list< [XMLNode](#) > [Nodes](#) (void)

### 5.371.1 Detailed Description

Container for multiple [XMLNode](#) elements



## 5.371.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.371.2.1 Arc::XMLNodeContainer::XMLNodeContainer ( void )

Default constructor

### 5.371.2.2 Arc::XMLNodeContainer::XMLNodeContainer ( const XMLNodeContainer & )

Copy constructor. Add nodes from argument. Nodes owning XML document are copied using [AddNew\(\)](#). Not owning nodes are linked using [Add\(\)](#) method.

## 5.371.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.371.3.1 void Arc::XMLNodeContainer::Add ( const XMLNode & )

Link XML subtree referred by node to container. XML tree must be available as long as this object is used.

### 5.371.3.2 void Arc::XMLNodeContainer::Add ( const std::list< XMLNode > & )

Link multiple XML subtrees to container.

### 5.371.3.3 void Arc::XMLNodeContainer::AddNew ( const XMLNode & )

Copy XML subtree referenced by node to container. After this operation container refers to independent XML document. This document is deleted when container is destroyed.

### 5.371.3.4 void Arc::XMLNodeContainer::AddNew ( const std::list< XMLNode > & )

Copy multiple XML subtrees to container.

### 5.371.3.5 std::list<XMLNode> Arc::XMLNodeContainer::Nodes ( void )

Returns all stored nodes.

### 5.371.3.6 XMLNodeContainer& Arc::XMLNodeContainer::operator= ( const XMLNodeContainer & )

Same as copy constructor with current nodes being deleted first.

### 5.371.3.7 XMLNode Arc::XMLNodeContainer::operator[] ( int )

Returns n-th node in a store.

### 5.371.3.8 int Arc::XMLNodeContainer::Size ( void ) const

Return number of refered/stored nodes.

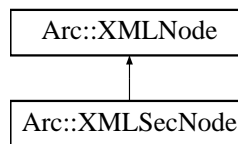
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XMLNode.h

## 5.372 Arc::XMLSecNode Class Reference

```
#include <XMLSecNode.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::XMLSecNode:



### Public Member Functions

- [XMLSecNode](#) ([XMLNode](#) &node)
- void [AddSignatureTemplate](#) (const std::string &id\_name, const SignatureMethod sign\_method, const std::string &incl\_namespaces="")
- bool [SignNode](#) (const std::string &privkey\_file, const std::string &cert\_file)
- bool [VerifyNode](#) (const std::string &id\_name, const std::string &ca\_file, const std::string &ca\_path, bool verify\_trusted=true)
- bool [EncryptNode](#) (const std::string &cert\_file, const SymEncryptionType encrypt\_type)
- bool [DecryptNode](#) (const std::string &privkey\_file, [XMLNode](#) &decrypted\_node)

### 5.372.1 Detailed Description

Extends [XMLNode](#) class to support XML security operation.

All [XMLNode](#) methods are exposed by inheriting from [XMLNode](#). [XMLSecNode](#) itself does not own node, instead it uses the node from the base class [XMLNode](#).

## 5.372.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 5.372.2.1 Arc::XMLSecNode::XMLSecNode ( XMLNode & node )

Create a object based on an [XMLNode](#) instance.

## 5.372.3 Member Function Documentation

### 5.372.3.1 void Arc::XMLSecNode::AddSignatureTemplate ( const std::string & id\_name, const SignatureMethod sign\_method, const std::string & incl\_namespaces = " " )

Add the signature template for later signing.

#### Parameters

<i>id_name</i>	The identifier name under this node which will be used for the <-Signature> to refer to.
<i>sign_method</i>	The sign method for signing. Two options now, RSA_SHA1, DSA_SHA1

### 5.372.3.2 bool Arc::XMLSecNode::DecryptNode ( const std::string & privkey\_file, XMLNode & decrypted\_node )

Decrypt the <xenc:EncryptedData/> under this node, the decrypted node will be output in the second argument of DecryptNode method. And the <xenc:EncryptedData/> under this node will be removed after decryption.

#### Parameters

<i>privkey_file</i>	The private key file, which is used for decrypting
<i>decrypted_node</i>	Output the decrypted node

### 5.372.3.3 bool Arc::XMLSecNode::EncryptNode ( const std::string & cert\_file, const SymEncryptionType encript\_type )

Encrypt this node, after encryption, this node will be replaced by the encrypted node

#### Parameters

<i>cert_file</i>	The certificate file, the public key parsed from this certificate is used to encrypted the symmetric key, and then the symmetric key is used to encrypted the node
<i>encript_type</i>	The encryption type when encrypting the node, four option in SymEncryptionType
<i>verify_trusted</i>	Verify trusted certificates or not. If set to false, then only the signature will be checked (by using the public key from KeyInfo).

5.372.3.4 `bool Arc::XMLSecNode::SignNode ( const std::string & privkey_file, const std::string & cert_file )`

Sign this node (identified by `id_name`).

Parameters

<i>privkey_file</i>	The private key file. The private key is used for signing
<i>cert_file</i>	The certificate file. The certificate is used as the <KeyInfo> part of the <Signature>; <KeyInfo> will be used for the other end to verify this <Signature>
<i>incl_namespaces</i>	InclusiveNamespaces for Tranform in Signature

5.372.3.5 `bool Arc::XMLSecNode::VerifyNode ( const std::string & id_name, const std::string & ca_file, const std::string & ca_path, bool verify_trusted = true )`

Verify the signature under this node

Parameters

<i>id_name</i>	The id of this node, which is used for identifying the node
<i>ca_file</i>	The CA file which used as trusted certificate when verify the certificate in the <KeyInfo> part of <Signature>
<i>ca_path</i>	The CA directory; either <i>ca_file</i> or <i>ca_path</i> should be set.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XMLSecNode.h